

A close-up photograph of the front of a red Jaguar XK140. The image focuses on the chrome grille and the hood. The Jaguar logo, a circular emblem with a shield and the words 'JAGUAR' and 'COVENTRY', is prominently displayed on the grille. The background is a blurred red surface, likely the car's bodywork.

S·N·G
BARRATT
GROUP

XK¹⁴⁰

THE DEFINITIVE PARTS CATALOGUE

FIND US...

With over 30 years experience in supplying Jaguar parts, SNG Barratt Group are the World's largest independent specialists, with a Head Office in the UK and branches in the USA, France and Holland. We stock and supply parts for Jaguar cars from 1949 right through to the present day.



SNG BARRATT LTD
BRIDGNORTH, UNITED KINGDOM

T: +44 (0)1746 765432 E: sales.uk@sngbarratt.com



SNG BARRATT USA
NEW HAMPSHIRE, USA

T: +1 800 452 4787 E: sales.usa@sngbarratt.com



SNG BARRATT FRANCE
CHARNEY-LES-MACON

T: +33 (0)3 85 20 14 20 E: france@sngbarratt.com



SNG BARRATT NL
OISTERWIJK

T: +31 (0)1352 11 552 E: sales.nl@sngbarratt.com



SNG BARRATT GERMANY
OISTERWIJK, NL

T: 018 01 833 833 (DE only) E: sales.de@sngbarratt.com

ALL INCLUDED IMAGES & DATA
SNG BARRATT GROUP LTD. 2018 ©

KEEPING JAGUARS PURRING

ALL OVER THE WORLD

EXPERIENCE, KNOWLEDGE
& EXPERT ADVICE

MULTILINGUAL STAFF TO HELP
CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

EXTENSIVE WAREHOUSES

1-2 DAY SHIPPING

24 HOUR ONLINE ORDERING &
UP-TO-DATE STOCK AVAILABILITY

INTERACTIVE PARTS SEARCH
& FREE CATALOGUES



JAGUAR XK140...

Replacing the XK120 in 1954, the three body styles of the XK140 saw various changes to its predecessor. This car was made with a much heavier, double-fluted front bumper and a cast radiator grille housing the badge. The wing line is the same as in the XK120, but this model has larger rear lights with lenses for separate functions, as well as a chrome bonnet strip and boot lid strip.

The XK140 OTS is very similar in appearance to the XK120, with the FHC and the DHC showing more radical changes. The XK140 has a shorter bonnet, and larger rear quarterlights and rear window. The interior is extended and has two very small seats in the rear.



This extensive catalogue documents the wide range of XK140 parts that SNG Barratt stock, manufacture and develop. You will find both original equipment and new, uprated parts throughout and each part can be identified using the simple method below.

Use the illustration in each section to identify the component that you require. Note the indicated item number and find the corresponding number in the section listing. There you will see our part number for that item, the item description, and to its right, the quantity required per car. Very often this will be the original Jaguar part number, thus allowing you to refer to an original factory parts catalogue if more detail is required.

We have documented all of the original Jaguar part numbers and the majority are available to order, however some parts that we have listed are no longer available and are there purely for reference purposes and to aid parts searches. Our easy-to-use online Parts Finder allows you to search for items using the part number, enabling you to see photographic images of any items you may wish to purchase before buying.

USEFUL ABBREVIATIONS USED THROUGHOUT:

- LHF / RHR LEFT-HAND FRONT / RIGHT-HAND REAR
- LHD / RHD LEFT HAND DRIVE / RIGHT HAND DRIVE
- NLA NO LONGER AVAILABLE
- NSS NOT SOLD SEPARATELY
- A/R AS REQUIRED

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Stud (Plain) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	C2269	13	
2	Stud (Dowel) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	C2270	1	
3	Cover on rear face of Block	C2258	1	

How many are needed for one car (arrow pointing to Qty)

This section may contain notes on chassis and engine breaks etc. (arrow pointing to Notes)

Number relating to the accompanying parts diagram (arrow pointing to No)

Part number (arrow pointing to Part No)

Please complete this section as accurate vehicle information at your finger tips will prove to be invaluable. Very often identifying the correct part for you car can be all down to chassis or engine number. These details can best be found on the car itself, as registration documents can often prove to be incorrect due to engine swaps and vehicle upgrades that the DVLA have not been advised of.

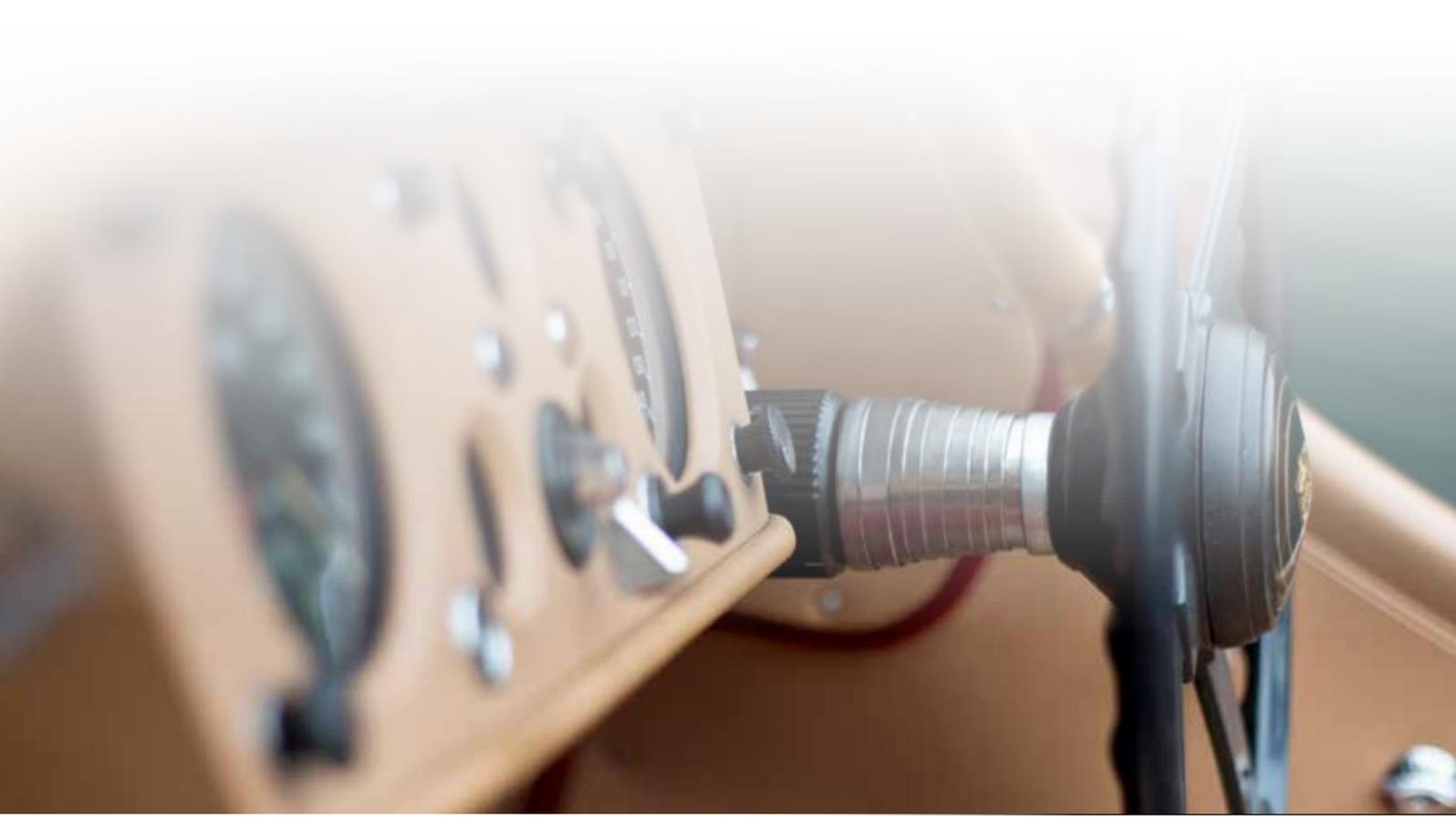
YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER:

CHASSIS NUMBER:

ENGINE NUMBER:

GEARBOX NUMBER:

6	ENGINE	254	BODY FITTINGS OTS
60	CLUTCH & GEARBOX	280	BODY FITTINGS DHC
104	STEERING & SUSPENSION	308	BODY FITTINGS FHC
128	ROAD WHEELS	338	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
132	PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE	352	LIGHTING
140	BRAKING SYSTEM	360	HEATING
156	COOLING SYSTEM	364	WASH/WIPER
162	EXHAUST & COMPONENTS	370	SERVICE ITEMS
168	FUEL SYSTEM	372	TOOL KIT
174	CHASSIS FRAME	374	LUBRICANTS & CLEANING
178	BODY PANELS OTS	376	NUTS, BOLTS & WASHERS GUIDE
202	BODY PANELS DHC	386	INDEX
230	BODY PANELS FHC		





ENGINE

- 8 ENGINE UPGRADE OPTIONS
- 9 MAHLE PISTONS
- 10 CYLINDER BLOCK
- 14 CRANKSHAFT, PISTONS & FLYWHEEL
- 16 OIL SUMP
- 18 ENGINE MOUNTINGS
- 20 OIL PUMP
- 24 OIL CLEANER
- 26 WATER PUMP
- 28 CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY
- 30 VALVES & BREATHER ASSEMBLY
- 32 CAMSHAFTS & COVERS
- 34 INLET & EXHAUST MANIFOLDS
- 36 TIMING GEAR
- 42 CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY
- 50 AUTO ENRICHMENT DEVICE
- 52 CARBURETTOR FITTINGS
- 54 AIR CLEANER
- 56 ACCELERATOR PEDAL



TAPPET HOLD DOWN KIT

Tappet guides are prone to dislocation; tie them down with this screw-in kit to be sure they'll never move again!

SBS9219

PARTS HIGHLIGHT



OIL COOLER KIT

Keeps engine temperatures lower; ideal for cars kept in hotter climates or for tourers.

SBS1290

UPGRADE ENGINE...

SNG Barratt stocks a wide range of upgrades to enhance the engine performance of your XK140. Here are just a few examples of the wide range of engine upgrades available; please contact our team for full details.

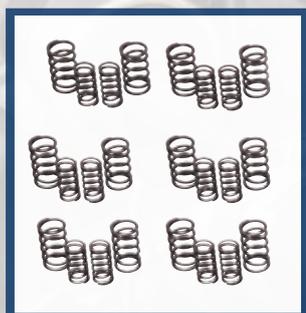


REAR CRANKSHAFT SEAL CONVERSION

This conversion prevents oil loss by replacing the original style seal with a modern rubber type. The crank will require machining to facilitate fitment.

C19687/1
C19687/2

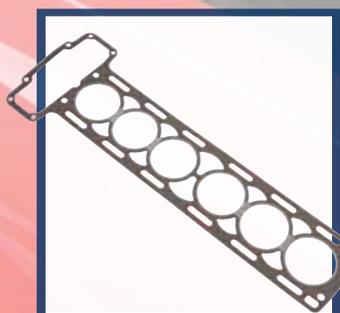
TIN SUMP
ALUMINIUM SUMP



UPRATED VALVE SPRING SET

A set of valve springs with a stiffer spring rate.

VSP480PU



COMPOSITE CYLINDER HEAD GASKET

Made from modern composite materials, this gasket is a vast improvement on the old pressed steel type.

C19112U

3.4 ENGINES



SPIN ON OIL FILTER KITS

Take the hassle out of a filter change with modern filtration technology and no more canister seals or a messy garage floor!

XK140 EARLY - OFK14
XK140 LATE - OFK15



AT SNG BARRATT, WE AIM TO DELIVER ABSOLUTE QUALITY

That's why we've teamed up with MAHLE Piston Systems to offer the most robust, reliable piston components to keep the heart of your Jaguar beating stronger, for longer.

All pistons and bearings are manufactured in the USA to the exact specifications of Original Equipment parts.



**ENGINE
PISTON SETS**



PISTON LINERS



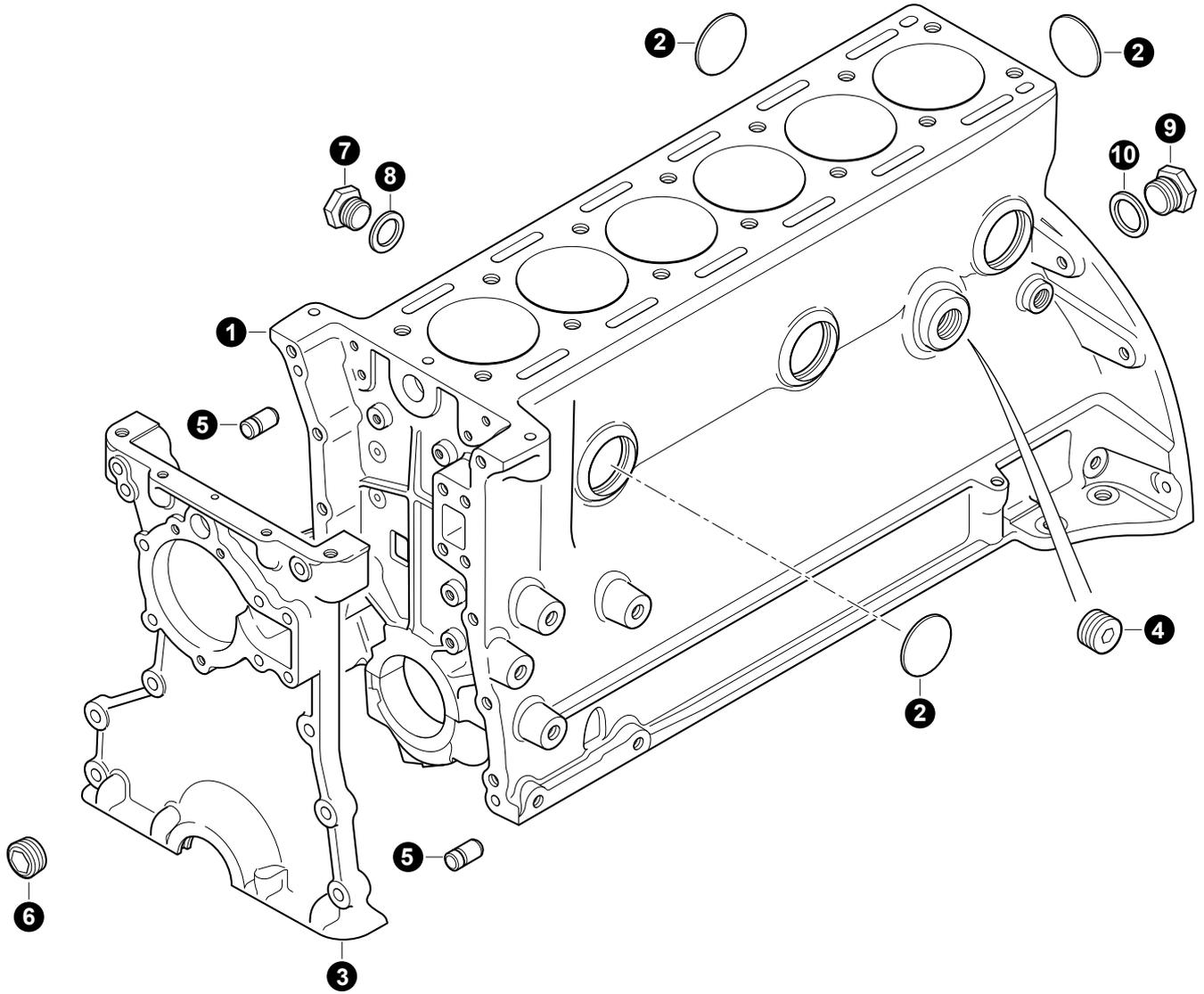
PISTONS & LINERS COMPLETE SET

Give your XK140 the ultimate upgrade...

See page 15 for full listings and information on XK140 pistons.



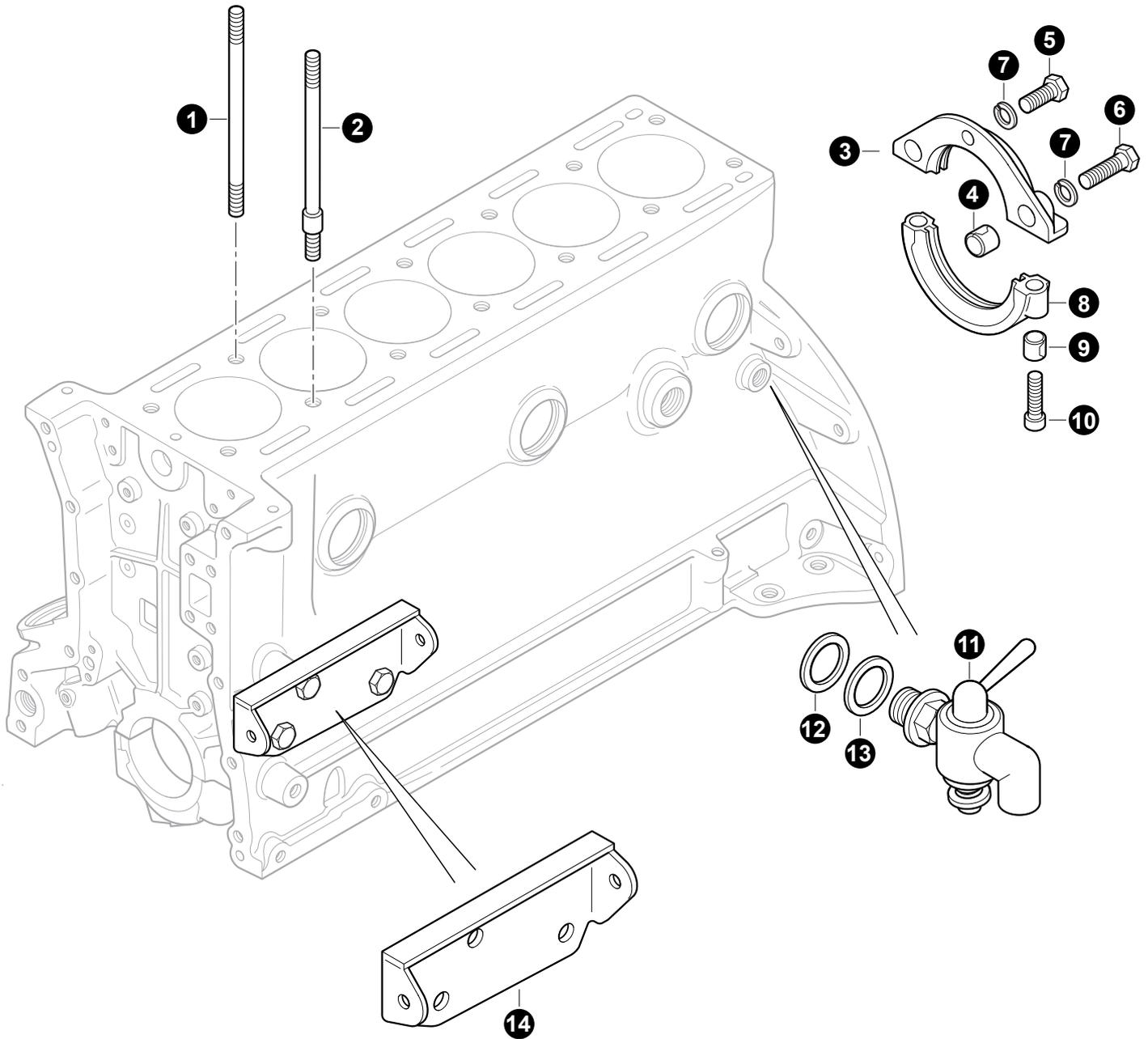
ENGINE CYLINDER BLOCK



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes	
1	Cylinder Block	C4820	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907	
		C8610	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.	
	Plug, Core (Welch Washer) at RH side of Block	C317	1		
2	Plug, core (Welch Washer) at each side and rear	C315	7		
3	Cover, Timing, Front	C2238/1	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.	
		C8614	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.	
4	Plug (1" Briggs) on LH side of Block, sealing aperture for Heater Element	C5022	1		
5	Dowel (5/16") in front of Block, locating Timing Cover, and between Bearing Caps and Block	C2365	16		
6	Plug (7/8" A.N.F.) in front end of Oil Gallery	C2305	1		
7	Plug (1/2" A.N.F.) in side of Oil Gallery	C2352	6		
8	Washer (Copper) on Plugs	C2296/3	6		
9	Plug (7/8" A.N.F.) in rear end of Oil Gallery	C2157	1		
10	Washer (Copper) on Plug	C2296/2	1		
	Dowel (3/8") in rear face of Block, locating Clutch Housing	OD106/4J	2		
	Ring, Sealing, in Distributor aperture on Block	C2430	1		
	Screw, Set, securing Distributor in Block	NS125/4D	1		
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew	C724	1		
	Plug, in aperture for Distributor Drive Lubrication	NS119/2D	1		
	Washer (Copper), on Plug	AW102/E	1		

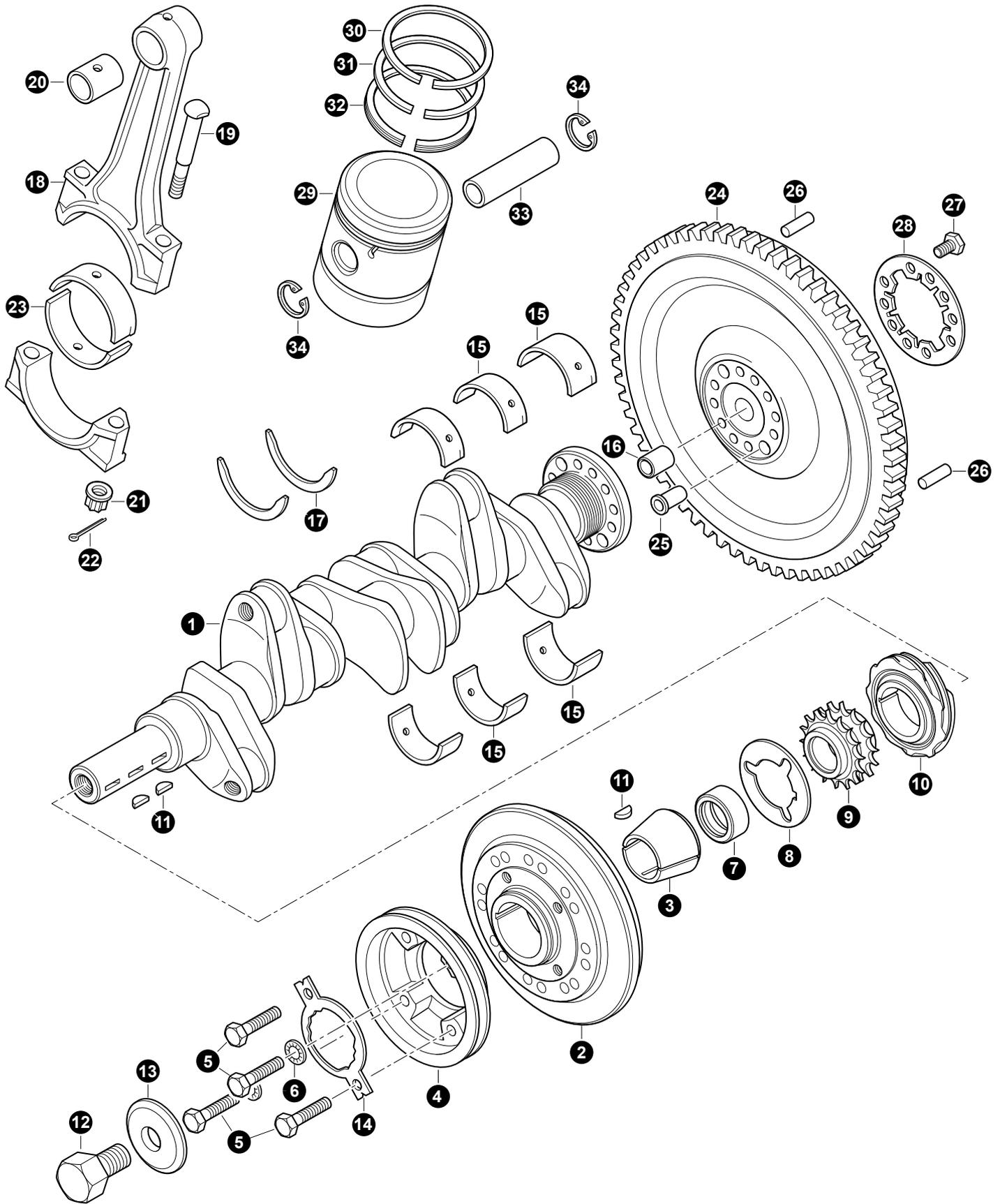


ENGINE CYLINDER BLOCK FITTINGS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Stud (Plain) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	C2269	13	
2	Stud (Dowel) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	C2270	1	
3	Cover on rear face of Block	C2258	1	
4	Ring-Dowel, between Rear Cover and Block	C2373	2	
5	Bolt, Centre, securing Rear Cover to Block	NB131/7D	1	
6	Bolt, Outer, securing Rear Cover to Block	NB131/8.5D	2	
7	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG105/X	3	
8	Ring, Sealing, on Rear Cover	C2332	1	
9	Dowel-Ring, between Sealing Ring and Rear Cover	C2394	2	
10	Cap-Screw, securing Sealing Ring to Rear Cover	C2470	2	
11	Tap, Water, Drain in LH side of Block	C2354	1	
12	Washer (Copper) on Drain Tap	C2296/3	1	
13	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	C316	A/R	
	Bolt, securing Bearing Caps	C2262	14	
	Washer, locking Bolts on Centre, Intermediate, and Rear Bearing Caps	C2425	12	
	Washer, locking Bolts on Front Bearing Cap	C2427	2	
	Union, connecting Oil Feed Pipe to Block	C5846	1	
	Washer (Copper) at each side of Union	C4146	1	
14	Bracket, on Block, for attachment of Dynamo	C2192	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
		C8619	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Block	NS137/6D	3	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG106/X	2	
	Bolt, securing Dynamo to Bracket	NB131/8D	2	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	

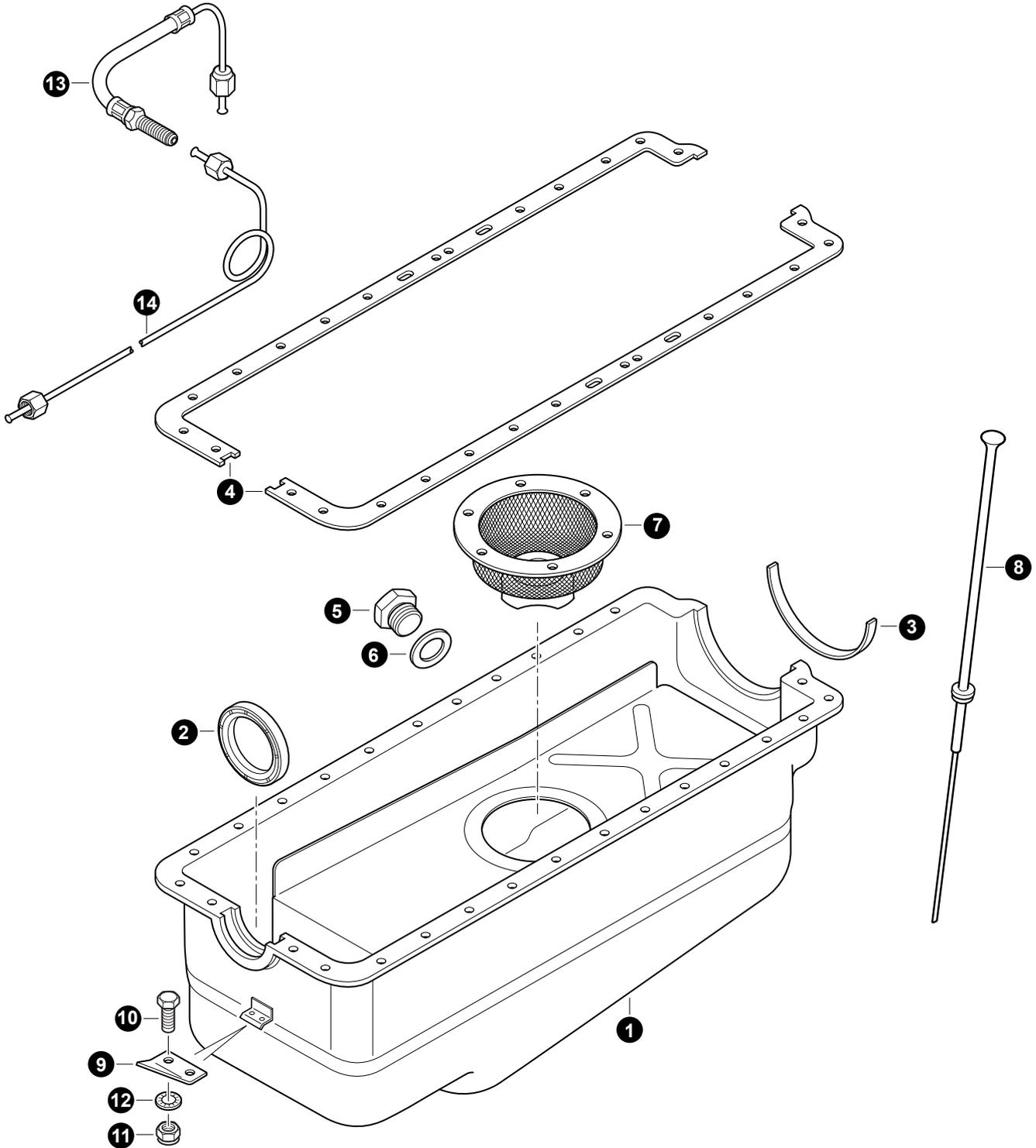
ENGINE CRANKSHAFT, PISTONS & FLYWHEEL



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Crankshaft	C4808	1	
	Plug, Screwed, in Crankshaft Journals	C4283	6	
2	Damper Assembly, for Crankshaft	C8241	1	Used when Standard Cylinder Head is fitted
		C8129	1	Used when special equipment Cylinder Head is fitted
3	Cone for centre of Damper	C2466	1	
4	Pulley, on Crankshaft for Fan Belt	C7275	1	
5	Bolt, securing Pulley to Damper Assembly	NB131/11F	4	
6	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C725	2	
7	Piece, Distance, on Crankshaft	C2173	1	
8	Oil Thrower, behind Distance Piece	C2283	1	
9	Gear for Timing Chain	C2170	1	
10	Gear for Oil Pump Drive	C2134	1	
11	Key, locking Cone to Damper and Crankshaft, Distributor Gear and Oil Pump Gear to Crankshaft	C757	4	
12	Bolt, securing Damper to Crankshaft	C5896	1	
13	Washer, behind Bolt	C2468	1	
14	Washer, locking Bolt	C2467	1	
15	Main Bearing Set	C2315	6 halves	
16	Bush, in rear end of Crankshaft, for Gearbox Primary Shaft	C2226	1	
17	Washer, Thrust, at bottom of Centre Bearing Cap	C2316	A/R	Standard
		C2316/1	A/R	Oversize
18	Connecting Rod (less Bearings)	C7917	6	
19	Bearing, Small End	C2439	6	
20	Bolt, securing Caps to Connecting Rods	C3944	12	
21	Nut on Bolts	C2361	12	
22	Pin, Split, locking Nuts	L103.5/8U	12	
23	Bearing, Big End (Standard size)	C1132	12 halves	For use on all Cars except those fitted with Overdrive
24	Flywheel	C4809	1	Without Overdrive Unit fitted
		C5808	1	With Overdrive Unit fitted
		C4809U	1	Aluminium
25	Dowel in centre of Flywheel	C2313	2	
26	Dowel on outer face of Flywheel	C1782	2	
27	Screw, Set, securing Flywheel to Crankshaft	C4855	10	
28	Plate, locking Setscrews	C4810	1	
29	Piston, complete	11546/SET	1 Set	8:1 Compression Ratio
		13243/SET	1 Set	9:1 Compression Ratio
30	Ring, Pressure, Upper (Chromium Plated)	C5830	6	
31	Ring, Pressure, Lower	C5831	6	
32	Ring, Scraper	C5832	6	
33	Pin, Gudgeon, retaining Piston on Connecting Rods	C3104	6	
34	Circlip, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons	C3964	12	

ENGINE OIL SUMP

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Oil Sump	C7313	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
		C8592	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
	Seal at front end of Sump	C2306	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
2		C8593	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
3	Seal (Cork/Rubber) at rear end of Sump	C2302	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
		C2302	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
4	Gasket, between Sump and Cylinder Block	C2205	2 halves	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
		C8595	2 halves	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
5	Drain Plug for Oil Sump	C2364	1	
6	Washer (Copper) on Drain Plug	C2296/1	1	
	Deflector Assembly For Oil Sump	C8441	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Deflector	NS131/4D	9	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	9	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	9	
	Oil Filter Assembly Inside Oil Sump	C7437	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Oil Filter	NS125/4D	6	
7	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
	Screw, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block	NS131/5D	1	
		NS131/6D	25	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	26	
	Dipstick Assembly For Oil Sump	C7486	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907
8		C8781	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
		C8240	1	
9	Ignition Timing Pointer on Oil Sump	C8240	1	
10	Screw, Set, securing Pointer to Sump	NS125/3D	2	
11	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
12	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
13	Flexible Oil Pipe from top of Oil Cleaner to Pressure Gauge Pipe	C8068	1	
14	Oil Pipe from Flexible Pipe to Pressure Gauge on Instrument Panel	1425	1	



UPGRADE OIL FEED PIPES

FLEXIBLE OIL FEED PIPE C25619F

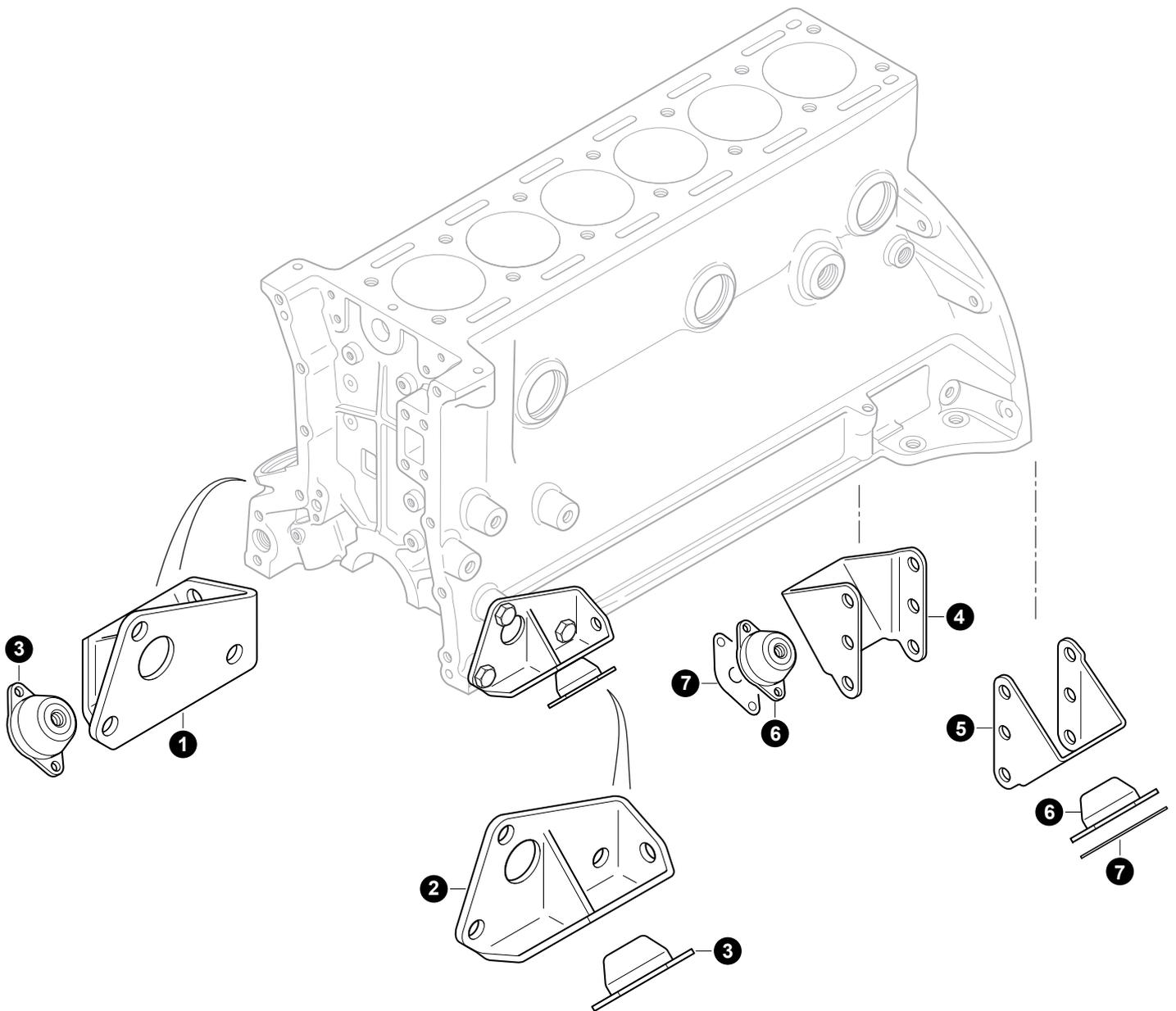
Stainless steel braided oil feed pipe, supplied with an improved sealing washer to eradicate the common leak on 6-Cylinder engines. The risk of the original rigid pipe cracking under vibration is eliminated when this upgrade is fitted.

BRAIDED OIL FEED PIPE C25619U

This flexible camshaft oil feed pipe reduces the risk of the original pipe cracking under vibration, and is suitable for mild competition use.



ENGINE ENGINE MOUNTINGS



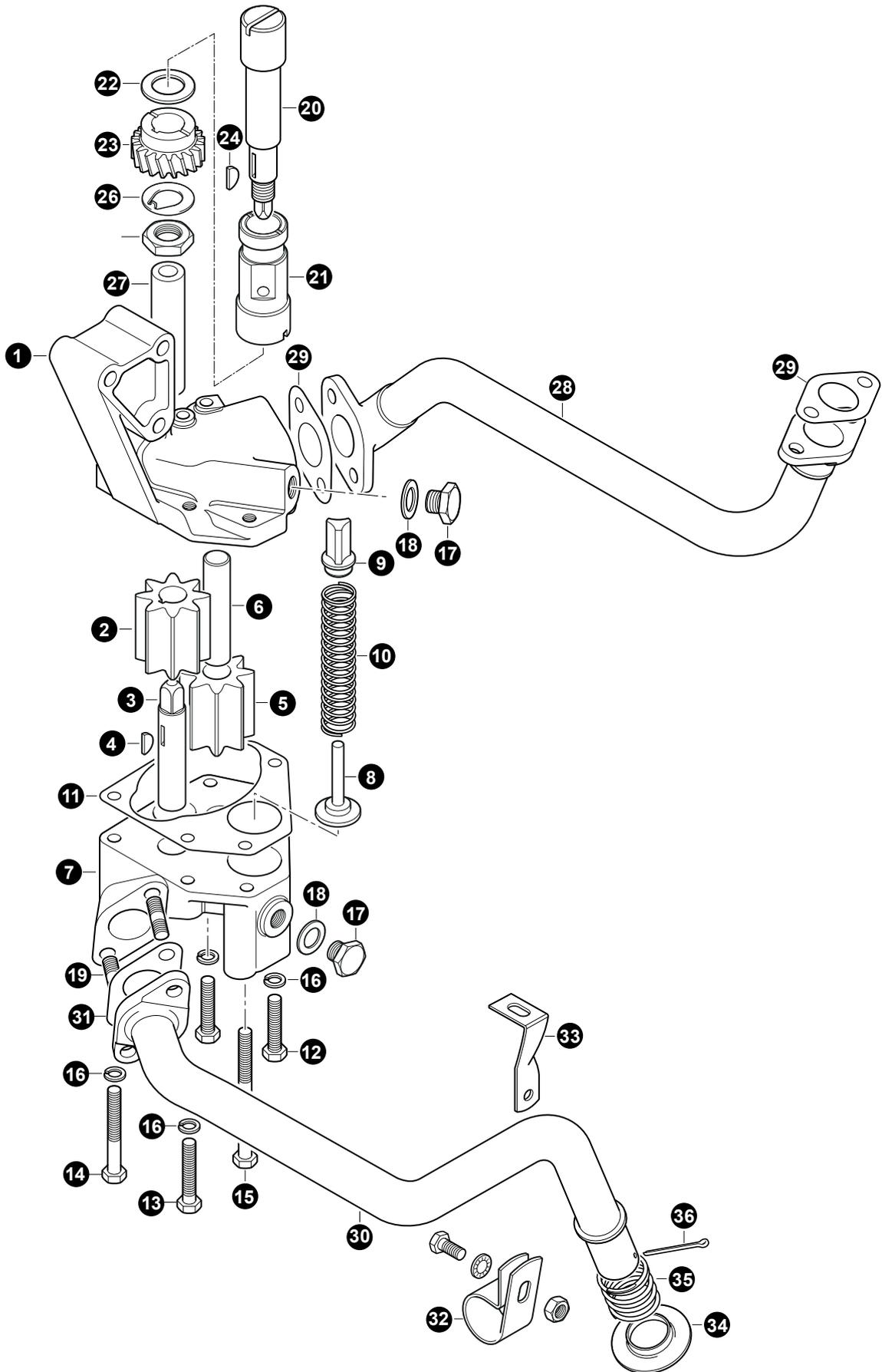
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes			
1	Bracket, RH, for Front Engine Mounting	C7589	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.			
		C8783	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.			
2	Bracket, LH, for Front Engine Mounting	C7590	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.			
		C8784	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.			
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets	NS143/6D	6				
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C727	6				
3	Front Engine Mountings	C4794	2				
	Screw, Set, securing Front Mountings to Bracket on Chassis Frame	NS131/6D	4				
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	4				
	Nut on Setscrews	NN131/L	4				
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4				
	Screw, Set, securing Engine to Rubber Mounting	NS150/7D	2				
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW108/T	2				
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG108/X	2				
	4	Bracket, RH, for Rear Engine Mounting	C4467	1			
			5	Bracket, LH, for Rear Engine Mounting	C4468	1	
Bolt, securing Brackets					NB137/25D	4	
					NB137/27D	2	
Nut, on Bolts					NN137/L	6	
Washer, Spring, under Nuts					FG106/X	6	
6	Rear Engine Mountings	C4794			2		
		7	Plate, Packing, under Rear Engine Mountings	C4302	A/R		
Bolt, securing Mountings to Bracket on Chassis Frame	NB131/7D			4			
Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T			4			
Nut, on Bolts	NN131/L			4			
Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725			4			
Screw, Set, securing Engine to Rubber Mounting	NS150/7D			2			
Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW108/T			2			
Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG108/X			2			



**UPRATED ENGINE MOUNTING
C18556U**

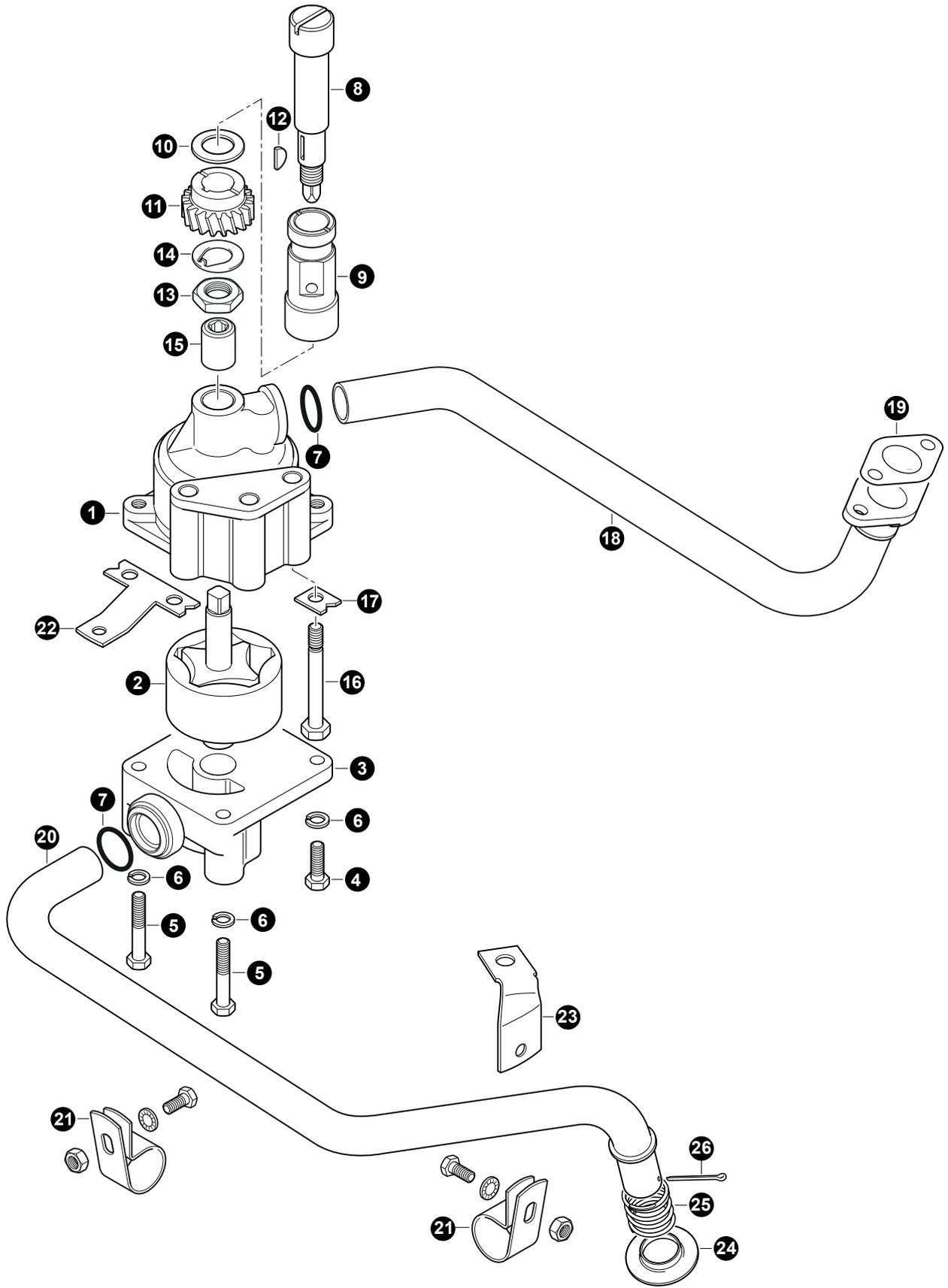
Reduces engine movement associated with fast road and competition use.

ENGINE OIL PUMP EARLY



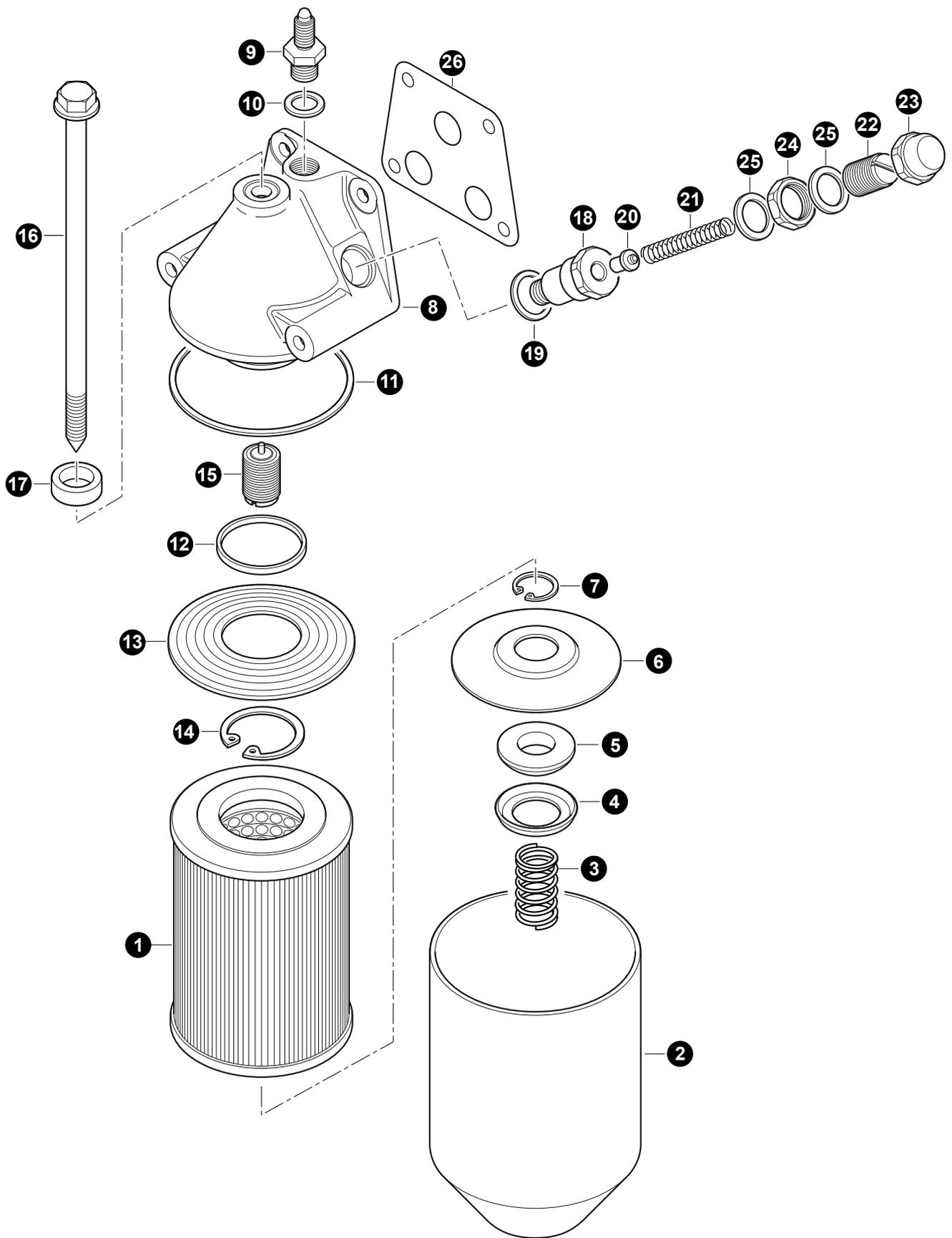
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Oil Pump Complete	C7484	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G1001 - G1907
1	Body only	C7716	1	
2	Gear, Driving	C6548	1	
3	Spindle for Driving Gear	C6549	1	
4	Key, locking Driving Gear on Spindle	C752	1	
5	Gear, Driven	C6546	1	
6	Spindle for Driven Gear	C6547	1	
7	Cover at bottom of Pump Body	C7717	1	
8	Stop Assembly at bottom of Cover	C6282	1	
9	Valve, Relief, in Pump Body	C6283	1	
10	Spring, between Stop and Relief Valve	C8482	1	
11	Gasket, between Cover and Pump Body	C7718	1	
12	Bolt, securing Cover to Pump Body	NB131/6D	2	
13	Bolt, securing Cover to Pump Body	NB131/9D	1	
14	Bolt, securing Cover to Pump Body	NB131/14D	1	
15	Bolt, securing Cover to Pump Body	NB131/20D	1	
16	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C740	5	
17	Plug, in Cover and Pump Body	C2352	2	
18	Washer, locking Plugs	C2427	2	
19	Stud, in Oil Pump Cover, for fixing of Suction Pipe	C6602	2	
20	Shaft, Drive, between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	C2150	1	
21	Bush on Drive Shaft	C2174	1	
22	Washer, on Drive Shaft (at bottom of Bush)	C2393	1	
23	Gear, Helical, driving Oil Pump and Distributor	C2152	1	
24	Key, locking Helical Gear on Drive Shaft	C753	1	
25	Nut at bottom of Drive Shaft	NN256/L	1	
26	Washer, Special, locking Nut	C2151	1	
27	Shaft, coupling Driving Gear in Pump and Drive Shaft for Distributor	C2263	1	
	Bolt, Dowel, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	C2311	2	
	Bolt, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	NB137/14D	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C741	3	
	Oil Pump Adaptor	ENG105	1	
28	Oil Delivery pipe, from Pump to Block	C5874	1	
29	Gasket, under each flange of Delivery Pipe	C2220	2	
	Bolt, securing Delivery Pipe to Pump and Block	NB131/6D	4	
	Washer, Tab, locking Bolts	C7263	4	
30	Oil Suction Pipe From Oil Sump to Pump	C7441	1	
31	Gasket, between Suction Pipe Flange and Pump Cover	C2220	1	
	Nut, securing Suction Pipe to Pump Cover	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Tab, locking Nuts	C7263	2	
32	Clip, securing Suction Pipe to Strut	C6824	1	
33	Strut, on Bearing Cap, stiffening Suction Pipe	C8049	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Strut	NS125/5D	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	1	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews	C3968/1	1	
34	Plate, Sealing, at bottom of Suction Pipe	C6829	1	
35	Spring, compressing Sealing Plate	C6828	1	
36	Pin, Split, retaining Sealing Plate and Spring on Suction Pipe	L103/10U	1	

ENGINE OIL PUMP LATE



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Oil Pump Complete	C8612	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G1907 & subs.
1	Body only	C8823	1	
2	Rotor Assembly	C9794	1	
3	Cover, at bottom of Pump	C8824	1	
4	Screw, Set, securing Cover	UCS131/14R	2	
5	Screw, Set, securing Cover	UCS131/8R	2	
6	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	4	
7	O Ring, in Oil Pump Body and Cover	C8649	2	
8	Shaft, Drive, between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	C8646	1	
9	Bush on Drive Shaft	C8647	1	
10	Washer on Drive Shaft (at bottom of Bush)	C2393	1	
11	Gear, Helical, driving Oil Pump and Distributor	C2152	1	
12	Key, locking Helical Gear on Drive Shaft	C753	1	
13	Nut, at bottom of Drive Shaft	NN256/L	1	
14	Washer, Special, locking Nut	C2151	1	
15	Shaft, coupling Driving Gear in Pump and Drive Shaft for Distributor	C8648	1	
16	Bolt, Dowel, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	C9294	3	
17	Washer, Tab, on Bolts	C7263	3	
	Oil Pump Adapter	ENG105	1	
18	Oil Delivery Pipe, from Pump To Block	C8608	1	
19	Gasket, between flange of Delivery Pipe and Block	C2220	1	
	Bolt, securing Delivery Pipe to Block	NB131/6D	2	
	Washer, Tab, locking Bolts	C7263	2	
20	Oil Suction Pipe from Oil Sump To Pump	C8606	1	
21	Clip, securing Suction Pipe to Struts	C6824	2	
22	Strut, on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe	C8665	1	
23	Strut, on Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	C8779	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Struts	NS125/5D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews	C3968/1	2	
24	Plate, Sealing, at bottom of Suction Pipe	C6829	1	
25	Spring, compressing Sealing Plate	C6828	1	
26	Pin, Split, retaining Sealing Plate and Spring on Suction Pipe	L103/10U	1	

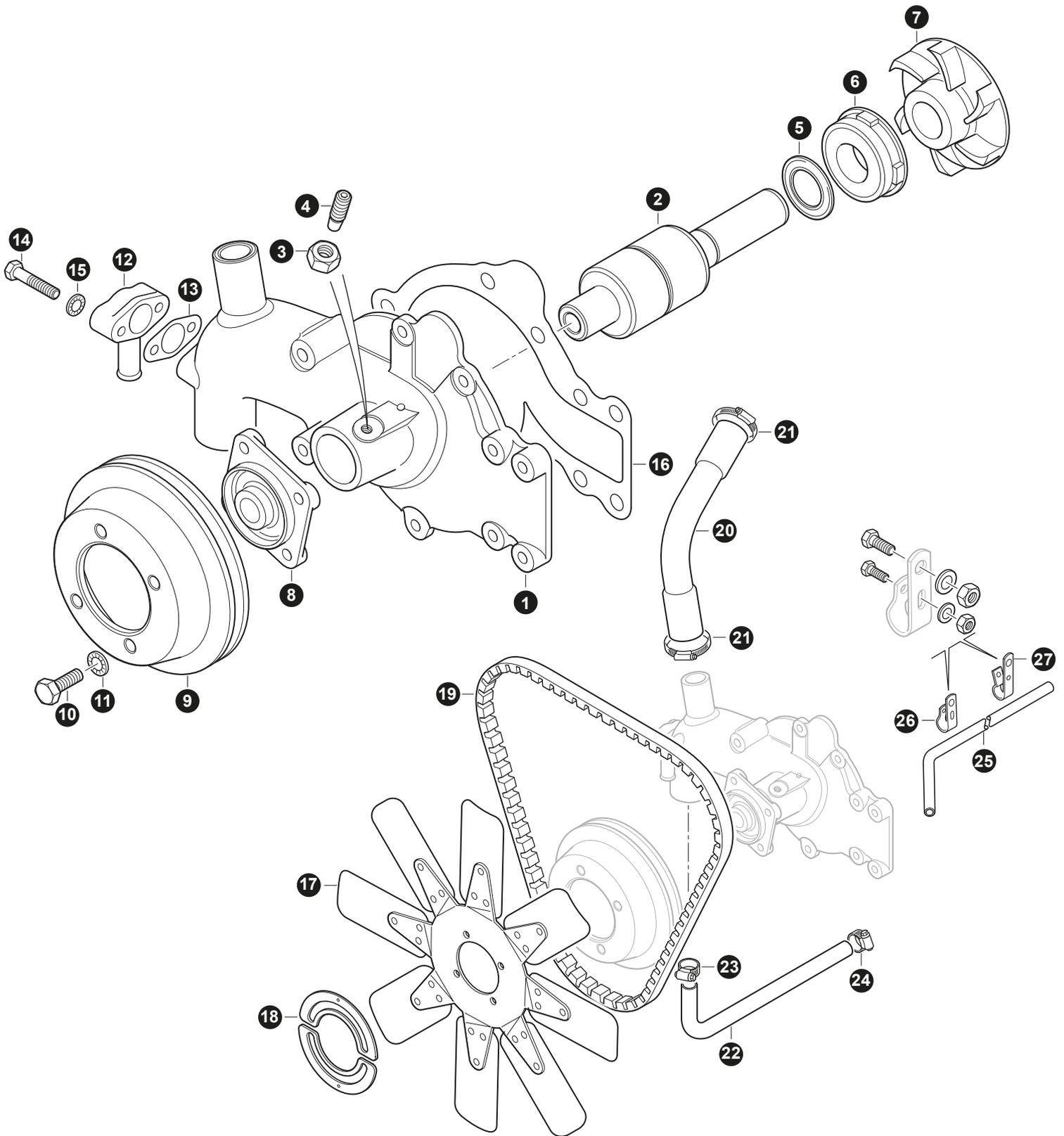
ENGINE OIL CLEANER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Oil Cleaner, Complete (FA.2690)	C7438	1	Fitted from Engine No. G.1001 to G.1907.
	Oil Cleaner, Complete (FA.2690/101)	C9936	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
1	Element	FG2421	1	
2	Canister	46160	1	
3	Spring, at bottom of Canister, for Pressure Plate	160065	1	
4	Washer (Dished) at top of Spring, holding Felt Washer	120732	1	
5	Washer (Felt) under bottom Pressure Plate	141130	1	
6	Plate, Pressure, at bottom of Canister	120731	1	
7	Circlip, retaining bottom Pressure Plate	163149	1	
8	Filter Head	114317	1	
9	Screw, Union, at top of Filter Head, for attachment of Flexible Oil Pipe	102256	1	
	Washer, under Union Screw	150395	1	Fitted from Engine No. G.1001 to G.1907.
10	Washer, under Union Screw	4323	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
	Valve, Relief, Assembly	C4014	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
	Seal (Rubber) in Filter Head	SK100485	1	Fitted from Engine No. G.1001 to G.1907.
11	Seal (Rubber) on Filter Head	137365	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
12	Washer (Felt) under top Pressure Plate	141092	1	
13	Plate, Pressure on Filter Head	134295	1	
14	Circlip, retaining top Pressure Plate	160259	1	
15	Valve, Balance, Assembly, in Filter Head	50002	1	
16	Bolt, securing Filter Head to Canister	102298	1	
	Washer (Steel) under head of Bolt	WWA1010	1	Fitted from Engine No. G.1001 to G.1907.
	Washer (Rubber) on Bolt	137015	1	Fitted from Engine No. G.1001 to G.1907.
17	Washer (Rubber) under head of Bolt	137333	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
	Relief Valve Assembly (Tecalemit 49010)	C4014	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
18	Body for Relief Valve	100197	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
19	Washer (Fibre) between Valve Body and Filter Head	140034	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
20	Valve only	118076	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
21	Spring for Relief Valve	160371	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
22	Housing for Relief Valve Spring	100195	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
23	Nut, Dome, on Housing	100194	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
24	Nut, Lock	150202	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
25	Washer (Copper) at each side of Locknut	150318	2	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
26	Gasket, between Oil Cleaner and Cylinder Block	C2248	1	
	Bolt, securing Oil Cleaner to Block (top fixing)	NB131/9D	2	
	Bolt, securing Oil Cleaner to Block (bottom fixing)	NB131/36D	2	
	Washer (Copper) on Bolts, adjacent to Cylinder Block	FW105/E	4	
	Washer (Steel) under head of Bolts	FW105/T	4	

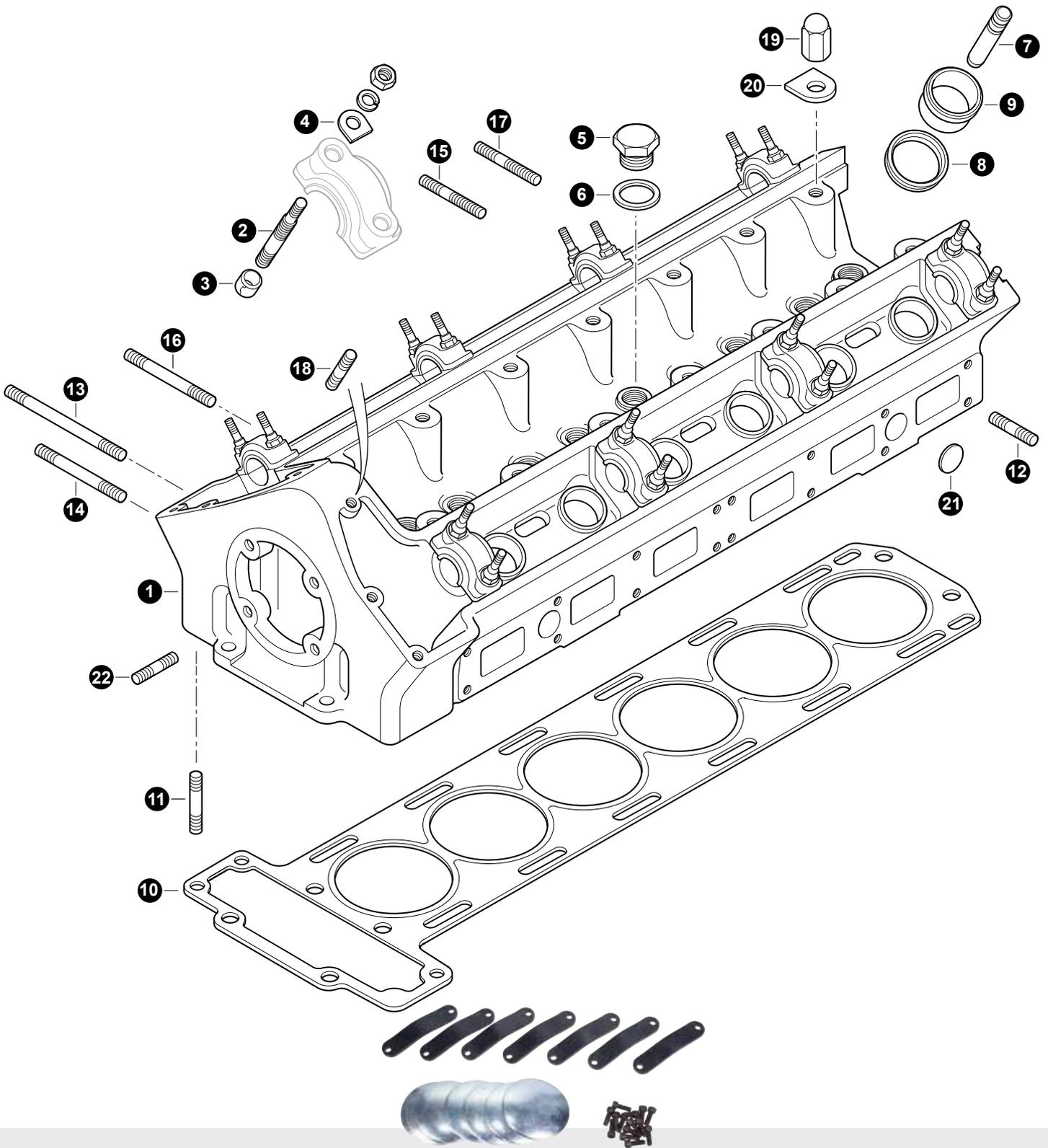
NOTE: SEE PAGE 9 FOR SPIN ON OIL FILTER KITS

ENGINE WATER PUMP



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Water Pump Complete	C7618	1	
	Water Pump Complete, Aluminium	C7618A	1	Upgrade option, lightweight
1	Body only	C7452	1	
2	Spindle, complete with Bearing	C8167	1	
3	Screw (Allen Head), retaining Bearing in Pump Body	C8011	1	
4	Nut, locking Screw	NN225/L	1	
5	Thrower, on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Bearing	C8256	1	
6	Seal, on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Bearing	C6773	1	
7	Impeller	C7675	1	
8	Carrier, for Pulley, on short end of Spindle	C7645	1	
9	Pulley	C7644	1	
10	Screw, Set, securing Pulley to Carrier	NS131/6D	4	
11	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C740	4	
12	Elbow, on Water Pump, for Heater Pipe Connection	C7631	1	
13	Gasket, between Elbow and Pump	C7733	1	
14	Screw, Set, securing Elbow to Pump	NB125/9D	2	
15	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
16	Gasket, between Water Pump and Cylinder Block	C2303	1	
17	Fan, for Water Pump	C7615	1	
18	Balance Piece, for Fan	C5121	A/R	
19	Belt, driving Fan	C7898	1	
20	By-Pass Water Hose	C7548	1	
21	Clip, securing By-Pass Hose	C2905/4	2	
22	Hose, from Elbow on Water Pump to Front Return	BD215/1	1	
23	Clip, securing Hose	C2905/1	1	
23	Clip, securing Hose	C2905/2	1	
25	Front Heater Return Pipe, along side of Cylinder Block	C4836	1	
26	Clip, securing Front Return Pipe at front	C4837	1	
27	Clip, securing Front Return Pipe at rear	C4402	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Front Return Pipe	NS119/4D	2	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	2	
	Screw, Set, securing front Clip to Block	NS125/3D	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew	C724	1	
	Adaptor, in Inlet Manifold, for Heater connection	C290	1	
	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	C2296/1	1	
	Bracket on Manifold, mounting Heater Tap	C9552	1	
	Washer for Bracket	FW105/T	2	

ENGINE CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY

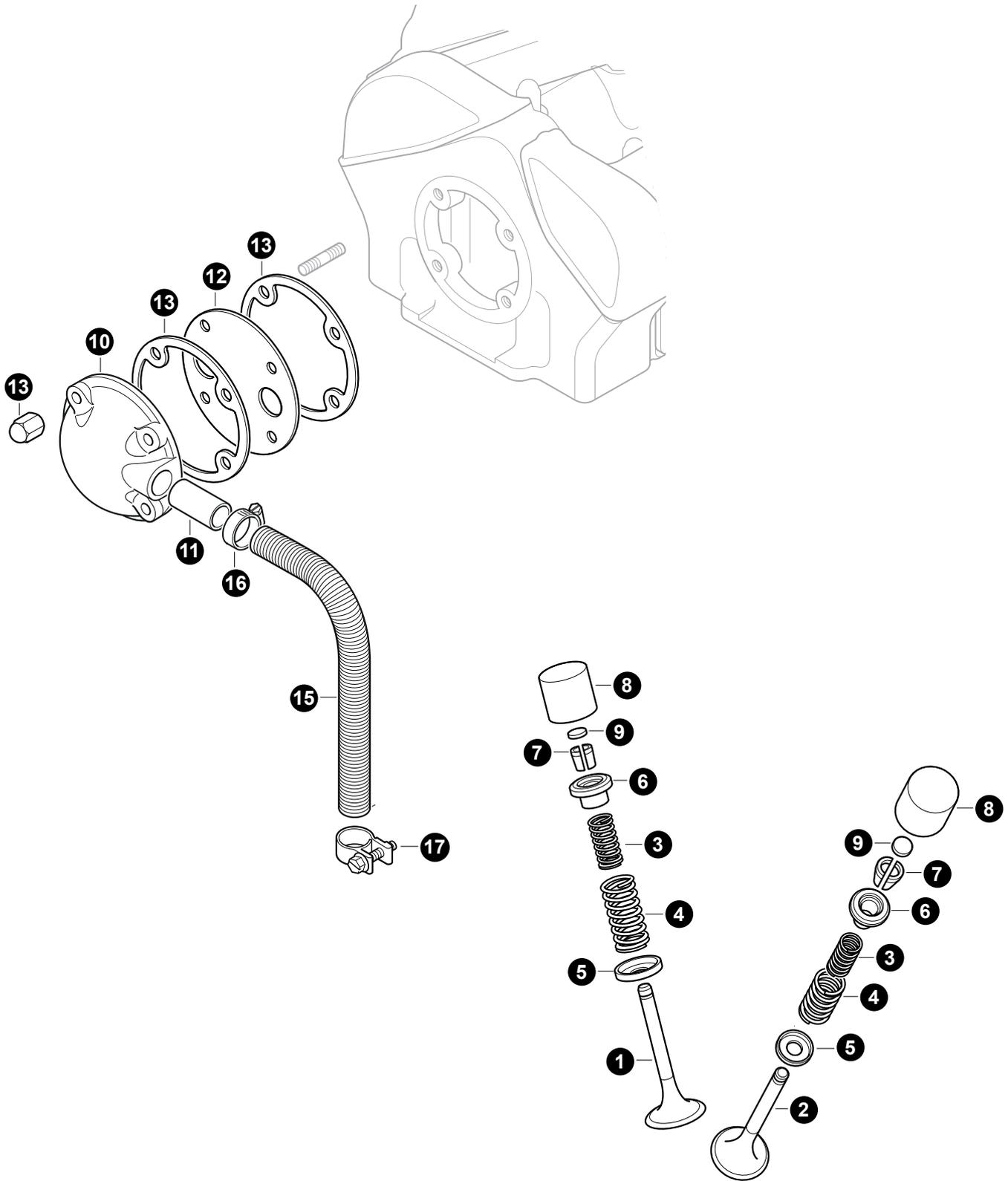


ENGINE CORE PLUG STRAP KIT C315FK

Prevents your core plugs from popping out; comes with drill, tap, straps and plugs with complete instructions.

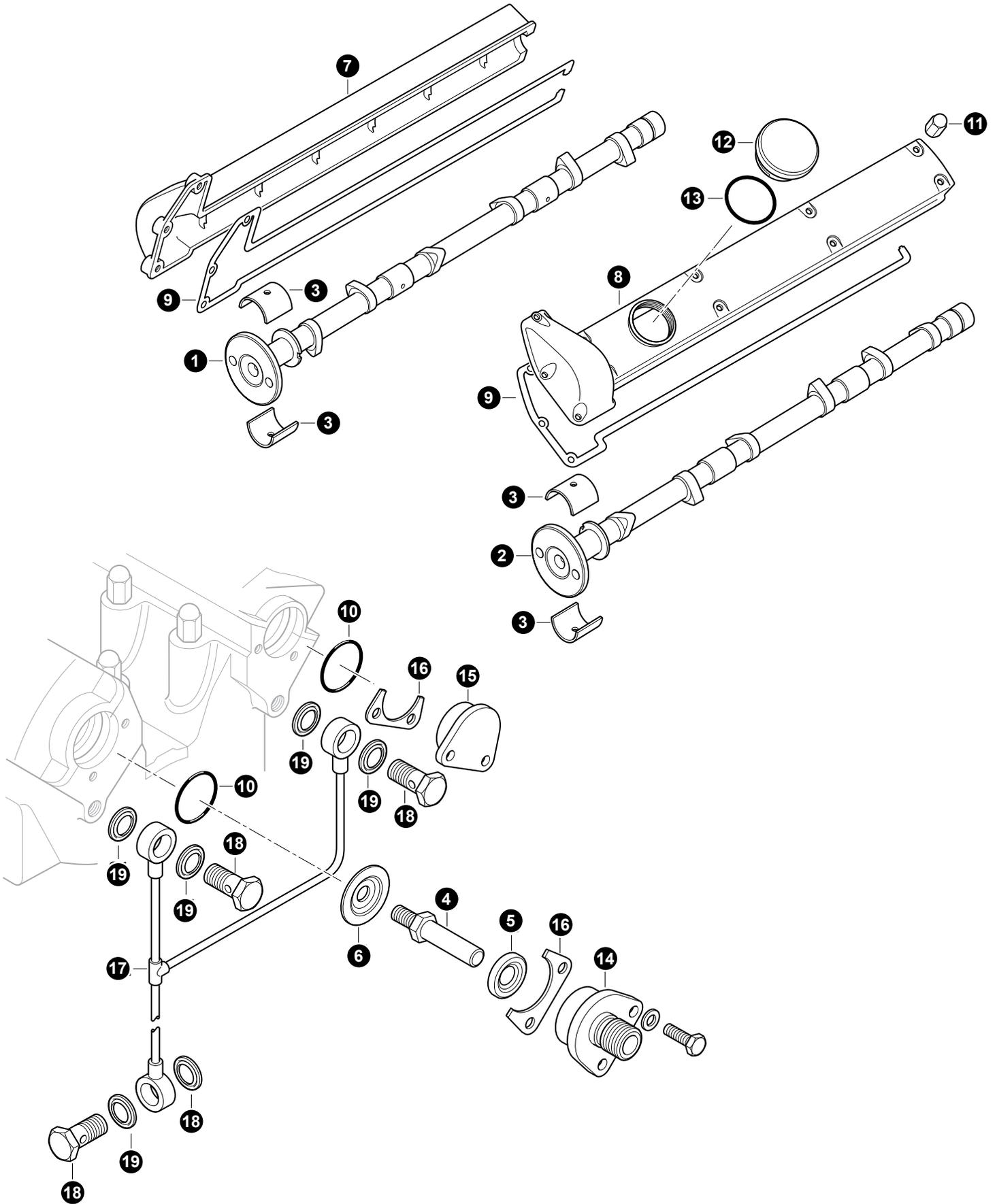
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Cylinder Head, Complete	SD1032	1	Standard Equipment
	Cylinder Head, Complete	SD1025	1	'C-Type' Special Equipment
1	Cylinder Head	C6733	1	Standard Equipment
	Cylinder Head	C7707	1	'C-Type' Special Equipment
2	Stud, in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Camshaft Bearing Caps and Covers	C2326	16	
3	Ring-Dowel on Studs	C2373	16	
4	D Washer on Studs	C2323	16	
	Nut, securing Bearing Caps	NN131/L	16	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	16	
5	Core Plug (Headed) on top of Cylinder Head	C2157	3	
6	Washer (Copper) under Headed Core Plugs	C2296/2	3	
7	Guide for Inlet Valves	C7260	6	Standard Equipment
	Guide for Inlet Valves	C9867	6	'C-Type' Special Equipment
	Guide for Exhaust Valves	C8312	6	Standard Equipment
	Guide for Exhaust Valves	C9868	6	'C-Type' Special Equipment
8	Insert for Inlet Valves	C7258	6	Standard Equipment
	Insert for Inlet Valves	C9863	6	'C-Type' Special Equipment
	Insert for Exhaust Valves	C7259	6	Standard Equipment
	Insert for Exhaust Valves	C9865	6	'C-Type' Special Equipment
9	Guide for Tappets	C7262	12	
10	Gasket, between Cylinder Head and Block	C7861	1	
11	Stud on underside front end of Head	C2189	4	
	Nut on Studs	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
12	Stud, in Head, for fixing of Exhaust Manifolds	C2325	16	
	Nut (Bronze) securing Exhaust Manifolds	NN131/Q	16	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	16	
13	Stud for fixing of Inlet Manifold (no. 1 top)	C8137	1	
14	Stud for fixing of Inlet Manifold (nos. 5, 8 top and 2, 5 bottom)	NLA	4	
15	Stud for fixing of Inlet Manifold and Carburettors (nos. 3, 4, 6, 7 top and 3, 4, 6, 7 bottom)	C7488	8	
16	Stud for fixing of Inlet Manifold and Air Cleaner Supports (no. 1 bottom and 2, 9 top)	C8138	3	
17	Stud for fixing of Inlet Manifold (nos. 8, 9 bottom)	C7624	2	
	Nut on Inlet Manifold Studs	C4202/2	18	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	18	
18	Stud, in front end of Cylinder Head for fixing of Camshaft Covers	C6727/1	6	
19	Nut, Dome, securing Cylinder Head to Block	C2328	14	
20	D Washer under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts	C2385	10	
	Washer, Plain, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts	FW207/T	4	
21	Plug, Core, for Exhaust face of Cylinder Head	C317	2	
22	Stud, in front face of Cylinder Head, for fixing of Breather Housing	C2345/I	4	
	Plug, blanking aperture for Windscreen Washer adaptor	C9733	1	
	Washer (Copper) on Plug	C2296/4	1	

ENGINE VALVES & BREATHER ASSEMBLY



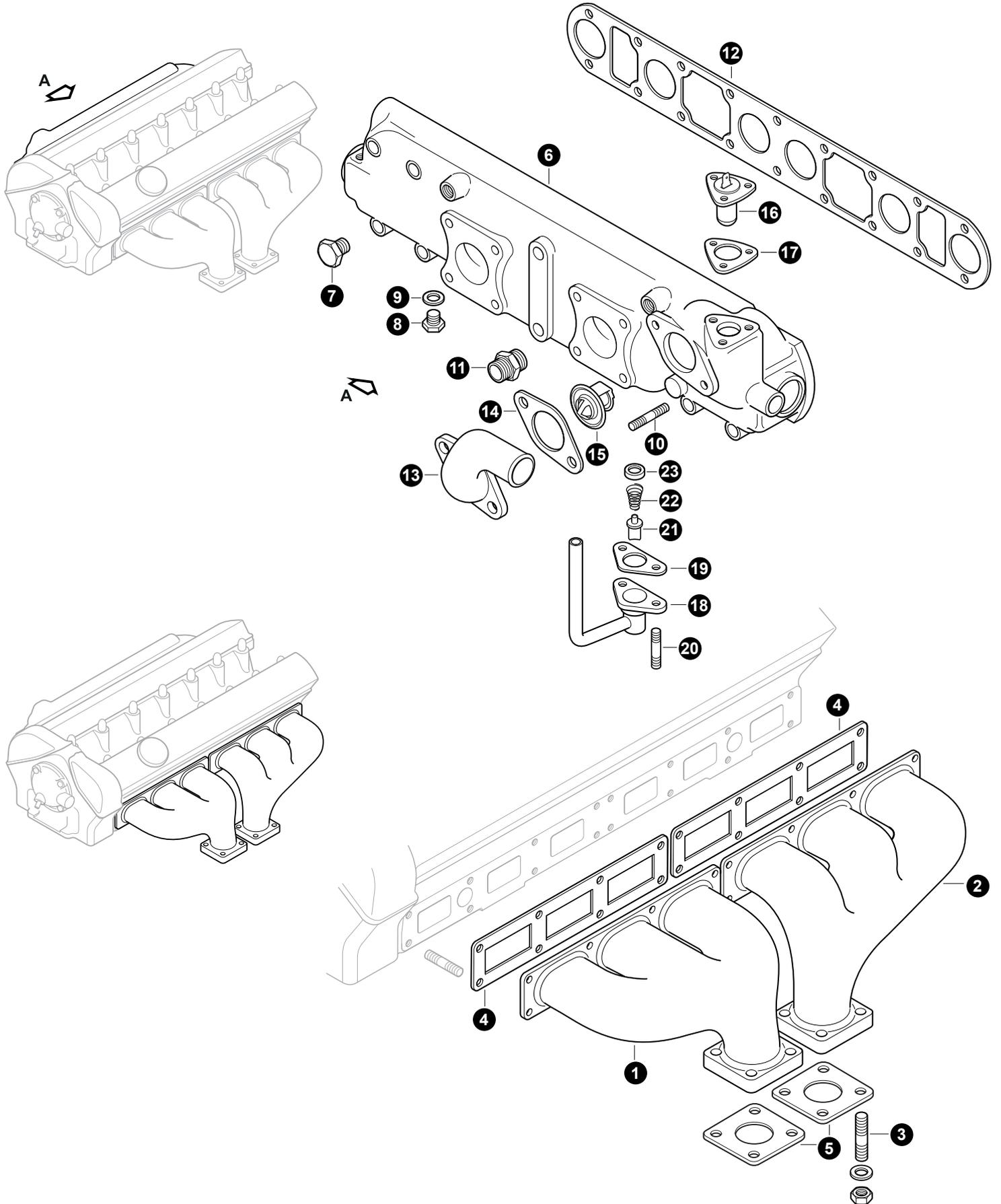
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Inlet Valve	C8248	6	
2	Exhaust Valve	C8313	6	Standard Equipment
		C7708	6	'C-Type' Special Equipment
3	Valve Spring, Inner	C7137	12	
4	Valve Spring, Outer	C7136	12	
5	Seat for Valve Springs	C2181	12	
6	Collar at top of Valve Stems	C2159	12	
7	Cotter, retaining Collar to Valve Stems	C430	24	
8	Tappet	C7312	12	
9	Valve Adjusting Pad	C2243A	12	.085"
		C2243B	12	.086"
		C2243C	12	.087"
		C2243D	12	.088"
		C2243E	12	.089"
		C2243F	12	.090"
		C2243G	12	.091"
		C2243H	12	.092"
		C2243I	12	.093"
		C2243J	12	.094"
		C2243K	12	.095"
		C2243L	12	.096"
		C2243M	12	.097"
		C2243N	12	.098"
		C2243O	12	.099"
		C2243P	12	.100"
		C2243Q	12	.101"
		C2243R	12	.102"
		C2243S	12	.103"
		C2243T	12	.104"
		C2243U	12	.105"
		C2243V	12	.106"
		C2243W	12	.107"
		C2243X	12	.108"
		C2243Y	12	.109"
		C2243Z	12	.110"
10	Front Cover and Breather Housing	C2389	1	
11	Pipe in Cover	C2391	1	
12	Baffle behind Cover	C2390	1	
13	Gasket, front and rear of Baffle	C2227	2	
14	Nut, Dome, securing Cover	C2327	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG104/X	4	
15	Flexible Pipe, for Breather on Front Cover	C2485/1	1	
16	Clip (Cheyney IA) securing Flexible Pipe to Tube in Front Cover	C2905/3	1	
17	Clip (Lucas 900401) securing Flexible Pipe at bottom	C1040/21	1	
	Screw, Set, securing bottom Clip	NS125/4D	1	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	

ENGINE CAMSHAFTS & COVERS



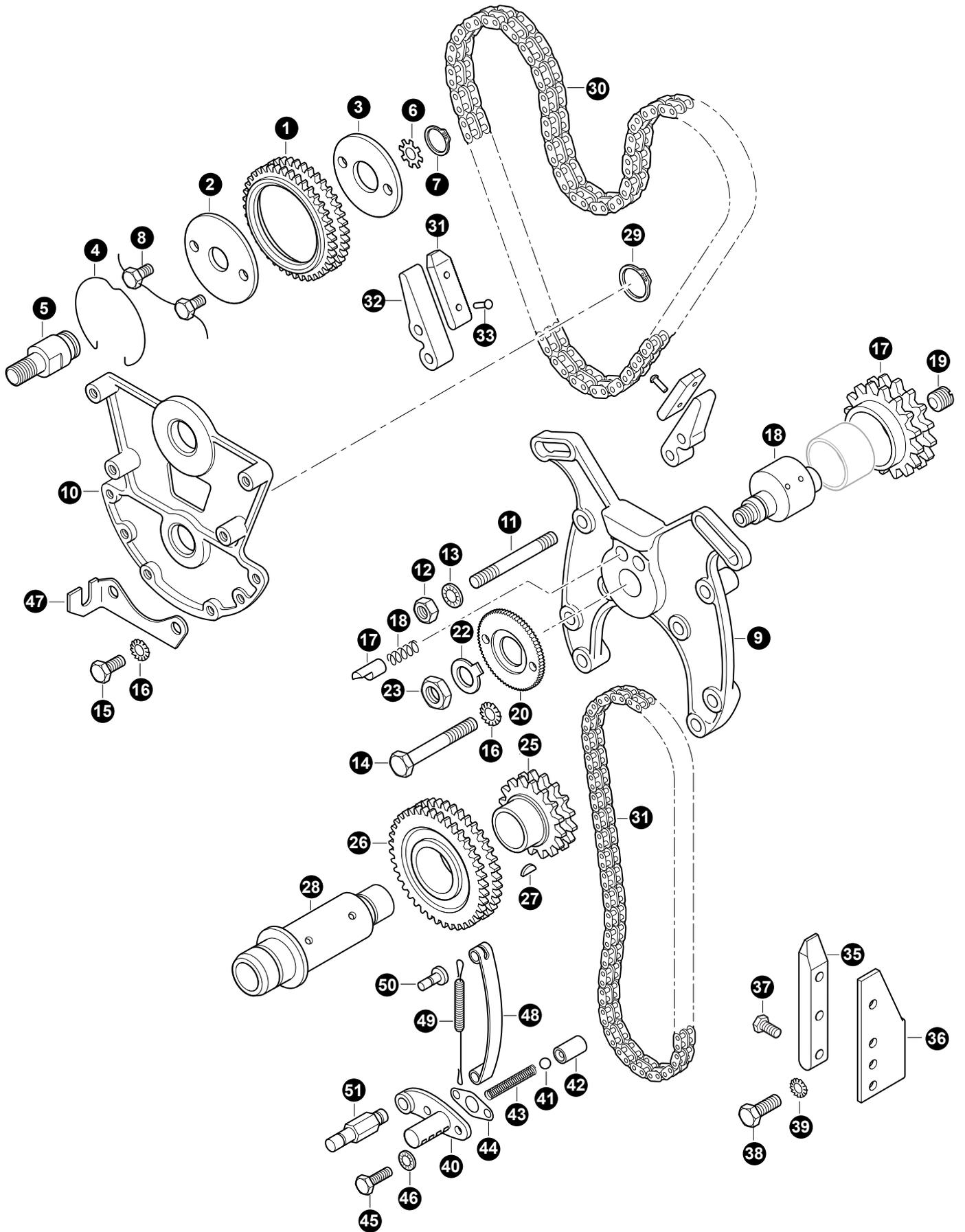
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Inlet Camshaft	C5717	1	
2	Exhaust Camshaft	C5718	1	
3	Bearing for Camshafts	C2288	16 halves	
4	Shaft, in end of Camshaft, for connection of Rev Counter Cable	C2176	1	
5	Seal, Oil, on Shaft	C2428	1	
6	Oil Thrower at rear end of Camshafts	C2324	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Oil Thrower to Inlet Camshaft	NS137/3D	1	
	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew	FW106/E	1	
7	Cover, for Camshaft, RH	C7185	1	Standard Equipment
		C9738	1	Special Equipment
8	Cover, for Camshaft, LH	C7186	1	Standard Equipment
		C9739	1	Special Equipment
9	Gasket, between Covers and Cylinder Head	C6735	2	
10	Seal-Ring, at rear end, between Covers and Cylinder Head	C2312	2	
11	Nut, Dome, securing Covers to Cylinder Head	C2327	22	
	Washer (Copper) under Nuts	FW104/E	22	
12	Oil Filler Cap, on LH Camshaft Cover	C1022	1	
13	Washer (Fibre), on Filler Cap	C419	1	
	Badge, on Camshaft Covers, for "C" Type Cylinder Head	C9099	2	Special Equipment
14	Adaptor for Rev Counter Cable at LH rear of Cylinder Head	C2153/1	1	
15	Flanged Sealing Plug, at RH rear of Cylinder Head	C2154/1	1	
16	Gasket for Rev, Counter Adaptor and Sealing Plug	C2289	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Adaptor and Sealing Plug to Cylinder Head	C7134/2	4	
	Washer (Copper), on Setscrew	FW104/E	4	
17	Pipe, from Oil Gallery on Cylinder Block to rear of Cylinder Head	C5849	1	
18	Bolt, Banjo, securing Oil Pipe to Head and Block	C5846	3	
19	Washer (Copper) at each side of Banjo	C4146	6	

ENGINE INLET & EXHAUST MANIFOLDS



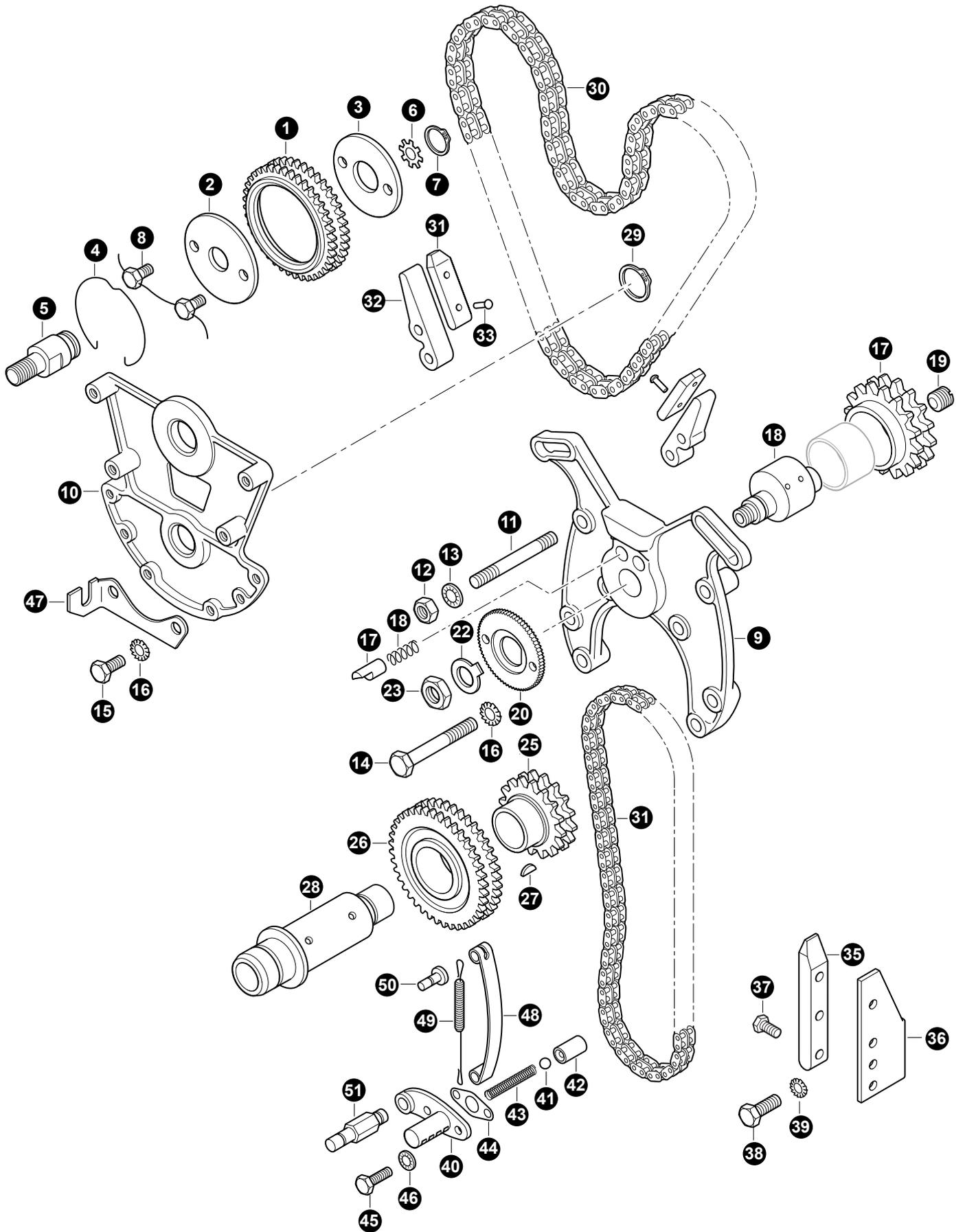
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Exhaust Manifold, Front	C2213	1	
2	Exhaust Manifold, Rear	C2214	1	
3	Stud in Outlet flanges of Manifolds, for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes	C2369	8	
	Nut (Bronze) securing Exhaust Pipes to Manifolds	NN137/Q	8	
	Washer, Spring under Nuts	FG106/X	8	
4	Gasket, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head	C2318	2	
5	Gasket, between Outlet flanges and Exhaust Down Pipes	C495	2	
6	Inlet Manifold	C7462	1	
	Welch Washer at each end of Inlet Manifold	C2384	2	
7	Plug (Chrome) on front face of Inlet Manifold	C5195	2	
8	Plug (Brass) underneath Inlet Manifold	C799	1	
9	Washer, (Copper) on Plug	C2296/1	1	
10	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Water Outlet Pipe	C7367	1	
	Nut, securing Water Outlet Pipe	C4202/2	1	
	Washer, Spring, under Nut	FG105/X	1	
11	Adaptor, in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Thermometer Gauge	C9621	1	
12	Gasket, between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head	C7619	1	
13	Water Outlet Pipe, for Inlet Manifold	C7463	1	For use when Radiators C10827 or C7523 are fitted
	Water Outlet Pipe, for Inlet Manifold	C9619	1	For use when Radiator C9616 is fitted
14	Gasket, between Outlet Pipe and Manifold	C4985	1	
15	Thermostat in water outlet pipe(SMITH X.43570/5) (opening temperature 70° to 75°C.)	C3731/1	1	
	Thermostat in Water Outlet Pipe (SMITH X.43605/3) (opening temperature 83° to 87°C.)	C7105	1	
16	Thermostat, at top of Inlet Manifold, for Carburettor Automatic Choke	C2474	1	
17	Gasket, between Thermostat and Inlet Manifold	C2475	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Thermostat to Manifold	C7134/1	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	3	
18	Starting Pipe Assembly, between Inlet Manifold and Carburettor	C7440	1	
19	Gasket, under flange of Starting Pipe	C7469	1	
20	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Starting Pipe	C7367	2	
	Nut, securing Starting Pipe	C4202/2	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	
21	Anti-Blow-Back Valve, in Starting Pipe	C4204	1	
22	Spring, Tension, for Anti-Blow-Back Valve	C7470	1	
23	Sleeve over Tension Spring	C8455	1	

ENGINE TIMING GEAR



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Sprocket, for Camshafts	C2169	2	
2	Plate, Adjusting, inside Camshaft Sprockets	C2329	2	
3	Plate, Clamping, on Adjusting Plates	C2191	2	
4	Circlip, retaining Adjusting Plates in Sprockets	C2193	2	
5	Guide-Pin through Adjusting Plates	C2178	2	
6	Star-Washer, on Guide-Pins, behind Adjusting Plates	C2194	2	
7	Circlip, retaining Guide Pins	C2261	2	
8	Screw, Set, securing Adjusting Plates and Sprockets to Camshafts	C2310	4	
9	Front Mounting Bracket, for Timing Gear	C4128/1	1	
10	Rear Mounting Bracket, for Timing Gear	C4129	1	
11	Stud, for fixing of Front and Rear Mounting Brackets	C2182	4	
12	Nut, securing Brackets on Studs	NN125/L	4	
13	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
14	Bolt (Long) securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block	C7424	4	
15	Bolt (Short) securing Rear Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block	C2166	2	
16	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C740	6	
17	Idler Sprocket (21 teeth) between Mounting Brackets	C2308	1	
	Bush, for Idler Sprocket	C2319	1	
18	Eccentric Shaft, through Idler Sprocket for Adjustment of Upper Timing Chain	C2177	1	
19	Plug, in end of Eccentric Shaft	C2282	1	
20	Adjustment Plate, on face of Front Mounting Bracket, for Micro-Adjustment of Upper Timing Chain	C4404	1	
21	Nut, securing Adjustment Plate to Eccentric Shaft	C3338/4	1	
22	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C742	1	
23	Pin, Plunger, in Front Mounting Bracket, holding Adjustment Plate in tension	C4405	1	
24	Spring, behind Plunger Pin	C2297	1	
25	Intermediate Sprocket (20 teeth) at bottom of Upper Timing Chain	C2309	1	
26	Intermediate Sprocket(28 teeth) at top of Lower Timing Chain	C2307	1	
	Bush for Sprocket	C2320	1	
27	Key, locking Intermediate Sprockets together	C926	1	
28	Shaft, Holding Intermediate Sprockets	C2161	1	
29	Circlip retaining Shaft	C2335	1	
30	Top Timing Chain	C2256	1	
31	Damper, for Upper Timing Chain	C6701	2	
32	Carrier, for Upper Dampers	C4127	2	
33	Rivet, securing Dampers to Carriers	C4705	4	
34	Bottom Timing Chain	C2255	1	
35	Vibration Damper, for Lower Timing Chain	C6819	1	
36	Bracket, mounting Lower Timing Chain Damper	C6818	1	
37	Rivet, securing Vibration Damper to Bracket	C6820	3	
38	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block	NS131/5D	2	
39	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C740	2	

ENGINE TIMING GEAR



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
40	Oil Spray Bracket, for Lower Timing Chain	C5143	1	
41	Ball, for Relief Valve in Oil Spray Bracket	C5144	1	
42	Seat for Ball	C5145	1	
43	Spring behind Ball	C5146	1	
44	Gasket, behind Oil Spray Bracket and Cylinder Block	C2300	1	
45	Screw, Set, securing Oil Spray Bracket to Cylinder Block	NS125/5D	2	
46	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
47	Guide Bracket, for Timing Chain Tensioner	C6728	1	
48	Timing Chain Tensioner Blade	C8245	1	
49	Spring, for Chain Tensioner Blade	C4101	1	
50	Retainer Assembly, in slot of Guide Bracket, anchoring Spring and Tensioner Blade	C6729	1	
51	Pin, securing Spring and Tensioner Blade to Oil Spray Bracket	C6732	1	



UPGRADE TIMING GEAR

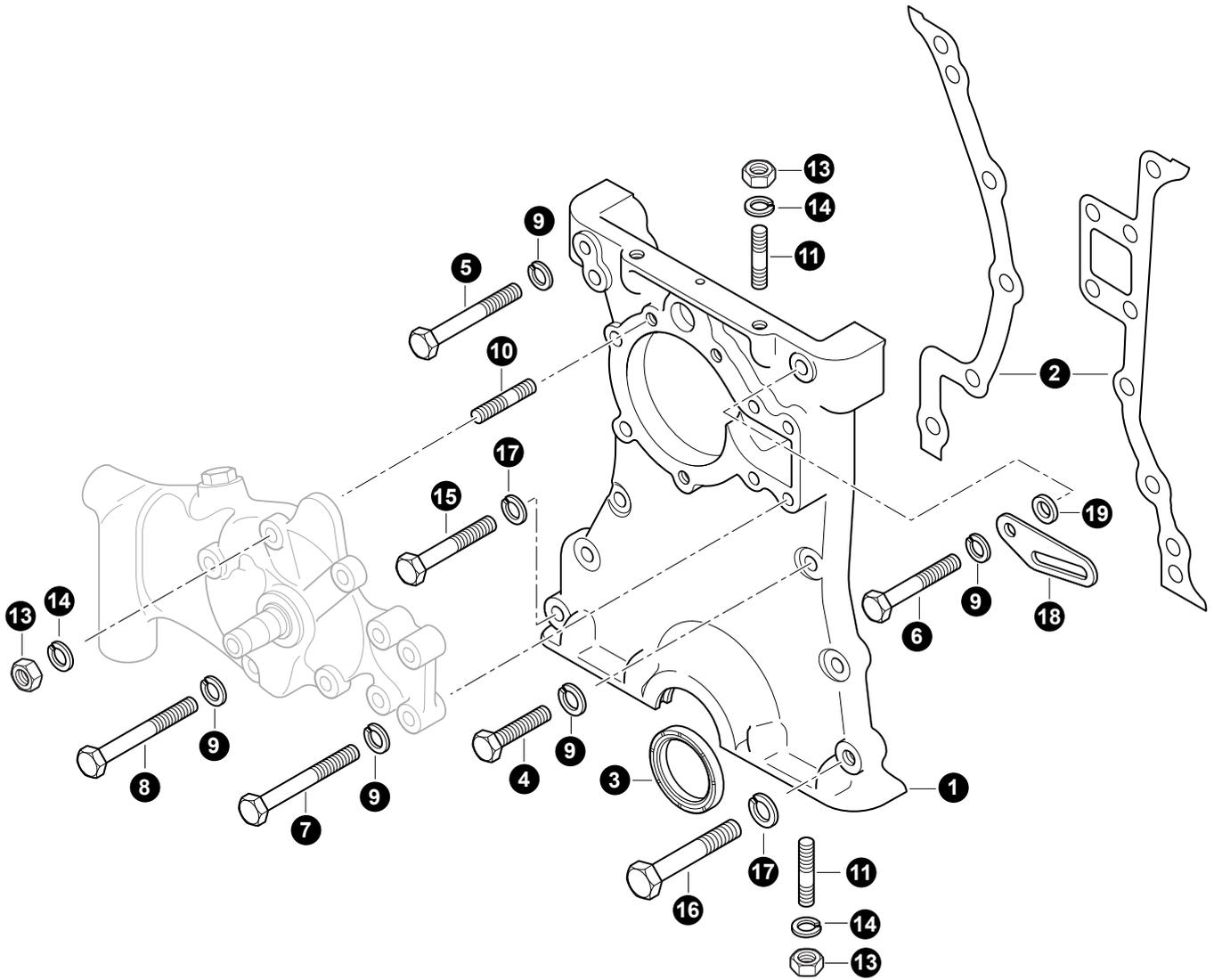
UPGRADED TIMING CHAINS C2255U (LOWER) & C2256U (UPPER)

A duplex chain with split and chamfered rollers, making it ideal for competition use and track days.

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER EAC3629U

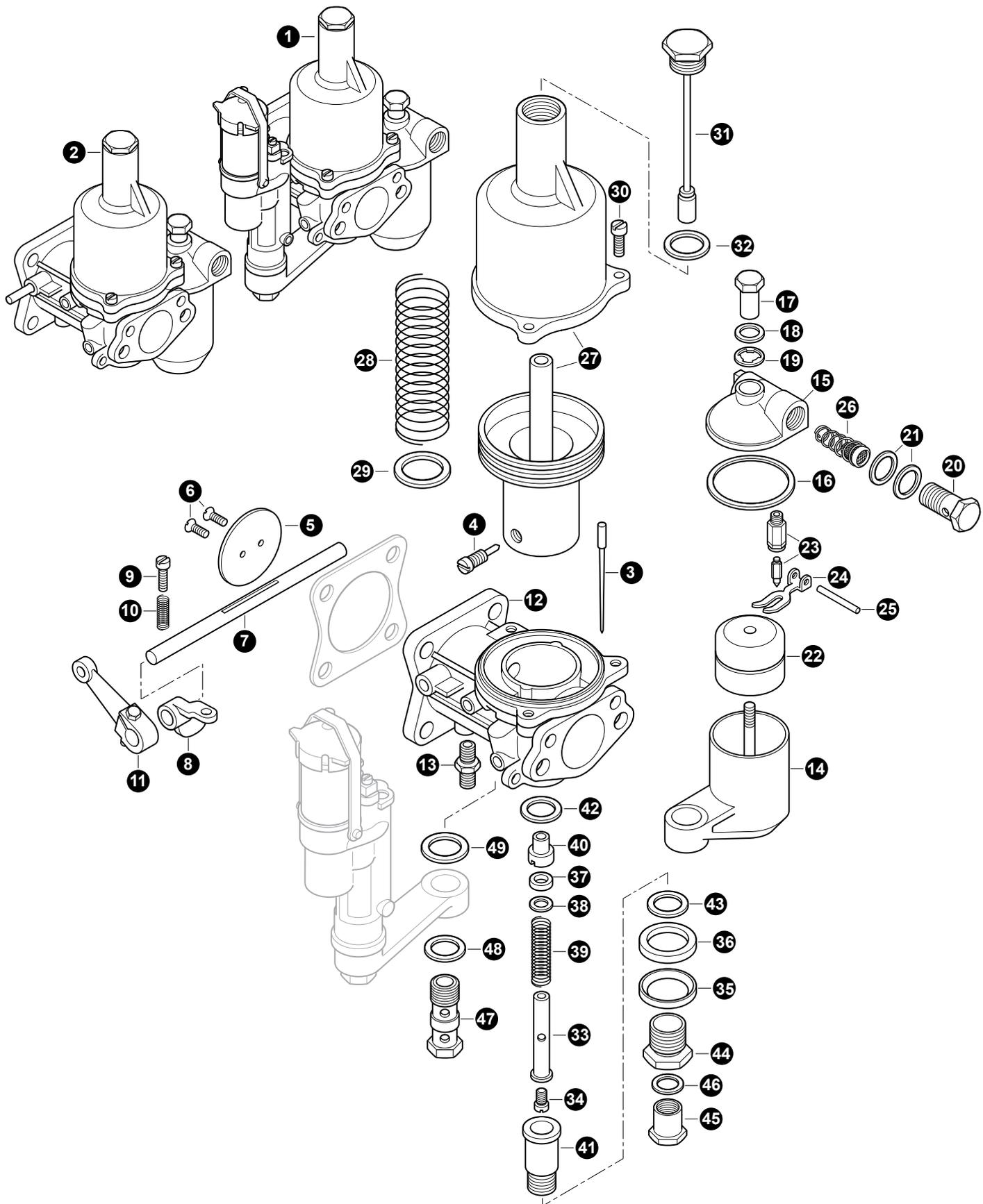
Improved durability and increased chain life for the most demanding of conditions.

ENGINE TIMING COVER



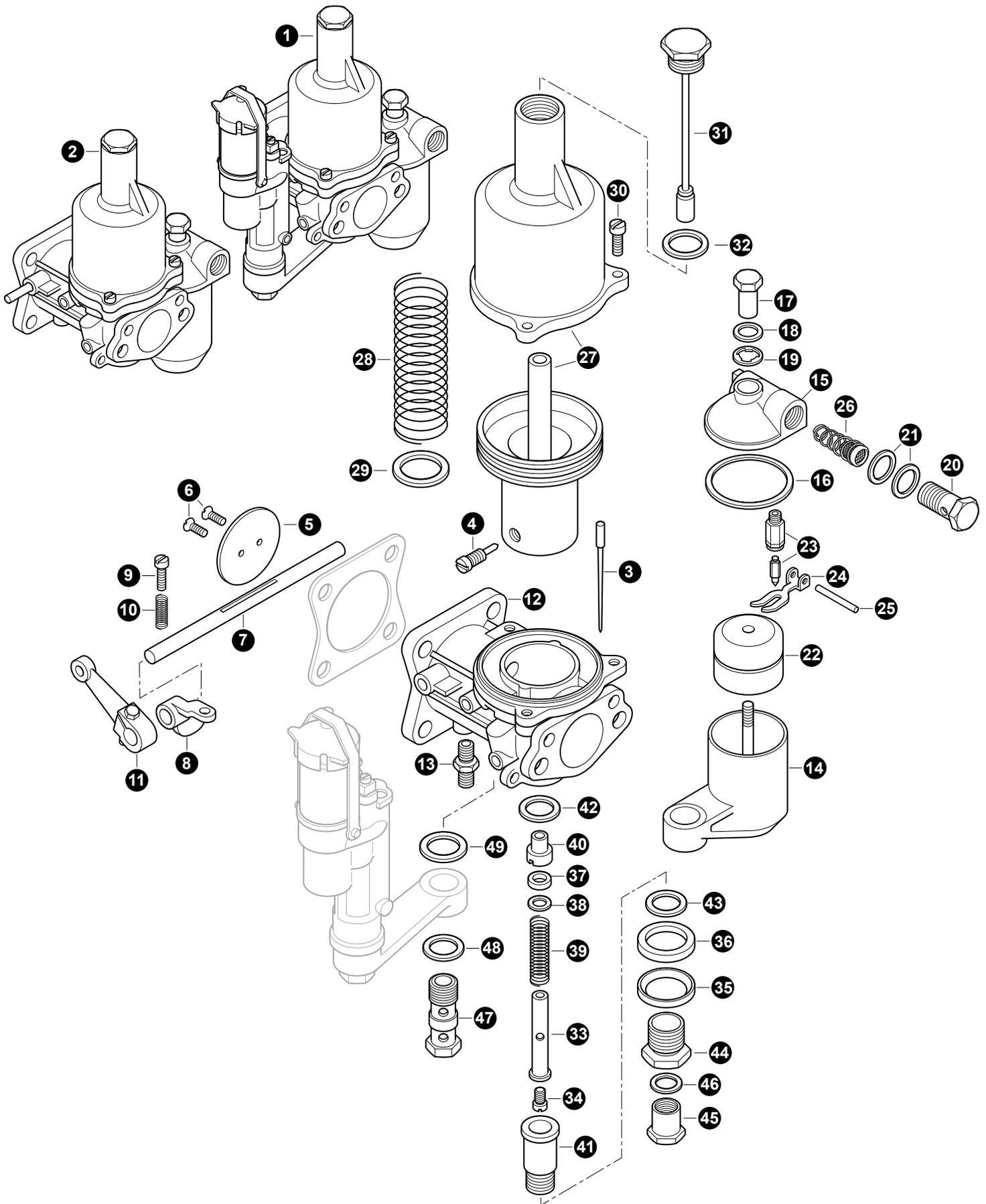
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Front Timing Cover	C2238/1	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
	Front Timing Cover	C8614	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
2	Gasket, between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	C4466	2 halves	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
	Gasket, between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	C8615	2 halves	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
3	Seal, Oil, between Timing Cover and Crankshaft	C2306	1	Fitted from Eng. No. G.1001 to G.1907.
	Seal, Oil, between Timing Cover and Crankshaft	C8593	1	Fitted to Eng. No. G.1908 and subs.
4	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Block	NB131/9D	1	
5	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Block	NB131/14D	1	
6	Bolt, securing Dynamo Adjusting Link, and Timing Cover to Block	NB131/16D	1	
7	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Block	NB131/21D	4	
8	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Block	NB131/26D	2	
9	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG105/X	9	
10	Stud, in Front Cover, for attachment of Water Pump	C2184	3	
11	Stud, in Front Cover, for attachment to Cylinder Head	C2183	2	
12	Stud, in Front Cover, for attachment to Oil Sump	C2185	4	
13	Nut, on Studs	NN131/L	9	
14	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	9	
15	Bolt, securing Front Cover to Block	NB137/11D	1	
16	Bolt, securing Front Cover to Block	NB137/13D	4	
17	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG106/X	5	
18	Link, for attachment and adjustment of Dynamo	C2286	1	
19	Piece, Distance, behind Link	C2155	1	

ENGINE CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY EARLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Front Carburettor (S.U. H.6.)	C5185	1	
2	Rear Carburettor (S.U. H.6.)	C5186	1	
3	Needle (S.J.)	AUD1325	2	For Cars Fitted with Standard Cylinder Head
	Needle (WO.2)	AUD1414	2	For Cars Fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head and C4496 Air Cleaners
4	Screw, locking Needle	5684	2	
5	Disc on Throttle Spindles	WZX1321	2	
6	Screw, securing Discs	AUC1358	4	
7	Spindle, Throttle, Front Carburettor	WZX989	1	
	Spindle, Throttle, Rear Carburettor	WZX989	1	
8	Stop on Throttle Spindles	199/3	2	
9	Screw, adjusting Throttle Stops	521	2	
10	Spring, locking Adjusting Screws	451	2	
11	Lever on Throttle Spindles	3120/1	2	
	Bolt, securing Levers to Spindles	694	2	
	Nut on Bolts	156	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	4847	2	
12	Body only, Front Carburettor	4669/1	1	
	Body only, Rear Carburettor	4669/4	1	
13	Union, on Front Carburettor, for attachment of Vacuum Control Pipe	4490	1	
14	Float Chamber for Front and Rear Carburettor	1208	2	
15	Lid for Float Chamber	4761	2	
16	Gasket under Lids	1147	2	
17	Nut, Cap, securing Lids	1867	2	
18	Washer, Plain, under Cap Nuts	1148	2	
19	Washer (Fibre), Serrated, under Cap Nuts	1928	2	
20	Bolt, Banjo, securing Feed Pipe to Lids	698	2	
21	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolts	141	4	
22	Float	WZX1303	2	
23	Needle-and-Seat, controlling Fuel Flow	WX1102	2	
24	Lever, Hinged, operating Needle	AUC1980	2	
25	Pin, securing Hinged Lever to Lid	AUC1152	2	
26	Filter, in Lid	AUC2139	2	
27	Suction Chamber (complete with Piston)	4092/2	2	
28	Spring, Return, for Piston	AUC4387	2	
29	Washer, Thrust, at bottom of Return Spring	AUC3071	2	
30	Screw, securing Suction Chambers	JZX1394	6	
31	Plunger, Oil Damper, complete	AUC8102	2	
32	Washer (fibre) on Plunger	AUC4900	2	
33	Jet and Head Unit	AUC8189	2	
34	Screw, adjusting Jet and Head Units	AUB660	2	
35	Ring (brass) sealing Jet	AUC2117	2	
36	Ring (Cork) sealing Jet	AUC2118	2	
37	Washer, Gland (cork) for Jet	AUC2120	2	
38	Washer, Gland (brass) for Jet	AUC3307	2	
39	Spring, Gland, for Jet	AUC3248	2	
40	Bearing, for Jet (top half)	AUC3230	2	

ENGINE CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY EARLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
41	Bearing, for Jet (Bottom half)	AUC4656	2	
42	Washer (Copper) for Top Bearing	AUC2122	2	
43	Washer (Copper) for Bottom Bearing	AUC3233	2	
44	Screw, securing Jet Assembly, in Carburettor Body	AUC3232	2	
45	Nut, Cap, on Bottom Bearing	AUC3160	2	
46	Washer (Fibre) in Cap Nut	AUC3159	2	
47	Bolt, securing Front Float Chamber and Thermostat Arm to Carburettor Body	AUC4641	1	
48	Washer (Copper) under head of Bolt	AUC4642	1	
49	Washer (Fibre) between Thermostat Arm and boss of Float Chamber	AUC4751	1	
	Washer (Fibre) between boss of Float Chamber and Carburettor Body	AUC2130	1	
	Bolt, securing Rear Float Chamber to Carburettor	AUC1541	1	
	Washer (Copper) under head of Bolt	AUC4642	1	
	Washer (Fibre) between Float Chamber and Body	AUC2130	1	

CARBURETTOR SERVICE & REPAIR KITS



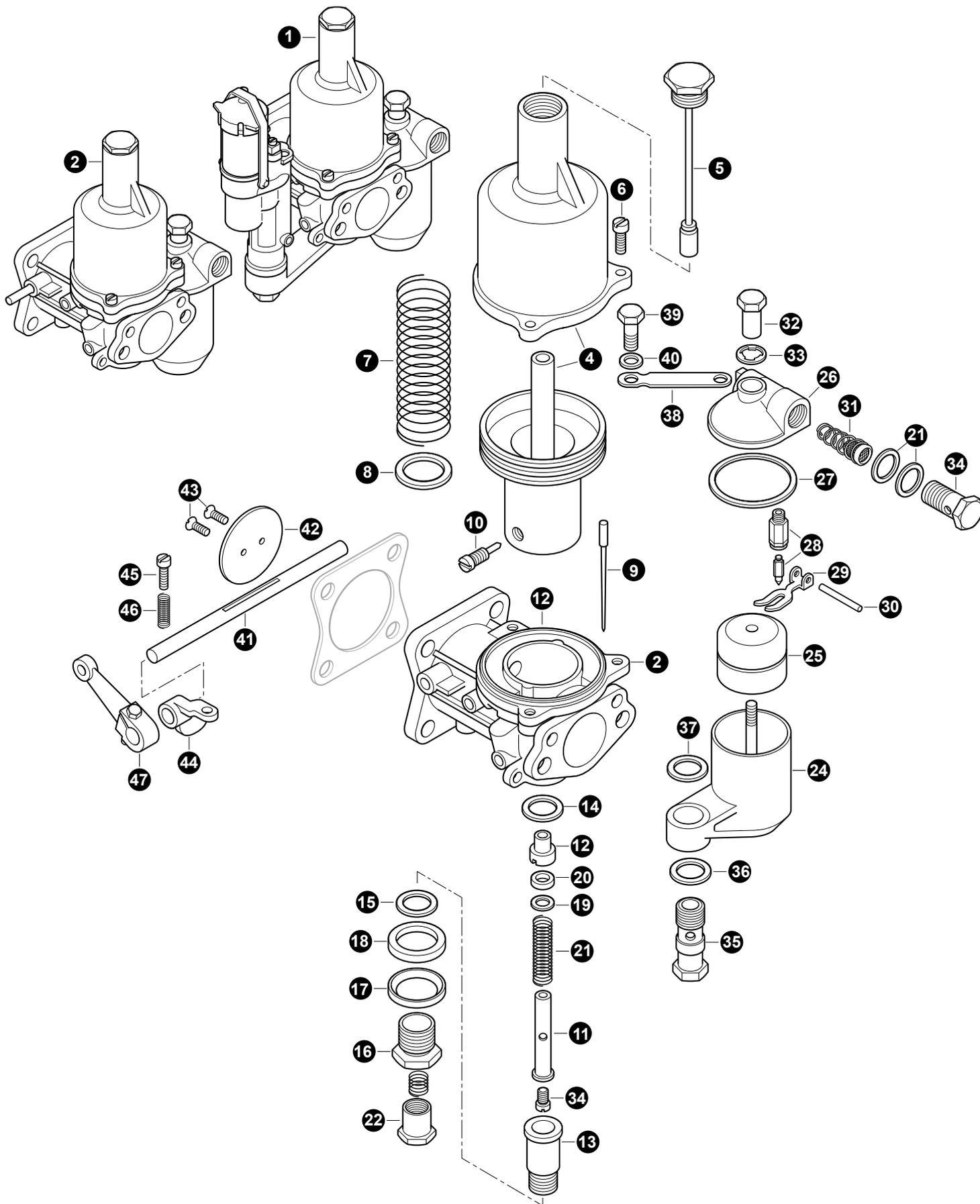
CSK24 SERVICE KIT

Includes gaskets and washers plus Jet Assembly and Needle and Seal kit.

CRK240 REPAIR KIT

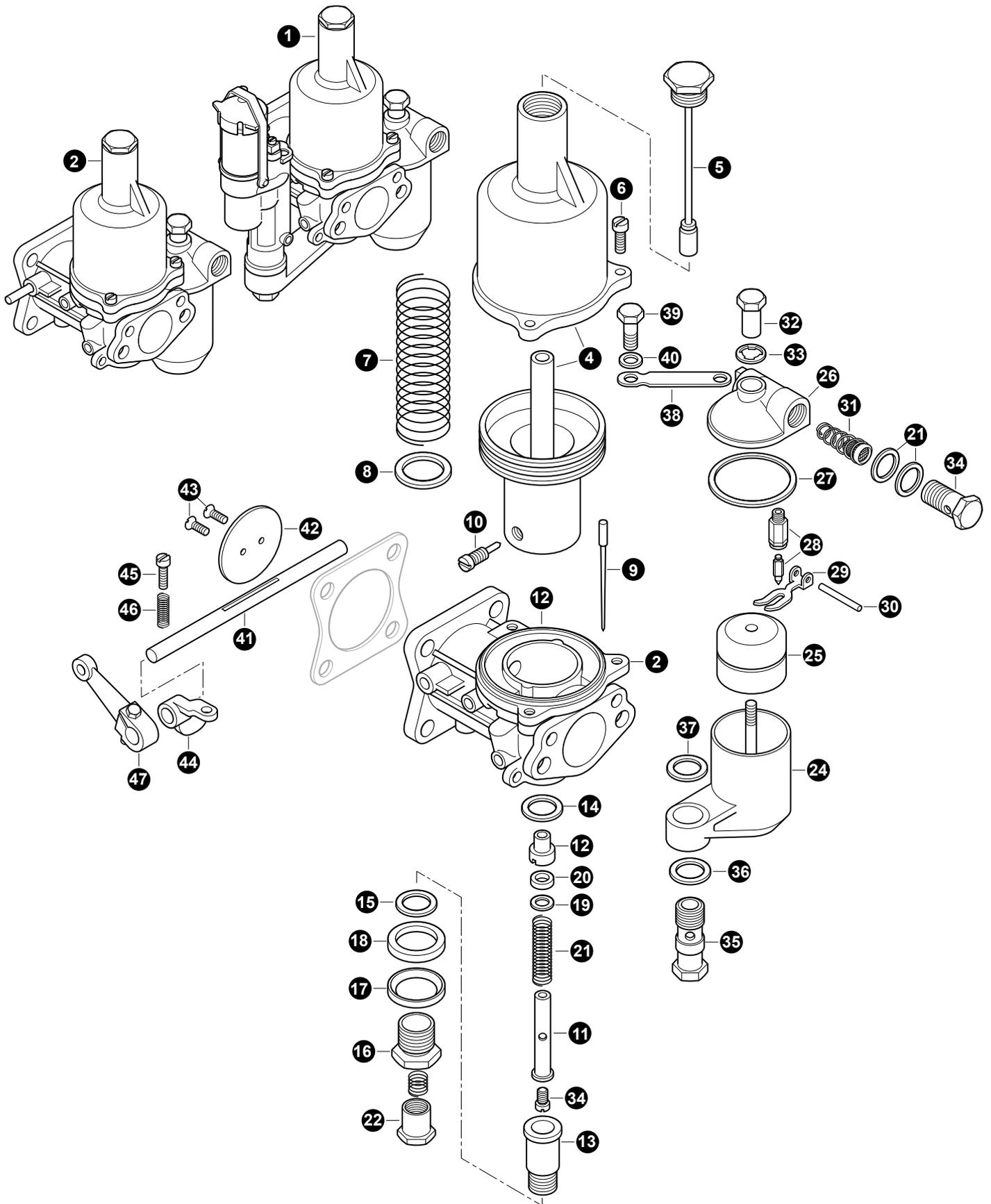
Includes gaskets and washers plus, jet assembly, needle and seal kit, float lever pin, spindle bush, disc screws, taper pin, throttle disc kit and throttle spindle kit.

ENGINE CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY LATE



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Front Carburettor	C7096	1	
2	Rear Carburettor	C10377	1	
3	Body only for Front and Rear Carburettors	AUC6000	2	
4	Suction Chamber (complete with Piston)	AUC8028	2	
5	Oil Damper for centre of Piston	AUC8105	2	
6	Screw, securing Suction Chamber	AUC4083	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws	AUC4643	8	
7	Spring, Return, for Piston	AUC5014	2	
8	Washer, Thrust, under Return Spring	AUC3071	2	
9	Needle (VR)	C7097	2	
10	Screw, securing Needle in Piston	AUC2269	2	
11	Jet and Head Unit	AUC4482/3	2	
12	Bearing for Jet (Top half)	AUC3230	2	
13	Bearing for Jet (Bottom half)	AUC3231	2	
14	Washer for Top Jet Bearing	AUC2122	2	
15	Washer for Bottom Jet Bearing	AUC3233	2	
16	Nut, securing Jet in Carburettor Body	AUC3232	2	
17	Sealing Ring (Brass) sealing Jet	AUC2117	2	
18	Sealing Ring (Cork) sealing Jet	AUC2118	2	
19	Gland Washer (Brass) for Jet	AUC2119	4	
20	Gland Washer (Cork) for Jet	AUC2120	4	
21	Gland Spring for Jet	AUC1158	2	
22	Nut, adjusting Jet	AUC2121	2	
23	Spring, locking Jet Adjusting Nut	AUC2114	2	
	Lever, on Front Carburettor, operating Jet	AUC3234	1	
	Lever, on Rear Carburettor, operating Jet	AUC4763	1	
	Link, on Front Carburettor, between Body and Jet Operating Lever	AUC3235	1	
	Link, on Rear Carburettor, between Body and Jet Operating Lever	AUC3415	1	
	Spring, Return, between Jet Lever and Carburettor Body	AUC4667	2	
	Pin, Clevis, securing Link to Jet Levers and Carburettor Bodies	AUC2381	4	
	Pin, Clevis, securing Jet Operating Levers to Jets	AUC2108	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Clevis Pins	L102/4U	6	
24	Float Chamber	AUC1178	2	
25	Float	AUC1182	2	
26	Lid for Float Chambers	AUC1180	2	
27	Gasket, between Float Chamber and Lid	AUC1239	2	
28	Needle and Seat, controlling flow of Fuel to Float Chambers	AUC1181/1888	2	
	Washer (Copper) under Seat	AUC1183	2	
29	Lever, operating Needle	AUC1185	2	
30	Pin, hinging Lever on Float Chamber Lid	AUC1152	2	
31	Filter in Float Chamber Lid	AUC2655	2	
32	Cap Nut, securing Lid to Float Chamber	AUC1163	2	

ENGINE CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY LATE



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
33	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolts	AUC2141	4	
34	Banjo Bolt, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber Lid	AUC2698	2	
35	Banjo Bolt, securing Float Chamber to Carburettor Body	AUC1543	2	
36	Washer (Cork) in recess of bottom of Banjo Bolt	AUC1542	2	
37	Washer (Fibre) between boss of Float Chamber Arm and Carburettor Body	AUC2560	2	
38	Support Arm between Float Chamber and Carburettor Body	AUC4984	2	
39	Screw, Set, securing Support Arm to Carburettor Body	AUC4990	2	
40	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
41	Spindle, Throttle, through Carburettors	AUC4891	2	
42	Disc on Throttle Spindles	AUC4890	2	
43	Screw, securing Discs to Spindles	AUC1358	4	
44	Throttle Stop on Spindles	AUC2198	2	
45	Screw, adjusting Throttle Stop	AUC2521	2	
46	Spring, locking Adjusting Screw	AUC2451	2	
	Taper Pin, securing Throttle Stop to Spindle	AUC2106	2	
47	Lever on Front Carburettor Spindle	C6930	1	
	Lever on Rear Carburettor Spindle adjacent to Throttle Stop	C5606	1	
	Bolt, securing Levers to Spindles	AUC2694	2	
	Nut on Bolts	AUC2156	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AUC2246	2	

CARBURETTOR SERVICE & REPAIR KITS



CSK24 SERVICE KIT

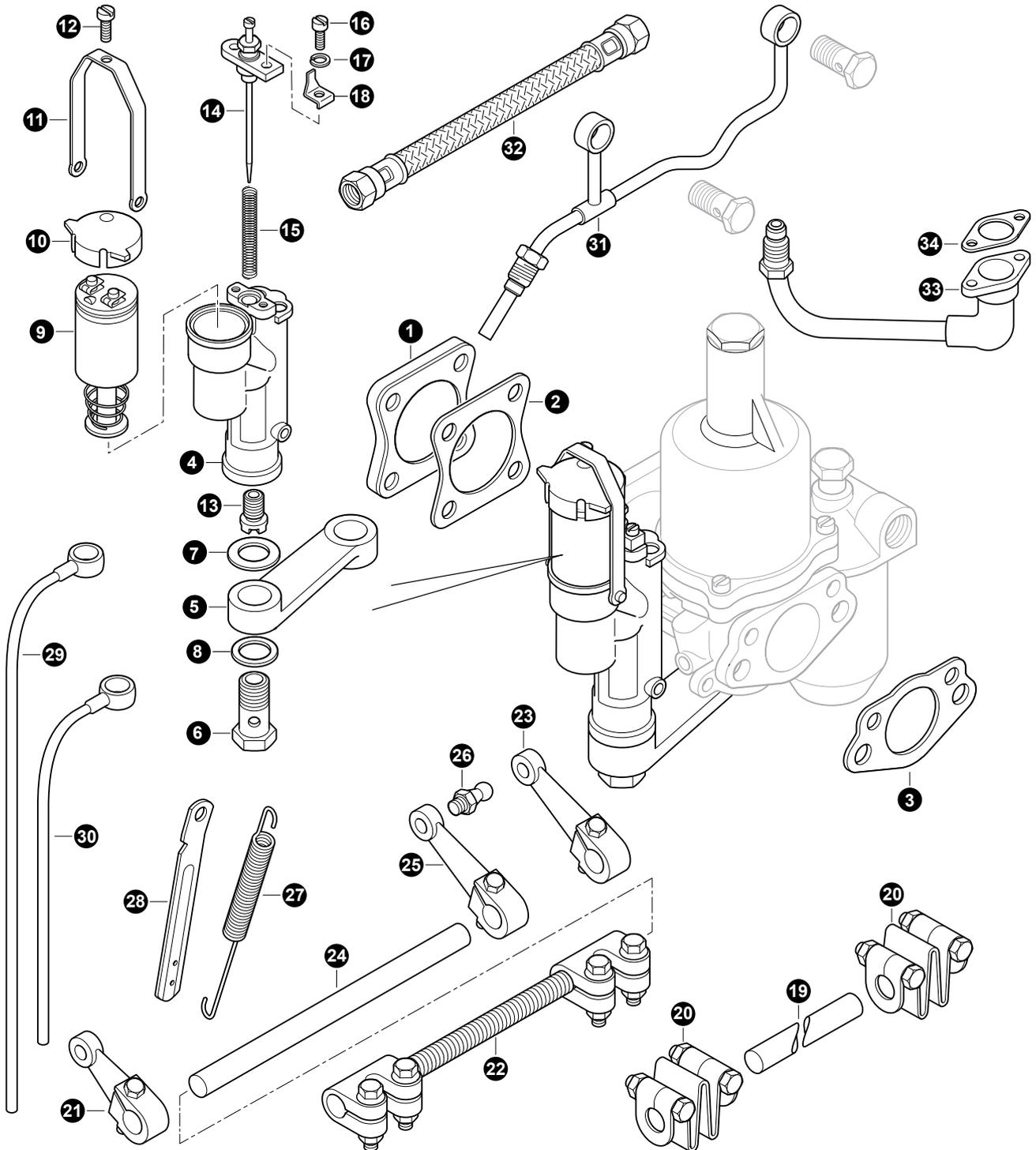
Includes gaskets and washers plus Jet Assembly and Needle and Seal kit.

CRK240 REPAIR KIT

Includes gaskets and washers plus, jet assembly, needle and seal kit, float lever pin, spindle bush, disc screws, taper pin, throttle disc kit and throttle spindle kit.

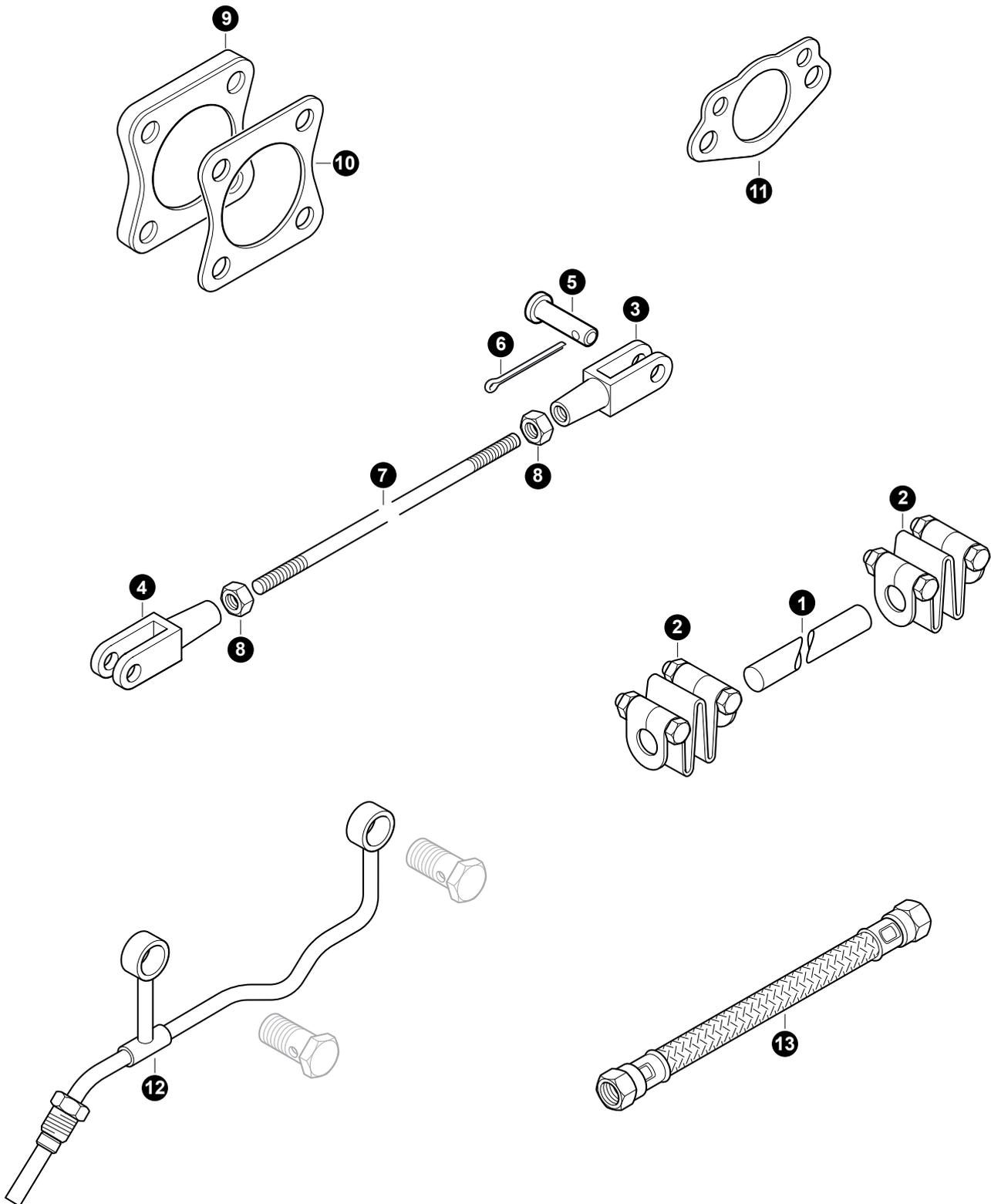
ENGINE AUTO ENRICHMENT DEVICE ASSEMBLY

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Insulator (Fibre) between Carburettor Flanges and Inlet Manifold	C7461	2	
2	Gasket, between Carburettor Flanges and Inlet Manifold and Fibre Insulators	C2368	4	
3	Gasket, between Carburettor Flanges and Air Cleaner Intake Pipe	C4475	2	



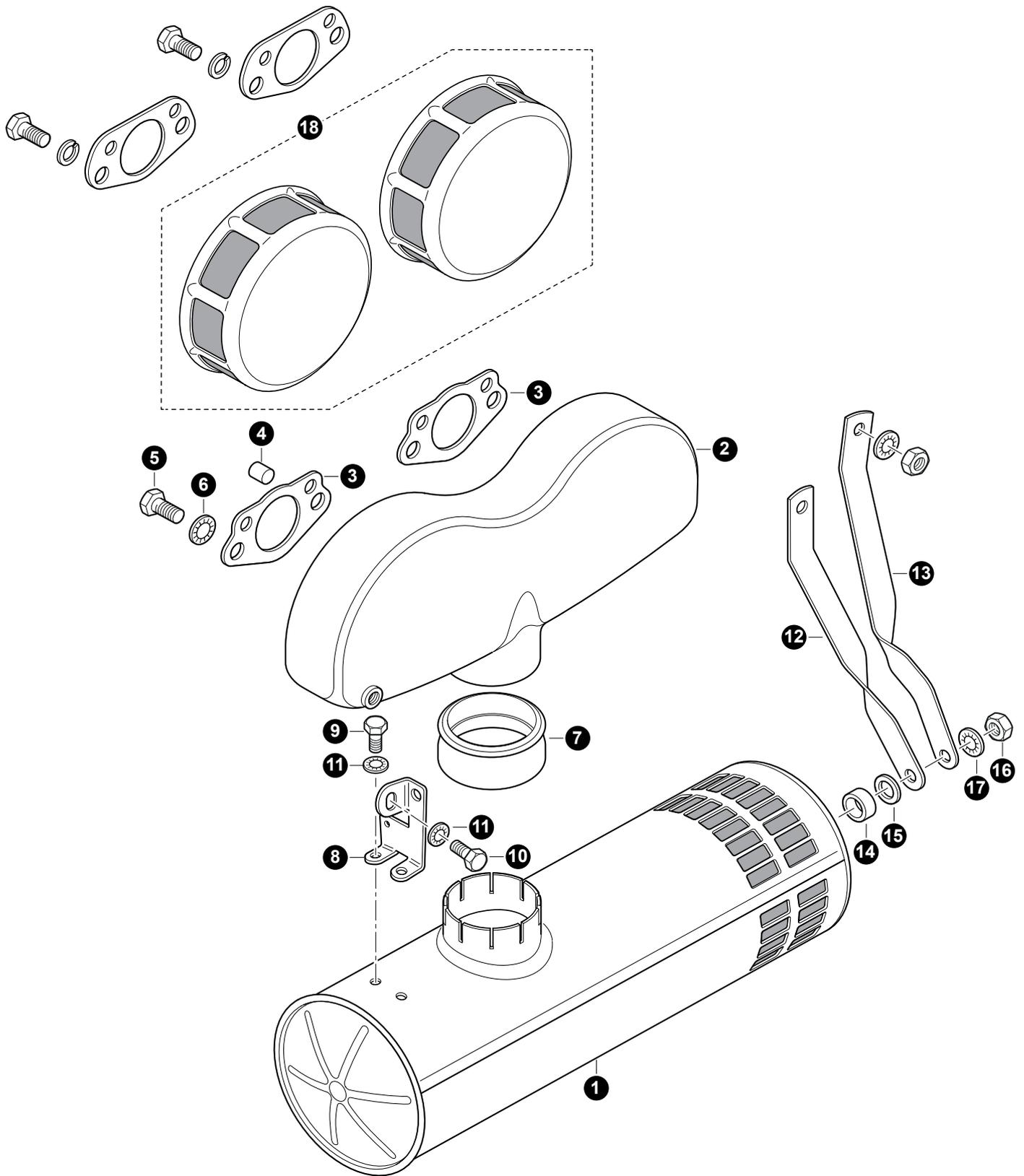
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
4	Body For Thermostat Unit, on Front Carburettor	4755/1	1	
5	Arm, connecting Thermostat Body to Carburettor	AUC4758	1	
6	Bolt, securing Arm to Thermostat Body	AUC4752	1	
7	Washer (Fibre) between Arm and Thermostat Body	AUC4753	1	
8	Washer (Copper) between head of Bolt and Arm	AUC4754	1	
9	Solenoid, for Thermostat Unit	AUC4740	1	
10	Cover (Bakelite) at top of Solenoid	AUC4795	1	
11	Strap, clamping Solenoid to Body	AUC4797	1	
12	Screw, in Clamping Strap	AUC4790	1	
13	Jet, for Thermostat	AUC4759	1	
14	Auxiliary Starting Needle	AUC3134	1	
15	Spring, for Auxiliary Starting Needle	AUC3127	1	
16	Screw, securing Needle to Thermostat Body	AUC1453	2	
17	Washer, Spring, on Screws	AUC3003	2	
18	Finger, Spring, locating Adjusting Nut on Needle	AUC3139/1	1	
19	Shaft, coupling Front and Rear Carburettors	AUC4393/3	1	
20	Adaptor on Shaft	AUC4334	2	
	Bolt, securing Adaptors to Shaft	AUC2669	4	
	Nut on Bolts	AUC2673	4	
	Washer under Nuts	AUC4612	4	
21	Lever, on Front Carburettor Spindle, adjacent to Coupling Shaft	C6930	1	
	Bolt, securing Lever to Spindle	AUC2694	1	
	Nut, on Bolt	AUC2156	1	
	Washer, Spring, under Nut	AUC2246	1	
22	Flexible Coupling on Rear Carburettors	C3597	1	
	Adaptor on Flexible Coupling	AUC1923/3	1	
	Bolt, securing Adaptors to Couplings	AUC2694	4	
	Nut on Bolts	AUC2196	4	
	Washer under Nut	AUC4847	1	
23	Lever, on Rear Carburettor Spindle, adjacent to Flexible Coupling	C5606	1	
24	Connecting Shaft between Flexible Coupling and Bracket on Scuttle	C5856	1	
25	Lever, on Connecting Shaft, for attachment of Accelerator Control Rod	C8871	1	
	Bolt, securing Lever to Shaft	AUC2694	1	
	Nut on Bolt	AUC2156	1	
	Washer, Spring, under Nut	AUC2246	1	
26	Ball Pin in Lever	AUC2036	1	
27	Return Spring for Carburettor Controls	AUC2310	2	
28	Bracket, anchoring Return Springs		2	
29	Overflow Pipe, for Front Carburettor	C3893	1	
30	Overflow Pipe, for Rear Carburettor	C3894	1	
	Clip, securing Overflow Pipes at bottom	C3895	1	
31	Feed Pipe, from Carburettor to Flexible Pipe	C3810	1	
32	Flexible Pipe Assembly	C3629	1	
33	Starting Pipe, from Carburettor to Inlet Manifold	C7440	1	
34	Gasket, under Starting Pipe Flange	C7469	1	
	Pipe, from Front Carburettor to Vacuum Unit on Distributor	C2581	1	

ENGINE CARBURETTOR FITTINGS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Shaft, between Front and Rear Carburettors	AUC2402	1	
2	Coupling, on Shaft and Carburettor Spindles	AUC4334	2	
	Bolt, securing Couplings to Throttle Spindles and Shaft	AUC2672	4	
	Nut on Bolts	AUC2673	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AUC4612	4	
3	Fork End at bottom of Front Carburettor Jet Lever (AUC.1061)	C10702	1	
4	Fork End at bottom of Rear Carburettor Jet Lever (AUC.2256)	C10701	1	
5	Pin, Clevis, securing Fork Ends to Jet Levers	AUC2108	2	
6	Pin, Split, securing Clevis Pins	L102/4U	2	
7	Rod, connecting Fork Ends between Carburettors (AUC.1853)	C10700	1	
8	Nut, locking, Connecting Rod to Fork Ends	AN102/L	2	
	Coupling Shaft (flexible) linking Rear Carburettor with Outrigger Shaft	AUC2681	1	
	Adaptor, securing Coupling Shaft to Rear Carburettor Spindle and Outrigger Shaft	AUC1925	2	
	Bolt, securing Adaptors	AUC2694	4	
	Nut, on Bolts	AUC2156	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AUC2246	4	
	Outrigger Shaft, linking Coupling Shaft with Accelerator Controls	AUC4852	1	
	Lever, on Outrigger Shaft	AUC3121	1	
	Bolt, securing Lever	AUC2694	1	
	Nut, on Bolt	AUC2156	1	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AUC2246	1	
9	Insulator (Fibre) between Carburettor Flanges and Inlet Manifold	C8486	4	
10	Gasket, between Carburettor Flanges, Inlet Manifold and Fibre Insulators	C7221	6	
11	Gasket, between Carburettor Flanges and Air Cleaner Intake Pipe	C7164	2	
	Choke Control	C8579/2	1	
	Washer, Special, on Facia behind Choke Control Knob	C8599	1	
	Nut, securing Choke Control behind Facia	NN237/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C726	1	
	Swivel, in Jet Operating Lever on Front Carburettor	C262	1	
	Pin, Split, retaining Swivel	L102/4U	1	
	Nipple (Solderless) on Choke Control	C263	2	
	Grommet, in Scuttle, for Choke Control Cable	C2850	1	
	Clip, securing Choke Control	C1071/2	1	
	Clip, securing Choke Control	PC01250	1	
	Return Spring, for Carburettor Controls	310	1	
12	Feed Pipe, from Carburettor to Flexible Pipe	C7289	1	
13	Flexible Pipe Assembly	C6507	1	

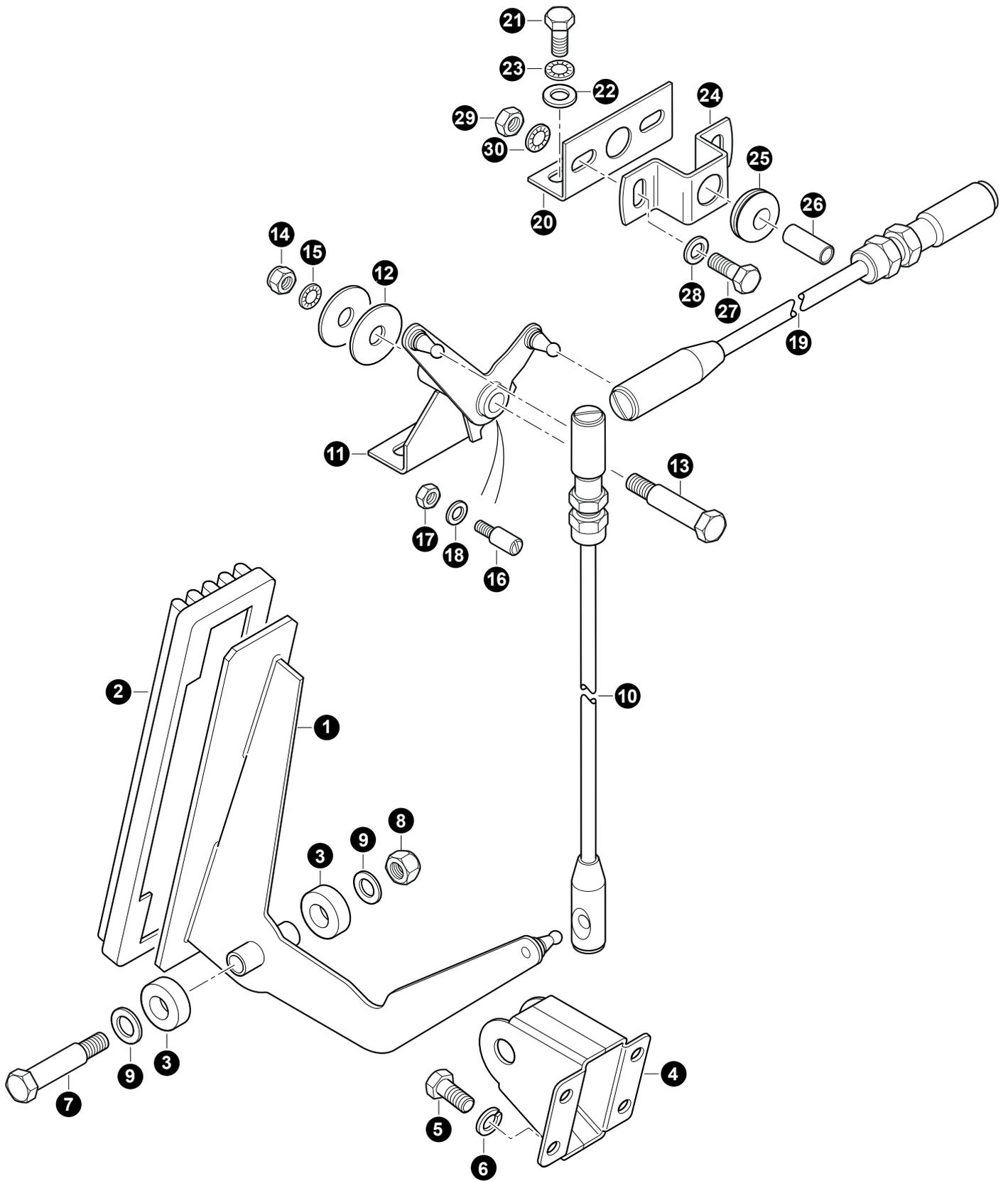
ENGINE AIR CLEANER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Air cleaner Assembly (A.C. DELCO 7222695)	C8133	1	
2	Air Intake Pipe for Air Cleaner	C8139	1	
3	Gasket, between Intake Pipe and Carburettor Flanges	C4475	2	
4	Dowel, positioning Intake Pipe on Carburettor Flanges	OD105/4J	2	
5	Screw, Set, securing Intake Pipe to Carburettor Flanges	CS131/8D	2	
6	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
7	Seal, connecting Air Cleaner to Intake Pipe	C1788	1	
8	Bracket, supporting Air Cleaner at rear	C8140	1	
9	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Air Cleaner	NS131/5D	2	
10	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to rear end of Intake Pipe	CS131/5D	1	
11	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	3	
12	Bracket, short, supporting Air Cleaner at front	C8134	1	
13	Bracket, long, supporting Air Cleaner at front	C8135	1	
14	Washer, Spacing, on Stud on Air Cleaner, behind Brackets	C8136	1	
15	Washer, Plain, behind Brackets	FW105/T	1	
16	Nut, securing Brackets to Inlet Manifold and Air Cleaner	NN131/L	3	
17	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	3	
18	Air Cleaner (A.C. DELCO 1579565)	C4496	2	For use only on OTS & DHC Cars when fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head and 1 3/4" Carburettors
	Air Cleaner(A.C. DELCO 1572943)	C8484	2	For use on all Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head and 2" Carburettors
	Gasket, between Air Cleaners and Flange of Carburettors	C4475	2	For use only on OTS & DHC Cars when fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head and 1 3/4" Carburettors
		C7164	2	For use on all Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head and 2" Carburettors
	Screw, Set, securing Air Cleaners to Carburettors	FS105/6D	4	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	4	

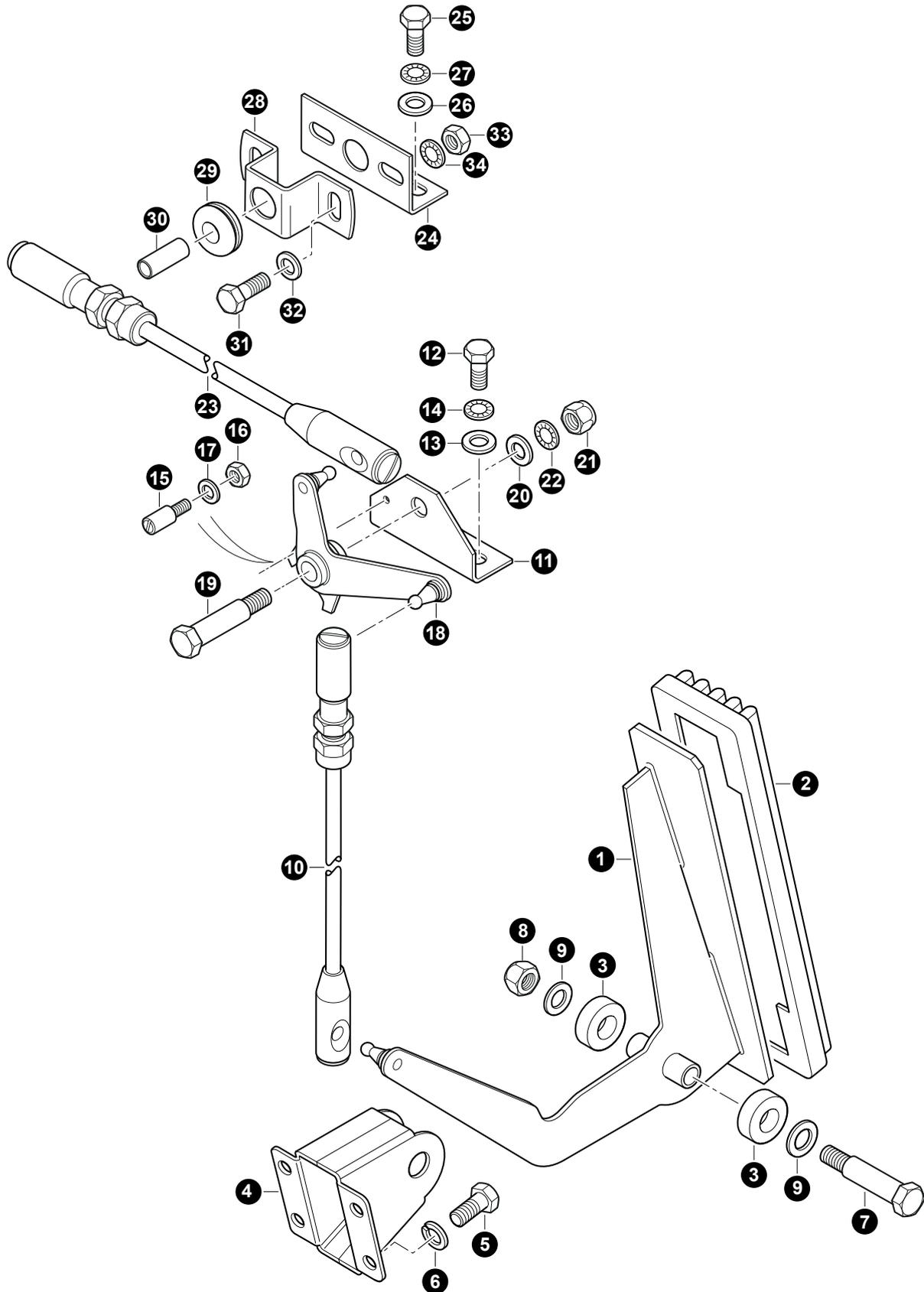
See page 370 for a full list of service items.

ENGINE ACCELERATOR PEDAL RHD



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Accelerator Pedal Assembly	C7959	1	
2	Pad (Rubber) on Accelerator Pedal	C3473	1	
3	Washer (Felt) at each side of Boss on Accelerator Pedal	C3479	2	
4	Bracket, on Floor, Mounting Accelerator Pedal	C7961	1	
5	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor	NS125/4D	4	
6	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
7	Pin, Fulcrum, securing Accelerator Pedal in Mounting Bracket	C3468	1	
8	Nut on Fulcrum Pin	C3968/1	1	
9	Washer, Plain, under Nut	FW104/T	1	
10	Control Rod, Linking Accelerator Pedal with Intermediate Lever	C7971	1	
11	Intermediate Lever on Scuttle	C7972	1	
12	Washer, Special, at each side of Scuttle, for mounting of Intermediate Lever	1861	2	
13	Shaft, mounting Intermediate Lever to Scuttle	C7977	1	
14	Nut on Shaft	NN125/L	1	
15	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
16	Stop Peg, in Scuttle, restricting Intermediate Lever	C5132	1	
17	Nut, securing Stop Peg to Scuttle	NN119/L	1	
18	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	
19	Control Rod, linking Intermediate Lever with Lever on Throttle Spindle	C6462	1	
20	Bracket, on Scuttle, carrying Throttle Spindle Support	C7987	1	
21	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Scuttle	NS125/4D	2	
22	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
23	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
	Throttle Spindle Support Assembly	C8013	1	
24	Bracket only for Throttle Spindle Support	C8014	1	
25	Grommet in Bracket	C8016	1	
26	Bush (Graphite Impregnated) in Grommet	C3477	1	
27	Screw, Set, securing Throttle Spindle Support to Bracket on Scuttle	NS125/6D	2	
28	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
29	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
30	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	

ENGINE ACCELERATOR PEDAL LHD



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Accelerator Pedal Assembly	C8177	1	
2	Pad (Rubber) on Accelerator Pedal	C3473	1	
3	Washer (Felt) at each side of Boss on Accelerator Pedal	C3479	2	
4	Bracket, on Floor, mounting Accelerator Pedal	C7961	1	
5	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor	NS125/4D	1	
6	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
7	Pin, Fulcrum, securing Accelerator Pedal in Mounting Bracket	C3468	1	
8	Nut on Fulcrum Pin	C3968/1	1	
9	Washer, Plain, under Nut	FW104/T	1	
10	Control Rod, linking Accelerator Pedal with Intermediate Lever	C7970	1	
11	Bracket, on Scuttle, for mounting of Intermediate Lever	C7979	1	
12	Screw, Set, securing Intermediate Lever Bracket to Scuttle	NS125/4D	2	
13	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
14	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
15	Stop Peg on Scuttle Bracket	C5132	1	
16	Nut, securing Stop Peg to Bracket	NN119/L	1	
17	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	
18	Intermediate Lever on Scuttle	C7973	1	
19	Shaft, mounting Intermediate Lever to Bracket on Scuttle	C7977	1	
20	Washer, Plain, on Shaft	FW104/T	1	
21	Nut on Shaft	NN125/L	1	
22	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
23	Control Rod, linking Intermediate Lever with Lever on Throttle Spindle	C3765	1	
24	Bracket, on Scuttle, carrying Throttle Spindle Support	C7987	1	
25	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Scuttle	NS125/4D	2	
26	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
27	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
	Throttle Spindle Support Assembly	C8013	1	
28	Bracket only for Throttle Spindle Support	C8014	1	
29	Grommet in Bracket	C8016	1	
30	Bush (Graphite Impregnated) in Grommet	C3477	1	
31	Screw, Set, securing Throttle Spindle Support	NS125/6D	2	
32	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
33	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
34	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

- 62 CLUTCH UNIT
- 63 CLUTCH HOUSING
- 64 CLUTCH PEDAL ASSEMBLY
- 68 GEARBOX ASSEMBLY
- 74 GEARBOX TOP COVER
- 86 GEARBOX INTERNALS
- 98 OVERDRIVE UNIT
- 102 PLANETARY CARRIER



CLUTCH UNIT

A 10" complete clutch unit for the XK140.
Individual components are also available.
See page 62 for full details.

HK5229QAF*

PART HIGHLIGHTS



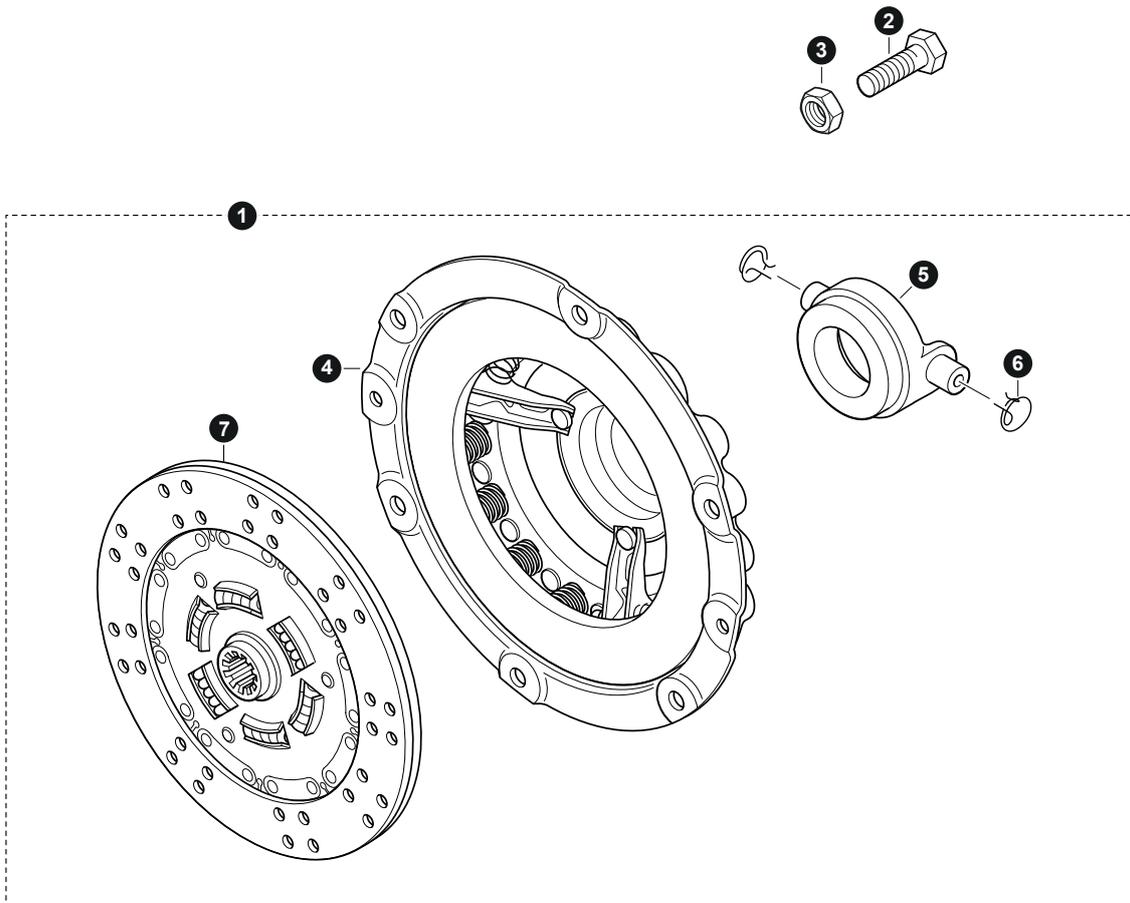
GEARKNOB

Original style 4 speed gearknob.

C2291

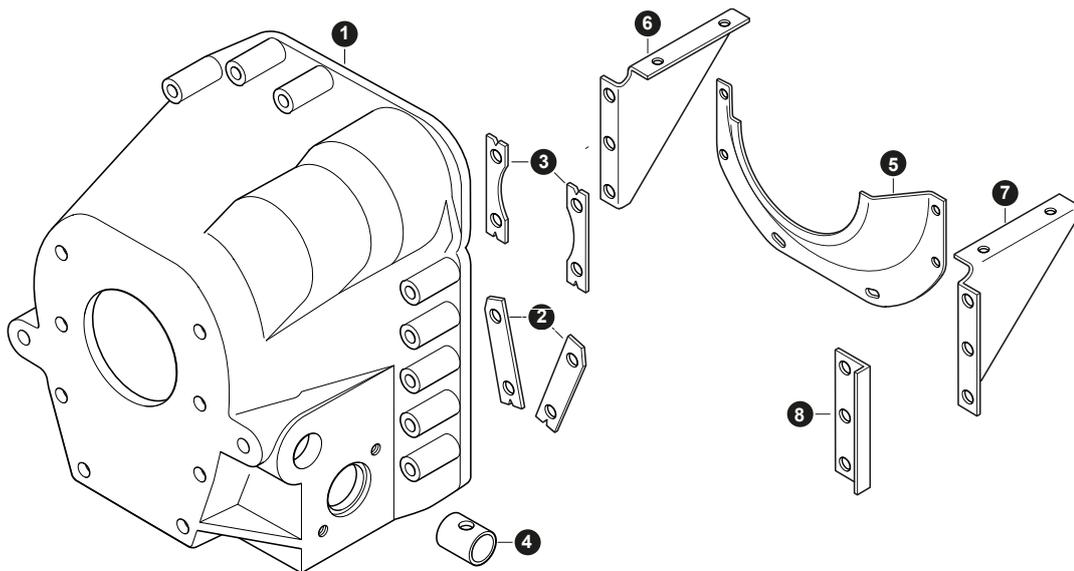
CLUTCH & GEARBOX CLUTCH UNIT

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Clutch Unit Complete	HK5229QAF	1	
2	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel	NB137/6.5D	6	
3	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG106/X	6	
4	Clutch Cover Assembly	HA2521	1	
5	Release Bearing Assembly	HD3306	1	
6	Retainer, securing Cup to Clutch Operating Fork	C22479	2	
7	Driven Plate Assembly	HB8750Q	1	

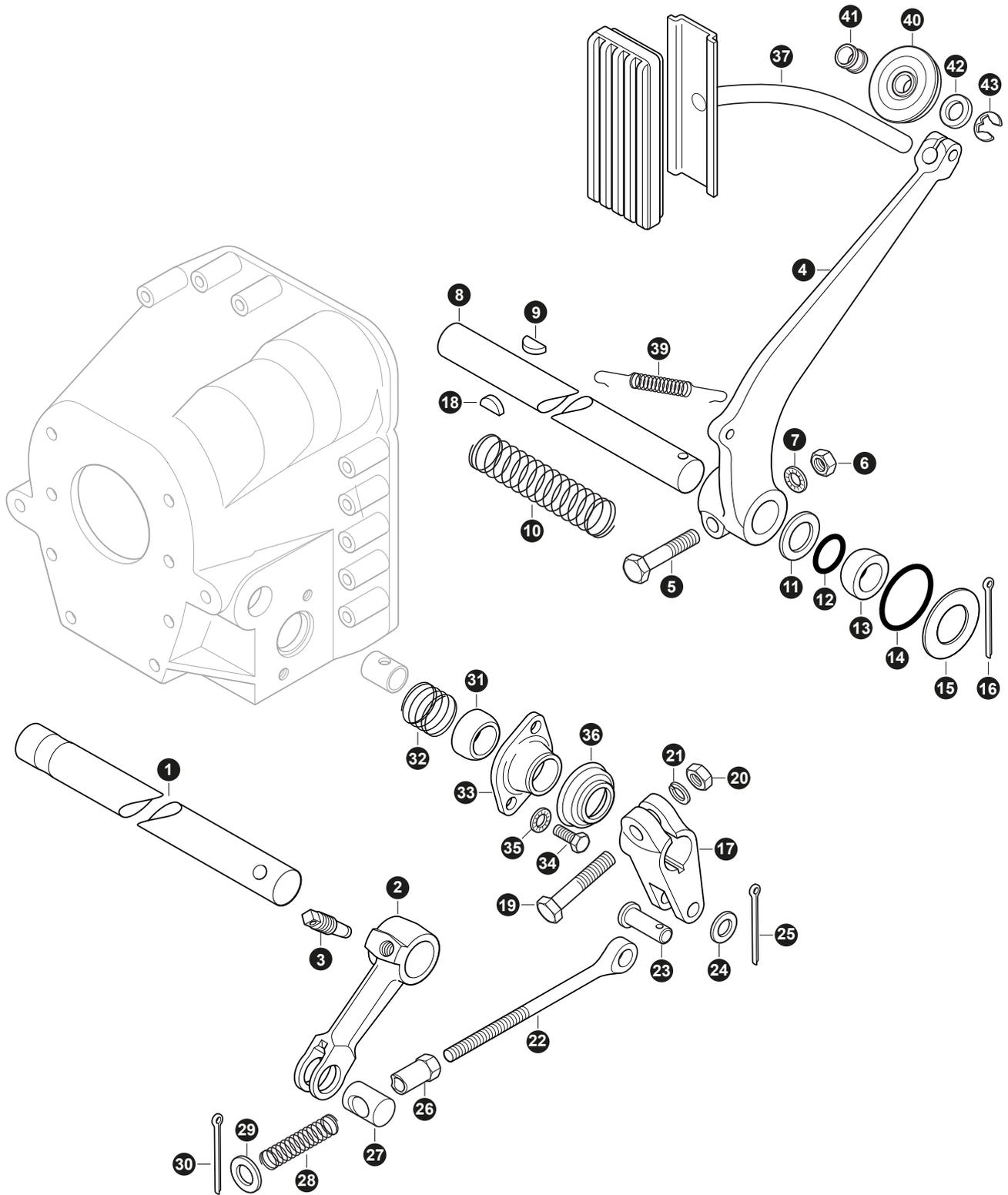


CLUTCH HOUSING CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Clutch Housing	C5068	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	FS107/13D	8	
2	Plate, locking Setscrews	C587	2	
3	Plate, locking Setscrews	C5073	2	
	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block	NB137/23D	7	
	Stud, for fixing of Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block	C10078	2	
	Nut on Studs	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts and Studs	C726	9	
4	Bush, in Clutch Housing, for Operating Shaft	C584	2	
	Pin, Split, in hole at bottom of Clutch Housing	C1221/1	1	
5	Cover Plate at back of Clutch Housing	C5072	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	CS125/4D	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
6	Support Bracket at RH side of Clutch Housing	C4795	1	
7	Support Bracket at LH side of Clutch Housing	C4796	1	
	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block	NB131/9D	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block	NB137/25D	4	
	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block	NB137/27D	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	6	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	6	
8	Bracket, behind RH side of Clutch Housing, for Pedal Stop	C7508	1	RHD Cars Only
	Bracket, behind LH side of Clutch Housing, for Pedal Stop	C7812	1	LHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, for adjustment of Clutch Pedal Stop	NS125/15D	1	
	Nut, locking, Setscrew for adjustment	NN125/L	2	



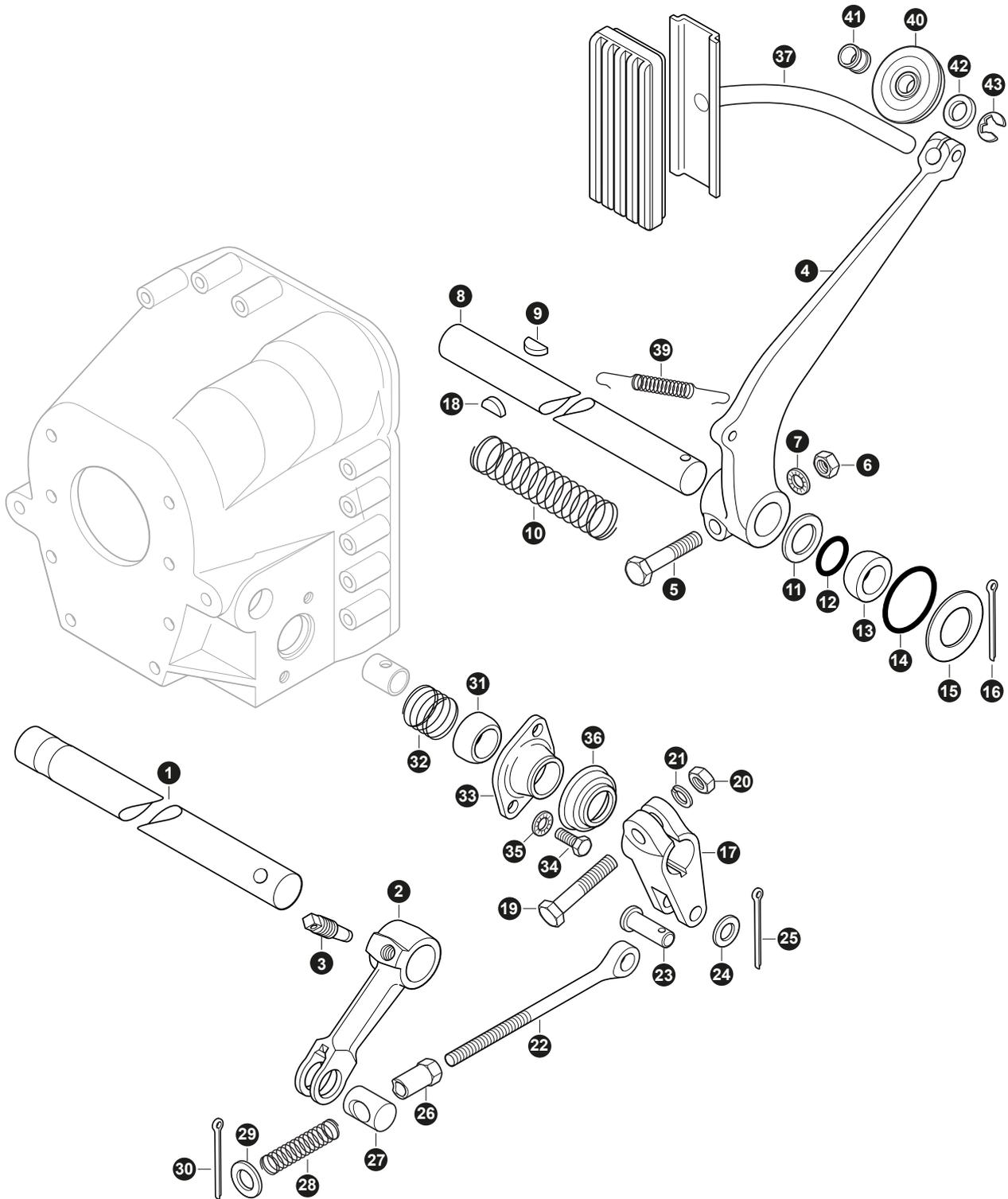
CLUTCH & GEARBOX CLUTCH PEDAL ASSEMBLY



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Clutch Operating Shaft	C2429	1	
	Bolt, locating Operating Shaft in Clutch Housing	CB131/18D	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolt	C725	1	
2	Lever, on Operating Shaft	C2483	1	
3	Pin (Tapered) securing Lever on Shaft	C568	1	
	Wire, locking Pin to Shaft	C3262	1	
	Fork, on Clutch Operating Shaft, operating Release Bearing	C9780	1	
	Pin (Tapered) securing Fork on Operating Shaft	C568	1	
	Wire, locking Pin to Shaft	C3262	1	
	Clutch Pedal	C8877	1	Fitted to RHD FHC Cars Only
	Clutch Pedal	C8878	1	Fitted to LHD FHC Cars Only
4	Clutch Pedal	C7584	1	OTS and DHC
	Distance Piece, between boss of Pedal and Chassis Frame	C7588	1	LHD Cars Only
5	Bolt, securing Clutch Pedal to Shaft	NB131/16D	1	
6	Nut on Bolt	NN131/L	1	
7	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C725	1	
8	Shaft, supporting Clutch Pedal	C7582	1	RHD Cars Only
	Shaft, supporting Clutch Pedal	C7583	1	LHD Cars Only
9	Key (Woodruff 90) locating Pedal on Shaft	C757	1	
10	Spring, (Outer), on Shaft	C3256	1	
11	Washer, on Shaft, at each end of Outer Spring	C3295	2	
12	Sealing Ring (Small) adjacent to Outer Spring	C3257	1	
13	Bearing (Spherical) between Sealing Rings	C3255	1	
14	Sealing Ring (Large) adjacent to Spherical Bearing	C3258	1	
15	Washer, Special, behind Large Sealing Ring	C2420	1	
16	Pin, Split, at end of Pedal Shaft	L104/11U	1	
17	Lever, on Clutch Pedal Shaft	C3260	1	
18	Key (Woodruff 90) locating Lever on Shaft	C757	1	
19	Bolt, Clamp, securing Lever to Shaft	NB131/11D	1	
20	Nut on Bolt	NN131/L	1	
21	Washer, Spring, under Nut	FG105/X	1	
22	Adjusting Rod, between Lever on Pedal Shaft and Lever on Clutch Operating Shaft	C2423	1	
23	Pin, Clevis, securing Adjusting Rod to Lever on Pedal Shaft	J105/13S	1	
24	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pin	FW105/T	1	
25	Pin, Split, retaining Clevis Pin in Lever	L103/7U	1	
26	Nut, Barrel, on Rod, for adjustment of Clutch Pedal	C2482	1	
27	Trunnion, on Adjusting Rod and in fork of Clutch Operating Lever	C5180	1	
28	Spring, behind Trunnion	C4165	1	
29	Washer, Plain, behind Spring	FW105/T	1	
30	Pin, Split, retaining Spring on Adjusting Rod	L103/7U	1	
31	Spherical Bearing, for Clutch Housing	C3255	1	
32	Spring, Inner, behind Spherical Bearing	C3321	1	

CLUTCH & GEARBOX CLUTCH PEDAL ASSEMBLY

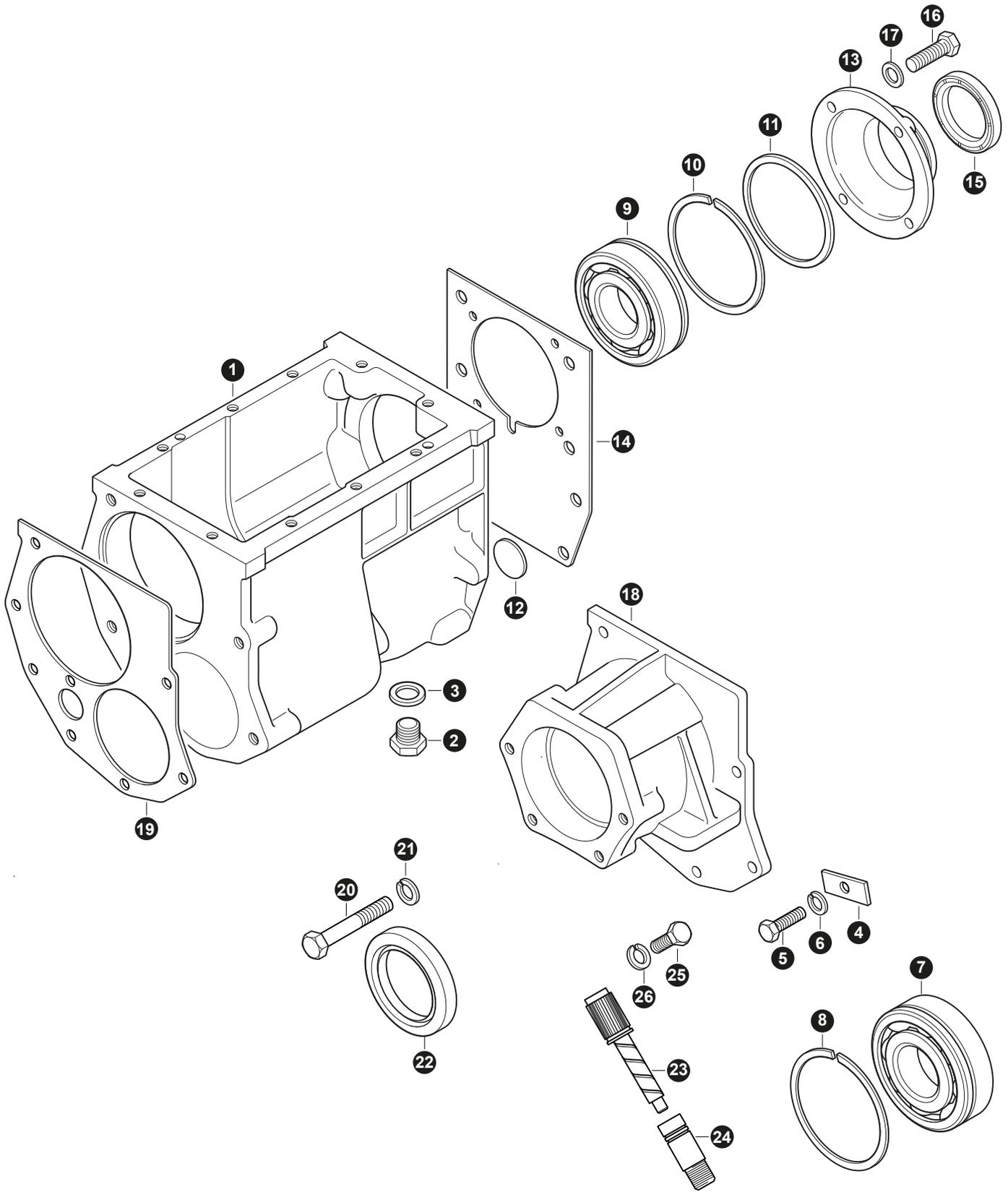


CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
33	Housing, securing Spherical Bearing to Clutch Housing	C3267	1	
34	Screw, Set, securing Bearing Housing to Clutch Housing	CS131/5D	2	
35	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
36	Gaiter, on Pedal Shaft, over Housing for Spherical Bearing	C3323	1	
37	Stem and Plate Assembly for Clutch Pedal	C6913	1	
	Bolt, securing Stem and Plate to Clutch Pedal	NB131/10D	1	
	Nut on Bolt	NN131/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C740	1	
38	Rubber Pad on Pedal Plate	C9934	1	
39	Return Spring for Clutch Pedal	C3318	1	Fitted from Chassis Nos. 810001 to 810429
	Return Spring for Clutch Pedal	C4801	1	Fitted to Chassis Nos. 810430 and subs.
	Anchor Pin, for Return Spring	C5179	1	
40	Rubber Grommet, on Toeboard, sealing Clutch Pedal Stem	C8166	1	
41	Ferrule (Plastic) inside Rubber Grommet	C8298	1	
42	Felt Seal on Clutch Pedal Stem under Toeboard	C8299	1	
43	Circlip, retaining Felt Seal in position on Pedal Stem	C8301	1	



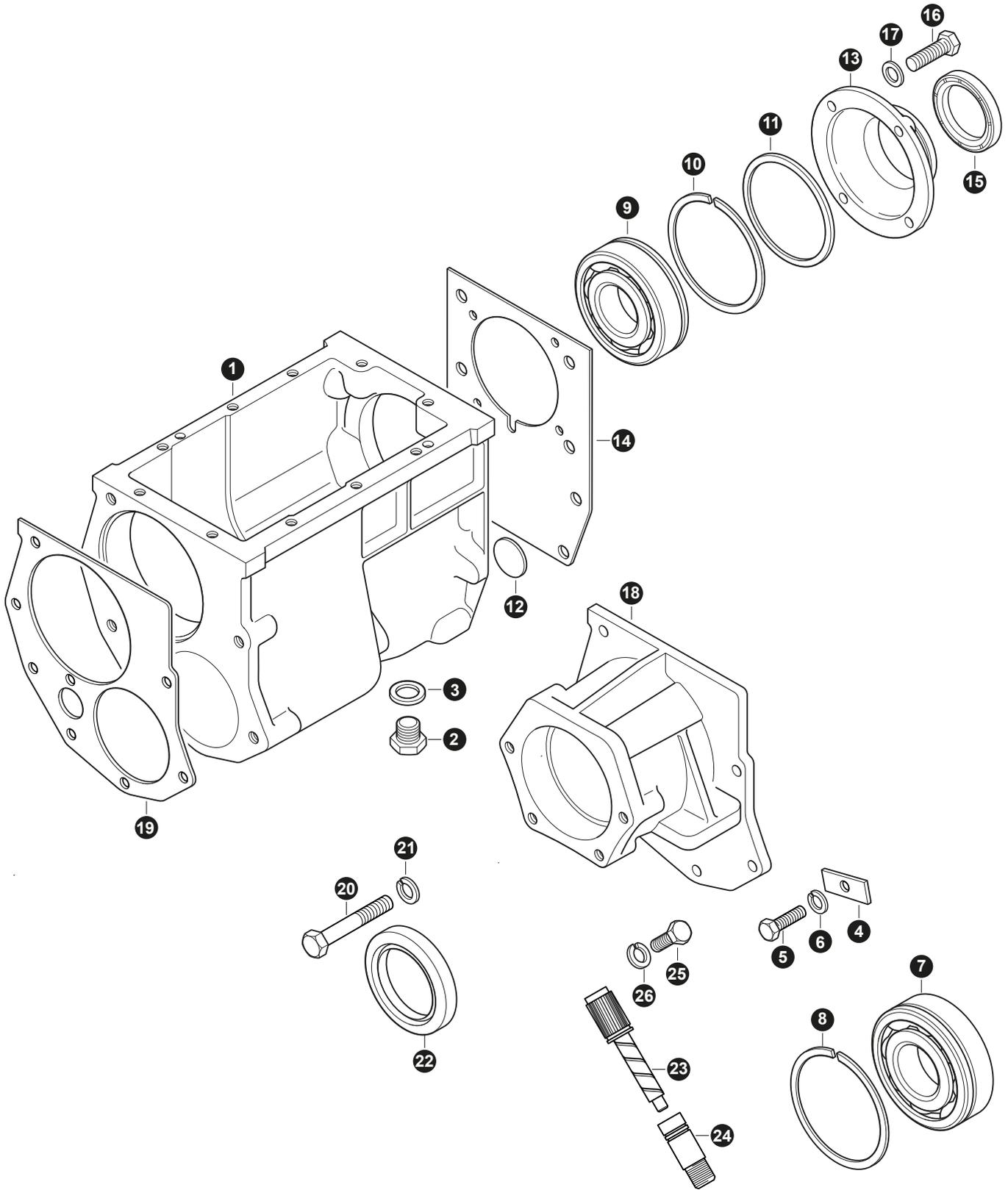
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JL GEARBOX ASSEMBLY



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Gearbox Complete "JL Series"	C7384	1	Standard Ratio Gears
		C10056	1	Close Ratio Gears
1	Gearbox Case	C2071	1	
2	Plug, Oil Drain, at bottom of Case	C799	1	
3	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	C785	1	
4	Plate, at rear end of Case, locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	C857	1	
5	Screw, Set, securing Locking Plate	FS205/7D	1	
6	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	1	
7	Bearing, Ball, for Mainshaft	C1845	1	
8	Circlip, around Mainshaft Bearing	C1855	1	
9	Bearing, Ball, for Constant Pinion Shaft	C1838	1	
10	Collar, between Case and Circlip	C1841	1	
11	Circlip, on Bearing, behind Collar	C1840	1	
12	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Countershaft	C920	1	
13	Front End Cover	C1833	1	
14	Gasket, between Front End Cover and Case	C1834	1	
15	Seal, Oil, in Front End Cover	C6738	1	
16	Screw, Set, securing Front End Cover to Case	C359	4	
17	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	FW105/E	4	
	Wire, locking Setscrews (9" long)	C837	2	
18	Rear End Cover	C7671	1	
19	Gasket, between Rear End Cover and Casing	C1866	1	
20	Screw, Set, securing Rear End Cover to Casing	FS105/9D	7	
21	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	7	
22	Seal, Oil, in Rear End Cover	C859	1	
23	Speedometer Driven Gear in Rear End Cover	C843	1	
24	Bearing for Speedometer Driven Gear	C858	1	
25	Screw, locking Bearing in Rear End Cover	C846	1	
26	Washer, Spring, on Screw	FG105/X	1	

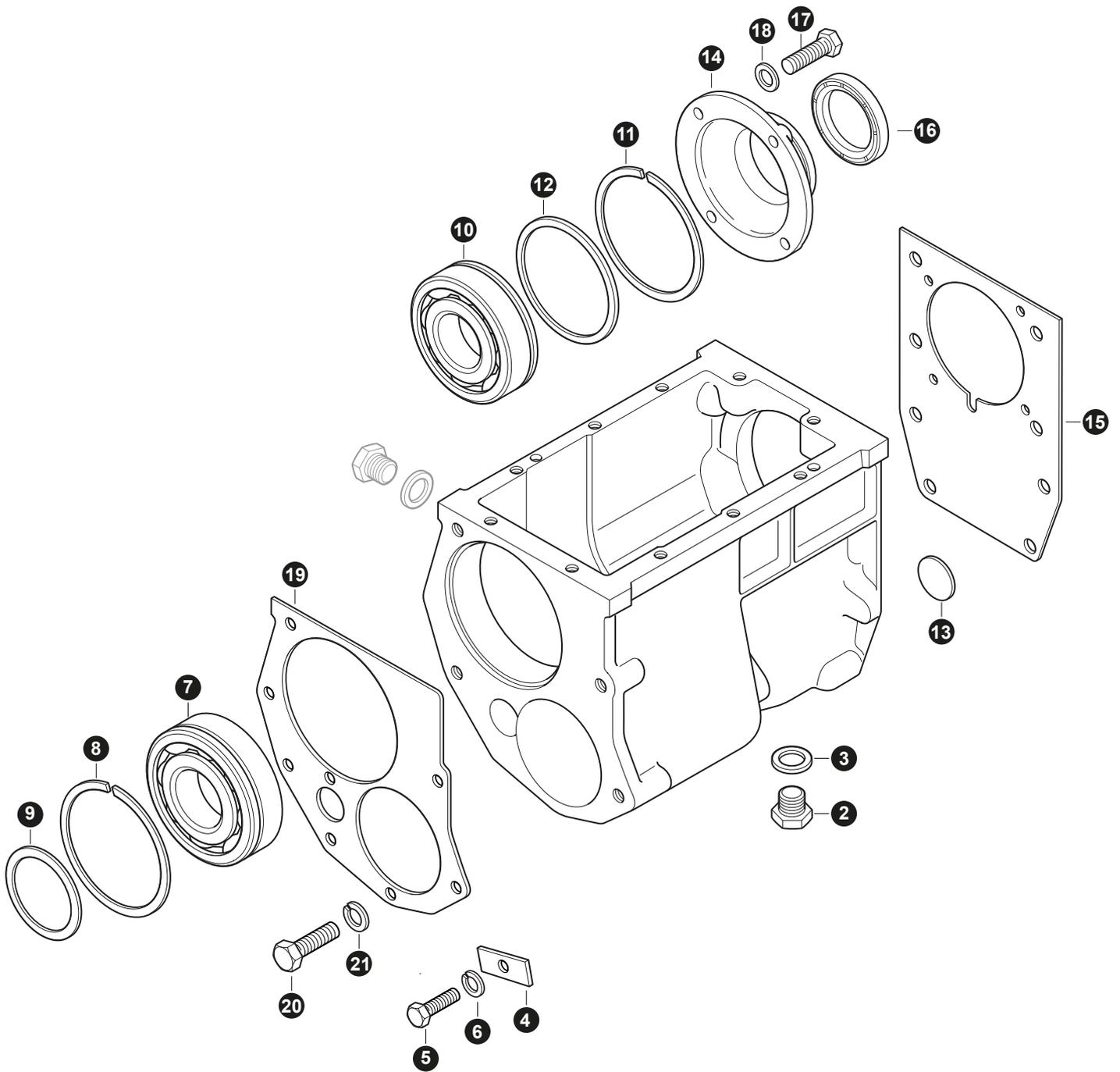
CLUTCH & GEARBOX SL GEARBOX ASSEMBLY



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Gearbox, complete "SL Series"	C9250	1	Standard Ratio Gears
		C10846	1	Close Ratio Gears
1	Gearbox case	C2071	1	
2	Plug, Oil Drain, at bottom of Case	C799	1	
3	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	C785	1	
4	Plate, at rear end of Case, locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	C857	1	
5	Screw, Set, securing Locking Plate	FS205/7D	1	
6	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew	FG105/X	1	
7	Bearing, Ball, for Mainshaft	C1845	1	
8	Circlip, around Mainshaft Bearing	C1855	1	
9	Bearing, Ball, for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff. 340K)	C1838	1	
10	Collar, between Case and Circlip	C1841	1	
11	Circlip, on Bearing, behind Collar	C1840	1	
12	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Countershaft	C920	1	
13	Front End Cover	C1833	1	
14	Gasket, between Front End Cover and case	C1834	1	
15	Seal, Oil, in Front End Cover	C6738	1	
16	Screw, Set, securing Front End Cover to Case	C1835	4	
17	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	FW105/E	4	
	Wire, locking Setscrews (9" long)	C837	2	
18	Rear End Cover	C7671	1	
19	Gasket, between Rear End Cover and Casing	C1866	1	
20	Screw, Set, securing Rear End Cover to Casing	PS105/9D	7	
21	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	7	
22	Seal, Oil, in Rear End Cover	C859	1	
23	Speedometer Driven Gear in Rear End Cover	C843	1	
24	Bearing, for Speedometer Driven Gear	C858	1	
25	Screw, locking Bearing in Rear End Cover	C846	1	
26	Washer, Spring, on Screw	FG105/X	1	

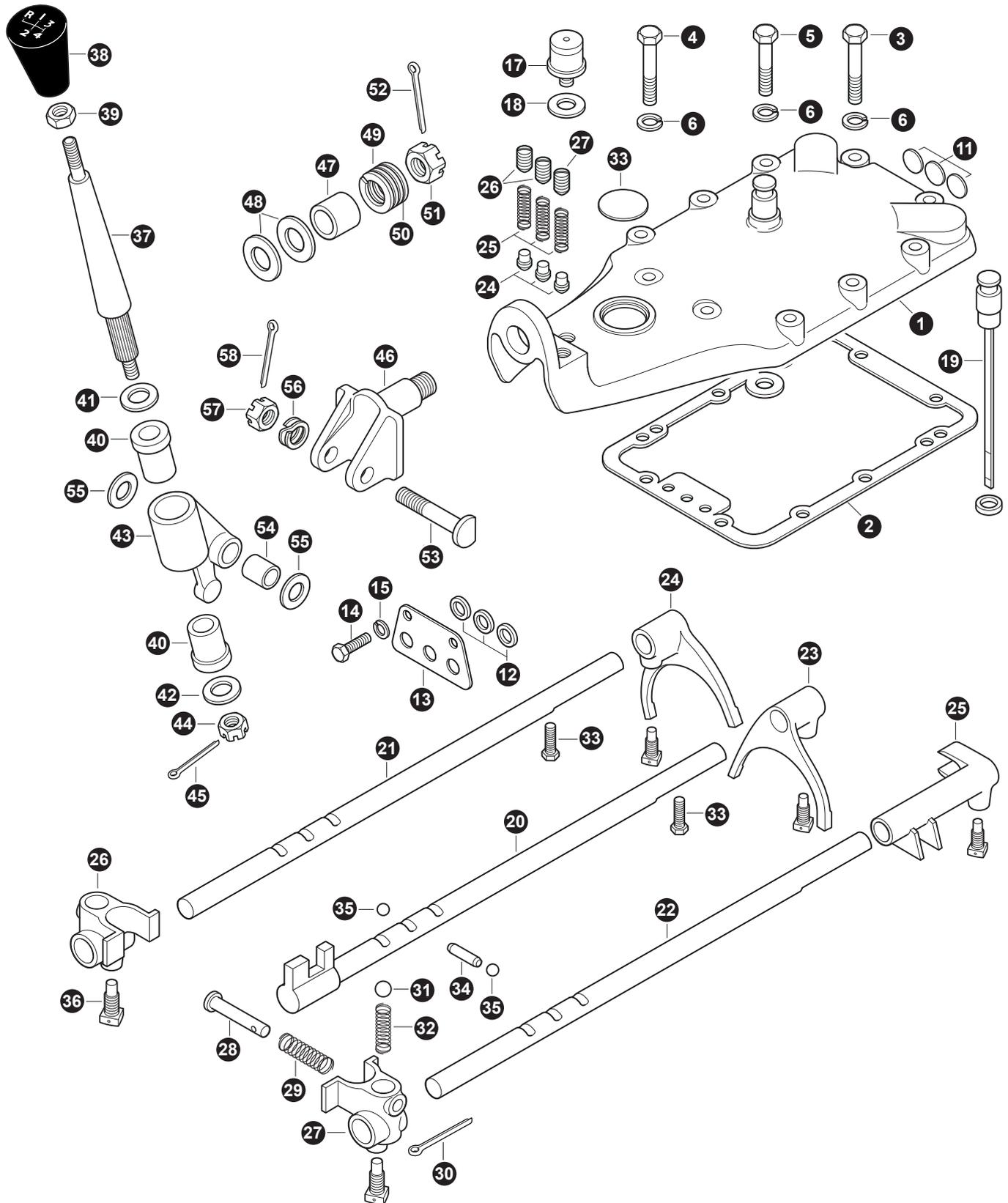
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JLE GEARBOX ASSEMBLY



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Gearbox, complete "JLE" Series	C7361	1	
1	Gearbox Case	C2071	1	
2	Plug, Oil Drain, at bottom of Casing	C799	1	
3	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	C785	1	
4	Plate, locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	C857	1	
5	Screw, Set, securing Locking Plate	FS205/5D	1	
6	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	1	
7	Bearing, Ball for Mainshaft	C1845	1	
8	Circlip, securing Mainshaft Bearing	C1855	1	
9	Shim, for Mainshaft Bearing (.002" thick)	C8458/1	A/R	
	Shim, for Mainshaft Bearing (.003" thick)	C8458/2	A/R	
	Shim, for Mainshaft Bearing (.004" thick)	C8458/3	A/R	
10	Bearing, Ball, for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff. 340K)	C1838	1	
11	Collar between Casing and Circlip	C1841	1	
12	Circlip, on Bearing, behind Collar	C1840	1	
13	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Countershaft	C920	1	
14	Front End Cover	C1833	1	
15	Gasket, between Front Cover and Case	C1834	1	
16	Seal, Oil, in Front End Cover	C6738	1	
17	Screw, Set, securing Cover to Case	C359	4	
18	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	FW105/E	4	
	Wire, locking Setscrews (18 s.w.g.x9" long)	C837	1	
19	Gasket, between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Extension	C1866	1	
20	Screw, Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox	FS105/8D	7	
21	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG105/X	7	

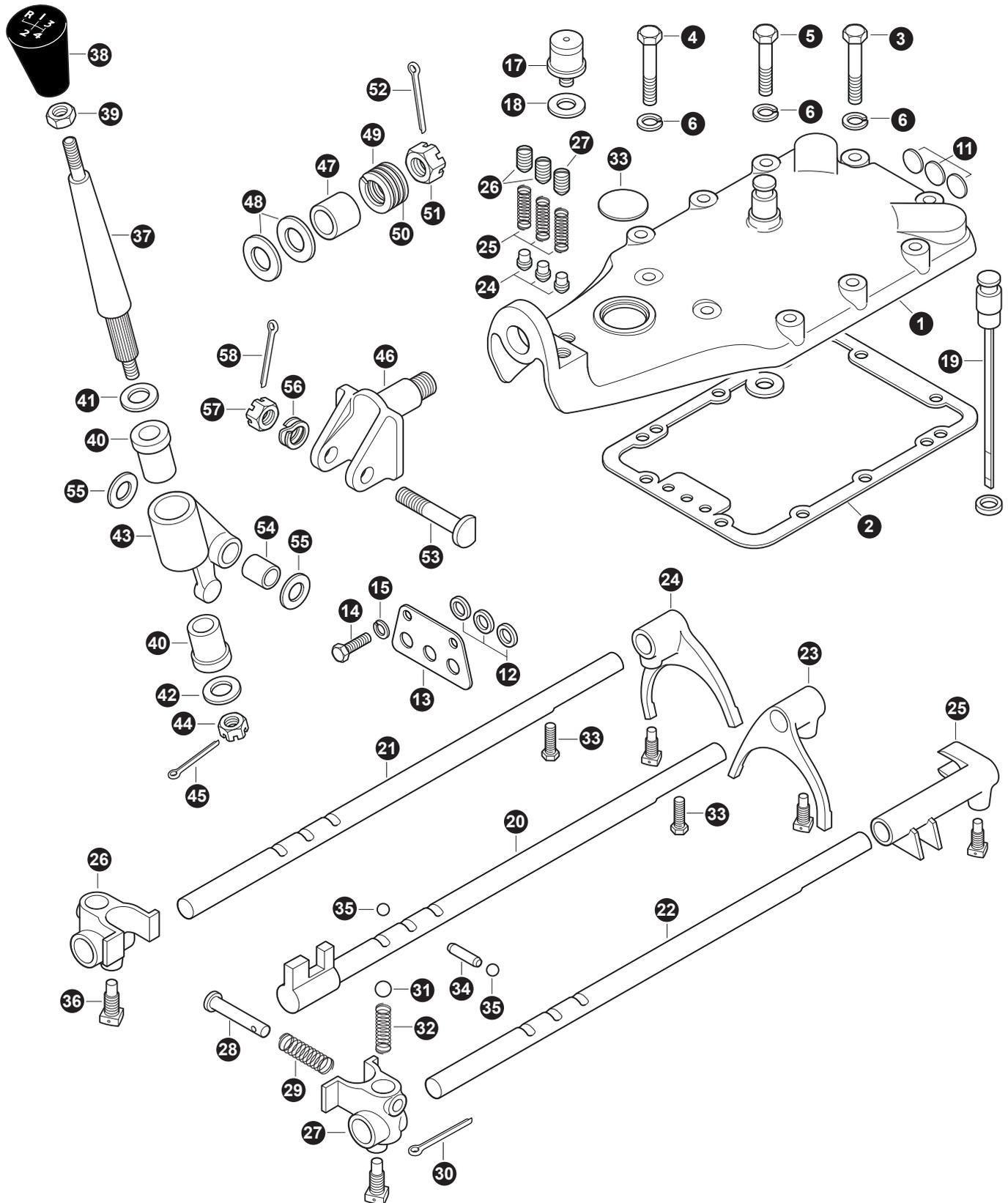
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JL GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Gearbox Remote Control Assembly	SD1030	1	
1	Top Cover	C6878	1	
2	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	C860	1	
3	Bolt, securing Top Cover	FB105/15D	2	
4	Bolt, securing Top Cover	FB105/14D	2	
5	Bolt, securing Top Cover	FB105/12D	6	
6	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG105/X	10	
	Dowel, positioning Top Cover to Case	OD105/6H	2	
7	Plunger, engaging Striking Rods	C848	3	
8	Spring, at top of Plungers	C845	3	
9	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C849	2	
10	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	C884	1	
	Wire, locking Grub Screws	C837	A/R	
11	Plug, in front end of Cover, sealing apertures for Insertion of Striking Rods	C873	3	
12	Seal (Felt) in rear end of Cover, for Striking Rods	C929	3	
13	Plate, covering Felt Seals	C880	1	
14	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	FS104/3D	2	
15	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG104/X	2	
16	Plug, Core, on top of Cover	C315	1	
17	Breather on top of Cover	C841	1	
18	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	C930	1	
	Screw, Grub, in side of Cover, for insertion of Interlock Balls and Roller	C927	1	
19	Dipstick Assembly	C2675	1	
20	Rod, Striking (1st/2nd Gears)	C907	1	
21	Rod, Striking (3rd/Top Gears)	C877	1	
22	Rod, Striking (Reverse Gear)	C7358	1	
23	Fork, Change-Speed (1st/2nd Gears)	C7726	1	
24	Fork, Change-Speed (3rd/Top Gears)	C7725	1	
25	Fork, Change-Speed (Reverse Gear)	C7724	1	
26	Selector (3rd/Top Gears)	C905	1	
27	Selector (Reverse Gear)	C1910	1	
28	Plunger in Reverse Selector	C1909	1	
29	Spring on Plunger	C2022	1	
30	Pin, Split, securing Plunger in Reverse Selector	L103/7U	1	
31	Ball, locking Plunger in Reverse Selector	C922	1	
32	Spring, under Ball	C900	1	
	Shim under Spring	C914	1	
	Screw, Set, under Reverse Selector, adjusting tension on Spring	AS102/4D	1	
	Nut, locking Setscrew when adjusted	AN102/L	1	
33	Stop Pin on 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C882	2	
34	Roller, for Interlock, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod	C874	1	

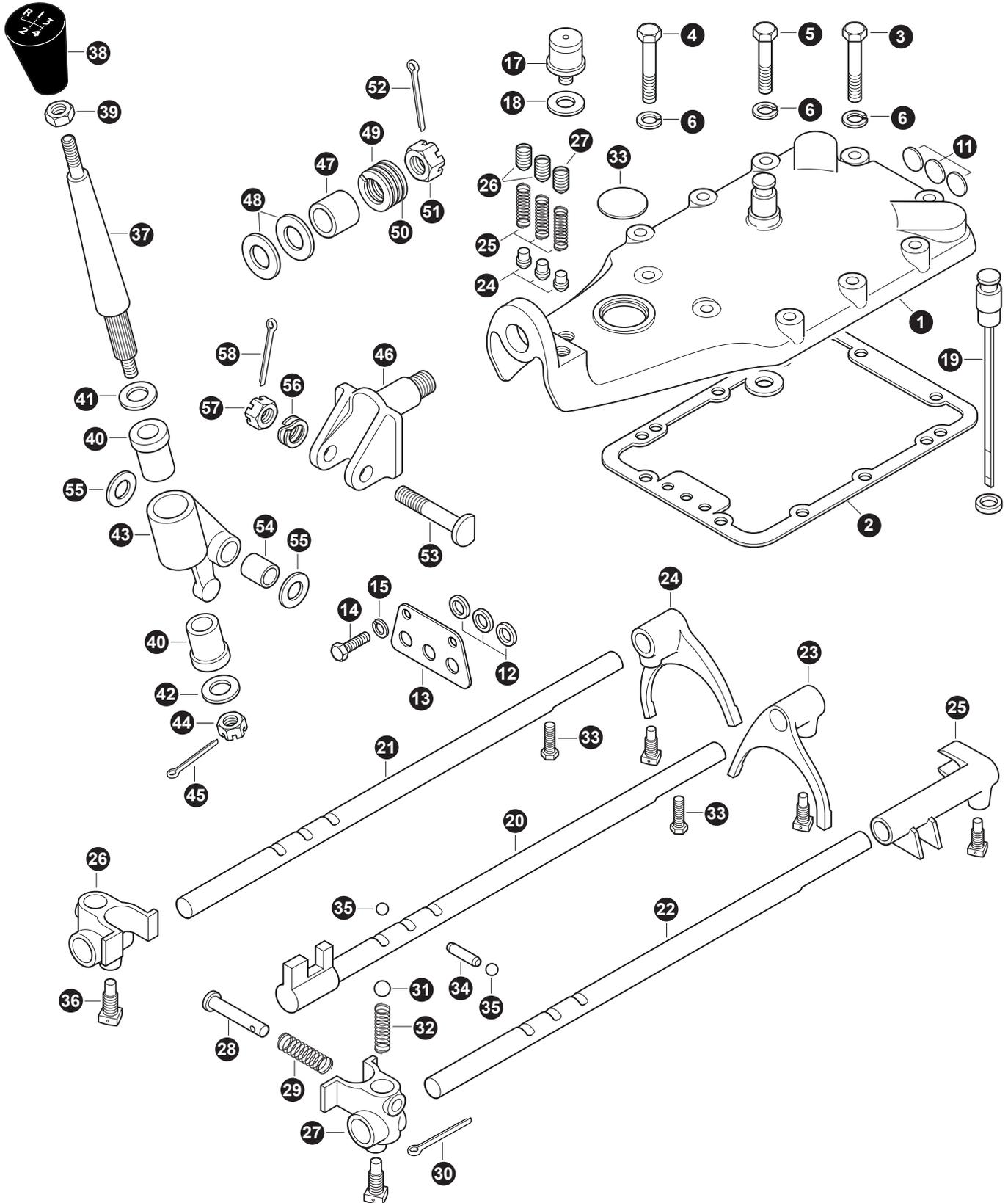
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JL GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
35	Ball, for Interlock, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod	C923	1	
36	Screw, Set (Taper) securing Forks and Selector	C844	5	
	Wire, locking Taper Screws and Lock Pins	C837	A/R	
37	Change-Speed Lever	C2462	1	Fitted to OTS & FHC Cars Only. Not Required when Radio is Fitted
	Change-Speed Lever	C4054	1	Fitted to DHC Cars and also for OTS & FHC Cars when Radio is Fitted
38	Knob for Change-Speed Lever	C2291	1	
39	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	C1928	1	
40	Bearing, Flexible, housing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	C1915	2 halves	
41	Washer at top of Flexible Bearing	C1919	1	
42	Washer at bottom of Flexible Bearing	C1904	1	
43	Lever, Selector, housing Change-Speed Lever	C1918	1	
44	Nut, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever, in Selector Lever	FN405/L	1	
45	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
46	Jaw, Pivot, for Selector Lever	C1913	1	
47	Bush for Pivot Jaw	C1907	1	
48	Washer, Thrust, on Pivot Jaw	C1894	2	
49	Washer, Locking on Pivot Jaw	C1914	1	
50	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Jaw	C1905	1	
51	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	FN407/L	1	
52	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
53	Pin, Pivot, securing Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	C1912	1	
54	Bush, in Selector Lever, for Pivot Pin	C1906	1	
55	Washer, Thrust, at each side of Boss on Selector Lever	C1908	2	
56	Washer, Spring, between Thrust Washer and Pivot Jaw	C1929	1	
57	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin	FN407/L	1	
58	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	

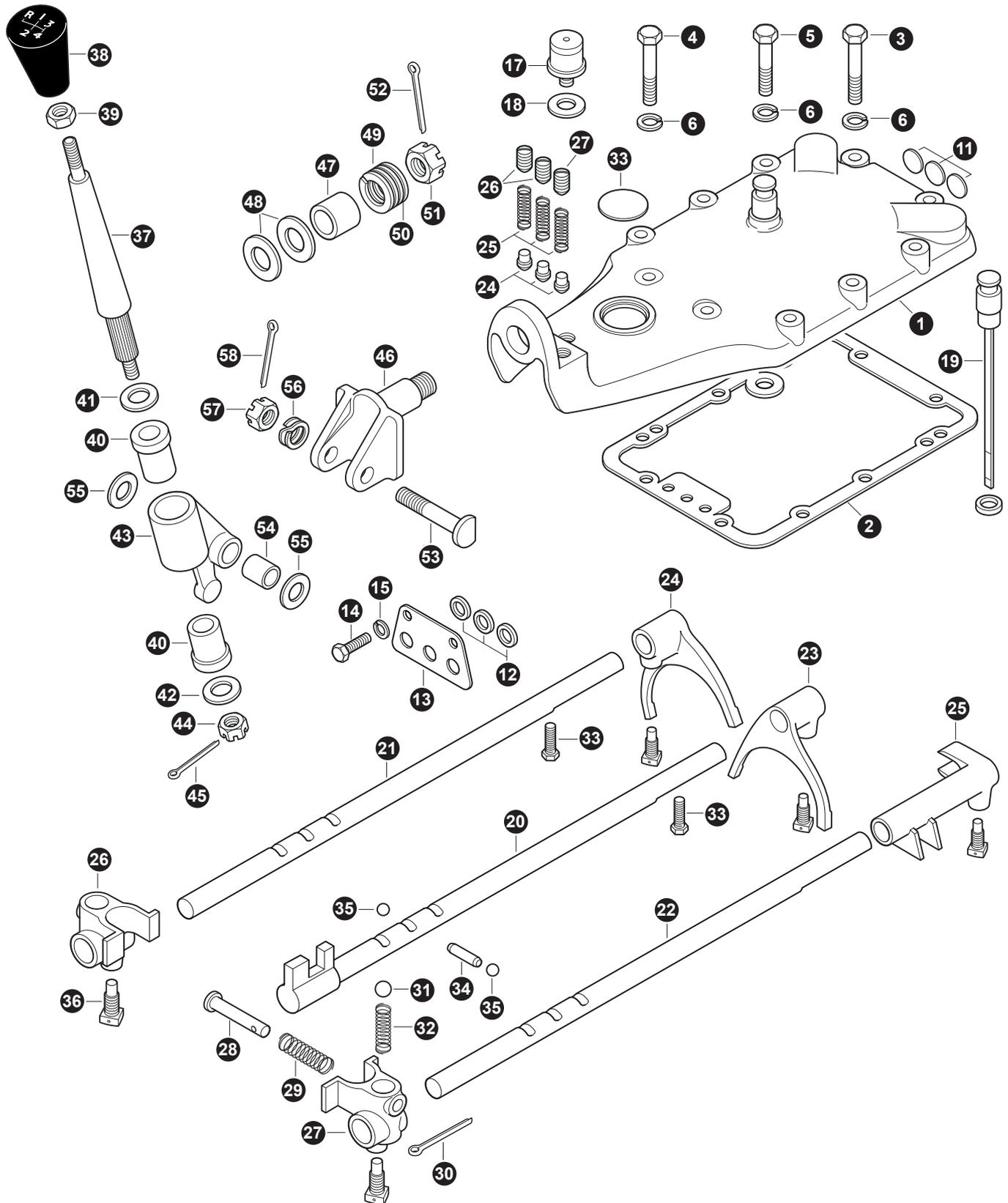
CLUTCH & GEARBOX SL GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Gearbox Remote Control Assembly	SD1030	1	
1	Top Cover	C6878	1	
2	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	C860	1	
3	Bolt, securing Top Cover	FB105/15D	2	
4		FB105/14D	2	
5		FB105/12D	6	
6	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG105/X	10	
	Dowel, positioning Top Cover to Case	OD105/6H	2	
7	Plunger, engaging Striking Rods	C848	3	
8	Spring, at top of Plungers	C845	3	
9	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C849	2	
10	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	C884	1	
	Wire, locking Grub Screws	C837	A/R	
11	Plug, in front end of Cover, sealing apertures for insertion of Striking Rods	C873	3	
12	Seal (Felt) in rear end of Cover for Striking Rods	C929	3	
13	Plate, covering Felt Seals	C880	1	
14	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	FS104/3D	2	
15	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG104/X	2	
16	Plug, Core, on top of Cover	C315	1	
17	Breather on top of Cover	C841	1	
18	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	C930	1	
	Screw, Grub, inside of Cover, for insertion of Interlock Balls and Roller	C927	1	
19	Dipstick Assembly	C2675	1	
20	Rod, Striking (1st/2nd Gears)	C907	1	
21	Rod, Striking (3rd/Top Gears)	C877	1	
22	Rod, Striking (Reverse Gear)	C7358	1	
23	Fork, Change-Speed (1st/2nd Gears)	C7726	1	
24	Fork, Change-Speed (3rd/Top Gears)	C7725	1	
25	Fork, Change-Speed (Reverse Gear)	C7724	1	
26	Selector (3rd/Top Gears)	C905	1	
27	Selector (Reverse Gears)	C1910	1	
28	Plunger in Reverse Selector	C1909	1	
29	Spring, on Plunger	C2022	1	
30	Pin, Split, securing Plunger in Reverse Selector	L103/7U	1	
31	Ball, locking Plunger in Reverse Selector	C922	1	
32	Spring under Ball	C900	1	
	Shim under Spring	C914	1	
	Screw, Set, under Reverse Selector, adjusting tension on Spring	AS102/4D	1	
	Nut, locking Setscrew when adjusted	AN102/L	1	
33	Stop-Pin, on 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C882	2	
34	Roller, for Interlock, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod	C874	1	
35	Ball, for Interlock, in 3rd/Top and Reverse Striking Rod	C923	2	

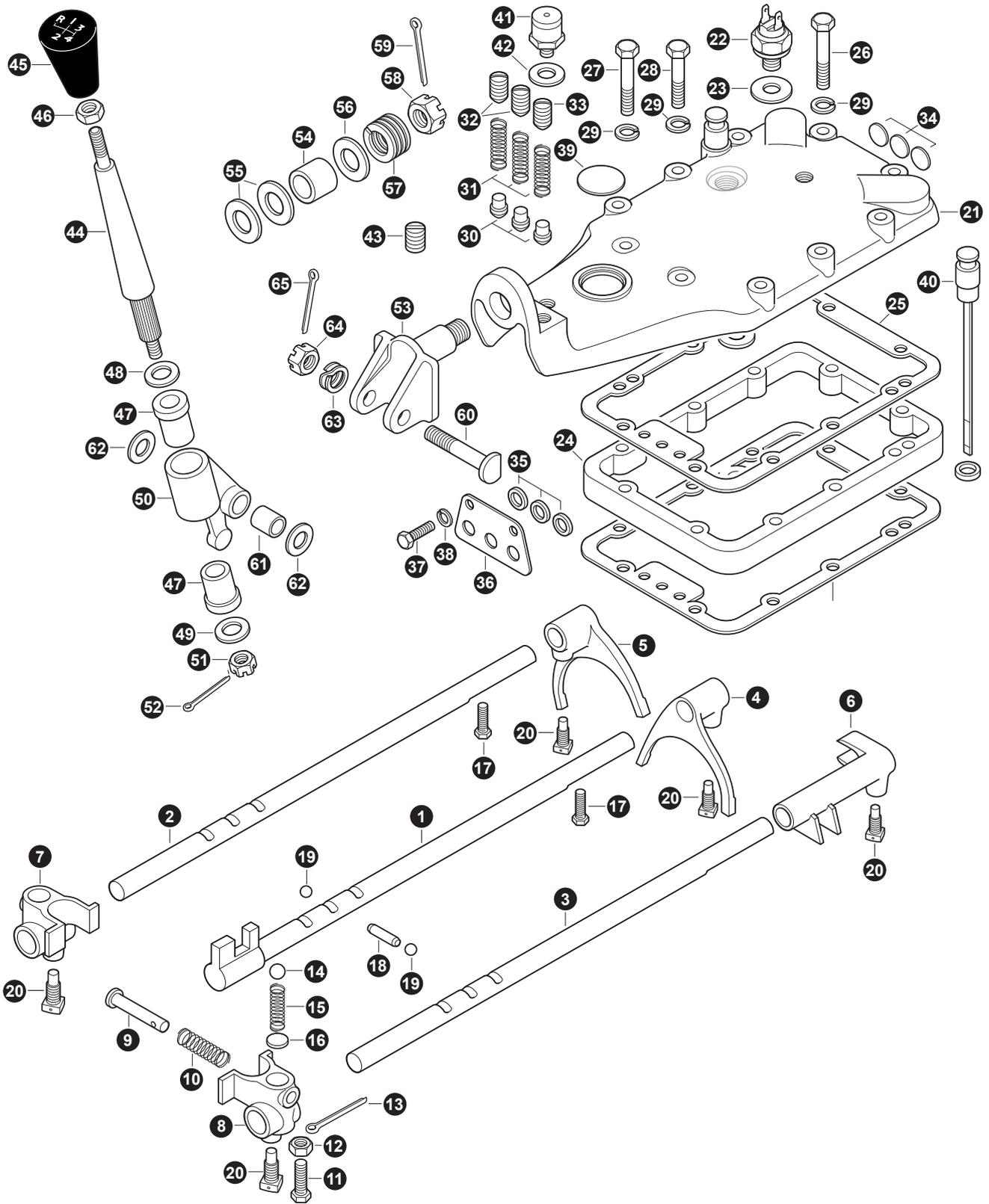
CLUTCH & GEARBOX SL GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
36	Screw, Set (Taper) securing Forks and Selectors	C844	5	
	Wire, locking Taper Screws and Lock Pins	C837	A/R	
37	Change-Speed Lever	C2462	1	Fitted to OTS & FHC Cars Only. Not Required when Radio is Fitted
	Change-Speed Lever	C4054	1	Fitted to DHC Cars and also for OTS & FHC Cars when Radio is Fitted
38	Knob for Change-Speed Lever	C2291	1	
39	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	C1928	1	
40	Bearing, Flexible, housing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	C1915	2 halves	
41	Washer at top of Flexible Bearing	C1919	1	
42	Washer at bottom of Flexible Bearing	C1904	1	
43	Lever, Selector, housing Change-Speed Lever	C1918	1	
44	Nut, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	FN405/L	1	
45	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
46	Jaw, Pivot, for Selector Lever	C1913	1	
47	Bush for Pivot Jaw	C1907	1	
48	Washer, Thrust, on Pivot Jaw	C1894	2	
49	Washer, Locking, on Pivot Jaw	C1914	1	
50	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Jaw	C1905	1	
51	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	FN407/L	1	
52	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
53	Pin, Pivot, securing Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	C1912	1	
54	Bush, in Selector Lever, for Pivot Pin	C1906	1	
55	Washer, Thrust, at each side of boss on Selector Lever	C1908	2	
56	Washer, Spring, between Thrust Washer and Pivot Jaw	C1929	1	
57	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin	FN407/L	1	
58	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	

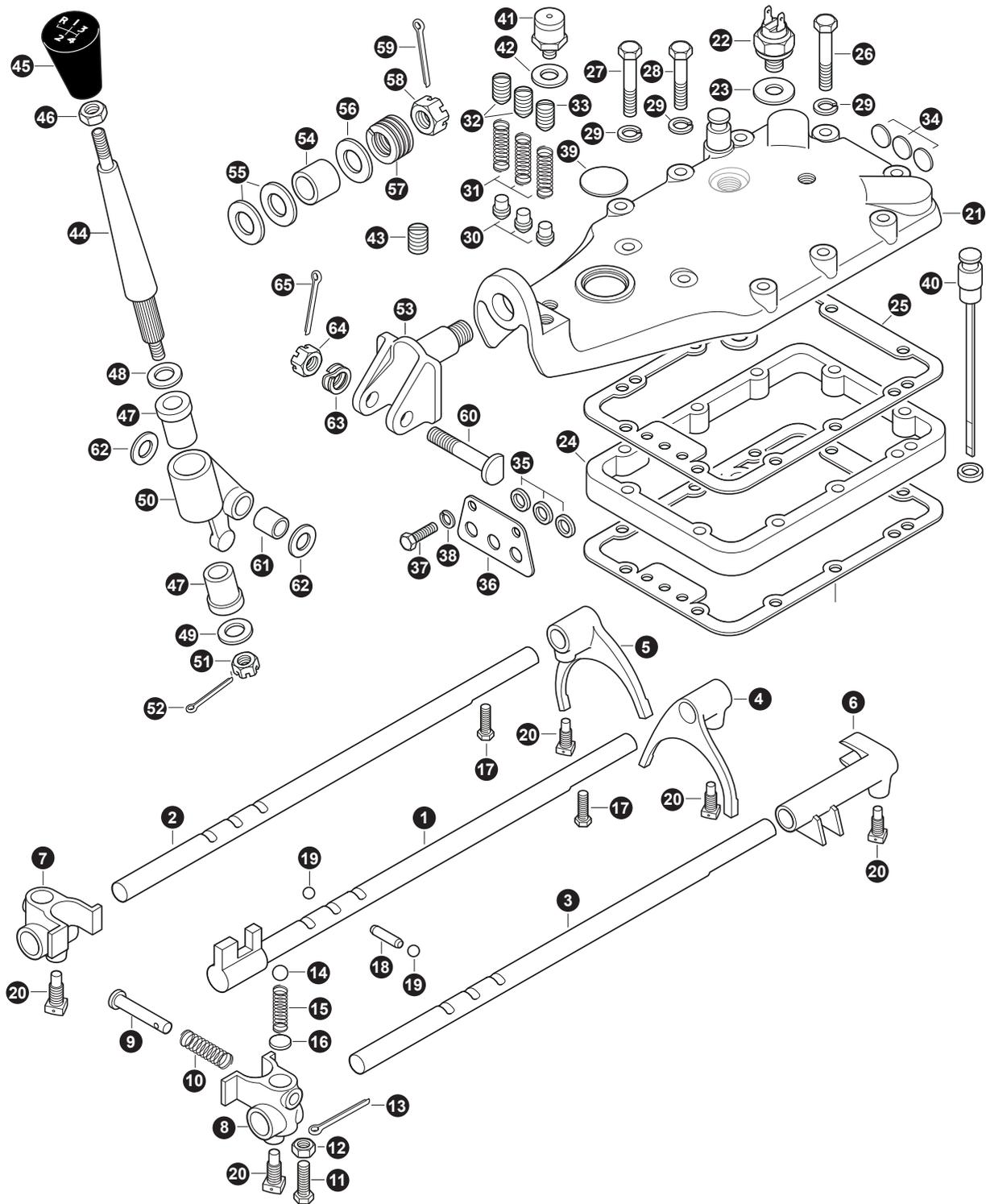
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JLE GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Rod, Striking, 1st/2nd Gears	C907	1	
2	Rod, Striking, 3rd/Top Gears	C6879	1	
3	Rod, Striking, Reverse Gear	C7358	1	
4	Fork, Change-Speed, 1st/2nd Gears	C6849	1	
5	Fork, Change-Speed, 3rd/Top Gears	C6848	1	
6	Fork, Change-Speed, Reverse Gear	C6850	1	
7	Selector, 3rd/Top Gears	C7639	1	
8	Selector, Reverse Gear	C1910	1	
9	Plunger, in Reverse Selector	C1909	1	
10	Spring, for Plunger	C2022	1	
11	Screw, Set, in Reverse Selector, adjusting Tension on Spring	AS102/4D	1	
12	Nut, locking, Setscrew in position	AN102/L	1	
13	Pin, Split, securing Plunger in Reverse Selector	L103/7U	1	
14	Ball, locking Plunger	C922	1	
15	Spring under Ball	C900	1	
16	Shim under Spring	C914	A/R	
17	Pin, Stop, on 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C882	2	
18	Roller for Interlock (in 1st/2nd Striking Rod)	C874	1	
19	Ball for Interlock (in 3rd/Top and Reverse Striking Rods)	C923	2	
20	Screw, Set (Taper) securing Forks and Selectors	C844	5	
	Wire, locking Taper Screws and Stop Pins	C837	A/R	
	Remote Control Complete	SD1031	1	
21	Top Cover	C6878	1	
22	Switch, for Top Cover, operating Reversing Light and Top Gear for Overdrive Unit	C1083	2	
23	Gasket for Switches	C4531	2	
24	Packing between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	C6851	1	
25	Gasket at each side of Packing	C860	2	
26	Bolt, securing Cover	FB105/24D	2	
27		FB105/23D	2	
28	Bolt, securing Cover	FB105/21D	6	
29	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	FG105/X	10	
	Dowel, positioning Top Cover to Casing	OD105/14H	2	
30	Plunger, engaging Striking Rods	C848	3	
31	Spring at top of Plungers	C845	3	
32	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	C849	2	
33	Screw, Grub, applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	C884	1	
	Wire, locking Grub Screws	C837	A/R	
34	Plug in front end of Top Cover	C873	3	
35	Washer (Felt) in rear end of Top Cover	C929	3	
36	Plate, retaining Felt Washers	C880	1	
37	Screw, Set, securing Retaining Plate	FS104/3D	2	
38	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG104/X	2	
39	Plug, Core, on top of Cover	C315	1	
40	Dipstick Assembly	C6853	1	

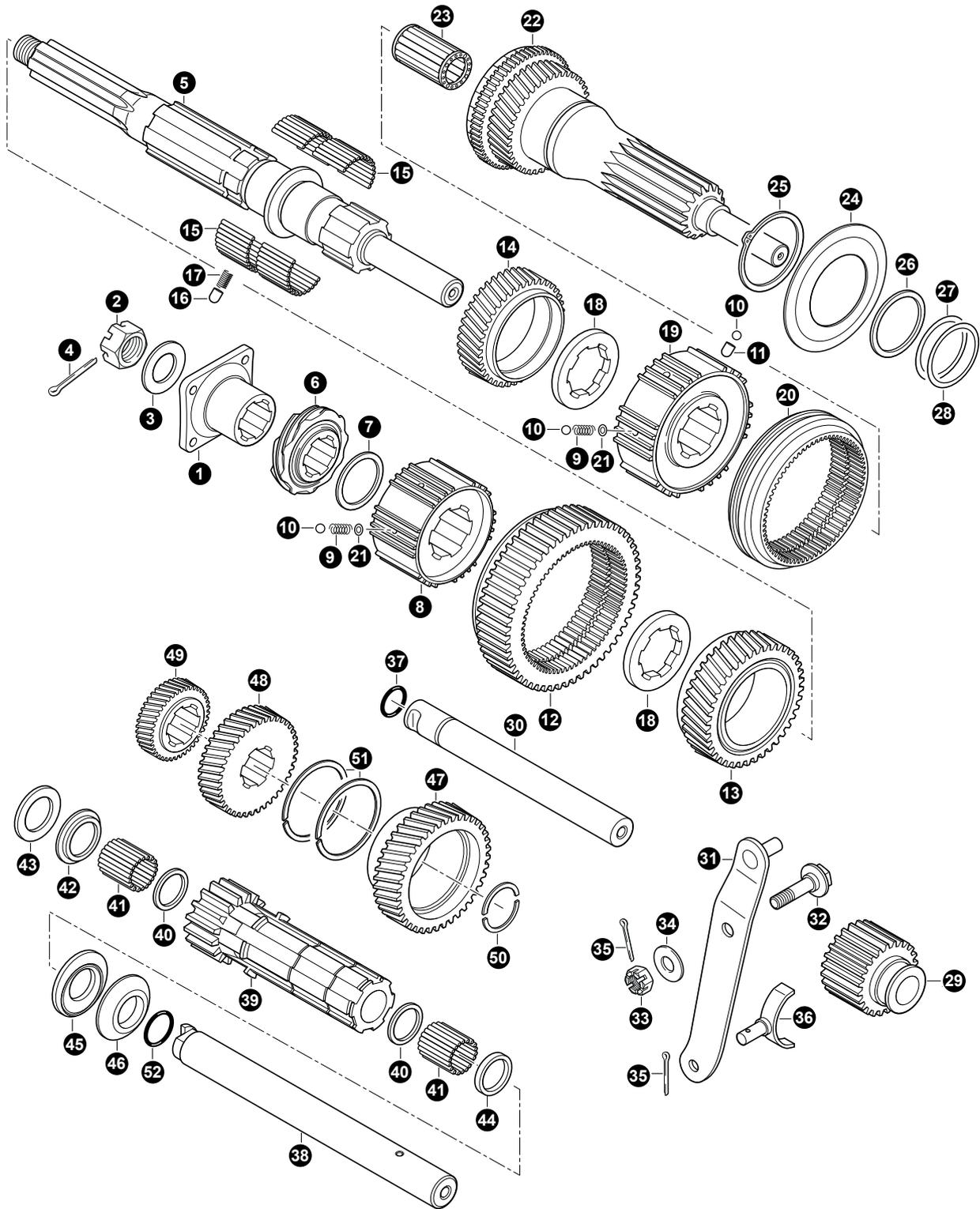
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JLE GEARBOX TOP COVER



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
41	Breather, at top of Cover	C841	1	
42	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	C930	1	
43	Screw, Grub, in side of Cover, for insertion of Interlock Balls and Roller	C927	1	
44	Change-Speed Lever	C2462	1	Fitted to OTS & FHC Cars Only. Not Required when Radio is Fitted
		C4054	1	Fitted to DHC Cars and also for OTS & FHC Cars when Radio is Fitted
45	Knob for Lever	C2291	1	
46	Nut, locking Knob to Lever	C1928	1	
47	Bearing, Flexible, housing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	C1915	2 halves	
48	Washer at top of Flexible Bearing	C1919	1	
49	Washer at bottom of Flexible Bearing	C1904	1	
50	Lever, Selector, housing Change-Speed Lever	C1918	1	
51	Nut, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	FN405/L	1	
52	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
53	Jaw, Pivot, for Selector Lever	C1913	1	
54	Bush for Pivot Jaw	C1907	1	
55	Washer, Thrust, on Pivot Jaw	C1894	2	
56	Washer, Locking, on Pivot Jaw	C1914	1	
57	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Jaw	C1905	1	
58	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw	FN407/L	1	
59	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	
60	Pin, Pivot, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	C1912	1	
61	Bush, in Selector Lever, for Pivot Jaw	C1906	1	
62	Washer, Thrust, at each side of Selector Lever	C1908	2	
63	Washer, Spring, between Thrust Washer and Pivot Jaw	C1929	1	
64	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin	FN407/L	1	
65	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L103/8U	1	

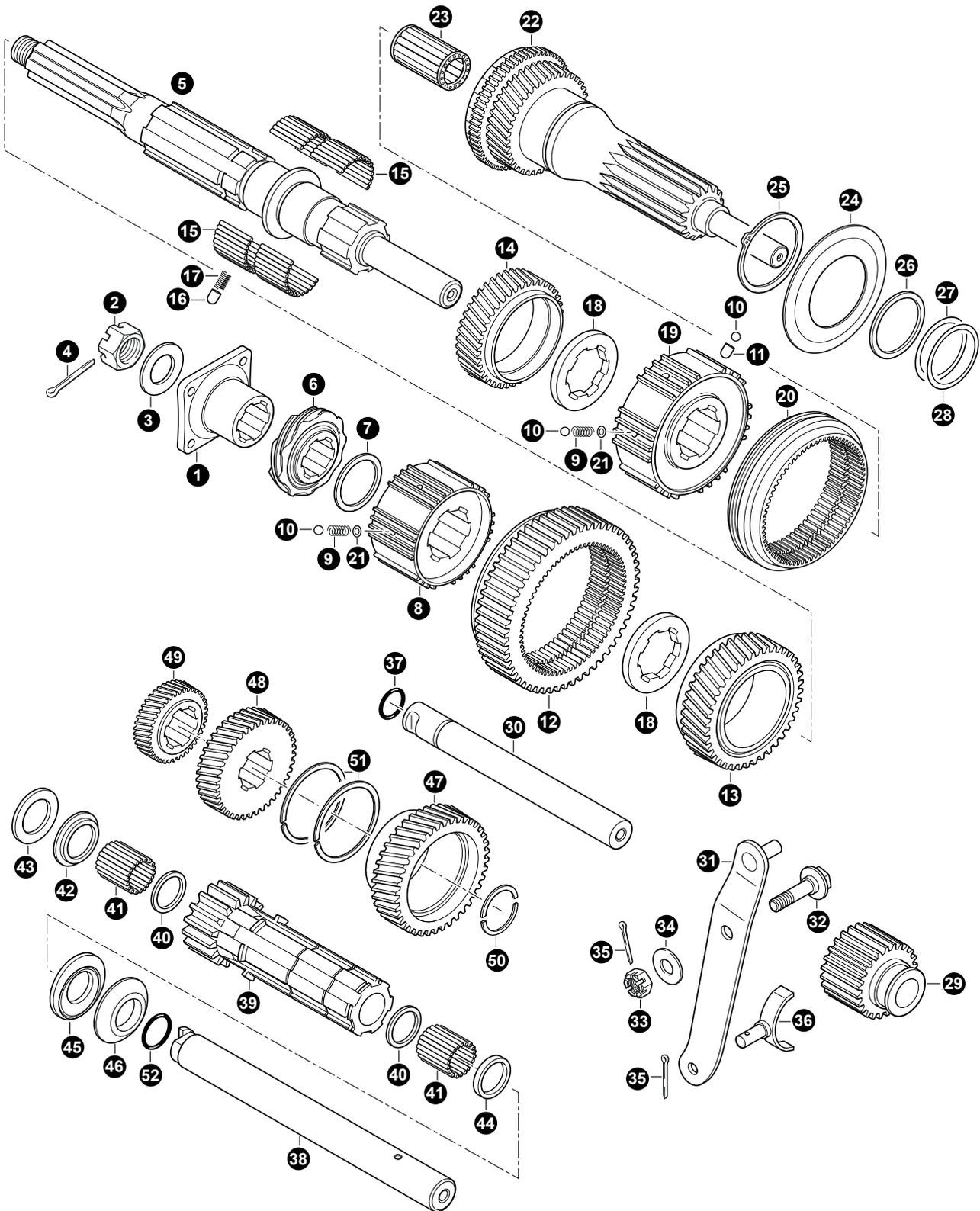
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JL GEARBOX INTERNALS



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Flange, on Mainshaft, for Universal Joint	C885	1	
2	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Mainshaft	C840	1	
3	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	C925	1	
4	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L104/12U	1	
5	Mainshaft	C4994	1	
6	Gear, Speedometer Driving	C910	1	
7	Distance Piece behind Speedometer Driving Gear	C909	1	
8	Sleeve, Synchronising, 2nd Speed	C7480	1	
9	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	C900	12	
10	Ball, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves at top of Springs and Plungers	C922	15	
11	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.490" long)	C901	3	
	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.495" long)	C901/1	3	
	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.500" long)	C901/2	3	
12	Gear, 1st Speed	C2040	1	
13	Gear, 2nd Speed	C4125	1	
14	Gear, 3rd Speed	C4123	1	
15	Roller, Needle, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1850	82	
16	Plunger in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1849	2	
17	Spring, under Plungers	C1324	2	
18	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	C2678/1	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	C2678/2	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	C2678/3	2	
19	Sleeve, Synchronising, 3rd/Top Speeds	C4122	1	
20	Sleeve, Operating, 3rd/Top Speeds	C4049	1	
21	Shim for Synchro Sleeve (.006" thick)	C903	A/R	
	Shim for Synchro Sleeve (.028" thick)	C914	A/R	
	Constant Pinion Assembly	C9252	1	Close Ratio
22	Constant Pinion Assembly	C6751	1	Standard Ratio
23	Bearing, Roller, inside Shaft	C1843	1	
24	Thrower, Oil	C2121	1	
25	Circlip, retaining Ball Bearing on Constant Pinion Shaft	C1838/1	1	
26	Washer for Constant Pinion	C2109	1	
27	Shim for Constant Pinion	C2110	A/R	
28	Shim for Constant Pinion	C2111	A/R	
29	Reverse Gear Assembly	C2044/2	1	
30	Spindle for Reverse Gear	C2070	1	
31	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	C1893	1	
32	Pin, Fulcrum, for Operating Lever	C1899	1	
33	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	C777	1	
34	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	FW106/T	1	
35	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	L103/8U	2	
36	Slipper, Reverse	C866	1	
37	Ring, Sealing, on Reverse Spindle	C4284	1	

CLUTCH & GEARBOX JL GEARBOX INTERNALS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
38	Countershaft	C1856	1	
39	Gear, 1st Speed (on Counter)	C2041	1	
40	Ring, Retaining, at rear of Needle Rollers	C1864	2	
41	Roller, Needle, inside each end of Countershaft	C918	58	
42	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at rear end of Counter, adjacent to Needle Rollers	C1861	1	
43	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	C1862/3	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	C1862	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	C1862/1	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter(.162" thick)	C1862/2	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	C1862/4	1	
44	Ring, Retaining, at outer end of Front Needle Rollers	C2043	1	
45	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at front end of Counter	C2042	1	Fitted up to and including Gearbox No. JL.28701.
	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at front end of Counter	C8835	1	Fitted to Gearbox No. JL.28702 and subs.
46	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at front end of Counter	C1859	1	
	Constant Wheel	C5826	1	Close Ratio
47	Constant Wheel	C2045	1	Standard Ratio
48	Gear, 3rd Speed, on Countershaft	C2046	1	
49	Gear, 2nd Speed, on Countershaft	C2047	1	
50	Ring, Split, locating Constant Wheel	C2048	2 halves	
51	Circlip, positioning 3rd Speed Gear and Constant Wheel	C2072	2	
52	Ring, Sealing, on Countershaft	C4285	1	

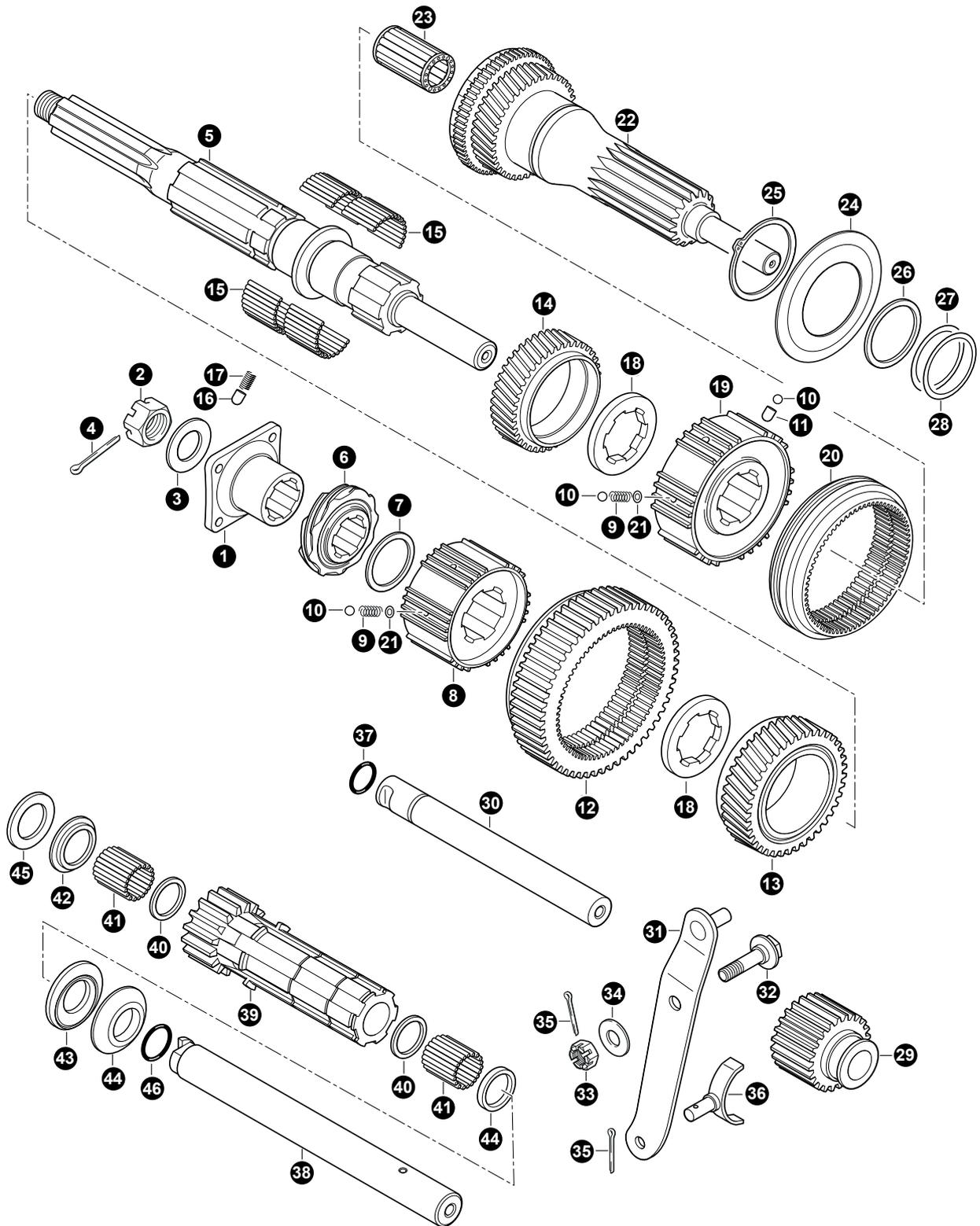
Brand new customised gearbox designed specifically for XK models, the kit requires no modifications to the factory bell housing, uses the original spigot bush, pressure plate and clutch mechanism. The kit is available with two different 5th gear ratios to choose from. The kit includes a brand new gearbox, CNC milled bell housing adaptor, clutch disc, propshaft yolk, reverse lamp switch and harness, gear knob, chrome gear lever, speedo cable with gear and all the mounts and hardware required.

UPGRADE 5 SPEED GEARBOX



GB1/1 .63 5TH GEAR RATIO
GB1/2 .73 5TH GEAR RATIO

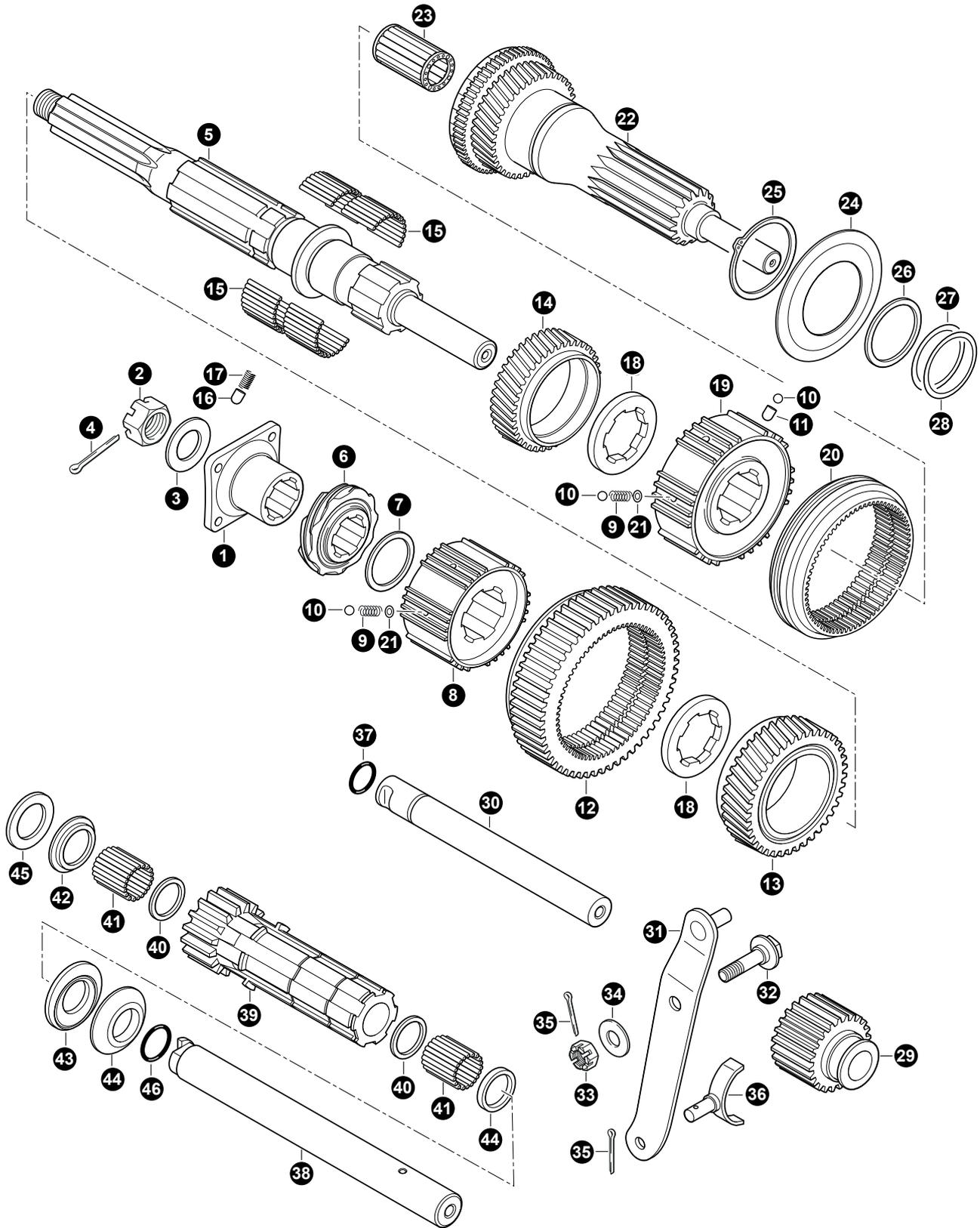
CLUTCH & GEARBOX SL GEARBOX INTERNALS



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Flange, on Mainshaft, for Universal Joint	C885	1	
2	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Mainshaft	C840	1	
3	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	C925	1	
4	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut	L104/12U	1	
5	Mainshaft	C4993	1	
6	Gear, Speedometer Driving	C910	1	
7	Distance Piece behind Speedometer Driving Gear	C909	1	
8	Sleeve, Synchronising, 2nd Speed	C7479	1	
9	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	C900	12	
10	Ball, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro at top of Springs and Plungers	C922	15	
11	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.490" long)	C901	3	
	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.495" long)	C901/1	3	
	Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves (.500" long)	C901/2	3	
12	Gear, 1st Speed	C1897	1	
13	Gear, 2nd Speed	C4118	1	
14	Gear, 3rd Speed	C4117	1	
15	Roller, Needle, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1850	82	
16	Plunger, In Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1849	2	
17	Spring under Plungers	C1324	2	
18	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	C1847/1	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	C1847/2	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	C1847/3	2	
19	Sleeve, Synchronising, 3rd/Top Speeds	C4116	1	
20	Sleeve, Operating 3rd/Top Speed	C4049	1	
21	Shim, for Synchro Sleeve (.006" thick)	C903	A/R	
	Shim, for Synchro Sleeve (.028" thick)	C914	A/R	
22	Constant Pinion Shaft Assembly	C4114	1	
23	Bearing, Roller, inside Shaft	C1843	1	
	Constant Pinion	C1836	1	Standard Ratio
		C8912	1	Close Ratio
24	Thrower, Oil	C1842	1	
25	Circlip, retaining Ball Bearing on Constant Pinion Shaft	C1838/1	1	
26	Washer for Constant Pinion	C2109	1	
27	Shim for Constant Pinion	C2110	A/R	
28		C2111	A/R	
29	Reverse Gear Assembly	C2068/2	1	
30	Spindle for Reverse Gear	C2070	1	
31	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	C1893	1	
32	Pin, Fulcrum, for Operating Lever	C1899	1	
33	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	C777	1	
34	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	FW106/T	1	
35	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	L103/8U	2	

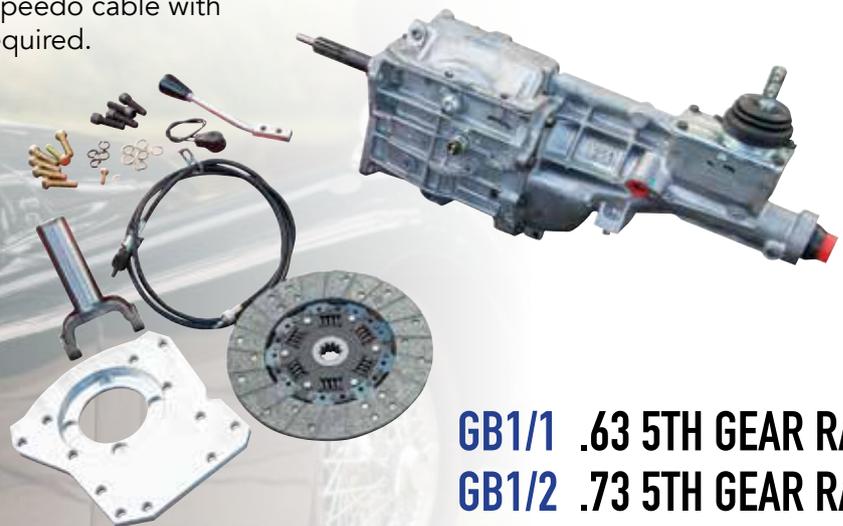
CLUTCH & GEARBOX SL GEARBOX INTERNALS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
36	Slipper, Reverse	C866	1	
37	Ring, Sealing, on Reverse Spindle	C4284	1	
38	Countershaft	C1856	1	
39	Gear Unit (Cluster)	C1857	1	Standard Ratio
		C8913	1	Close Ratio
40	Ring, retaining Needle Rollers	C1864	3	
41	Roller, Needle, inside Gear Unit	C918	58	
42	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at rear end of Counter, adjacent to Needle Rollers	C1861	1	
43	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at front of Countershaft	C1858	1	
44		C1859	1	
45	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	C1862/3	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	C1862	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	C1862/1	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	C1862/2	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	C1862/4	1	
46	Ring, Sealing (Cord) on Countershaft	C4285	1	

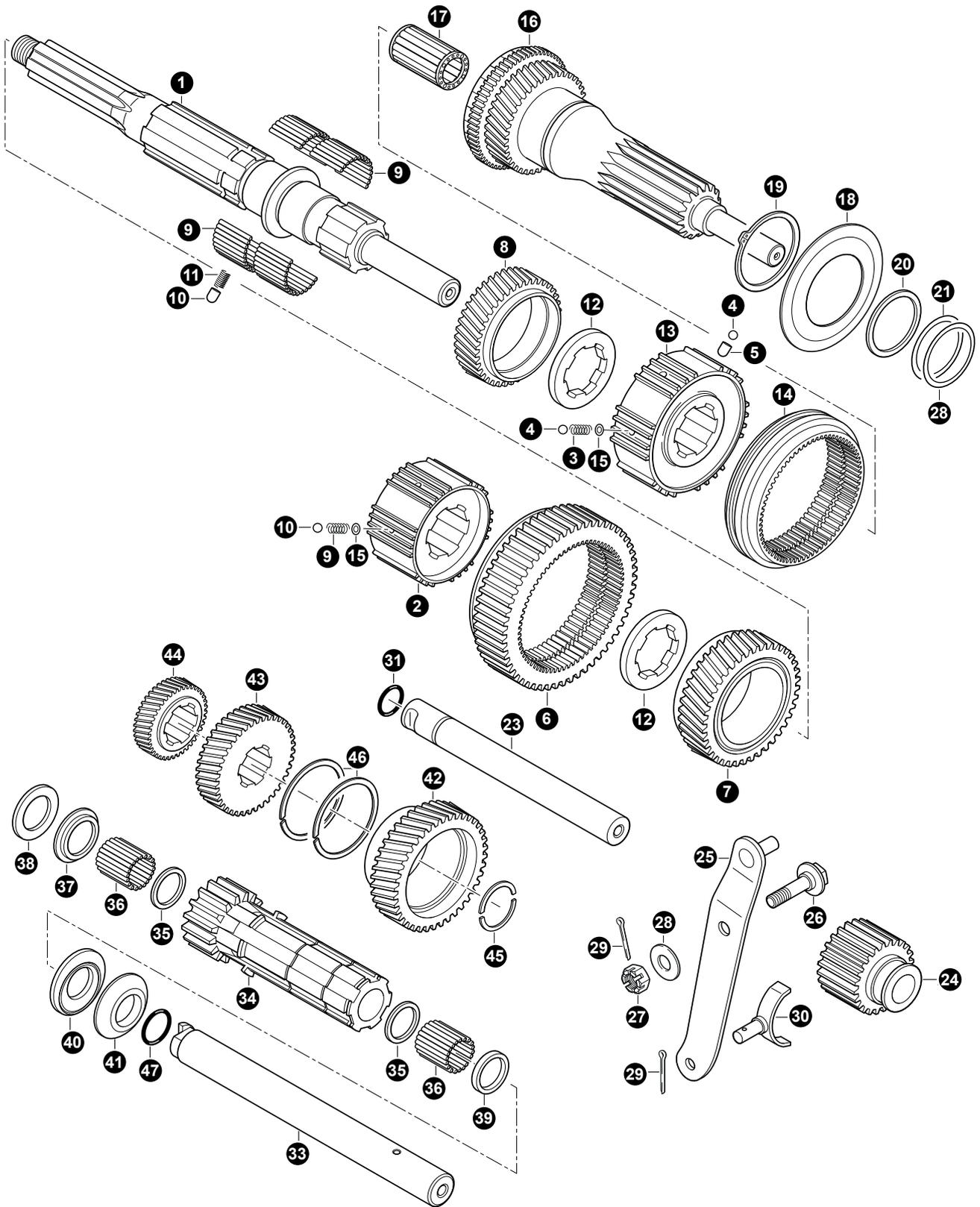
Brand new customised gearbox designed specifically for XK models, the kit requires no modifications to the factory bell housing, uses the original spigot bush, pressure plate and clutch mechanism. The kit is available with two different 5th gear ratios to choose from. The kit includes a brand new gearbox, CNC milled bell housing adaptor, clutch disc, propshaft yolk, reverse lamp switch and harness, gear knob, chrome gear lever, speedo cable with gear and all the mounts and hardware required.

UPGRADE 5 SPEED GEARBOX



GB1/1 .63 5TH GEAR RATIO
GB1/2 .73 5TH GEAR RATIO

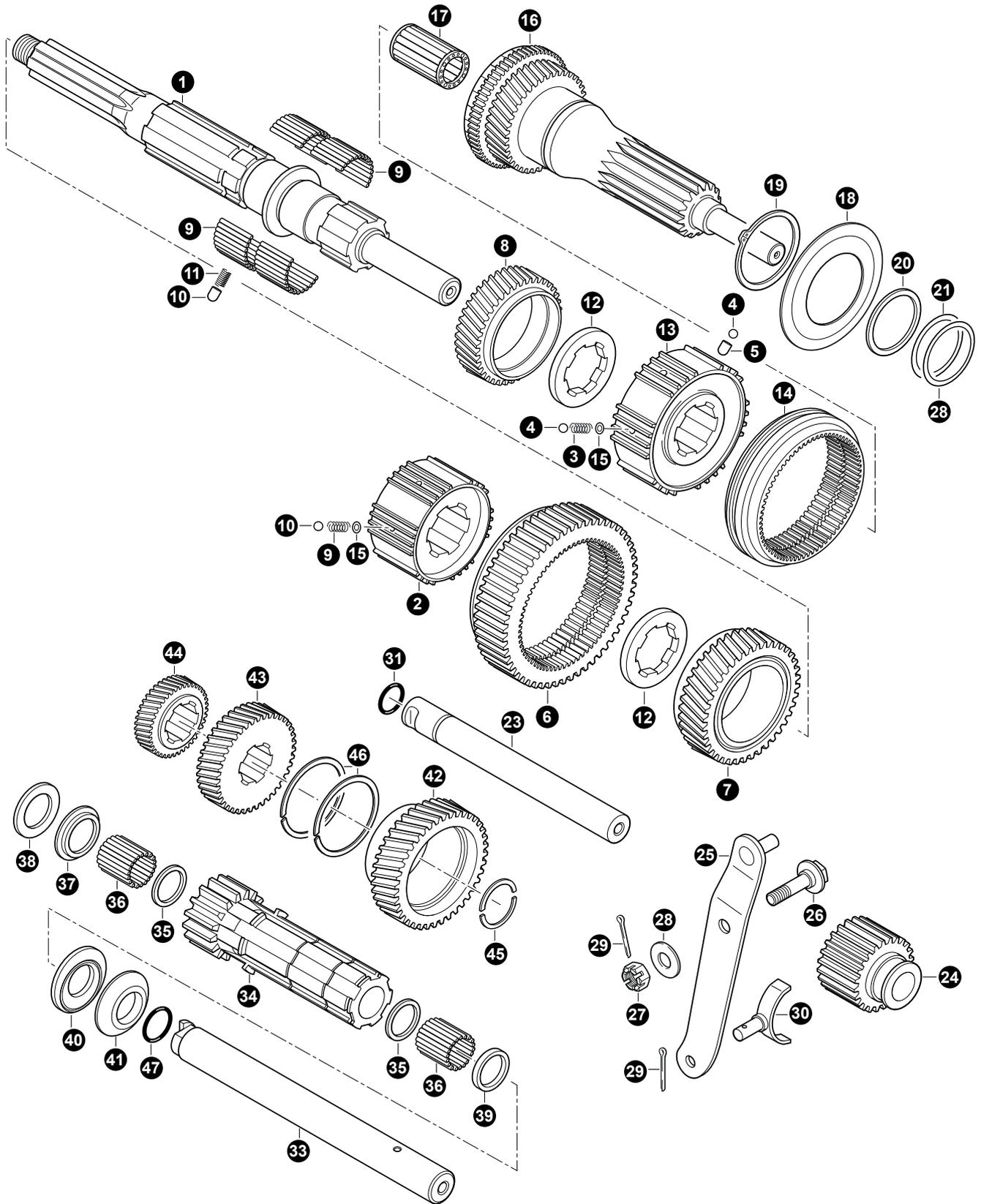
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JLE GEARBOX INTERNALS



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Mainshaft	C6830	1	
2	Sleeve, Synchronising, 2nd Speed	C7480	1	
3	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	C900	12	
4	Ball, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	C922	13	
5	Plunger, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Speed Synchro Sleeve	C901	1	
	Plunger, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Speed Synchro Sleeve	C901/1	1	
	Plunger, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Speed Synchro Sleeve	C901/2	1	
6	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	C2040	1	
7	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	C4125	1	
8	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	C4123	1	
9	Roller, Needle, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1850	82	
10	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	C1849	2	
11	Spring under Plungers	C1324	2	
12	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	C2678/1	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	C2678/2	2	
	Washer, Thrust, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	C2678/3	2	
13	Sleeve, Synchronising, 3rd/Top Speeds	C4122	1	
14	Sleeve, Operating, 3rd/Top Speeds	C4049	1	
15	Shim under Spring in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	C903	A/R	
	Shim under Spring in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	C914	A/R	
16	Constant Pinion Shaft Assembly	C6751	1	
17	Bearing, Roller, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	C1843	1	
18	Thrower, Oil, on Constant Pinion Shaft	C2121	1	
19	Circlip, for Constant Pinion	C1838/1	1	
20	Washer for Constant Pinion	C2109	1	
21	Shim for Constant Pinion	C2110	A/R	
22	Shim for Constant Pinion	C2111	A/R	
23	Reverse Spindle	C2070	1	
24	Gear, Reverse (complete with Bush)	C2044/2	1	
25	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	C1893	1	
26	Pin, Fulcrum, for Operating Lever	C1899	1	
27	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	C777	1	
28	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	FW106/T	1	
29	Pin, Split, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	L103/8U	2	
30	Slipper, Reverse	C866	1	
31	Ring, Sealing, on Reverse Spindle	C4284	1	
33	Countershaft	C1856	1	
34	Gear, 1st Speed (on Counter)	C2041	1	
35	Ring, Retaining, at rear of Needle Rollers	C1864	2	
36	Roller, Needle	C918	58	
37	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at rear of Counter adjacent to Needle Rollers	C1861	1	

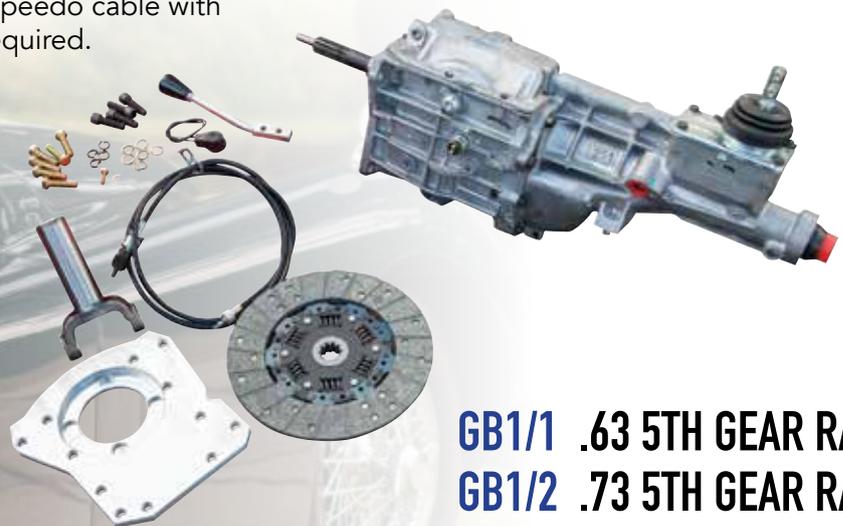
CLUTCH & GEARBOX JLE GEARBOX INTERNALS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
38	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	C1862/3	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	C1862	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	C1862/1	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	C1862/2	1	
	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	C1862/4	1	
39	Ring, Retaining, on outer end of Front Needle Rollers	C2043	1	
40	Washer, Thrust, Inner, at front end of Counter	C2042	1	
41	Washer, Thrust, Outer, at front end of Counter	C1859	1	
42	Wheel, Constant	C2045	1	
43	Gear, 3rd Speed Countershaft	C2046	1	
44	Gear, 2nd Speed Countershaft	C2047	1	
45	Ring, Split, locating Constant Wheel	C2048	2 halves	
46	Circlip, positioning 3rd Speed Gear and Constant Wheel	C2072	2	
47	Ring, Sealing, on Countershaft	C4285	1	

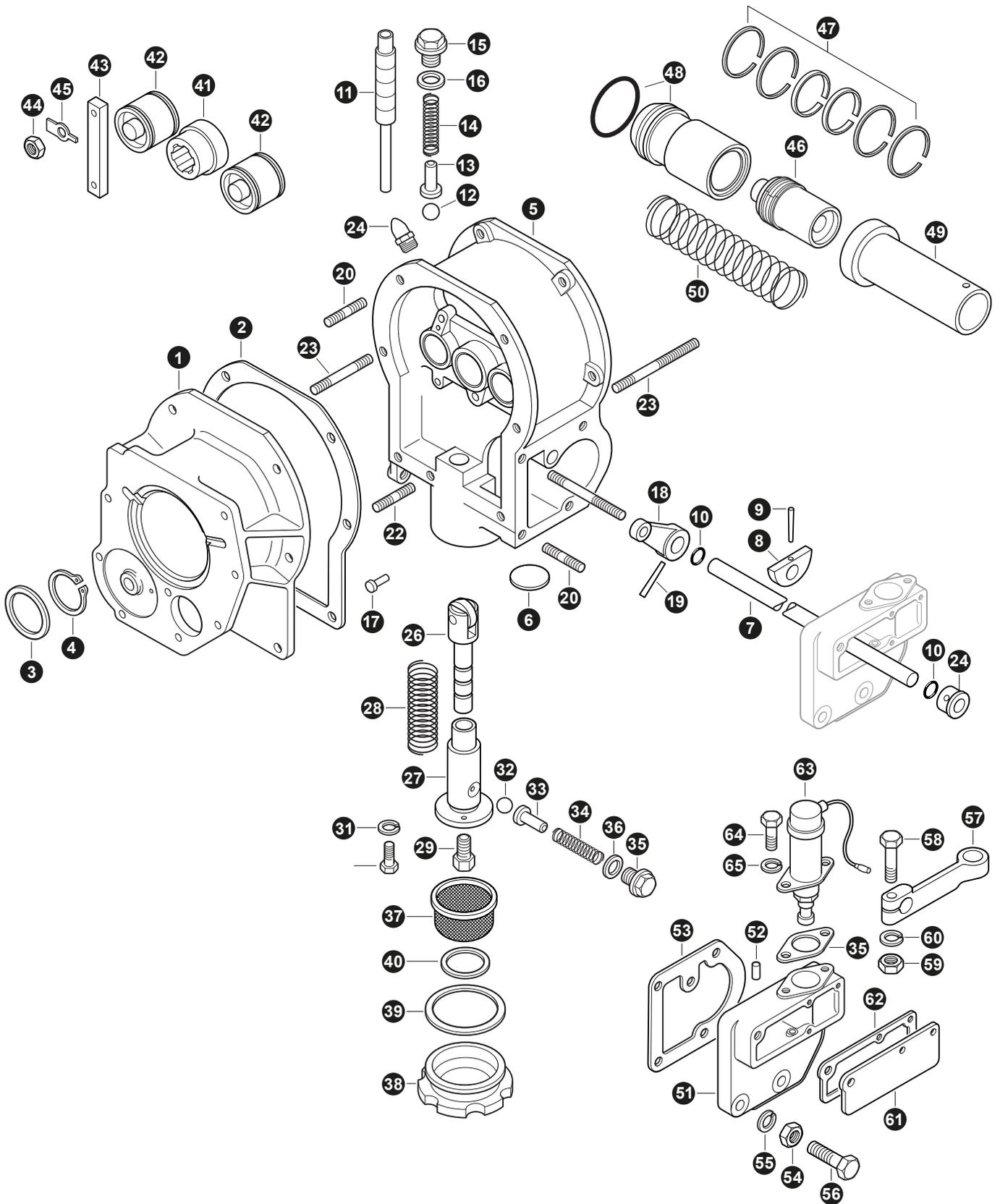
Brand new customised gearbox designed specifically for XK models, the kit requires no modifications to the factory bell housing, uses the original spigot bush, pressure plate and clutch mechanism. The kit is available with two different 5th gear ratios to choose from. The kit includes a brand new gearbox, CNC milled bell housing adaptor, clutch disc, propshaft yolk, reverse lamp switch and harness, gear knob, chrome gear lever, speedo cable with gear and all the mounts and hardware required.

UPGRADE 5 SPEED GEARBOX



GB1/1 .63 5TH GEAR RATIO
GB1/2 .73 5TH GEAR RATIO

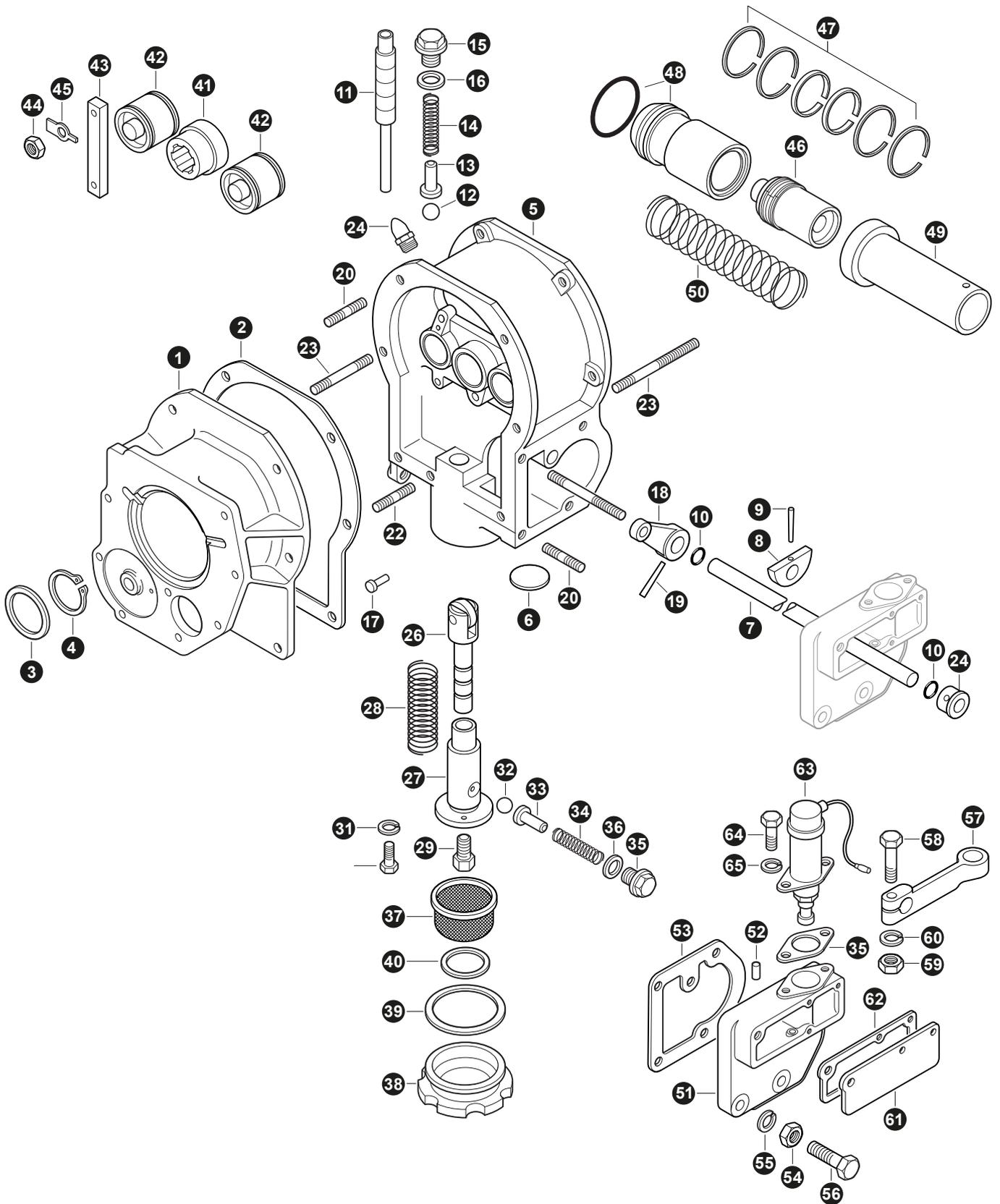
CLUTCH & GEARBOX OVERDRIVE UNIT



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Overdrive Unit, Complete	C13200	1	
1	Extension for attachment of Overdrive Unit to Gearbox	C5979	1	
2	Gasket, between Extension and Front Casing	C5935	1	
3	Washer, Spacing (Steel) behind Gearbox Rear Bearing	C5983	1	
4	Circlip, 1 3/8" External, behind Spacing Washer on Gearbox Mainshaft	C5685	1	
5	Front Casing Assembly	C5900	1	
6	Welch Washer, sealing Bleed Holes	C5904	1	
7	Shaft, for Main Operating Valve	C12340	1	
8	Cam Lever for Operating Shaft	7982	1	
9	Taper Pin, securing Cam Lever	C5921	1	
10	O' Ring at each end of Shaft	C10378	2	
11	Main Operating Valve	C5915	1	
12	Ball, 5/16" diameter at top of Valve	C5922	1	
13	Plunger for Ball	C5919	1	
14	Spring for Plunger	7972	1	
15	Plug, retaining Valve Parts	C5906	1	
16	Washer (Copper) under Valve Plug	C5903	1	
17	Guide Peg, positioning Oil Pump Plunger in Front Casing	C5917	1	
18	Lever, on Shaft, outside Front Casing for setting of Main Operating Valve	C5908	1	
19	Taper Pin, securing Valve Setting Lever to Operating Shaft	C5921	1	
20	Stud, in front and side faces of Casing	C5909	5	
	Stud, in side face of Casing	C12341	1	
21	Stud, in front face of Casing	C5910	1	
22	Stud, in front face of Casing	C5913	2	
23	Stud, in rear face of Casing	C5912	2	
24	Collar, on Valve Operating Shaft, behind Solenoid Operating Lever	C8767	1	
25	Breather, at top of Front Casing	C5671	1	
	Nut, on Studs in Front Casing	UFN131/L	9	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	9	
26	Oil Pump Plunger Assembly in Front Casing	C5928	1	
27	Body for Oil Pump	C5955	1	
28	Spring, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger	C5938	1	
29	Plug, securing Oil Pump Plunger in Body	C5939	1	
30	Screw, Set, securing Oil Pump Body to Front Casing	C5960	7	
31	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	AG102/X	7	
32	Ball, 1/4" diameter, for non-return Valve to Oil Pump	C5966	1	
33	Plunger behind Ball	C5919	1	
34	Spring for Plunger	7972	1	
35	Plug retaining non-return Valve	C5906	1	
36	Washer (Copper) under Plug	C5903	1	
37	Filter at bottom of Oil Pump	8357	1	
38	Drain Plug at bottom of Oil Filter	8355	1	

CLUTCH & GEARBOX OVERDRIVE UNIT

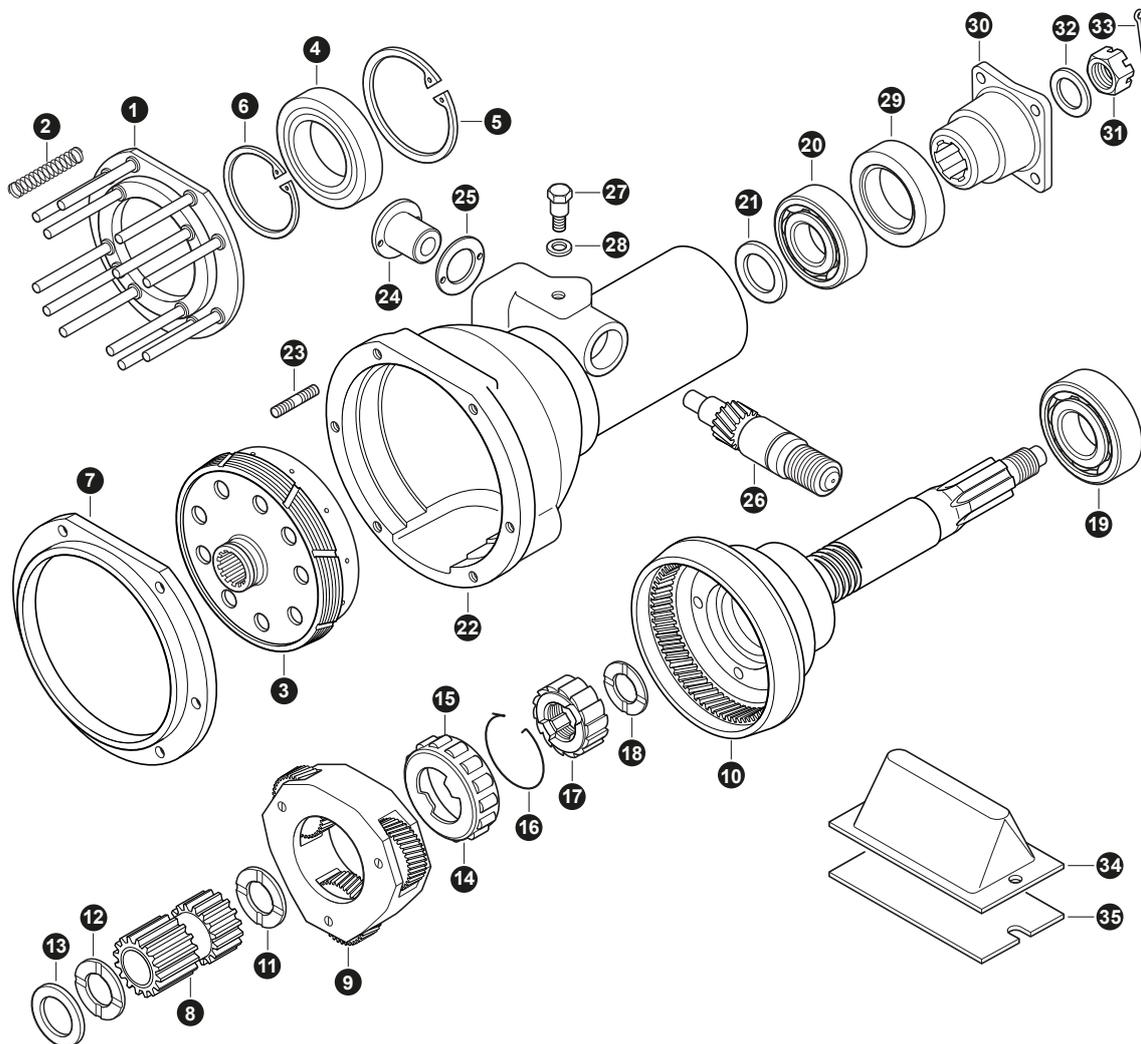


CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
39	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	C5936	1	
40	Magnetic Ring in Oil Filter	8356	1	
41	Cam, Operating Oil Pump	C5982	1	
42	Operating Piston Assembly in Front Casing	C11428	2	
	Piston Rings	C5970	2 Sets	
43	Bridge Piece retaining Operating Pistons	C5952	2	
44	Nut, securing Bridge Pieces	C5962	4	
45	Tab Washer, locking Nuts	C5695	4	
46	Accumulator Piston Assembly complete with Rings	8030	1	
47	Ring for Piston (comprising two wide and four narrow Rings per Piston)	C5677	1 set	
48	Housing Assembly for Accumulator Piston	8056	1	
	O' Ring on Housing	C5924	2	
49	Spacing Tube and Washer Assembly, housing Accumulator Spring	C5678	1	
50	Spring inside Spacing Tube for Accumulator Piston	C11836	1	
51	Bracket Assembly, mounting Solenoid	C11200	1	
52	Stop (Rubber) in Bracket	C5675	1	
	Dowel, in Bracket	C9097	1	
53	Gasket, between Bracket and Front Casing	C5954	1	
54	Nut, securing Bracket to Studs at side of Front Casing	C5963	2	
55	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	
56	Screw, Set, (Head painted red) securing Solenoid Mounting Bracket and holding Accumulator Spring on tension (65291)	C5961	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	FW105/T	2	
57	Lever, on Operating Shaft, for Solenoid	C8766	1	
58	Bolt, clamping Lever to Shaft	FB104/6D	1	
59	Nut, on Bolt	FN104/L	1	
60	Washer, Spring, under Nut	FG104/X	1	
61	Cover Plate for Solenoid Mounting Bracket	C11201	1	
62	Gasket, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket	C11202	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	UFS119/3R	3	
63	Solenoid	C7471	1	
64	Screw, Set, securing Solenoid to Mounting Bracket	C5960	2	
65	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew	FG103/X	2	

CLUTCH & GEARBOX PLANETARY CARRIER

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Thrust Ring Assembly for Clutch	C5929	1	
2	Spring on Pins of Thrust Ring	C5655	1 set	
3	Sliding Member Assembly, for Clutch	C5930	1	
4	Ball Bearing, for Sliding Member (50 x 90 x 11 mm.)	C5968	1	
5	Circlip (90 mm. Internal) securing Ball Bearing from back	C5689	1	
6	Circlip (1 7/8" external) securing Ball Bearing from front	C5977	1	
7	Brake Ring	C11433	1	
	Sun Wheel, Planetary Carrier and Annulus Assembly	C11698	1	
8	Sunwheel Assembly	C5931	1	
9	Planetary Carrier Assembly	C5932	1	



CLUTCH & GEARBOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
10	Annulus Assembly	C11743	1	
	Shaft, for Planetary Bearings	7976	3	
	Bearing (Torrington) inside Planetary Wheels	C11839	6	
	Thrust Washer behind Planetary Gears	7979	3	
11	Thrust Washer (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to Planetary Carrier	C5975	1	
12	Thrust Washer (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to front face of Sun Wheel	C5941	1	
13	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.113"/.114" thick)	C5943	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.107"/.108" thick)	C5944	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.101"/.102" thick)	C5945	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.095"/.096" thick)	C5946	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.089"/.090" thick)	C5947	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.083"/.084" thick)	C5948	1	
	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (.077"/.078" thick)	C5949	1	
14	Cage For Uni-Directional Clutch	C5956	1	
15	Roller for Cage (12 rollers per set)	C5967	1 set	
16	Spring for Cage	C5950	1	
17	Inner Member For Uni-Directional Clutch	C5957	1	
18	Thrust Washer, behind Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member	C5942	1	
19	Ball Bearing on Shaft, Adjacent to Annulus	C5969	1	
20	Ball Bearing, at rear end of Annulus Shaft	C5687	1	
21	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.146" thick)	C5981	1	
	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.151" thick)	C5694	1	
	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.156" thick)	C5695	1	
	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.161" thick)	C5696	1	
	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.166" thick)	C5697	1	
22	Rear Casing Assembly	C13201	1	
23	Stud, in Rear Casing	C5927	4	
24	Pilot Bush, in Rear Casing, for Speedometer Driven Gear	C11226	1	
25	Gasket for Speedo Pilot Bush	C8774	1	
26	Speedometer Drive Assembly	C11953	1	
	O' Ring, around Speedometer Drive	C11211	1	
27	Screw, locking Speedometer Drive in Casing	C5680	1	
28	Washer (Copper) on locking Screw	7978	1	
29	Oil Seal at end of Rear Casing	7980	1	
30	Flange, connecting Overdrive Unit to Propeller Shaft	C5683	1	
31	Nut, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft	C5681	1	
32	Washer, Plain, under Nut	C8772	1	
33	Split Pin, locking Nut to Shaft	L102/12U	1	
34	Steady Block on centre Cross Member of Chassis Frame	C8398	1	
35	Shim, under Steady Block	C8399	As req'd	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady Block	NS119/6D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	2	



STEERING & SUSPENSION

- 106 UPPER WISHBONE
- 108 LOWER WISHBONE
- 110 FRONT HUB & STUB AXLE
- 112 ANTI ROLL & TORSION BARS
- 116 FRONT ROAD SPRINGS
- 118 FRONT DAMPERS
- 119 GAZ & KONI DAMPERS
- 119 POLYBUSH KITS & COMPONENTS
- 120 RACK & PINION ASSEMBLY
- 124 STEERING COLUMN & WHEEL



UPDATED STEERING RACK MOUNT

Polyurethane steering rack mountings.
These are stiffer with improved durability.

C7799U

PART HIGHLIGHTS

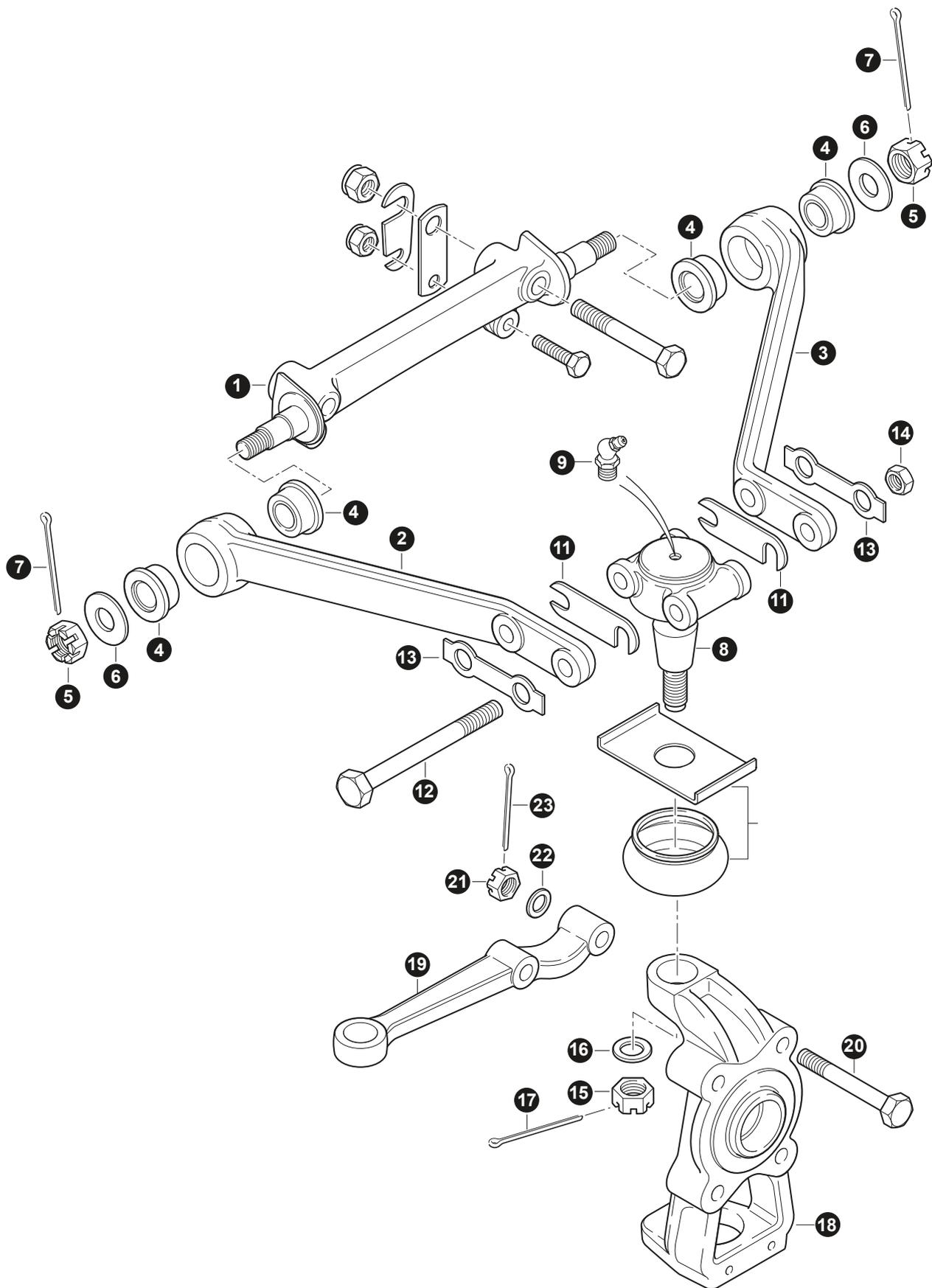


SEALED UPPER BALL JOINT

Fit and forget these OE sealed-for-life upper ball joints.
An absolute must to simplify your XK140 maintenance

CAC9938#

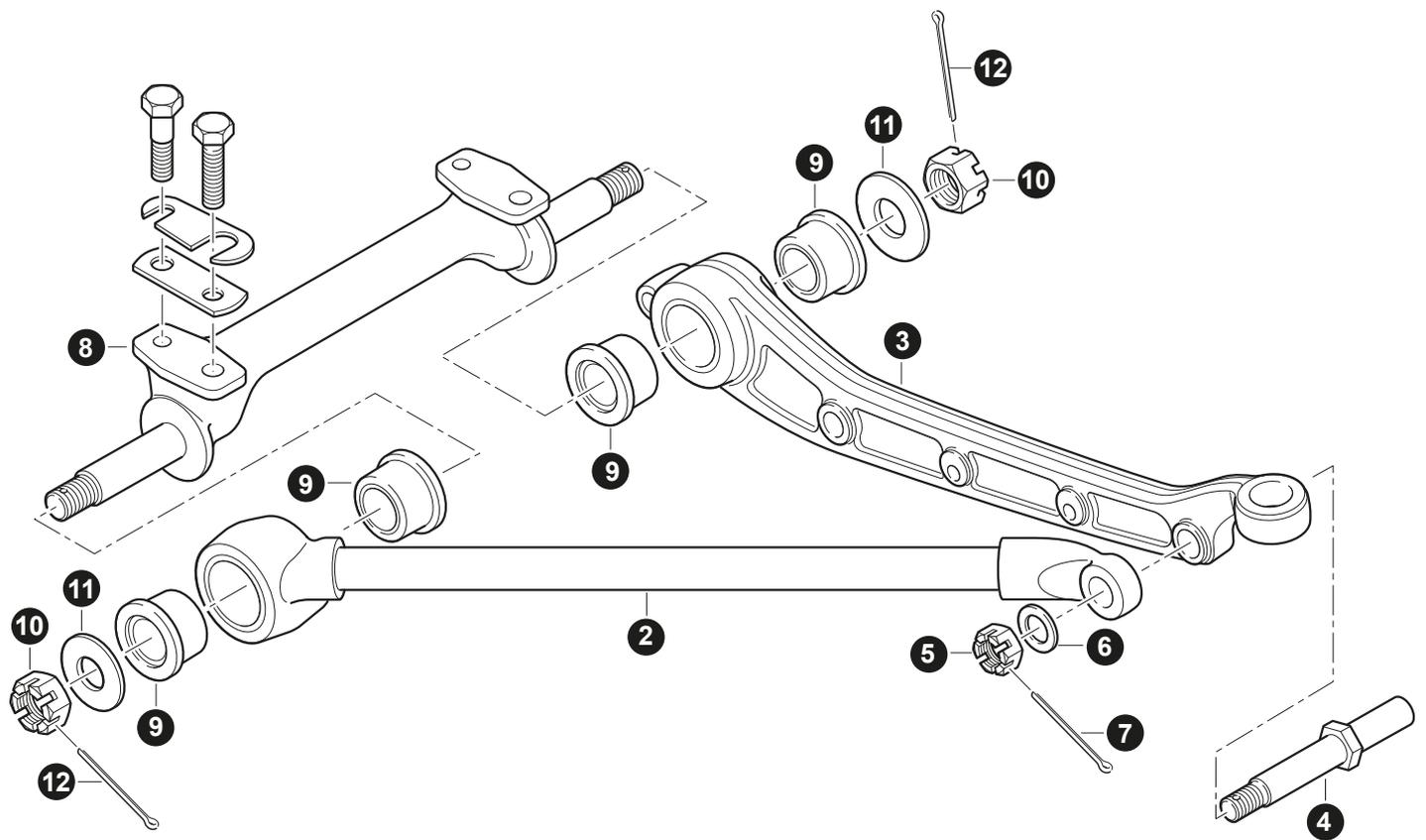
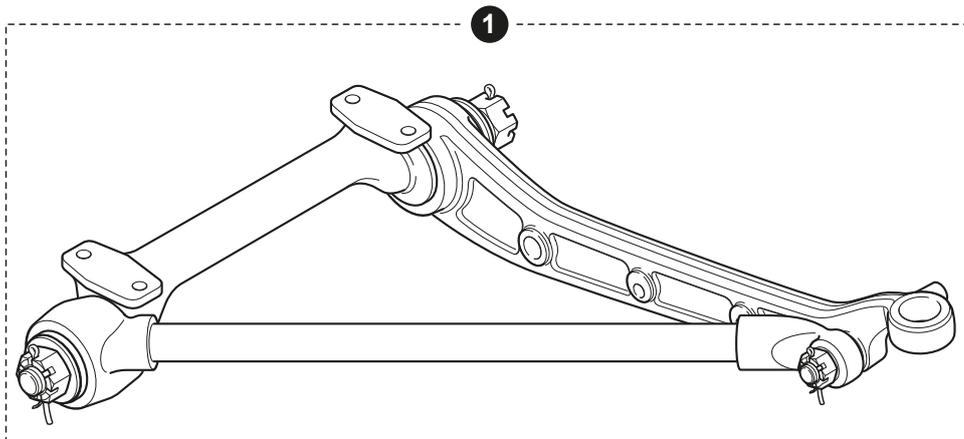
STEERING & SUSPENSION UPPER WISHBONE



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Shaft, supporting Upper Wishbone Levers	C8123	2	
2	Wishbone Lever, Upper Front	C4739	2	
3	Wishbone Lever, Upper Rear	C4733	2	
4	Bush (Metalastik) at each side of "eye" in Wishbone Levers	C3003	8	
5	Nut, securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Shafts	C3010/1	4	
6	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C3193	4	
7	Pin, Split, securing Slotted Nuts	L104/10U	4	
8	Ball Joint Assembly between Upper Wishbone Levers and Stub Axle Carriers	C7378	2	
9	Nipple, Grease, on Upper Ball Joints	C3362/1	2	
10	Seal, between Housing of Upper Ball Joints and Stub Axle Carriers	C3020	2	
11	Shim, between Upper Ball Joint and Wishbone Levers, for Wheel Castor Adjustment	C3169	A/R	
12	Bolt, securing Upper Ball Joints and Wishbone Levers	NB137/27D	4	
13	Lock-Plate, on Bolts	C3007	4	
14	Nut on Bolts	NN137/1	4	
15	Nut, securing Upper Ball Joints to Stub Axle Carrier	NN750/L	2	
16	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW108/T	2	
17	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	
18	Carrier for RH Stub Axle	C3009	1	
	Carrier for LH Stub Axle	C3606	1	
19	Steering Arm, RH	C8467	1	
	Steering Arm, LH	C8468	1	
20	Bolt, securing Steering Arms and Brake Assemblies to Stub Axle Carrier	NB143/25D	4	
21	Nut, on Bolts	C3625	4	
22	Washer, under Nuts	C3004/4	4	
23	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L103/7U	4	
	Packing Piece, between Upper Wishbone Shaft and Chassis Frame, for adjustment of Wheel Camber	C9755	4	
	Shim, between Upper Wishbone Shaft and Chassis Frame, for adjustment of Wheel Camber (.036" thick)	C3166/3	A/R	
	Shim, between Upper Wishbone Shaft and Chassis Frame, for adjustment of Wheel Camber (.048" thick)	C3166/2	A/R	
	Shim, between Upper Wishbone Shaft and Chassis Frame, for adjustment of Wheel Camber (.064" thick)	C3166/1	A/R	
	Bolt, securing Upper Wishbone Shaft at top, to Chassis Frame	C8060	4	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C8150/9	4	
	Bolt, securing Upper Wishbone Shaft at bottom, to Chassis Frame	NB137/14D	4	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C8150/7	4	

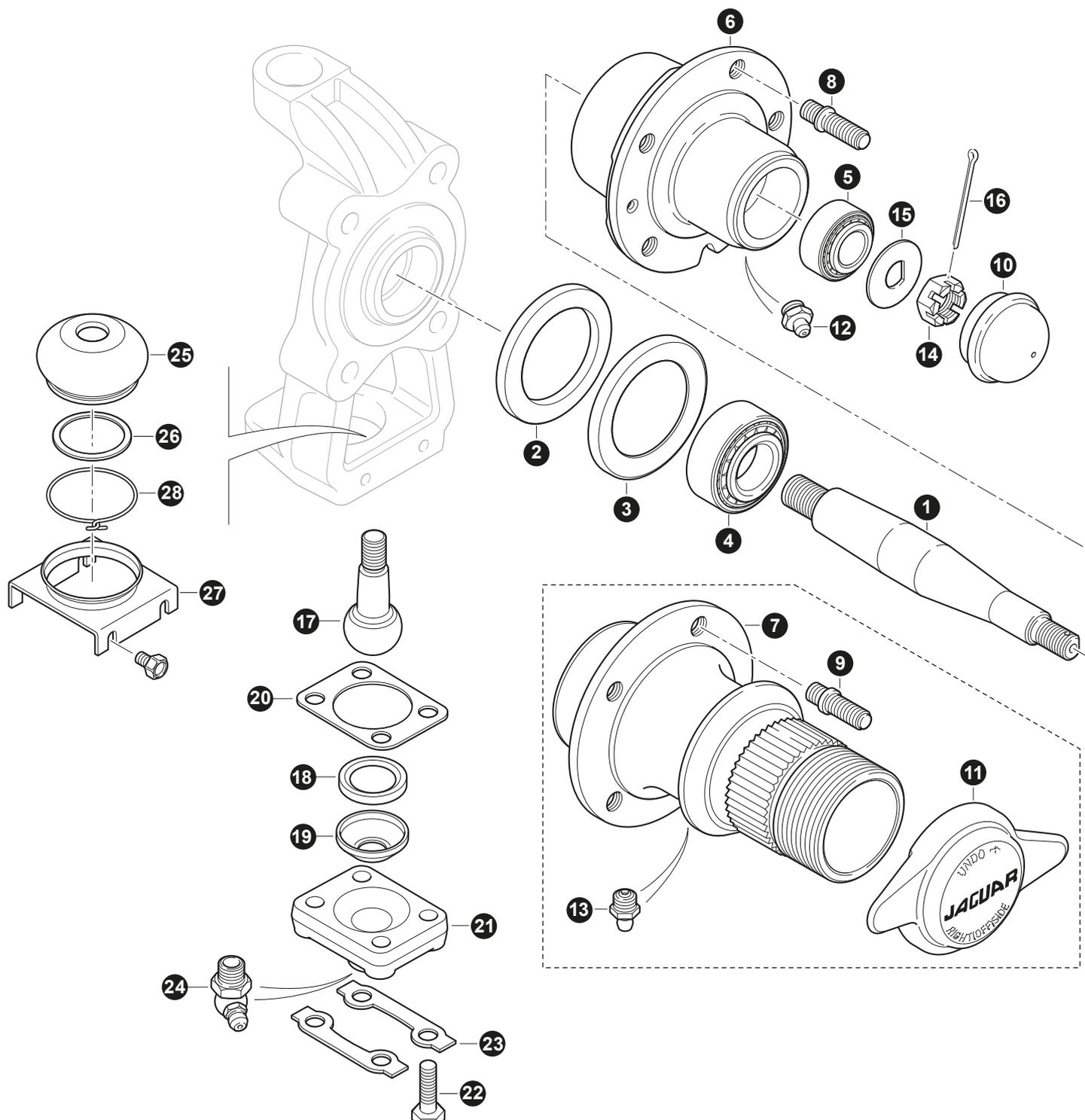
STEERING & SUSPENSION LOWER WISHBONE



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	RH Lower Wishbone Assembly	C10182	1	
	LH Lower Wishbone Assembly	C10183	1	
2	Wishbone Lever, Lower Front	C3013	2	
3	Wishbone Lever, RH Lower Rear	C4804	1	
	Wishbone Lever, LH Lower Rear	C4805	1	
4	Pin, for fixing of Lower Wishbone Levers and Front Shock Absorbers	C3018	2	
5	Nut, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Pins	NN756/L	2	
6	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C794	2	
7	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	
8	Shaft, supporting Lower Wishbone Levers	C3019	2	
9	Bush (Metalastik) in "eye" ends of Lower Wishbone Levers	C3021	8	
10	Nut, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Shafts	C3010/2	4	
11	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C3114	4	
12	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L105/12U	4	
	Bolt, securing Lower Wishbone Shaft to Chassis Frame	NB137/10D	4	
	Bolt, securing Lower Wishbone Shaft to Chassis Frame	C3653	4	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C8150/7	8	
	Nut, securing Lower Rear Wishbone Levers to Lower Ball Pins	NN756/L	2	
	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C794	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	

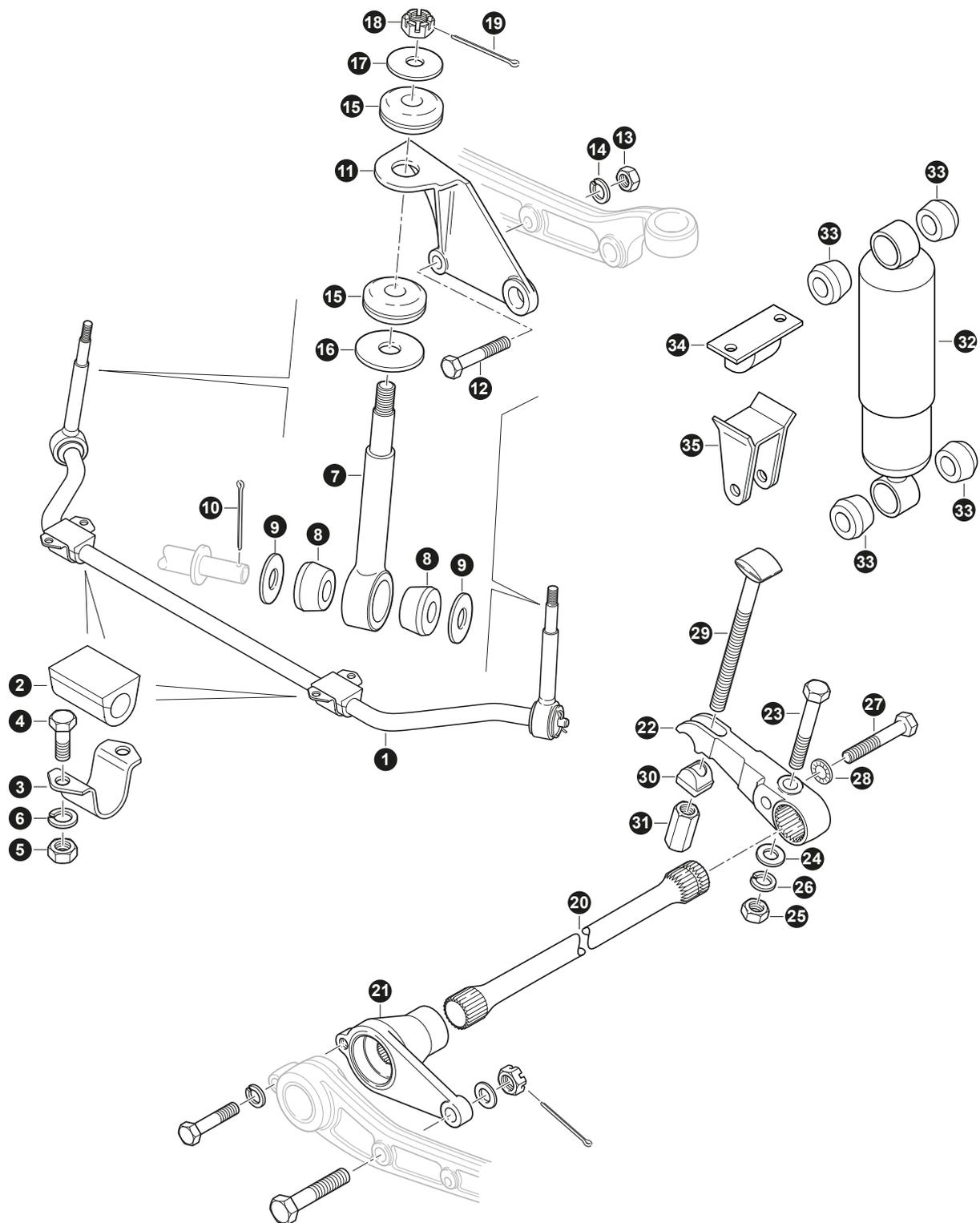
STEERING & SUSPENSION FRONT HUB & STUB AXLE



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Shaft, Stub Axle	C3008	2	
2	Grease Retainer (Felt) on Stub Axle Shafts	C615	2	
3	Plate, Cover, for Grease Retainers	C614	2	
4	Bearing, Inner, for Hub	C3011	2	
5	Bearing, Outer, for Hub	C3012	2	
6	Hub, Front (complete with Studs)	C3037	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
7	Hub, RH Front	C6020	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Hub, LH Front	C6021	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
8	Stud, for Front Hubs	C3040	10	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
9	Stud for Front Hubs	C6277	10	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
10	Cap for Front Hubs	C3039	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
11	Cap for RH Front Hub	C1102	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Cap for LH Front Hub	C1103	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
12	Nipple, Grease, in Front Hubs	C3044/1	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
13	Nipple, Grease, in Front Hubs	C3076/1	2	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
14	Nut, securing Hubs to Stub Axle Shafts	NN756/L	2	
15	D Washer under Nuts	C3400	2	
16	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	
17	Ball-Pin at bottom of Stub Axle Carrier	C8324K*	2	
18	Spigot over Ball Pins	C3024	2	
19	Socket (Morganite) supporting Lower Ball Pins	C3025	2	
20	Shim, between bottom of Stub Axle Carriers and Caps	C3026/1	A/R	
21	Cap, containing Ball Socket	C3023	2	
22	Screw, Set, securing Caps to Stub Axle Carriers	NS137/9H	8	
23	Lock Plate for Setscrews	C3028	4	
24	Nipple, Grease, in Caps	C3362/1	2	
25	Gaiter (Rubber) for Lower Ball Pins	C8325	2	
26	Retainer inside Gaiter	C8466	2	
27	Plate, securing Gaiter to Stub Axle Carrier	C8326	2	
28	Clip, retaining Gaiter on Plate	C8327	2	
	Screw, Shakeproof, securing Retaining Plate to Stub Axle Carrier	C3818	8	
	Nut, securing Stub Axle Shaft to Carriers	C3010/2	2	
	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C3114	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L105/12U	2	
	Nut, securing Hubs to Stub Axle Shafts	NN756/L	2	
	D Washer under Nuts	C3400	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	

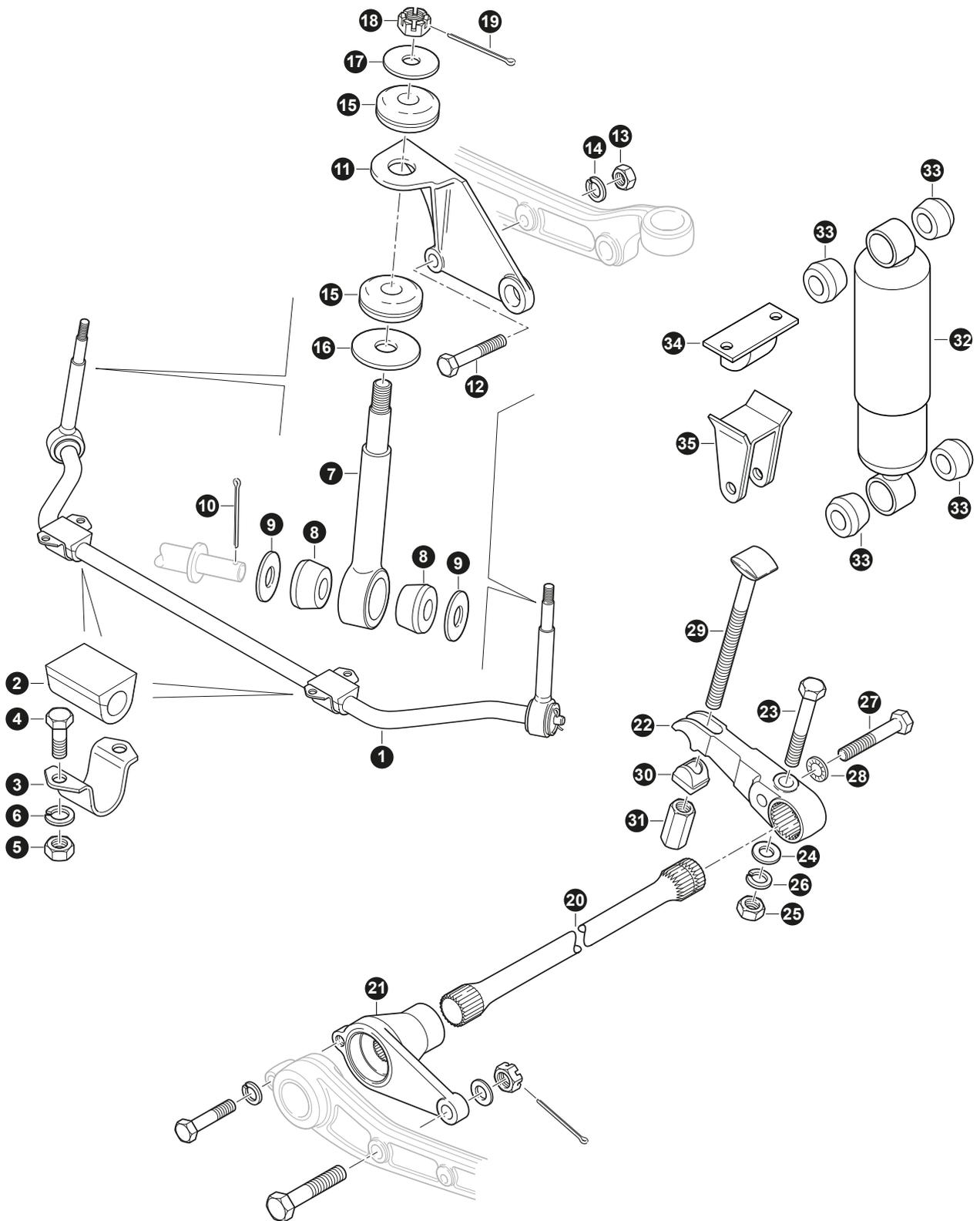
STEERING & SUSPENSION ANTI ROLL & TORSION BARS



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Anti-Roll Bar	C7220	1	
2	Bearing (Rubber) for Anti-Roll Bar	C4349	2	
3	Bracket holding Rubber Bearings	C3054	2	
4	Bolt, securing Bearing Brackets to Chassis Frame	NB137/6D	4	
5	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	4	
6	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	4	
7	Link at each end of Anti-Roll Bar	C3049	2	
8	Bush (Rubber) in "eye" end of Link	C3050	4	
9	Washer, Special, behind Rubber Bushes	C3337	4	
10	Pin, Split, securing Link on Anti-Roll Bar	L105/10U	2	
	Bracket, Anchoring Link to RH Lower Wishbone Lever	C3057	1	
11	Bracket, Anchoring Link to LH Lower Wishbone Lever	C3058	1	
12	Bolt, securing Anchor Brackets to Lower Rear Wishbone Levers	NB137/16D	2	
13	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
14	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
15	Rubber Buffer at top of Link	C3053	4	
16	Washer, Special, under Lower Buffer	C793	2	
17	Washer, Special, at top of Upper Buffer	C3052	2	
18	Nut, securing Links to Anchor Brackets	NN743/L	2	
19	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L103/8U	2	
	RH Torsion Bar	C5719	1	
20	LH Torsion Bar	C5720	1	
21	Flange for front end of Torsion Bars	C3047	2	
	Bolt, securing Flanges to Lower Rear Wishbone Levers	C3060	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN756/L	2	
	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C794	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/10U	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Flanges to Lower Rear Wishbone Levers	NS137/14F	2	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	FG106/X	2	
	Lever, for the adjustment of tension on the RH Torsion Bar	C3461	1	
22	Lever, for the adjustment of tension on the LH Torsion Bar	C3462	1	
23	Bolt, locating Adjusting Levers on rear end of Torsion Bars	NB137/19D	2	
24	Washer on Locating Bolts	BD541/1	2	
25	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
26	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
27	Bolt, clamping Adjusting Levers to Chassis Frame	NB131/13D	2	
	Nut on Clamp Bolts	NN137/L	2	
28	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C726	2	
29	Special Bolt for adjustment of Torsion Bars	C3096	2	
30	Trunnion on Adjusting Bolts	C3098	2	

STEERING & SUSPENSION ANTI ROLL & TORSION BARS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
31	Nut, Special, on Adjusting Bolts	C3097	2	
32	Front Damper / Shock Absorber	C16001B	2	BOGE
	Front Damper / Shock Absorber	C16001KON	2	KONI
	Front Damper / Shock Absorber	C16001GAZ	2	GAZ
33	Bush, Conical (Rubber) in eyes of Front Shock Absorbers	C3273	4	Standard
		C3273U	4	Polyurethane
	Washer, Plain, at each side of Conical Bushes, for bottom fixing of Front Shock Absorbers	FW110/T	4	
	Pin, Split, retaining Front Shock Absorbers to Lower Rear Wishbone Pin	L104/10U	2	
	Bolt, securing Front Shock Absorbers to Suspension Bracket	C4891	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN443/L	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Nut	L103/7U	2	
34	Bump Stop at bottom of Front Suspension Bracket	C3036	2	
	Bolt, securing Bump Stop	NB125/5D	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG104/X	4	
35	Bracket Assembly, on Lower Wishbone Lever, for Front Bump Stop	C8286	2	
	Bolt, securing Brackets	NB131/14D	2	
	Spacer on Bolts	C8287	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	

UPGRADE ANTI ROLL & TORSION BARS

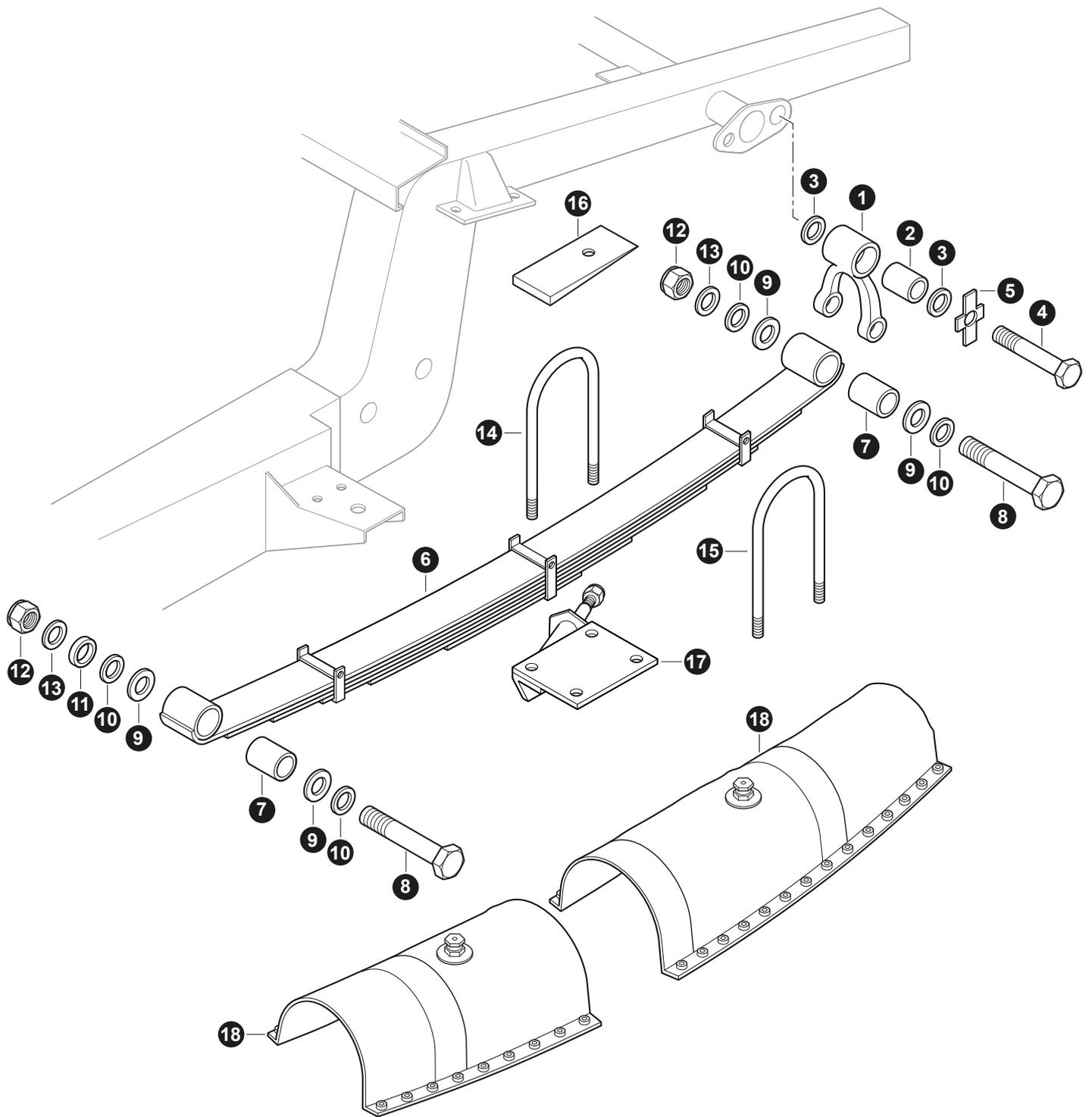
UPDATED ANTI ROLL BAR C7220U

A thicker 7/8" ARB to reduce roll and increase the stability of your XK140 when cornering.

UPDATED TORSION BARS PAIR C5719/20U

Thicker torsion bars enhance the road holding ability of your XK140; these can be used in conjunction with other suspension upgrades to give you outstanding stability on the road and track.

STEERING & SUSPENSION REAR ROAD SPRINGS

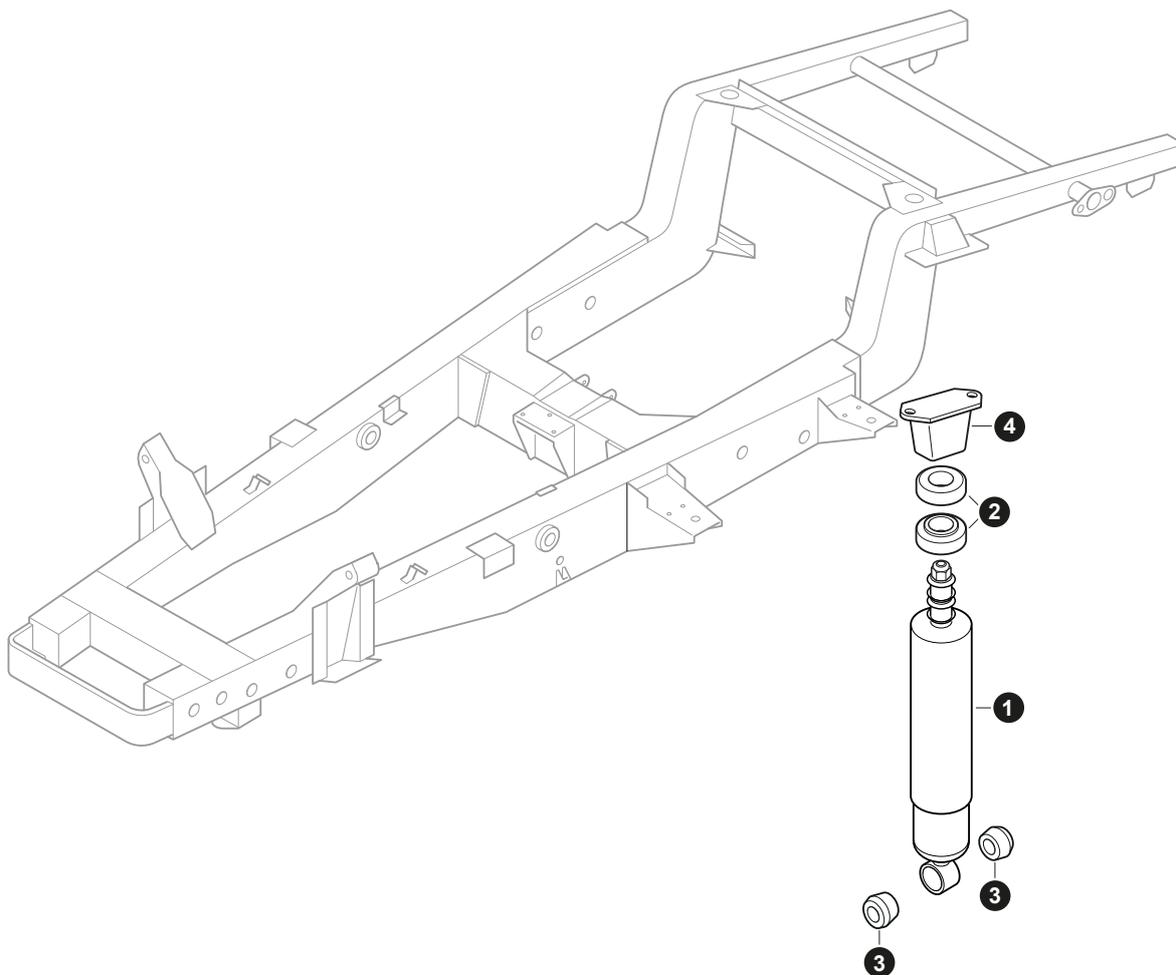


STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Shackle, Suspending Road Springs at Rear	C640	2	
2	Bush (Metalastic) in Shackles	C1219	2	
3	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Shackles	C611	4	
4	Bolt, securing Shackles to Frame	NB143/23F	2	
5	Tab Washer, locking Bolts	C3651	2	
6	Rear Road Spring	C5721	2	
7	Bush (Metalastic) in each "eye" of Road Springs	C1219	4	
8	Bolt, securing Road Springs to Shackles and Frame	NB143/28F	4	
9	Washer (Steel) on Bolts, at each side of Road Spring "eyes"	869	8	
10	Washer (Ferobestos) adjacent to Steel Washers	C1639	8	
11	Distance Piece between front "eye" of Road Springs and Chassis Frame	C3670	2	
12	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C3968/4	4	
13	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW107/T	4	
14	U Bolt, Short, securing Road Springs to rear axle	C6676	2	
15	U Bolt, Long, securing Road Springs to rear axle	C7752	2	
	Nut, securing "U" Bolts	NN150/L	8	
	Locknut on "U" Bolts	NN250/L	8	
16	Taper Wedge (Fibre) between top of Road Springs and Spring Pads on rear axle	C3186	2	
	Spring Plate assembly under RH road Spring	C7753	1	
17	Spring Plate assembly under LH road Spring	C7754	1	
18	Road Spring, Gaiter Set, Leather	C3877/78	1 Set	

STEERING & SUSPENSION REAR DAMPERS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Rear Damper / Shock Absorber	C16558B	2	BOGE
	Rear Damper / Shock Absorber	C16558GAZ	2	GAZ
	Rear Damper / Shock Absorber	C16558KON	2	KONI
2	Buffer (Rubber) at top of Damper	C10647	4	
3	Bush, Conical (Rubber) in eyes of Rear Dampers	C3273	4	Standard
		C3273U	4	Polyurethane
	Pin, Split, retaining Dampers to Shaft on Road Spring Plate	L104/10U	2	
	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pins	FW110/T	2	
4	Rear Bump Stop on Bracket on Chassis Frame Extension	C3208	2	
	Bolt, securing Rear Bump Stops	NB131/5D	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	





ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBERS / DAMPERS

Designed specifically for the XK, these adjustable dampers are the perfect complement to your XK140. These can be easily raised/lowered to suit the characteristics of the car. The adjustable platform aids the torsion bars and adds superb handling ability to the XK140.



FRONT DAMPERS

C16001GAZ (GAZ)
C16001KON (KONI)

REAR DAMPERS

C16558GAZ (GAZ)
C16558KON (KONI)



Polybush polyurethane bushes improve the ride of your car by providing sharper cornering, excellent noise dampening, controlled suspension movement and reduced body roll, with unrivalled durability.

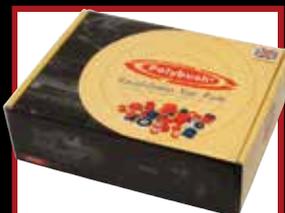
The XK140 front suspension kit includes Anti Roll Bar D bushes, Anti Roll Bar link bushes, upper wishbone bushes and lower wishbone bushes.

C16633U



ARB MOUNTING BUSH

SU3005PB



SUSPENSION KIT

C3003U / C3021U



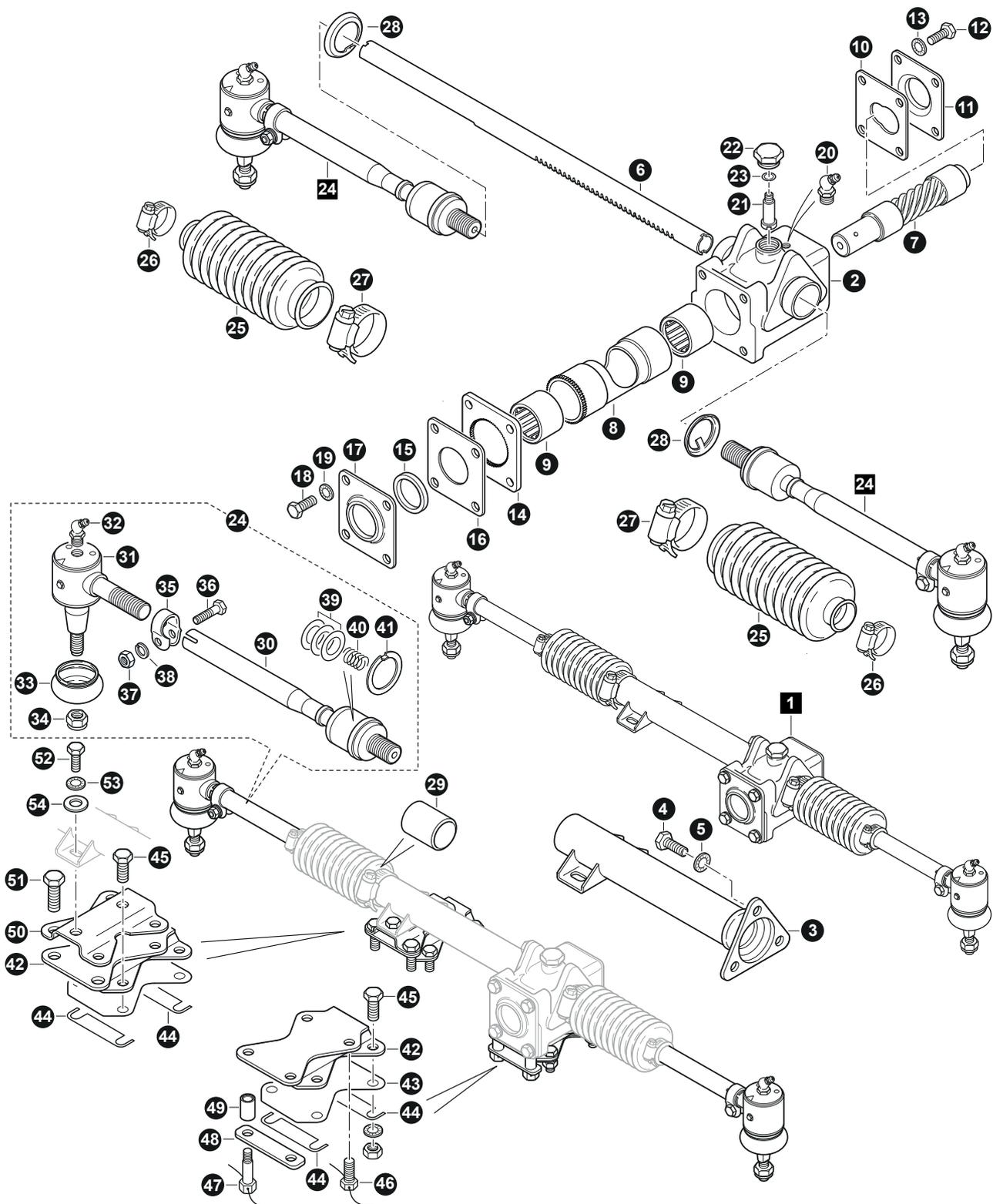
WISHBONE BUSHES

C3050U



ARM LINK BUSH

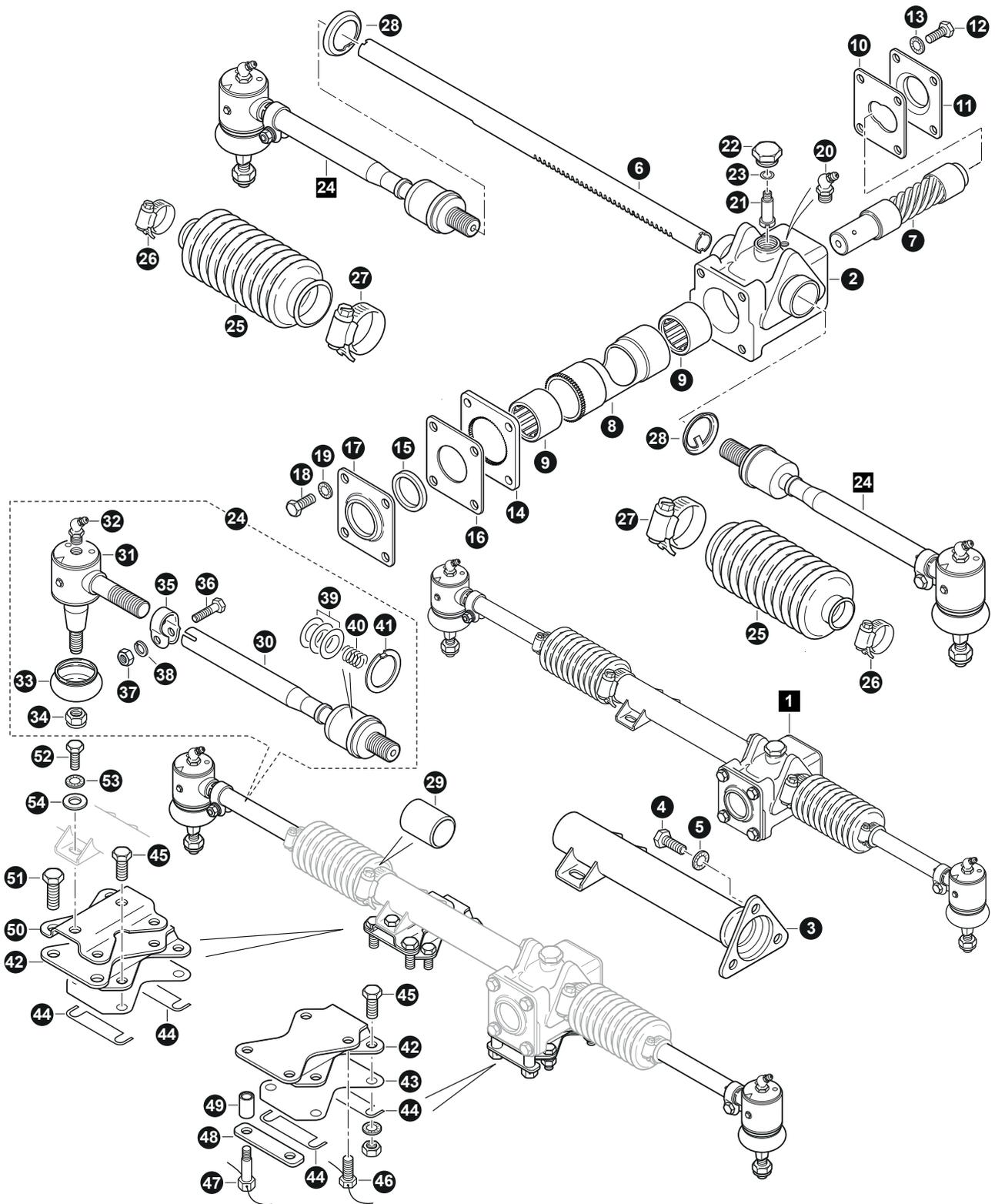
STEERING & SUSPENSION RACK & PINION ASSEMBLY



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Rack and Pinion Assembly, complete, RHD models	C7099	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800024, 804001 to 804057, 807001 to 807055.
		C8469	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800025, 804058, 807056 and subs.
	Rack and Pinion Assembly, complete, LHD models	C7100	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 810001 to 810858, 814001 to 814009, 817001 to 817188.
		C8470	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 810859, 814010, 817189 and subs.
2	Housing Assembly, for Pinion (complete with Bushes) RHD Models Only	C10624	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800024, 804001 to 804057, 807001 to 807055.
		C10626	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800025, 804058, 807056 and subs.
	Housing Assembly, for Pinion (complete with Bushes) LHD Models Only	C10625	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 810001 to 810858, 814001 to 814009, 817001 to 817188.
		C10627	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 810859, 814010, 817189 and subs.
3	Tube Assembly, housing Rack	C8473	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800024, 804057, 807056, 810858, 814009, 817188
		C7652	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800025, 804058, 807057, 810859, 814010, 817189 and subs.
4	Screw, Set, securing Tube to Pinion Housing	NS131/5D	3	
5	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	3	
6	Rack only	C7067	1	
7	Pinion only	C7606	1	
8	Sleeve, Eccentric, in Pinion Housing, for adjustment of mesh between Pinion and Rack	C7653	1	
9	Bearing (Torrington B.1816) at each end of Pinion Housing	C7566	2	
10	Plate, at end of Pinion Housing, locating Bearing and Sleeve	C7060	1	
11	Cover at end of Pinion Housing	C7061	1	
12	Screw, Set, securing End Cover	NS131/6D	4	
13	Washer, Shakeproof, under Setscrews	C725	4	
14	Flange for adjustment of Eccentric Bearing	C7654	1	
15	Seal, Oil, behind Adjusting Flange	C7059	1	
16	Retainer, Inner, between Oil Seal and Adjusting Flange	C7655	1	
17	Retainer, Outer, behind Oil Seal	C7656	1	
18	Screw, Set, securing Retainers and Adjusting Flange to Pinion Housing	NS131/6D	4	
19	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
20	Nipple, Grease, at top of Pinion Housing (Tec.NA.6674)	C3362/1	1	
21	Plunger, at top of Pinion Housing applying friction to Rack	C8475	1	
	Spring, Tension, at top of Plunger	C8476	1	
22	Cap, securing Plunger and Spring in Pinion Housing	C8478	1	
23	Shim, under Cap, for adjustment of tension on Plunger	C8477	A/R	
24	Tie Rod Assembly complete	C8321	2	
25	Bellows (Rubber) between Tie Rods and Pinion Housing	C6623	2	
26	Clip, securing Bellows to Tie Rods	C2905/2	2	

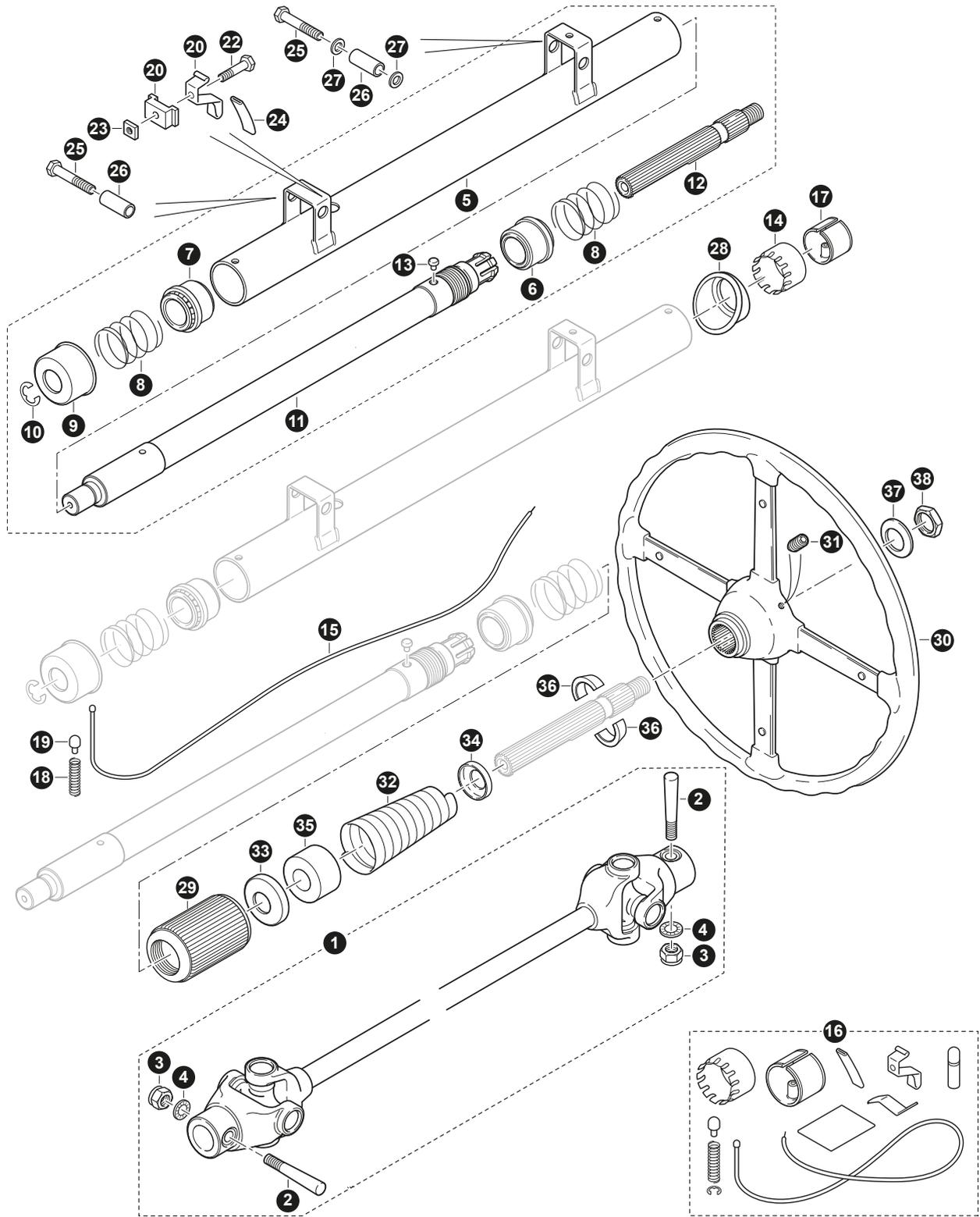
STEERING & SUSPENSION RACK & PINION ASSEMBLY



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
27	Clip, securing Bellows to Pinion Housing	C2905/4	2	
	Washer, Tab, locking Inner Ball Joint to RH side of Rack	C7188	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800006, 807004, 810567, 817096
	Washer, Tab, locking Inner Ball Joint to LH side of Rack	C8053	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800006, 807004, 810567, 817096
28	Washer, Tab, locking Inner Ball Joint at both ends of Rack	C8053	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 800007, 807005, 810568, 817097 and subs.
	Bush in ends of Pinion Housing	C10628	2	
29	Bearing in end of Rack Tube	C7103	1	
	Tie Rod Assembly	C8321	2	
30	Ball Joint Assembly at ends of Steering Rack	C8322	2	
31	Ball Joint Assembly at outer ends of Tie Rod Tube	C8323	2	
32	Nipple, Grease, in Outer Ball Joint Assembly	C3362/1	2	
33	Gaiter (Rubber) protecting Outer Ball Joints	C3020	2	
34	Nut, Self-Locking, on Outer Ball Pins	C8150/9	2	
35	Clamp, retaining Outer Ball Joints in Tie Rod Tube	C3165	2	
36	Bolt, through Clamps	NB131/10D	2	
37	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
38	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	
	Inner Ball Joint Assembly	C8322	2	
39	Shim, between Ball Cup and Screwed Socket (.004" thick)	C7569	A/R	
40	Spring, Anti-Rattle, behind Shims	C8472	2	
41	Washer, Tab, securing Ball Housing	C7605	2	
42	Mounting For Rack And Pinion Steering Assembly	C7799	2	
43	Shim under Mounting, Large (.048" thick)	C8024	A/R	
44	Shim under Mounting, Small (.048" thick)	C8249	A/R	
45	Screw, Set, securing Mountings to Frame	NS231/7D	8	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN231/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	8	
46	Screw, Set, securing Pinion Housing to Mounting at front end	C7834	2	
47	Bolt, securing Pinion Housing to Mounting at rear end	C8021	2	
48	Bridge-Piece on Bolts	C8022	1	
49	Sleeve on Bolts	C8023	2	
50	Platform Assembly for support of Rack Tube	C7832	1	
51	Screw, Set, securing Platform to Mounting	NS231/5D	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
52	Screw, Set, securing Rack Tube to Platform	NS137/6D	2	
53	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW106/T	2	
54	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	2	

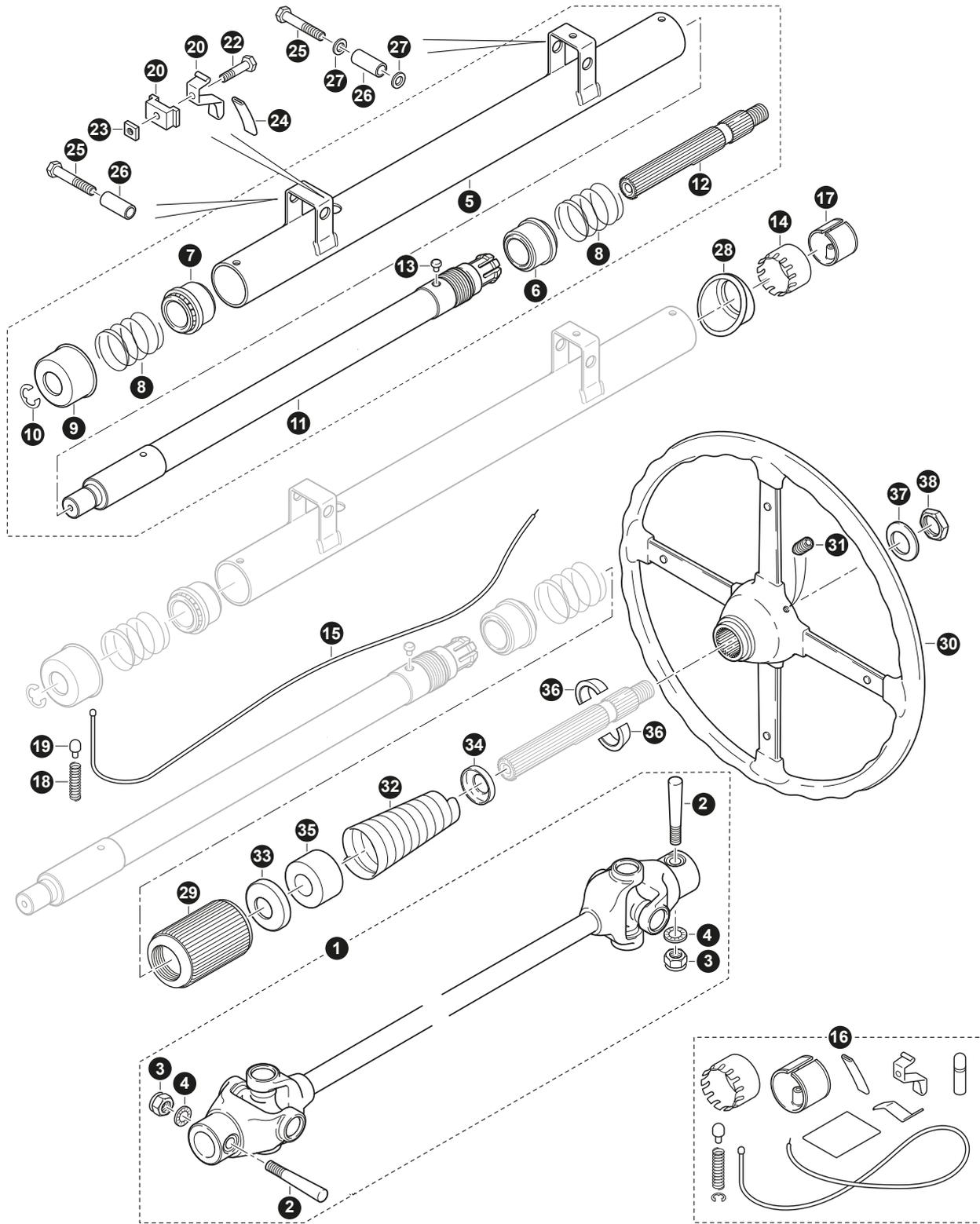
STEERING & SUSPENSION STEERING COLUMN & WHEEL



STEERING & SUSPENSION

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Lower Steering Column Assembly	C7677	1	
2	Pin, Taper, securing Lower Steering Column to Pinion and Upper Steering Column	C6330	2	
3	Nut on Taper Pins	NN125/L	2	
4	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Upper Steering Column Assembly	C8083	1	
5	Tube, Outer, Assembly	C8120	1	
6	Ball-Race complete, at top of Outer Tube	C10367	1	
7	Ball-Race complete, at bottom of Outer Tube	C10368	1	
8	Spring, locating top and bottom Ball-Races	C8090	2	
9	Cover, at bottom of Outer Tube, holding lower Spring	C8091	1	
10	Circlip, on female Inner Column, retaining Spring Cover	C8092	1	
11	Column, Inner, female	C8078	1	
12	Column, Inner, male	C8084	1	
13	Stop-Button in male Inner Column	C8085	1	
	Clip, retaining Stop-Button	C10253	1	from Chassis No. 800053,804326, 807241. 811590, 814604, 817708 and subs.
	Locknut, clamping male Inner Column on Telescopic Device	C7883	1	
	Slip-Ring Assembly at lower end of male Inner Column, for operation of Horns	C5533	1	
	Horn Slip Ring Assembly	C5533	1	
14	Slip Ring only	C8152	1	
15	Cable Assembly	C8153	1	
16	Rotor, bottom half	C8154	1	
17	Rotor, top half	C8155	1	
18	Spring for Cable tension	C8156	1	
19	Contact for Cable Assembly	C8761	1	
	Contact Assembly for Horn Slip Ring	C8157	1	
20	Holder for Contact	C8158	2	
21	Contact	C8159	1	
22	Bolt, securing Contact to Holder	C8161	1	
23	Nut on Bolt	C8160	1	
24	Sleeve (Rubber) insulating Contact	C10650	1	
25	Bolt, securing Upper Steering Column	NB131/15D	2	
26	Spacer Tube on Bolts	C8119	2	
27	Spacing Washer for Bolt at top mounting of Upper Steering Column	C8142	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	
28	Grommet, Between Upper Steering Column and Scuttle	C8093	1	
29	Locknut, at Top of Upper Steering Column, for Clamping of Telescopic Device	C7883	1	
30	Steering Wheel 17"	C7842	1	
	Steering Wheel 16"	C10180	1	Supplied to Special Order only

STEERING & SUSPENSION STEERING COLUMN & WHEEL



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
31	Grub Screw in Hub of Steering Wheel	C1037	4	
32	Dust Cover (Telescopic) between Locknut and bottom of Steering Wheel	C1024	1	
33	Cup (Large) at bottom of Telescopic Dust Cover	C3366	1	
34	Cup (Small) at top of Telescopic Dust Cover	C8576	1	
35	Rubber Distance Washer	C8099	1	
36	Split Cone on male Inner Column, for Seating of Steering Wheel	C7878	2 halves	
37	Washer (Bevelled) under Nut	C8079	1	
38	Nut, securing Steering Wheel to male Inner Column	C7879	1	



MOTA LITA STEERING WHEEL & BOSS



15" STEERING WHEEL MLW4115-15

A classic 4 spoke laminated steering wheels are available in 14, 15 or 16". Can be fitted to any Jaguar classic using a centre boss kit from our extensive range (see below).



STEERING WHEEL BOSS B32H

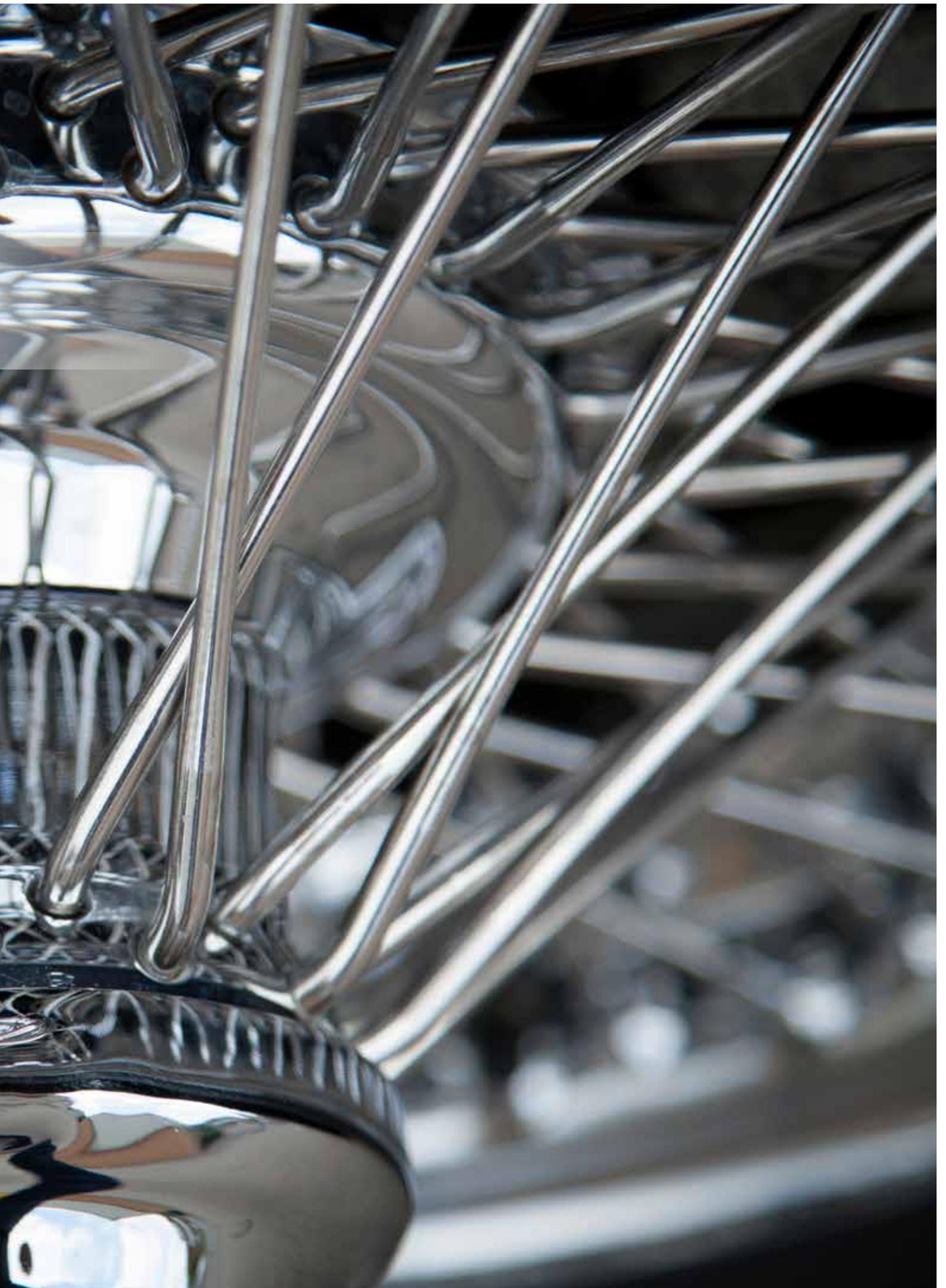
A necessary fitting when installing the above steering wheel. Period black crackle finish, complete with horn push.

A close-up, high-angle photograph of a chrome wire wheel on a motorcycle. The spokes are highly reflective and arranged in a complex, overlapping pattern. The background is blurred, showing more of the wheel's structure.

ROAD WHEELS

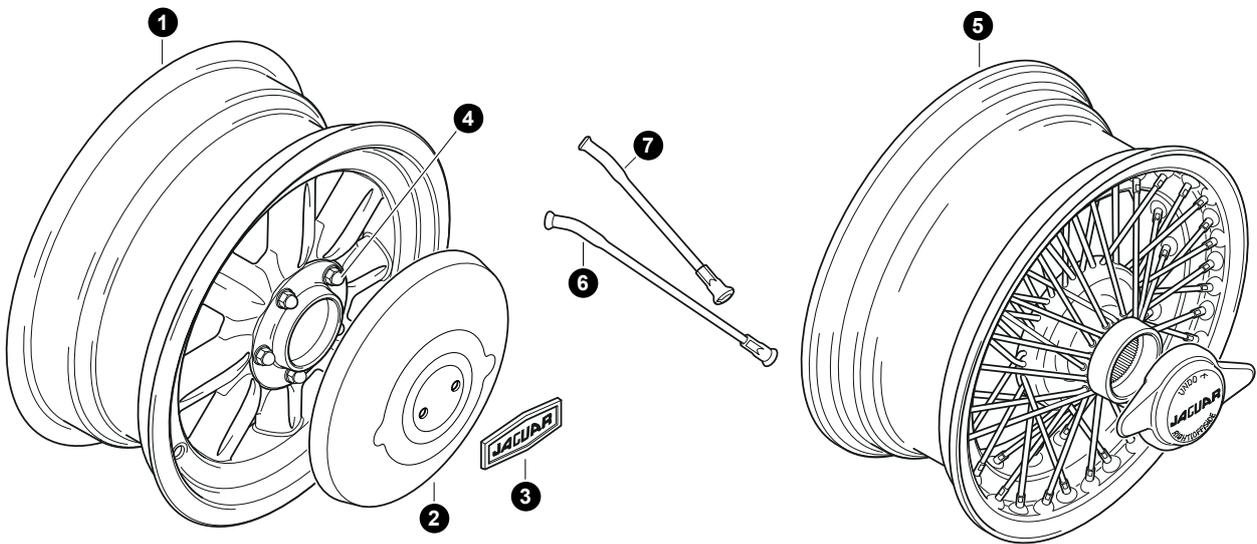
130 ROAD WHEELS

131 DAYTON WIRE WHEELS



ROAD WHEELS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Disc Road Wheel (5 1/2K RIM-LP.664)	C6749	5	
2	Nut, securing Disc Wheels to Hubs	C3041	20	
3	Nave Plate for Disc Road Wheels	C3243	4	
4	Badge ("JAGUAR") for Nave Plate	C3367	4	
	Nut (Brass) securing Badges to Nave Plates	AN104/K	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C736	8	
5	Wire Spoke Road Wheel (X.445A)	D445T	5	
6	Long Spoke	7942	100	
7	Short Spoke	7944	200	
	Rim-bellisher	C8385	4	



**THOR HAMMER
C992**



**SPINNER REMOVAL TOOL
SBS9306**



**WIRE WHEEL BRUSH
SBS9200**

These tools are great options for keeping your wire wheels in tip top condition.



Dayton Wire Wheels are made by skilled craftsmen in the USA, and come with a comprehensive manufacturer's warranty.

The stainless steel spokes cannot rust, providing twice the fatigue resistance of the chrome plated equivalent. The spokes are also swaged, which gives them a smooth brilliant finish and provides an even distribution of stress. They are thicker at the hub and tapered to the rim. The centre locating hole is precisely machined to each vehicle's original wheel specification, allowing smooth running.

The individual parts are expertly polished, including both sides of the rims. Each wheel is hand-tightened and gauged for concentricity. Spokes are pre-loaded with even tension for durability and precise wheel alignment.

Periodic retreating and retightening are not required.

**STAINLESS STEEL
SPOKES - NO
RISK OF RUSTING**



**XKB72-165 - 16x5J 72 SPOKE WIRE WHEEL
XKB72-166 - 16x6J 72 SPOKE WIRE WHEEL
D456 - 16x5J 60 SPOKE WIRE WHEEL**

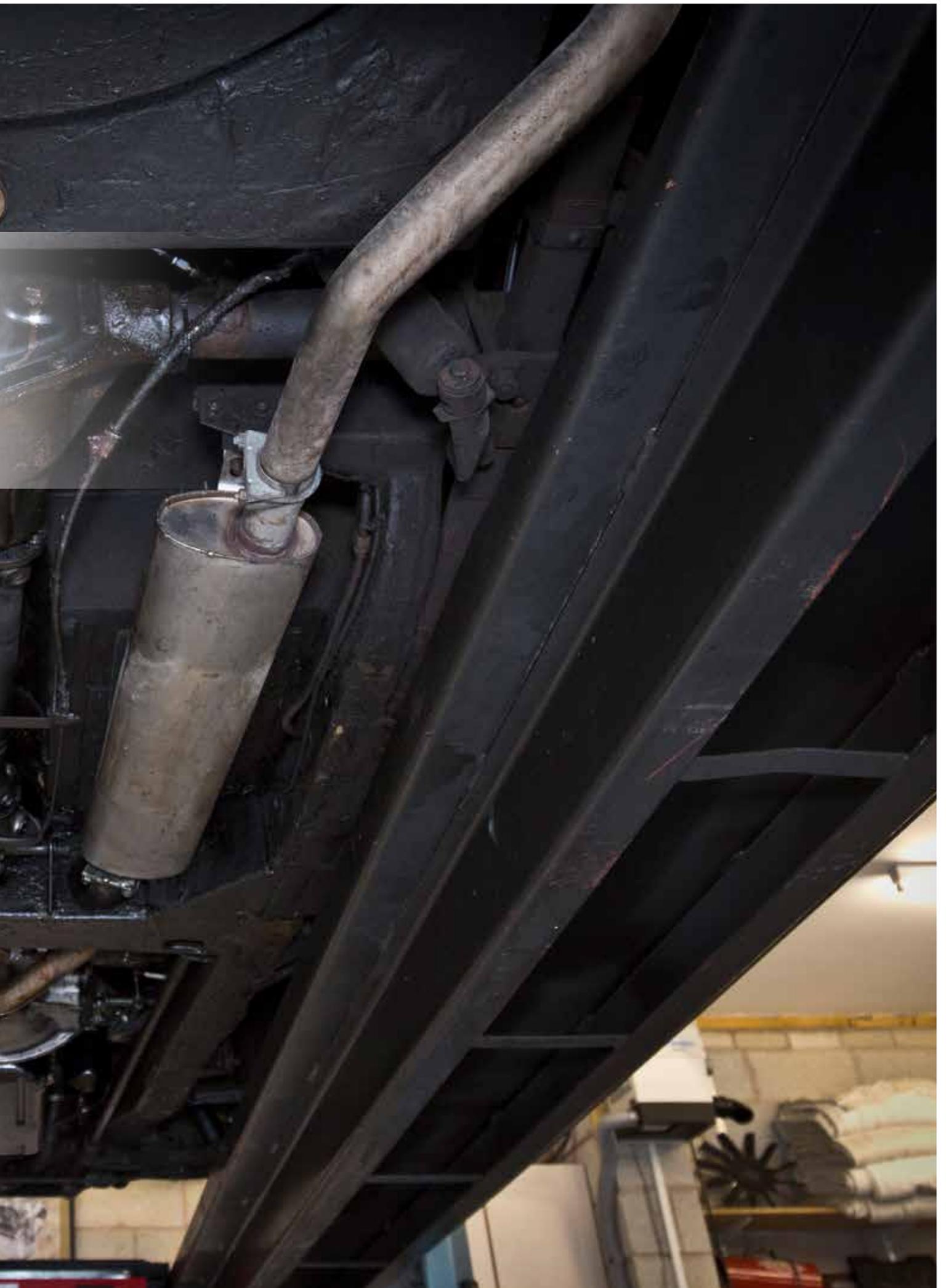
**N.B. THE 'T' SUFFIX ON WIRE WHEELS DENOTES TUBELESS
NO NEED FOR AN INNER TUBE.**

**7796D · LONG SPOKE
7801D · SHORT SPOKE**

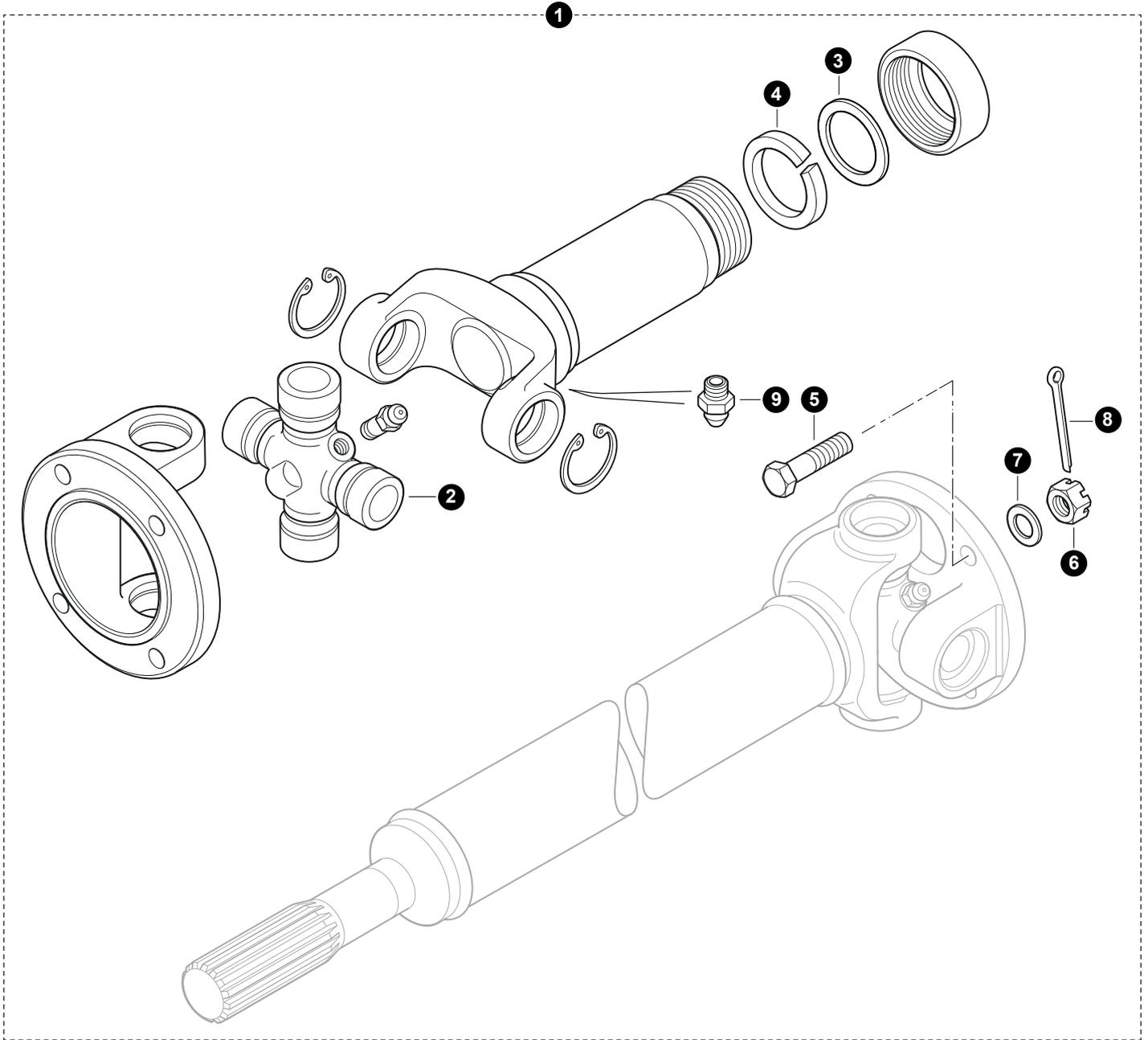
A detailed view of the rear axle and propshaft assembly of a vehicle. The propshaft is a long, cylindrical metal shaft running horizontally across the frame. The rear axle is a thick, dark metal beam. Various suspension components, including springs and shock absorbers, are visible. The background shows a workshop setting with a ladder and other equipment.

PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE

- 134 PROPSHAFT ASSEMBLY
- 136 REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY
- 138 SALISBURY AXLE ASSEMBLY



PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE PROPSHAFT ASSEMBLY

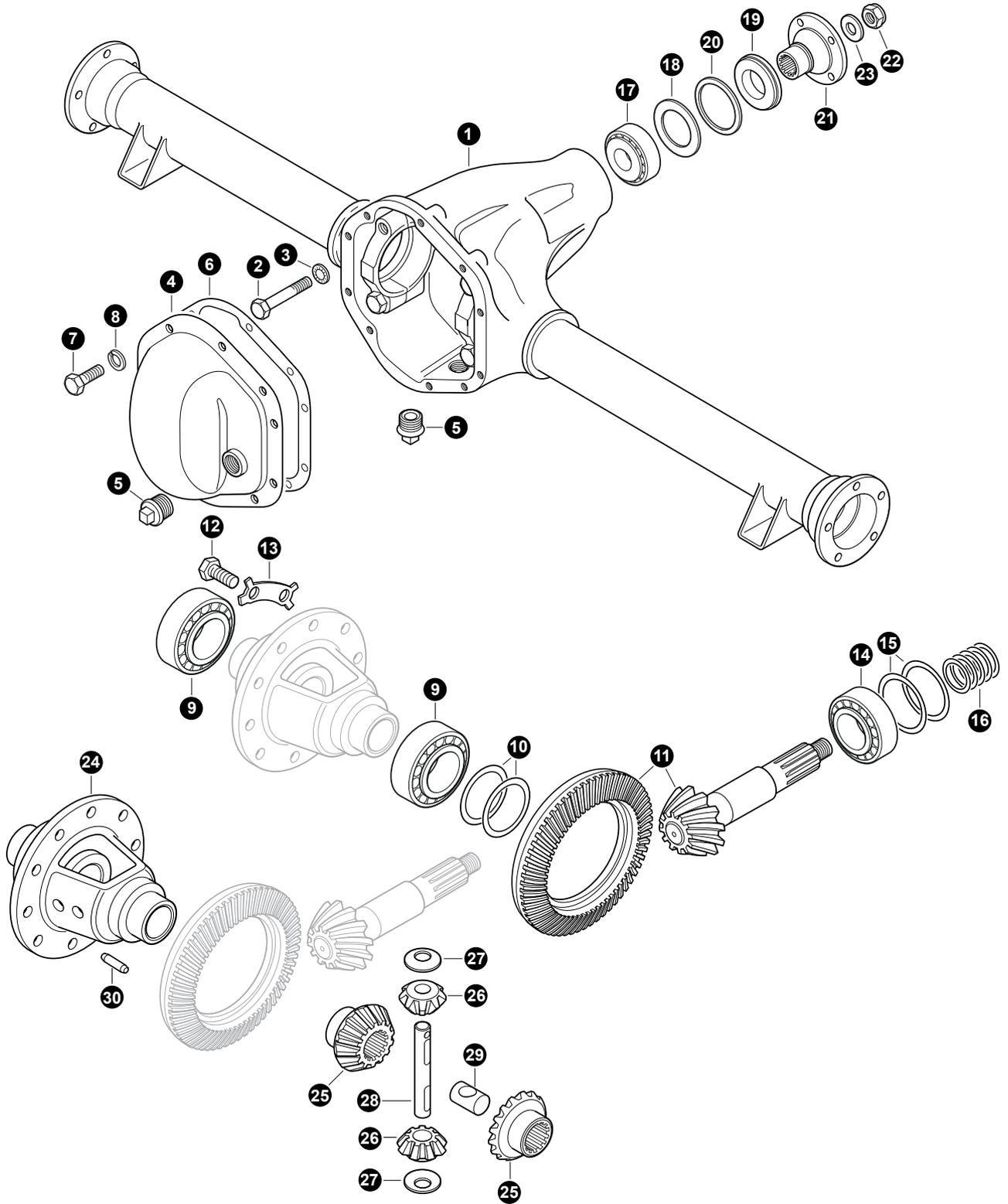


PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Propshaft Assembly	C7522	1	Not required when Overdrive Unit is fitted
		C8259	1	Required only when Overdrive Unit is fitted
2	Journal Assembly	46	2	
3	Washer (Steel) in Dust Cap	27	1	
4	Washer (Cork) in Dust Cap	28	1	
5	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Rear Axle and Gearbox	C3308	8	
6	Nut, on Bolts	NN737/L	8	
7	Washer, on Bolts	C787	16	
8	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L102.5/8U	8	
9	Nipple, Grease, on Sleeve Yoke	C3044/1	1	



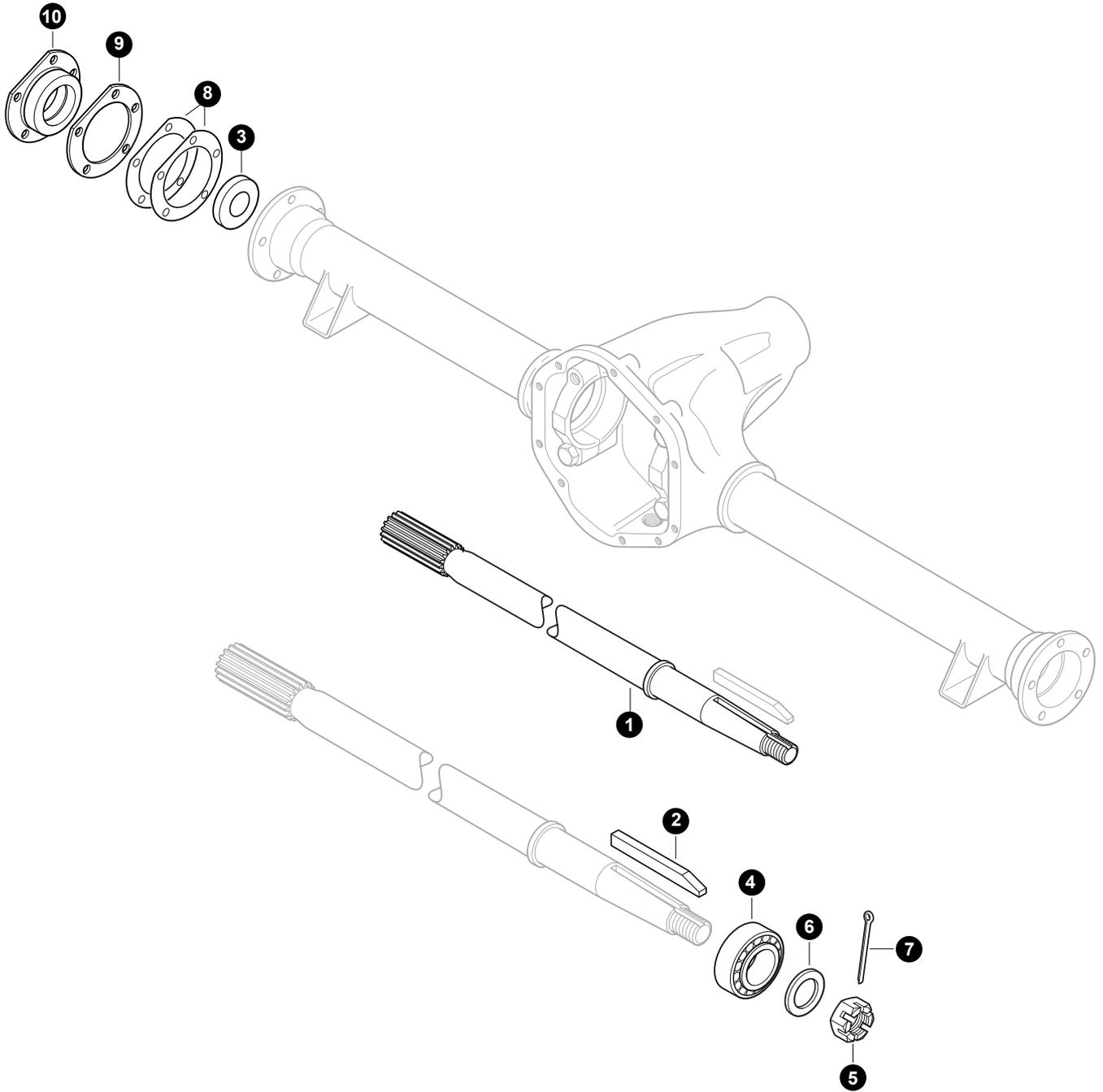
PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY



PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Rear Axle Complete	C7864	1	3.31:1 Ratio
		C7865	1	3.54:1 Ratio
		C7867	1	4.09:1 Ratio
		C7868	1	4.27:1 Ratio
1	Carrier and Tube Assembly	7104	1	
2	Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps	74	4	
3	Lock Washer on Setscrews	C728	4	
4	Cover for Carrier	3930	1	
5	Plug for Filler and Drain apertures	3823	2	
		3937	2	.010"
		3938	2	.030"
11	Crown Wheel and Pinion	6304	1	3.31:1 Ratio
		6305	1	3.54:1 Ratio
		6308	1	4.09:1 Ratio
		6309	1	4.27:1 Ratio
12	Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case	6301	10	
13	Lock Strap for Crown Wheel Setscrews	NLA	5	
		6316	5	
14	Bearing, Roller, at inner end of Pinion	3844	1	
15	Shim, Inner, adjusting Pinion	3860	2	.003"
		3861	2	.005"
		3862	2	.010"
16	Shim, Outer, adjusting Pinion	3856	2	.003"
		3857	2	.005"
		3858	2	.010"
		3859	2	.030"
17	Bearing, Roller, at outer end of Pinion	3843	1	
18	Slinger, Oil, on Pinion	3934	1	
19	Seal, Oil, on Pinion	3840	1	
20	Gasket for Pinion Oil Seal	3841	1	
21	Flange, Companion, Assembly	3879	1	
22	Nut, securing Flange to Pinion	115	1	
23	Washer, under Nut	114	1	
	Differential Case Assembly	6311	1	For use with 3.31 & 5.54 Ratios
		6312	1	For use with 4.09 & 4.27 Ratios
24	Case, Differential	6313	1	For use with 3.31 & 5.54 Ratios
		6314	1	For use with 4.09 & 4.27 Ratios
	Gear, Side, for Differential	3929	2	
25	Washer, Thrust, for Side Gears	3855	2	
26	Gear, Differential Pinion Mate	3835	2	
27	Washer, Thrust, for Pinion Mate Gears	3854	2	
29	Shaft for Pinion Mate Gears	3837	1	
30	Spacer on Shaft	3932	1	
	Pin, locking Pinion Mate Assembly in Differential Case	3838	1	

PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE SALISBURY AXLE ASSEMBLY



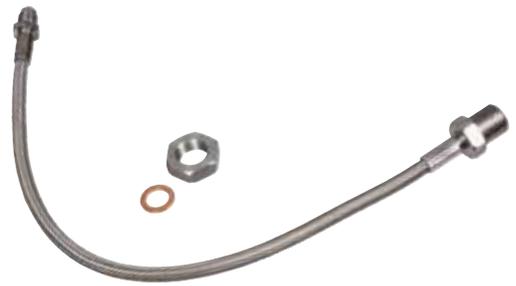
PROPSHAFT & REAR AXLE

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Rear Axle Shaft	3924	2	
2	Key, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts	C7356	2	
3	Seal, Oil, in end of Carrier Tubes, for Axle Shafts	3848	2	
4	Bearing, Roller, for Hubs	3846	2	
5	Nut, Slotted, on Axle Shafts	131	2	
6	Washer, under Slotted Nuts	133	2	
7	Pin, Split, securing Nuts	L104/14U	2	
8	Shim, adjusting Hub Bearing	3867	2	.003"
		3868	2	.005"
		3869	2	.010"
		3870	2	.030"
	Plate, between Flange of Axle and Backplate	4HA-035	2	
9	Gasket, between Backplate and Oil Seal Containers	C1483	2	
	Seal, Oil, on Backplates	C1481	2	
10	Container for Oil Seals	C1480	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Backplate to Carrier	6-73-2119	10	
	Nut on Setscrews	6-74-11	10	
	Washer, locking Nuts	6-75-GB49	10	
	Rear Axle Hub	C5064	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
	Rear Axle Hub, RH	C6022	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Rear Axle Hub, LH	C6023	1	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Stud, in Hubs, for fixing of Brake Drums and Road Wheels	C3040	10	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
	Stud, in Hubs, for fixing of Brake Drums	C6277	10	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Nut, securing Brake Drums to Hubs	NN143/L	10	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	C1096/1	10	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Brake Drum	C7228	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
	Brake Drum for Rear Axle	C6025	2	Required when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Screw, Set, locating Brake Drums on Hubs	C3078	4	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
	Nipple, Grease, on Axle Hubs	C970/1	2	Required when Disc Road Wheels are fitted
	RH Hub Cap, securing Road Wheel to Hub	C1102	1	
	LH Hub Cap, securing Road Wheel to Hub	C1103	1	



BRAKING SYSTEM

- 142 FRONT BRAKES**
- 144 REAR BRAKES**
- 147 GREENSTUFF BRAKE PADS**
- 148 BRAKE PEDAL**
- 150 BRAKE PIPES RHD**
- 152 BRAKE PIPES LHD**
- 154 HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY**



BRAIDED BRAKE HOSE

This hose is unable to swell due to the braiding around them, therefore there is no wasted hydraulic pressure from the master cylinder and caliper.

C3909SS (FRONT/REAR)

PART HIGHLIGHTS

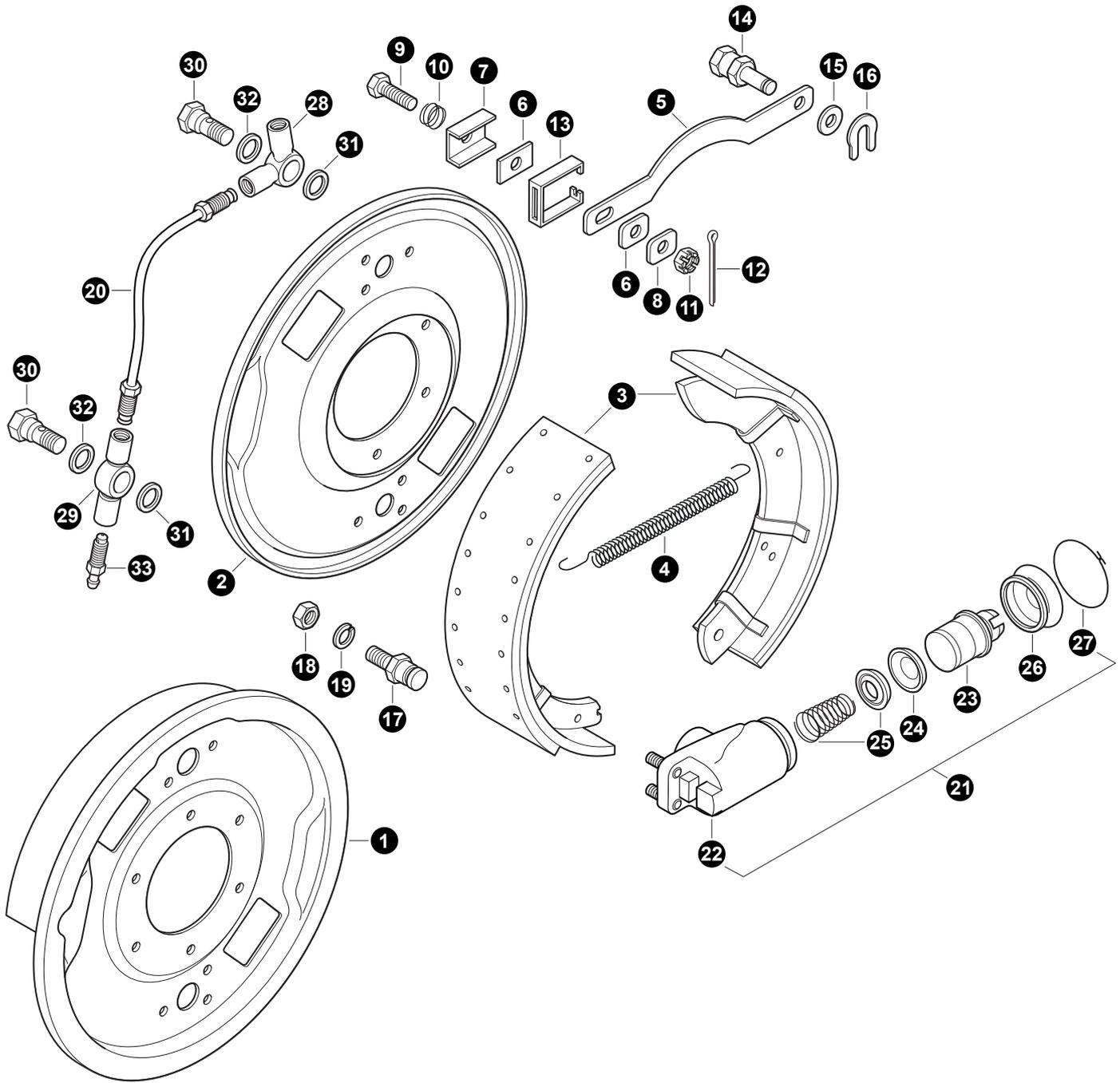


FRONT DISC BRAKE CONVERSION

Update the front brakes of your XK to a modern XJ 4 Pot Caliper. This kit includes calipers, hubs, discs and pads.

SBS9330 (WIRE WHEEL CARS)
SBS9330/2 (STEEL WHEEL CARS)
SBS9330/B (WIRE WHEELS, BLACK CALIPERS)

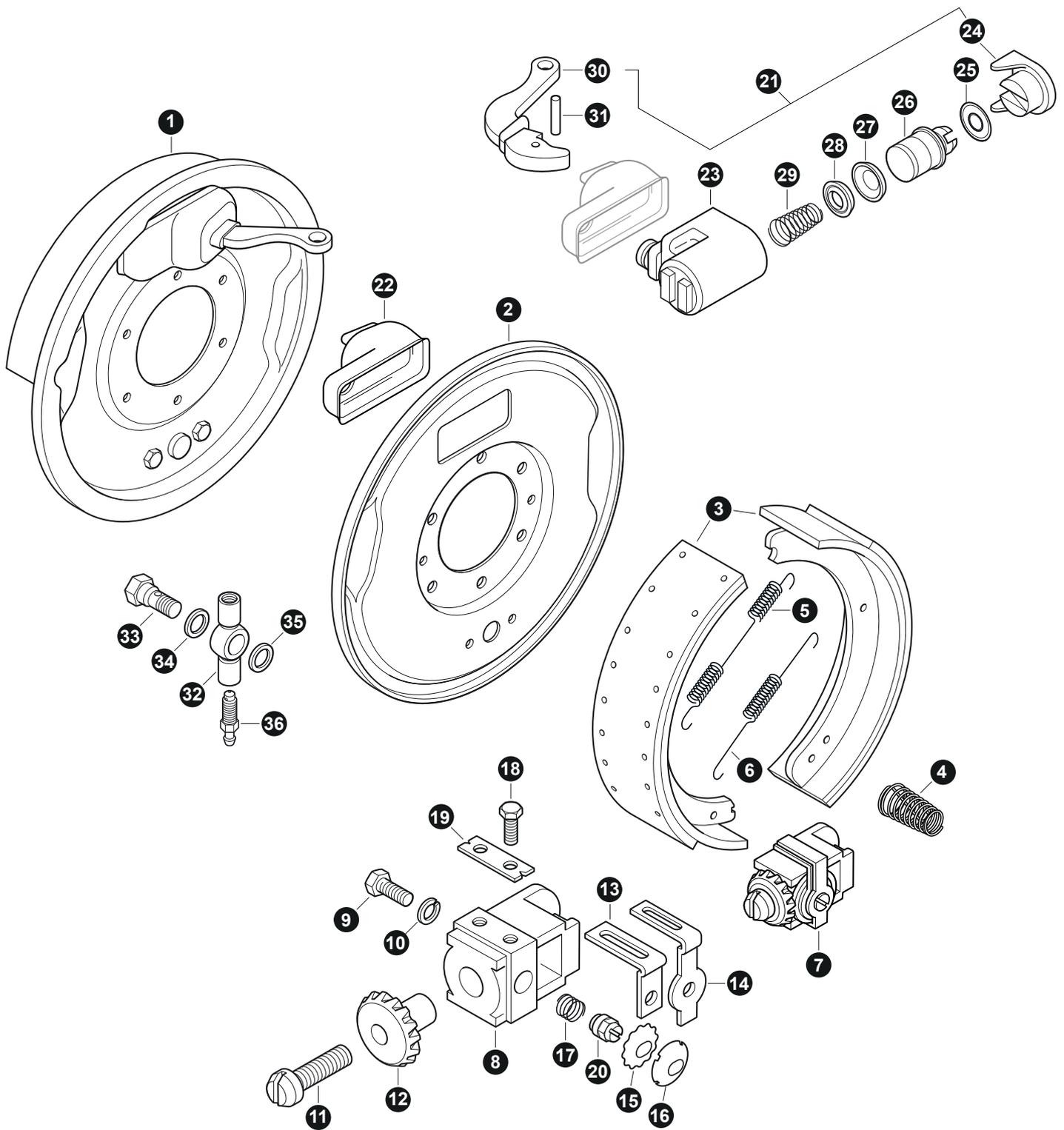
BRAKING SYSTEM FRONT BRAKES



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	RH Front Brake Assembly	C7824	1	
	LH Front Brake Assembly	C7825	1	
2	Backplate only, RH	30636	1	
	Backplate only, LH	30637	1	
3	Shoe Assembly (complete with M.20 Linings)	35130	4	
4	Spring, Pull-off, for Front Brake Shoes	30628	4	
5	Bar for Automatic Shoe Adjustment	31057	4	
6	Pad, Friction, at each side of Bar	31059	8	
7	Plate (bottom) enclosing Friction Pads	34015	4	
8	Plate (top) enclosing Friction Pads	34016	4	
9	Bolt, securing Friction Pads and Plates to Bars	31058	4	
10	Coil Spring on Bolts	31061	4	
11	Nut, Slotted, on Bolts	31705	4	
12	Pin, Split, retaining Slotted Nuts	K19803	4	
13	Spring, Ratchet, operating Shoe Adjustment	30627	4	
14	Pin, anchoring Bar to Brake Shoes	33453	4	
15	Washer, Plain, on Anchor Pins	K19109	4	
16	Circlip, retaining Adjusting Bars to Anchor Pins	KL40002	4	
17	Pin, Anchor, in Backplates, for Shoe Pull-off Springs	30619	4	
18	Nut, securing Anchor Pins and Wheel Cylinders to Backplates	K18609	10	
19	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	K19208	10	
20	Bridge-Pipe, connecting Wheel Cylinders on Front Brakes	C3924	2	
21	Front Wheel Cylinder Assembly	30635	4	
22	Body only (complete with Bolts and Abutment Strips)	NLA	4	
23	Piston	30631	4	
24	Seal	2762	4	
25	Filler Piece for Seals	29660	4	
	Spring, behind Filler Pieces	30977	4	
26	Boot (Rubber) over end of Pistons	30632	4	
27	Clip, securing Boots	30795	4	
28	Banjo for RH top Front Wheel Cylinder	C3904	1	
	Banjo for LH top Front Wheel Cylinder	C3905	1	
29	Banjo for bottom Front Wheel Cylinders	C3907	2	
30	Bolt, securing Banjos to Wheel Cylinders	C3906	4	
31	Gasket (Large) on Banjo Bolts	C3926	4	
32	Gasket (Small) on Banjo Bolts	C3925	4	
33	Screw, Bleeder, in Banjos on Bottom Wheel Cylinders	C3908	2	
	Repair Kit for Servicing Front Wheel Cylinders	KL71490	4	
	Front Brake Shoe Assembly	35130	4	
	Lining only (M.20)	35129	4	
	Rivet, securing Linings to Brake Shoes	KLB48045	48	

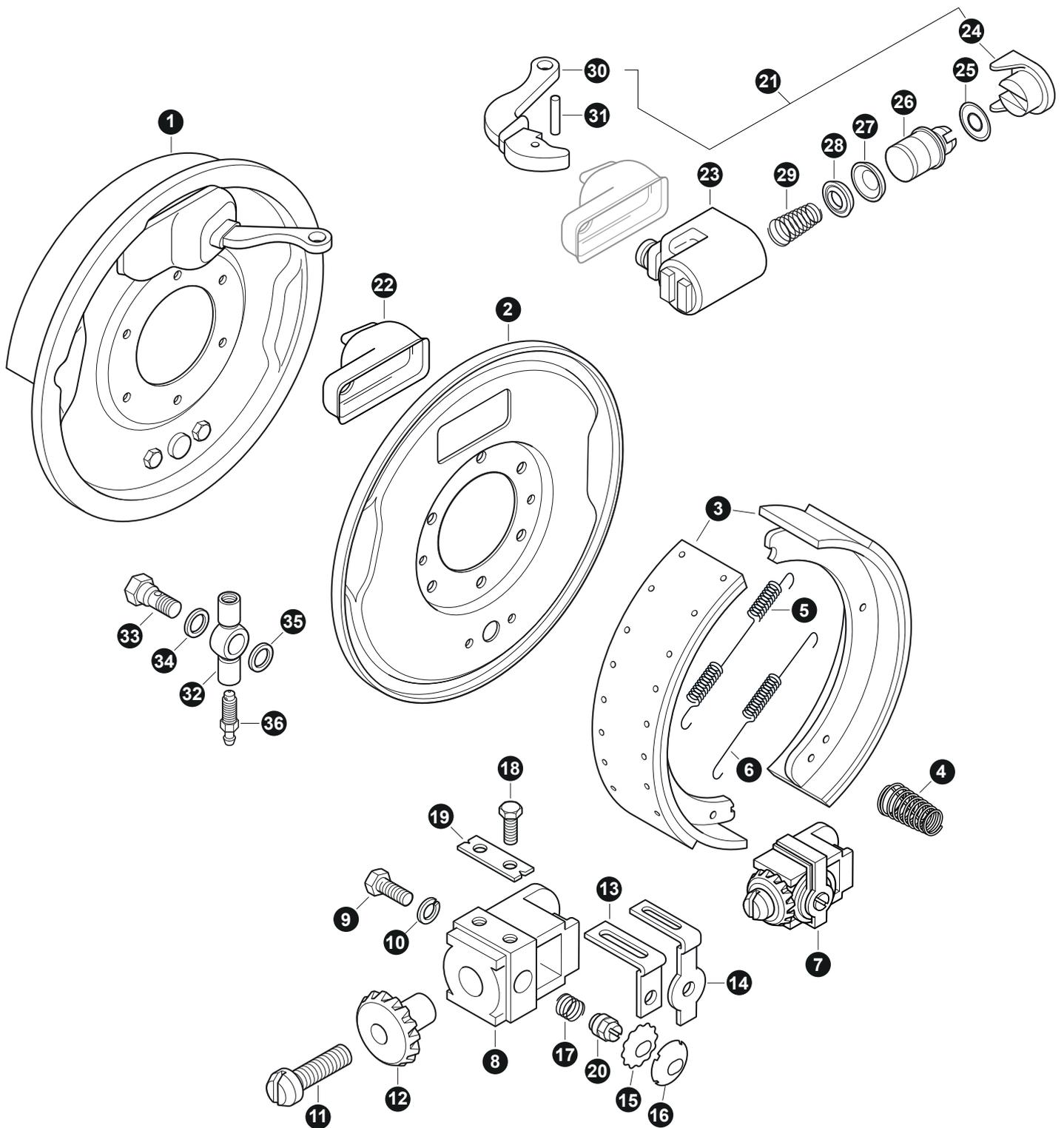
BRAKING SYSTEM REAR BRAKES



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	RH Rear Brake Assembly	C7826	1	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
1	RH Rear Brake Assembly	C7826/1	1	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
	LH Rear Brake Assembly	C7827	1	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
	LH Rear Brake Assembly	C7827/1	1	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
2	Backplate only, RH	31393	1	
	Backplate only, LH	31394	1	
3	Shoe Assembly (complete with M.20 Linings)	35130	4	
4	Spring, "Beehive" steadying Shoes	21792	4	
5	Spring, Pull-off (Adjuster side of Brake Shoes)	30708	2	
6	Spring, Pull-Off (Wheel Cylinder side of Brake Shoes)	30709	2	
7	Adjuster Assembly on RH Rear Brake	39037	1	
	Adjuster Assembly on LH Rear Brake	39038	1	
8	Body only (complete with Abutment Strip)	30754	2	
9	Screw, Set, securing Adjusters to Backplates	31265	4	
10	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	K19209	4	
11	Screw, operating Brake Shoe Adjustment	30722	2	
12	Wheel Assembly, operating Screws	30717	2	
13	Bracket for Adjuster	31185	2	
14	Spring, "Clicker"	31186	2	
15	Pinion under "Clicker" Spring	31182	2	
16	Plate at top of Pinion	31183	2	
17	Coil Spring, under Pinion	31187	2	
18	Screw, Set, securing Brackets and "Clicker" Spring to Adjuster Body	33125	4	
19	Plate, locking Setscrews	33110	2	
20	Stud, for Screwdriver Adjustment through Brake Drum	31188	2	
	Wheel Cylinder Assembly	30730	2	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
21	Wheel Cylinder Assembly	39377	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
	Boot for Rear Wheel Cylinders	21740	2	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
22	Boot for Rear Wheel Cylinders	35415	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
	Body only (complete with Abutment Strip)	25409	2	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
23	Body only (complete with Abutment Strip)	33970	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
	Piston and Dust Cover	30728	2	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
24	Piston and Dust Cover	39375	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
25	Seal on Pistons	36444/19	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
26	Piston Hydraulic	21735	2	
27	Seal, behind Hydraulic Pistons	2762	2	

BRAKING SYSTEM REAR BRAKES

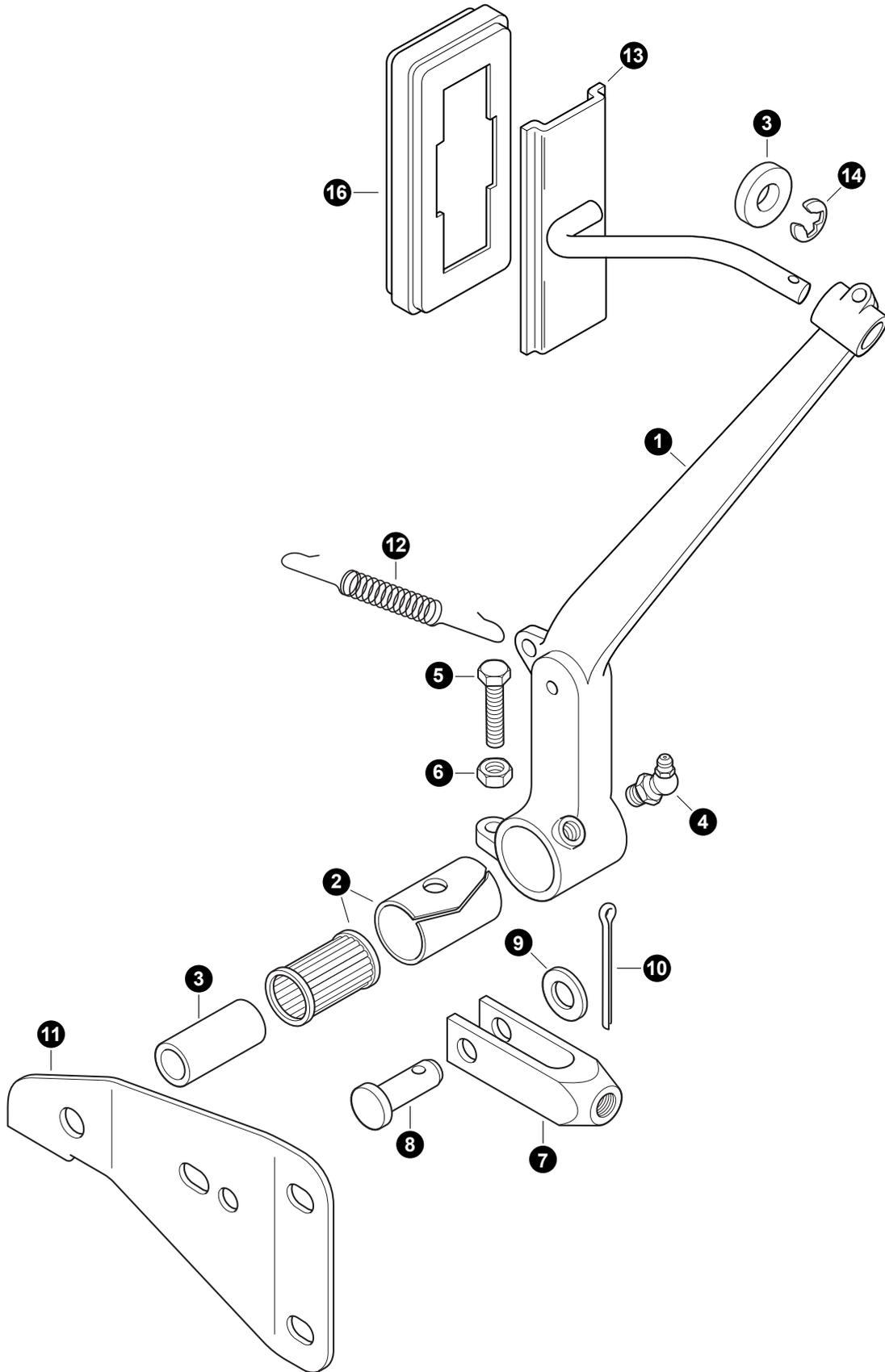


BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
28	Filler Piece in Seals	29660	2	
29	Spring, behind Filler Piece	30977	2	
	Lever for Handbrake Operation	28174	2	To Chassis No.800024, 811283, 804030, 8140052, 8070079, 817355.
30	Lever for Handbrake Operation	38986	2	From Chassis No.800025, 811284, 804031, 8140053, 8070080, 817356 and subs.
31	Pin, Fulcrum, securing Handbrake Lever	21737	2	
32	Banjo for Rear Wheel Cylinders	C3907	2	
33	Bolt, securing Banjos to Wheel Cylinders	C3906	2	
34	Gasket (Small) on Banjo Bolts	C3925	2	
35	Gasket (Large) on Banjo Bolts	C3926	2	
36	Screw, Bleeder, in Banjos	C3908	2	
	Rear Brake Shoe Assembly	35130E	4	
	Lining only (M.20)	35129	4	
	Rivet, securing Linings to Brake Shoes	KLB48045	48	



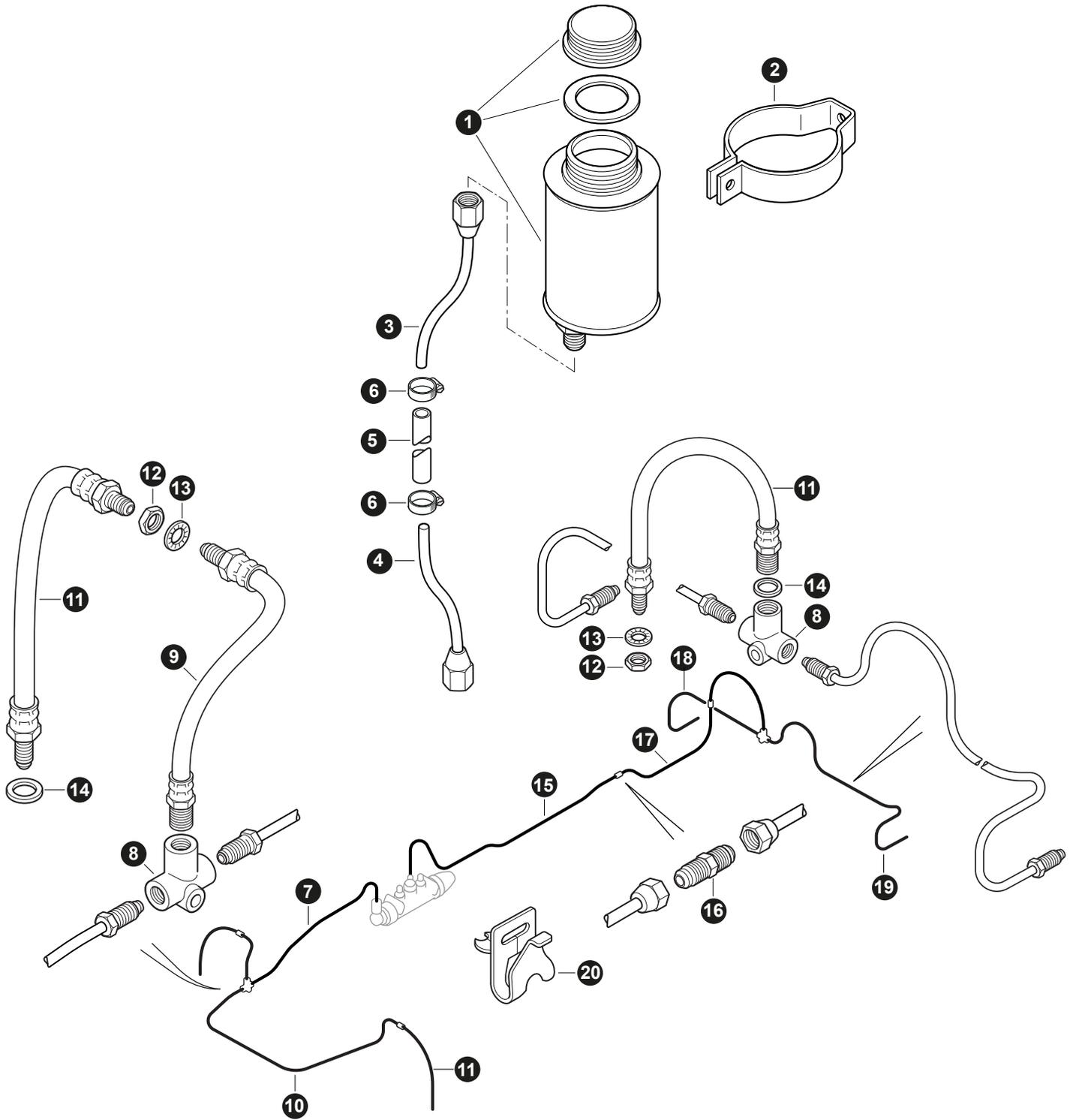
BRAKING SYSTEM BRAKE PEDAL



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Brake Pedal	C7549	1	RHD Cars Only
		C7550	1	LHD Cars Only
2	Bearing, Roller, inside Pedal Boss	C3223	1	
3	Sleeve, inside Roller Bearing	C3224	1	
4	Nipple, Grease, on Pedal Boss	C3363/1	1	
5	Screw, Set, for Pedal Stop	NS131/12D	1	
6	Nut on Stop Screw	NN231/L	1	
	Nut, securing Brake Pedal and Tie Bracket to Shaft in Chassis Frame	NN143/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C727	1	
7	Fork-End, for connection of Pedal to Master Cylinder	C6761	1	
8	Pin, Clevis, securing Fork-End to Brake Pedal	J106/17S	1	
9	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pin	FW106/T	1	
10	Pin, Split, securing Clevis Pin in Pedal	L103/7U	1	
11	Tie Bracket Between Brake Pedal and Master Cylinder	C8288	1	RHD Cars Only
		C8289	1	LHD Cars Only
12	Return Spring for Brake Pedal	C4801	1	
13	Stem and Plate Assembly for Brake Pedal	C7782	1	RHD Cars Only
		C9554	1	LHD Cars Only
	Bolt, securing Stem and Plate Assembly to Brake Pedal	NB131/10D	1	
	Nut on Bolt	NN131/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C740	1	
	Rubber Grommet, on Toeboard, sealing Brake Pedal Stem	C8166	1	
	Ferrule (Plastic) inside Rubber Grommet	C8298	1	
14	Felt Seal on Brake Pedal Stem, under Toeboard	C8299	1	
	Circlip, retaining Felt Seal in position on Brake Pedal Stem	C8301	1	
16	Rubber Pad on Brake Pedal Plate	792	1	
	Brake Master Cylinder Assembly	C8302	1	
	Operating Rod, connecting Push Rod on Master Cylinder to Fork-End on Brake Pedal	C8291	1	
	Nut, locking Operating Rod to Push Rod and Fork-End	NN237/L	2	
	Repair Kit for servicing of Master Cylinder	LKL71410	1	

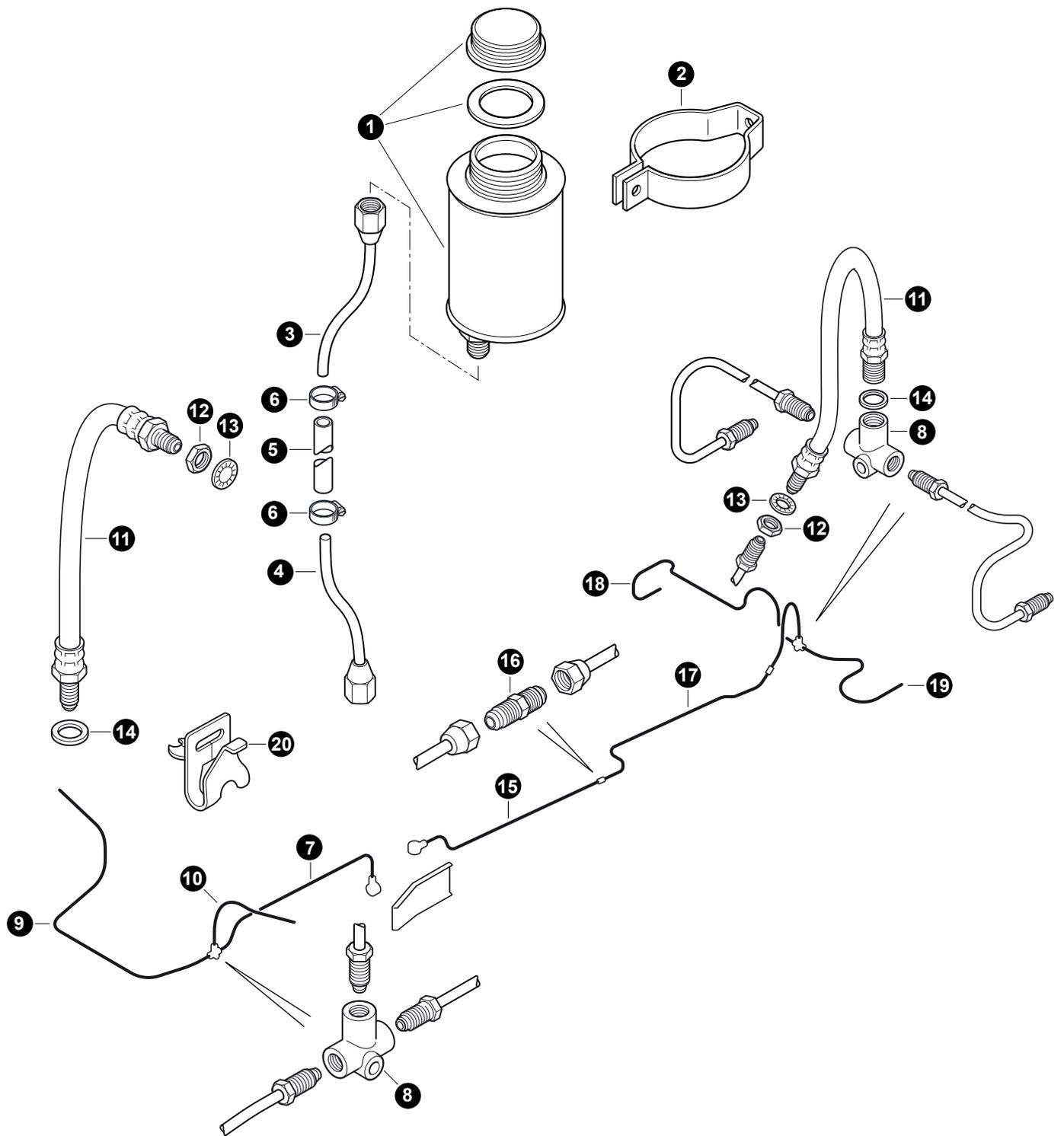
BRAKING SYSTEM BRAKE PIPES RHD



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Supply Tank	C8565	1	
	Bolt, securing Supply Tank	NB125/7D	1	
	Distance Piece on Bolt	C5181	1	
	Nut on Bolt	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
2	Bracket, mounting Supply Tank	C9581	1	Cars fitted with Standard Cylinder Head only
		BD10288	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	NS125/5D	3	Cars fitted with Standard Cylinder Head only
		NS125/5D	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	Cars fitted with Standard Cylinder Head only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	3	Cars fitted with Standard Cylinder Head only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
3	Pipe from Supply Tank to Low Pressure Hose	C9796	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
4	Pipe from Low Pressure Hose to Master Cylinder	C7189	1	Cars fitted with 'C' Type Cylinder Head only
5	Low Pressure Hose between Supply Tank and Master Cylinder	C20072/M/1	1	
6	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hose to Feed Pipes between Supply Tank and Master Cylinder	C7208	2	
7	Pipe from Master Cylinder to 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame	C8568	1	
8	Union, Three-way, on Chassis Frame and Rear Axle	C3922	2	
	Screw, Set, securing 3-way Union to Brackets on Chassis Frame and Rear Axle	FS106/4D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	2	
9	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame to Flexible Hose on RH Front Brake	C8032	1	
10	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame to Flexible Hose on LH Front Brake	C8033	1	
11	Flexible Hose, Front and Rear	C3909	3	
12	Nut, locking Flexible Hoses to Brackets	C3910	3	
13	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C3911	3	
14	Gasket at joint of Flexible Hoses	C3925	3	
15	Pipe from Master Cylinder to Tube Connector	C8569	1	
16	Tube Connector at side of Chassis Frame for joint of Brake Pipes	C3923	1	
17	Pipe from Tube Connector to Flexible Hose on Rear Axle	C8570	1	
18	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Rear Axle to RH Rear Brake	C8034	1	
19	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Rear Axle to LH Rear Brake	C8035	1	
	Clip, securing Rear Brake Pipes to Axle Tubes	C7860	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Clips	NS325/8H	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
20	Clip (Trimount 304) securing Brake Pipes to Chassis Frame	C3529	7	
	Cunifer Brake Pipe Kit	GB5517	1	

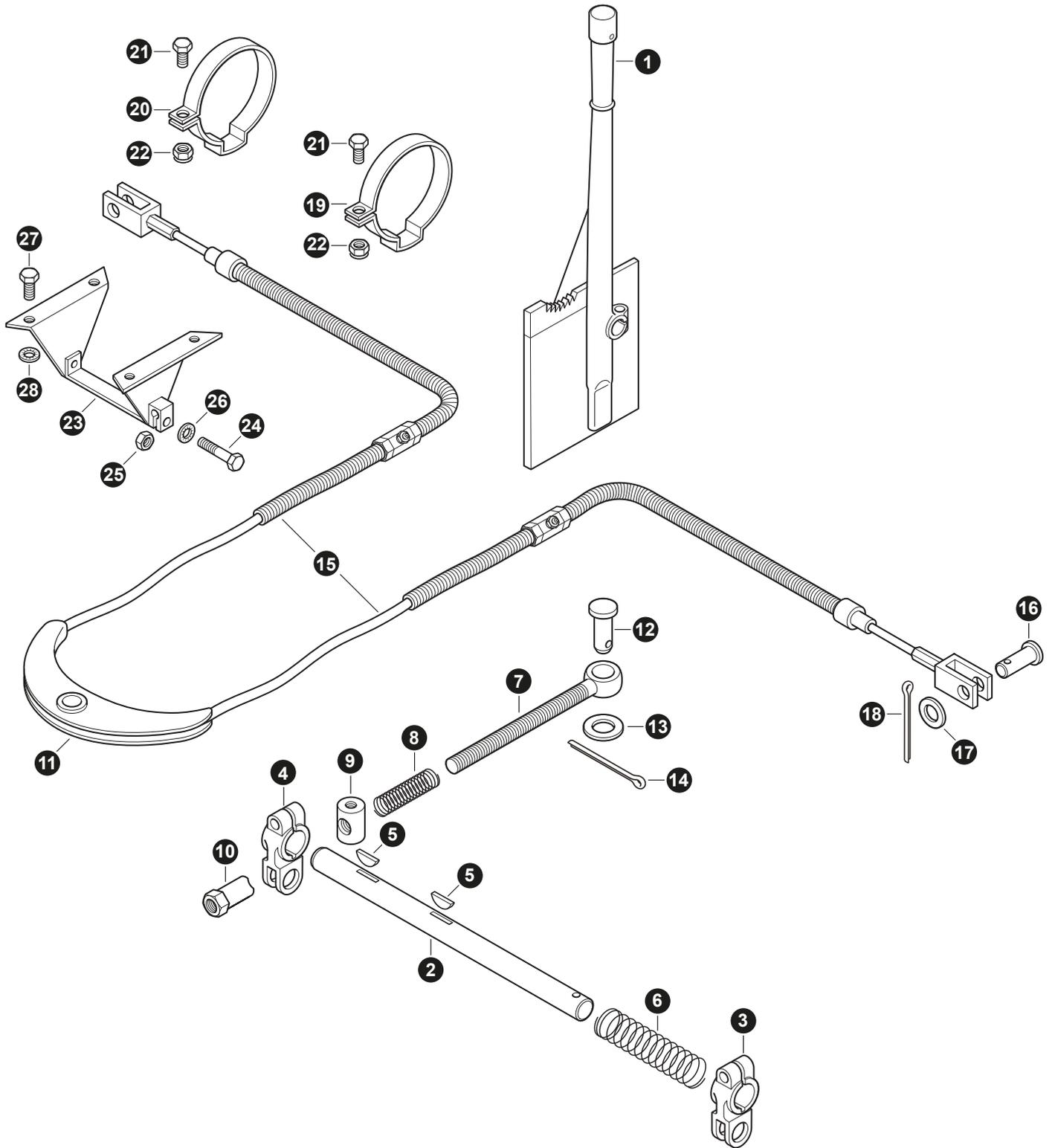
BRAKING SYSTEM BRAKE PIPES LHD



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Supply Tank	C8565	1	
2	Bracket, Mounting Supply Tank	C8870	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	NS125/5D	3	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	3	
3	Pipe from Supply Tank to Low Pressure Hose	C7189	1	
4	Pipe from Low Pressure Hose to Master Cylinder	C9796	1	
5	Low Pressure Hose Between Supply Tank and Master Cylinder	C20072/M/1	1	
6	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hose to Feed Pipes between Supply Tank and Master Cylinder	C7208	2	
7	Pipe from Master Cylinder to 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame	C8571	1	
8	Union, 3-way, on Chassis Frame and Rear Axle	C3922	2	
	Screw, Set, securing 3-way Union to Brackets on Chassis Frame and Rear Axle	FS106/4D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	2	
9	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame to Flexible Hose on LH Front Brake	C8039	1	
10	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Chassis Frame to Flexible Hose on RH Front Brake	C8040	1	
11	Flexible Hose, Front and Rear	C3909	3	
12	Nut, locking Flexible Hoses to Brackets	C3910	3	
13	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C3911	3	
14	Gasket at Joint of Flexible Hoses	C3925	3	
15	Pipe from Master Cylinder to Tube Connector	C8572	1	
16	Tube Connector at side of Chassis Frame for Joint of Brake Pipes	C3923	1	
17	Pipe from Tube Connector to Flexible Hose on Rear Axle	C8573	1	
18	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Rear Axle to RH Rear Brake	C8041	1	
19	Pipe from 3-Way Union on Rear Axle to LH Rear Brake	C8042	1	
	Clip, securing Rear Brake Pipes to Axle Tubes	C7860	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Clips	NS325/8H	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
20	Clip (Trimount 304) securing Brake Pipes to Chassis Frame	C3529	7	
	Cunifer Brake Pipe Kit	GL5517	1	

BRAKING SYSTEM HANDBRAKE



BRAKING SYSTEM

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Handbrake Lever Assembly	C8314	1	RHD Cars only
	Handbrake Lever Assembly	C8315	1	LHD Cars only
	Screw, Set, securing Handbrake Lever	NS137/5D	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	3	
2	Shaft, supporting Operating Levers	C8318	1	
3	Lever, at End of Shaft, for attachment of Handbrake Connecting Link	C8317	1	
4	Lever, in Centre of Shaft, for operation of Handbrake Cable	C3656	1	
5	Key, locating Levers on Shaft	C755	2	
	Bolt, securing Levers to Shaft	NB131/12D	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	
6	Spring, on Support Shaft, Between Levers	C3722	1	
	Link, Connecting Handbrake Lever with Lever at end of Support Shaft	C8316	1	
	Clevis Pin, securing Link to Handbrake Lever	J106/16S	1	
	Clevis Pin, securing Link to Lever on Support Shaft	J106/11S	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pins	FW106/T	2	
	Pin, Split, retaining Clevis Pins	L103/6U	2	
7	Compensator Rod Assembly, for adjustment of Handbrake Cable	C3322	1	
8	Spring, on Compensator Rod	C3264	1	
9	Trunnion, behind Spring on Compensator Rod	C3265	1	
10	Nut, Barrel, on Rod, for Compensator Adjustment	C3266	1	
11	Compensator Assembly for Handbrake Cable	C3274/1	1	
12	Clevis Pin, securing Compensator to Compensator Rod	J106/10S	1	
13	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pin	FW106/T	1	
14	Pin, Split, retaining Clevis Pin	L103/6U	1	
15	Handbrake Cable Assembly Operating Rear Brakes	C6677	1	
	Spring, Return, at ends of Handbrake Cable	C5066	2	
	Retainer for Return Springs	C5067	2	
16	Clevis Pin, securing Fork Ends on Cable to Operating Levers on Rear Brakes	J105/11S	2	
17	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pins	FW105/T	2	
18	Pin, Split, securing Clevis Pins	L103/7U	2	
19	Clip, Securing Handbrake Cable to LH Rear Axle Tube	C7859	1	
20	Clip, Securing Handbrake Cable to RH Rear Axle Tube	C7875	1	
21	Screw, Set, securing Clips	NS325/5H	2	
22	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
23	Abutment Assembly for Handbrake Cable	C8389	1	
24	Bolt, Clinch, securing Handbrake Cable in Abutment Blocks	NB131/11D	2	
25	Nut on Clinch Bolts	NN131/L	2	
26	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	
27	Bolt, securing Abutment Assembly	NS125/4D	4	
28	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C724	4	

COOLING

162 COOLING SYSTEM

167 REVOTEC FANS



ALUMINIUM EXPANSION TANK

A lightweight and rust-resistant alternative to the original steel tank.

C3463ET

PART HIGHLIGHTS

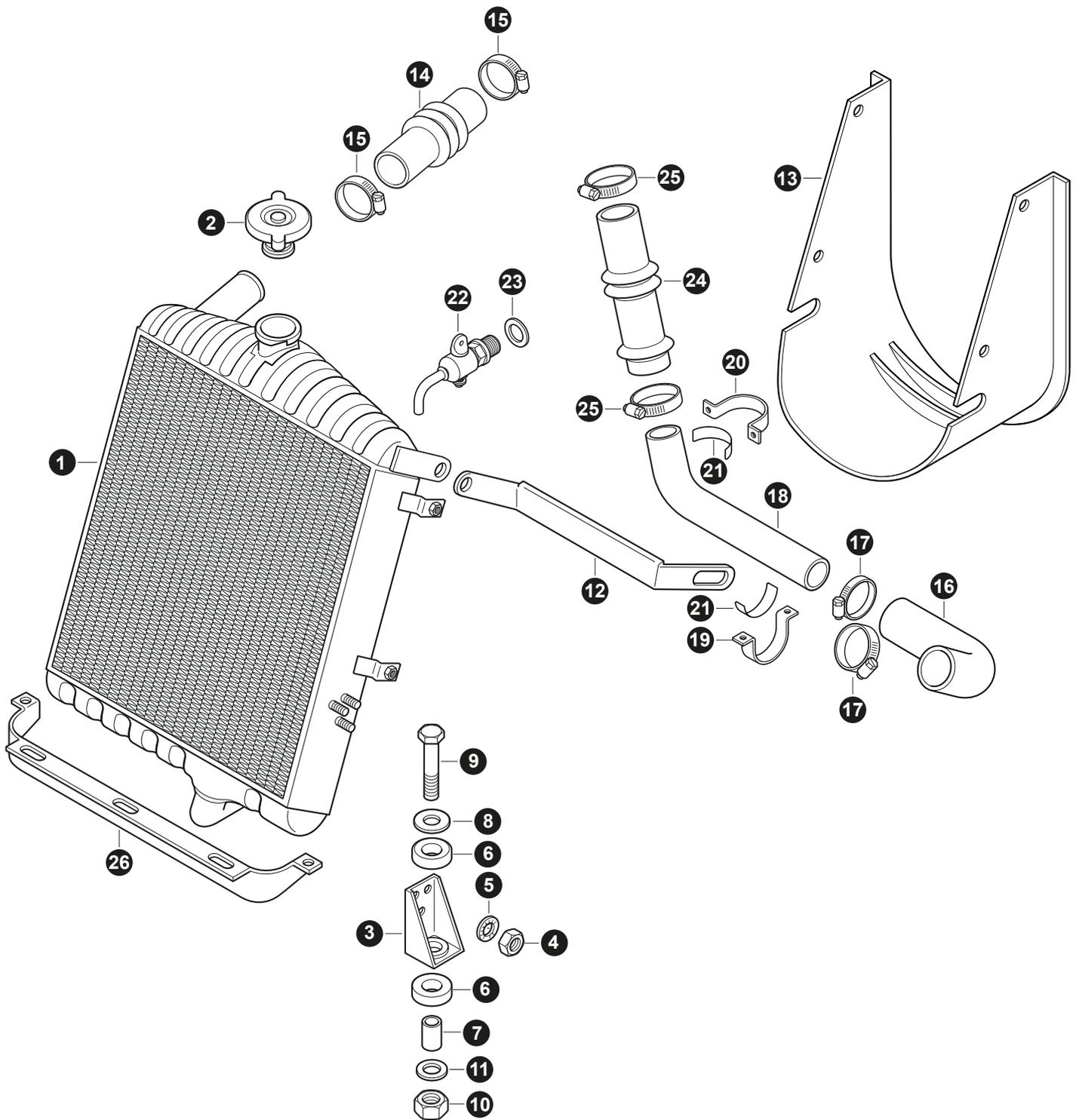


SILICONE HOSE KITS

Superior performance reduces the risk of component failure and enables higher temperatures and pressure to be maintained.

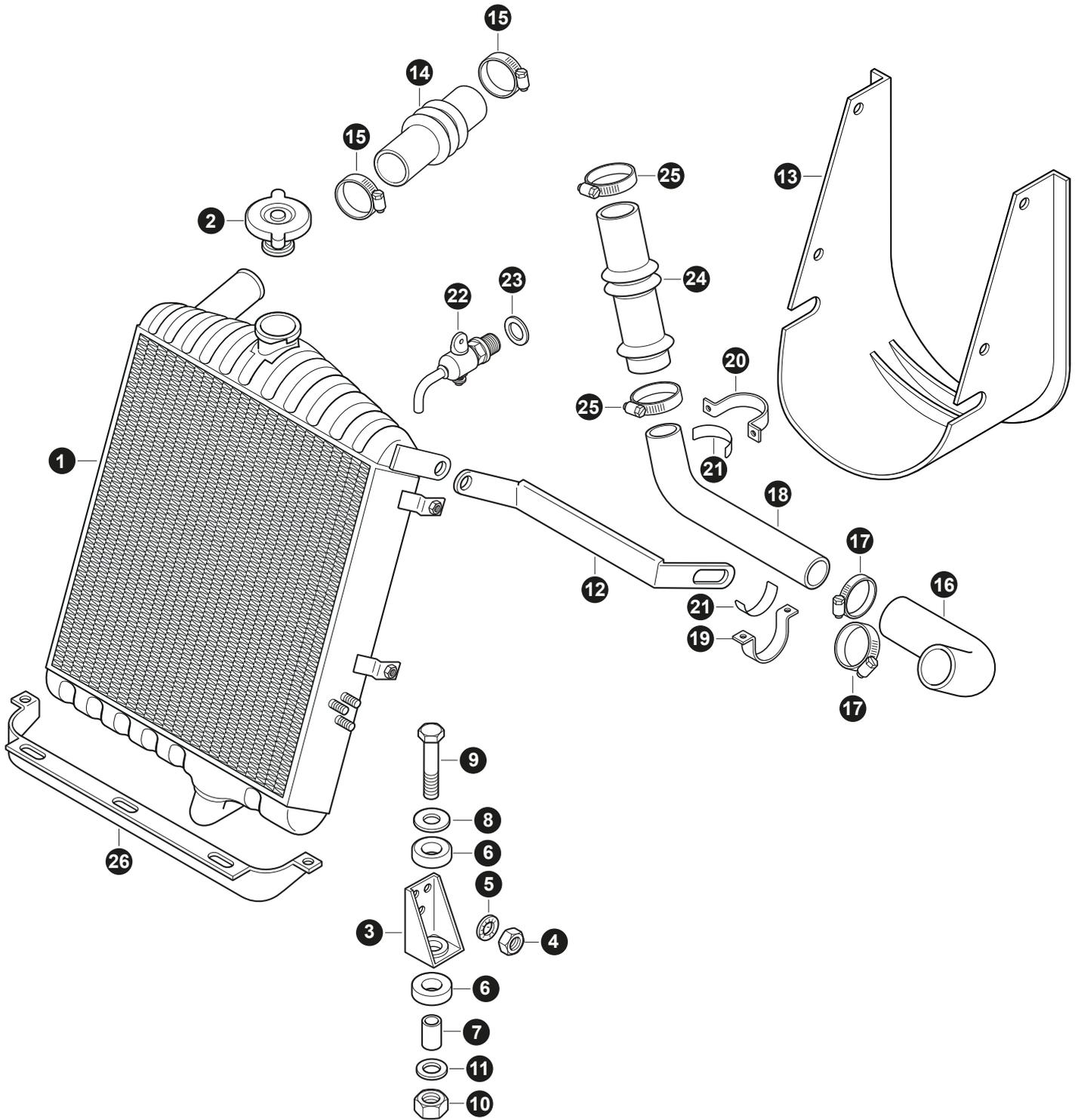
HK020S
HK020SCW (CLOTH WRAPPED)

COOLING COOLING SYSTEM



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Radiator Block Assembly	C7523	1	Chassis Nos. 800036, 804127, 811423, 817459.
	Radiator Block Assembly	C10287	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804019. 814001 to 814034. FHC
		C9616	1	Chassis Nos. 800037, 804128, 811424, 817460 and subs.
2	Filler Cap on Radiator (4 lbs. pressure)	C3455	1	Chassis No.800036, 811423, 804141,814034, 807127,817459
		C10289	1	Chassis No. 800037,811424, 804142, 814235, 807128, 817460 and subs.
	Washer (Fibre) on Filler Cap	C3521	1	
3	Mounting Bracket at each side of Radiator	C8830	2	
4	Nut, securing Mounting Brackets to Radiator	NN125/L	8	
5	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
6	Pad (Rubber) for mounting of Radiator	C3053	4	
7	Collar, through centre of Mounting Pads	C6390	2	
8	Washer, Special, at top of Mounting Pads	BD541/2	2	
9	Bolt, through Mounting Pads, securing Radiator	NB137/14D	2	
10	Nut, Self-Locking on Bolts	NX606041J	2	
11	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW206/T	2	
	Bracket, at top LH side of Radiator for housing of Bonnet Prop in "Open" Position	C10144	1	Fitted to FHC Models Only
	Tie Rod Assembly from Radiator to LH side of Chassis Frame	C7592	1	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Tie Rod Assembly from Radiator to RH side of Chassis Frame	C7567	1	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Bolt, securing Tie Rods to Radiator	NB131/7D	2	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Nut, securing Tie Rods to Chassis Frame	NN137/L	4	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C726	4	Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
12	Tie Bar from Radiator to Wing Valances	C9618	2	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
	Bolt, securing Tie Bars to Radiator	NB131/7D	2	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
	Screw, Set, securing Tie Bars to Chassis Frame	NS131/5D	2	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	2	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
	Nut on Bolts and Setscrews	NN131/L	4	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4	Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
13	Cowl, around Water Pump Fan	C7651	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cowl to Radiator	NS125/4D	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	

COOLING COOLING SYSTEM



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
14	Hose from top of Radiator to Water Outlet Pipe on Engine	C7544	1	to Chassis No. 800036, 811423, 804141, 814240, 807127, 817459
		C9617	1	From Chassis No. 800037, 811424, 804142, 814241, 807128, 817460
15	Clip (Cheney 2A) securing Hose to Radiator and Outlet Pipe	C2905/4	2	
16	Hose From Bottom of Radiator to Bottom Water Pipe	C7545	1	
17	Clip, securing Hose to Radiator and Bottom Water Pipe	C2905/4	2	
18	Water Pipe between Bottom Hoses	C7547	1	
19	Clip, securing Water Pipe to Chassis Frame (Lower)	C8025	1	
20	Clip, securing Water Pipe to Chassis Frame (Upper)	C8026	1	
21	Packing (Rubber) between Clips and Water Pipe	C8027	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Chassis Frame	NS125/5D	4	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
22	Drain Tap from Radiator in Bottom Water Pipe	C980	1	
23	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	C981	2	
24	Hose between Bottom Water Pipe and Water Pump	C7546	1	
25	Clip, securing Hose to Bottom Water Pipe and Pump	C2905/4	2	
26	Shield, protecting Bottom Hoses and Water Pipe	C8618	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Shield	NS125/4D	5	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	5	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	5	

UPGRADE RADIATOR

ALUMINIUM RADIATOR ASSEMBLY
C9616A/1 (NO COWL)
C9616A/2 (WITH COWL)

A high efficiency alloy radiator offering high performance cooling. It fits as original and accepts the original fan cowl.

These alloy radiators also offer great weight saving in comparison to the originals.



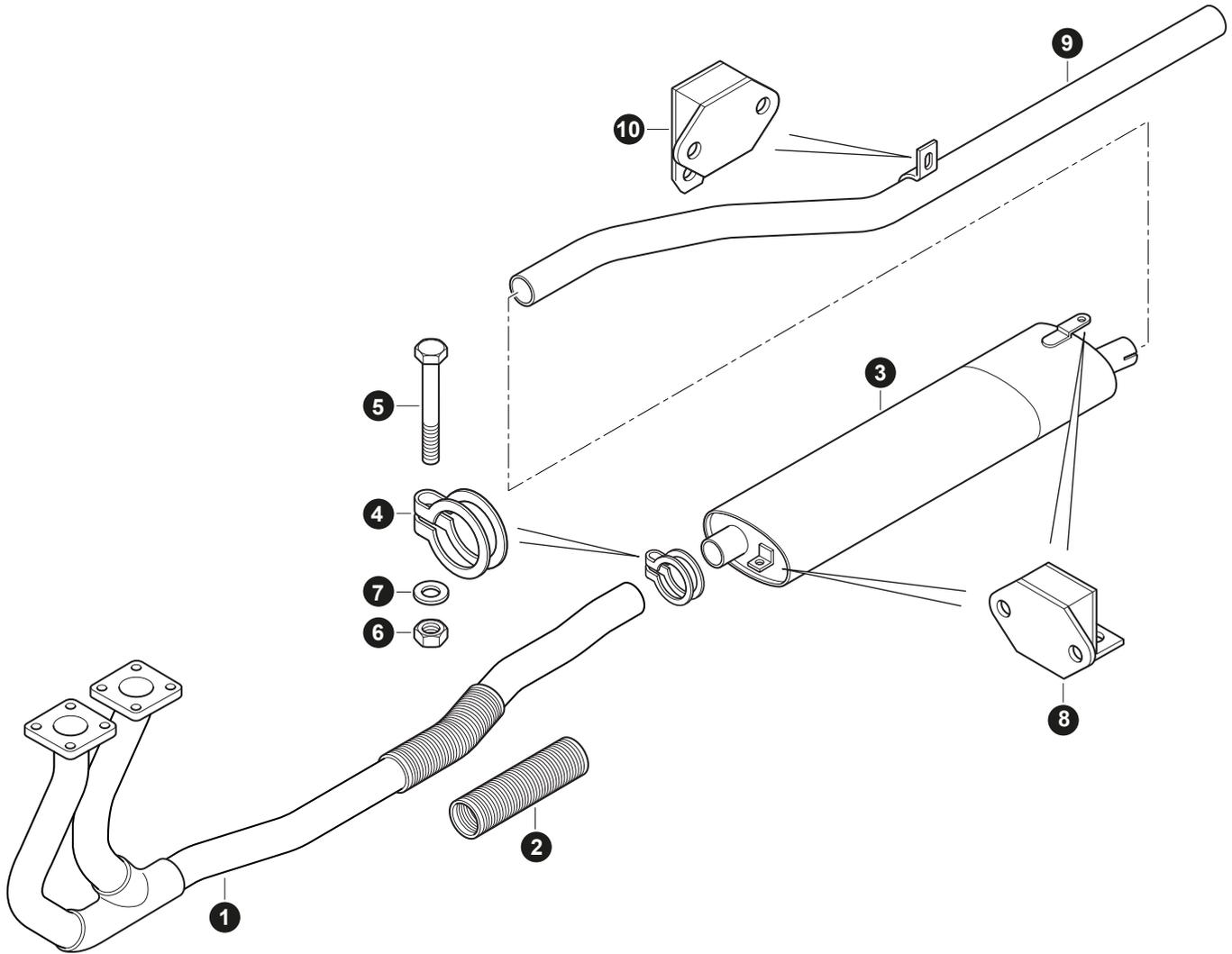
EXHAUST & COMPONENTS

170 SINGLE SYSTEM

172 TWIN SYSTEM



EXHAUST & COMPONENTS SINGLE SYSTEM



STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST FITTING KIT BSSFK002 (SINGLE SYSTEM)

Contains rubber mounts and stainless steel clamps.

EXHAUST & COMPONENTS

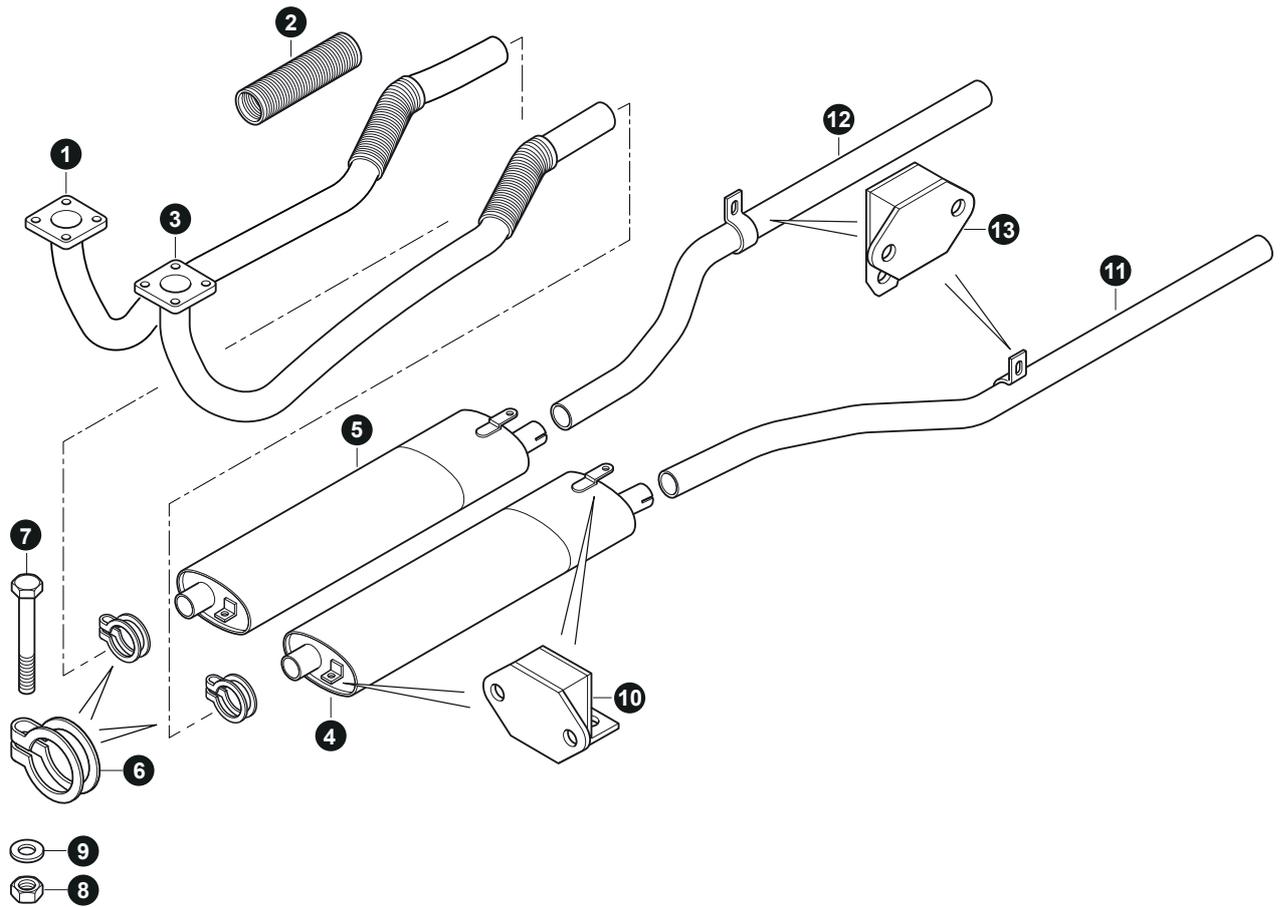
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Down Pipe Assembly from Exhaust Manifolds to Silencer	BSJR30RHD	1	RHD Cars Only
		BSJR30LHD	1	LHD Cars Only
2	Pipe, Flexible, on Down Pipe	C3523/2	1	
3	Exhaust Silencer	BSJR31	1	
4	Clip, securing Down Pipe to Silencer	C3285	1	
5	Bolt, Clamp, through Clip	NB131/23D	1	
6	Nut on Bolt	NN131/L	1	
7	Washer, Plain, on Bolt	FW105/T	2	
8	Rubber Mounting for Suspension of Silencer to Chassis Frame	JLM9542	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Mountings to Chassis Frame	NS131/6D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Silencer to Mountings	NS131/6D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	2	
	Tail Pipe Assembly	BSJR32	1	
10	Rubber Mounting for Suspension of Tail Pipe to Chassis Frame	C8397	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting to Chassis Frame and Tail Pipe to Mounting	NS131/6D	5	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	5	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN131/L	5	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	5	



**BRANCH MANIFOLD PAIR
SBS8404**

Tubular manifolds allow better exhaust gas flow compared to standard cast manifolds.

EXHAUST & COMPONENTS TWIN SYSTEM



BELL

TWIN SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEM

BSSJR003S (MANUAL)

BSSJR036S (AUTO)

A stainless steel exhaust system with a straight through centre silencer to allow exhaust gases to be expelled faster than a standard system.

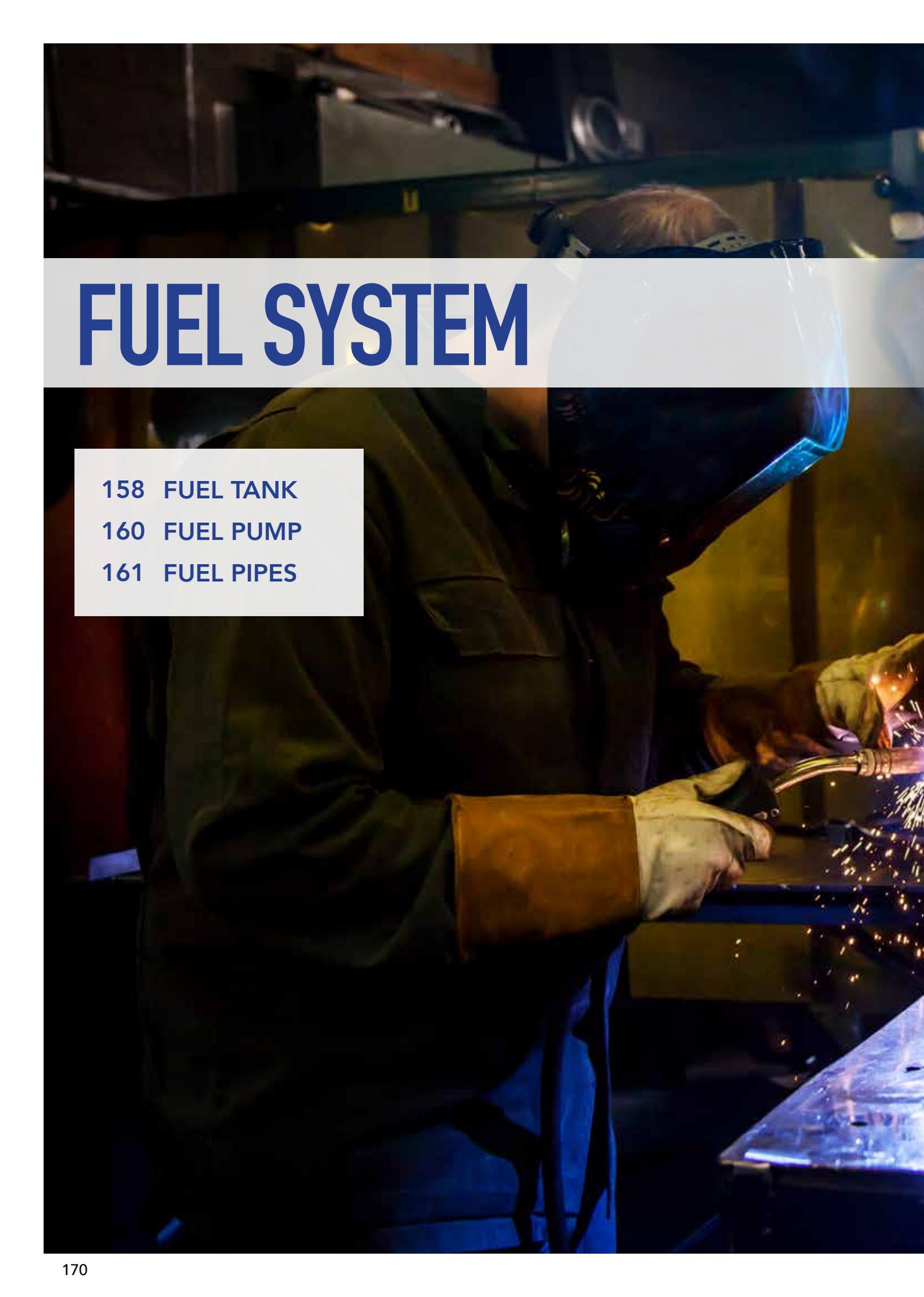


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Down Pipe Assembly from Front Exhaust Manifold to LH Silencer	BSJR37	1	
2	Pipe, Flexible, on Front Down Pipe	C7534/2	1	
3	Down Pipe Assembly from Rear Exhaust Manifold to RH Silencer	BSJR38	1	
	Pipe, Flexible, on Rear Down Pipe	C7536/2	1	
4	Exhaust Silencer at LH side of Chassis Frame	C7607	1	
5	Exhaust Silencer at RH side of Chassis Frame	C7539	1	
6	Clip, securing Down Pipes to Silencers	C3284	2	
7	Bolt, Clamp, through Clips	NB131/22D	2	
8	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
9	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW105/T	2	
10	Rubber Mounting for Suspension of Silencers to Chassis Frame	JLM9542	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Mountings to Chassis Frame	NS131/6D	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Silencers to Mountings	NS131/6D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	4	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4	
11	Tail Pipe Assembly at LH side of Chassis Frame	C7610	1	
12	Tail Pipe Assembly at RH side of Chassis Frame	C7540	1	
13	Rubber Mounting for Suspension of Tail Pipes to Chassis Frame	C8397	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting to Chassis Frame and Tail Pipes to Mountings	NS131/6D	10	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	10	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN131/L	10	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	10	



STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST FITTING KIT BSSFK003 (TWIN SYSTEM)

Contains rubber mounts and stainless steel clamps.



FUEL SYSTEM

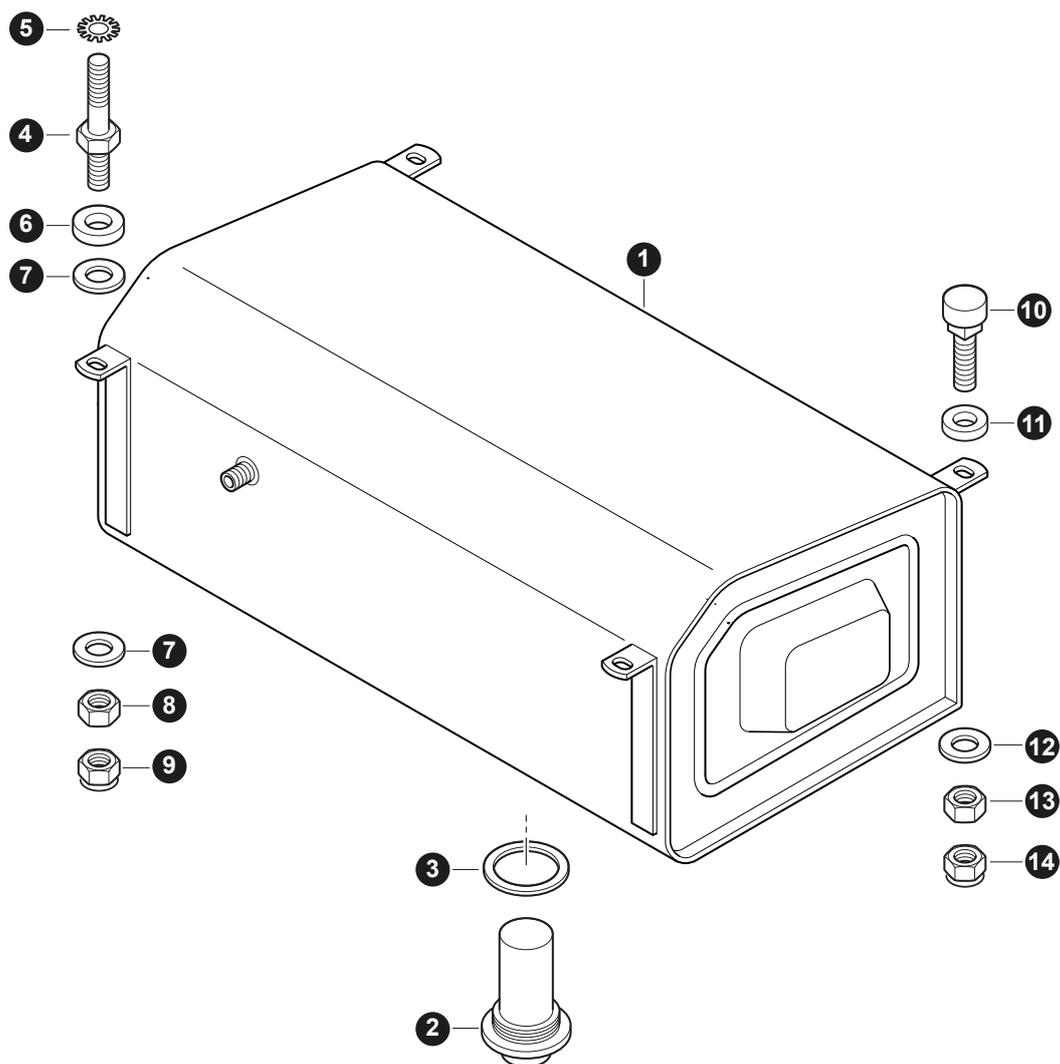
158 FUEL TANK

160 FUEL PUMP

161 FUEL PIPES



FUEL SYSTEM FUEL TANK



**ALUMINIUM FUEL TANK
C8352A**

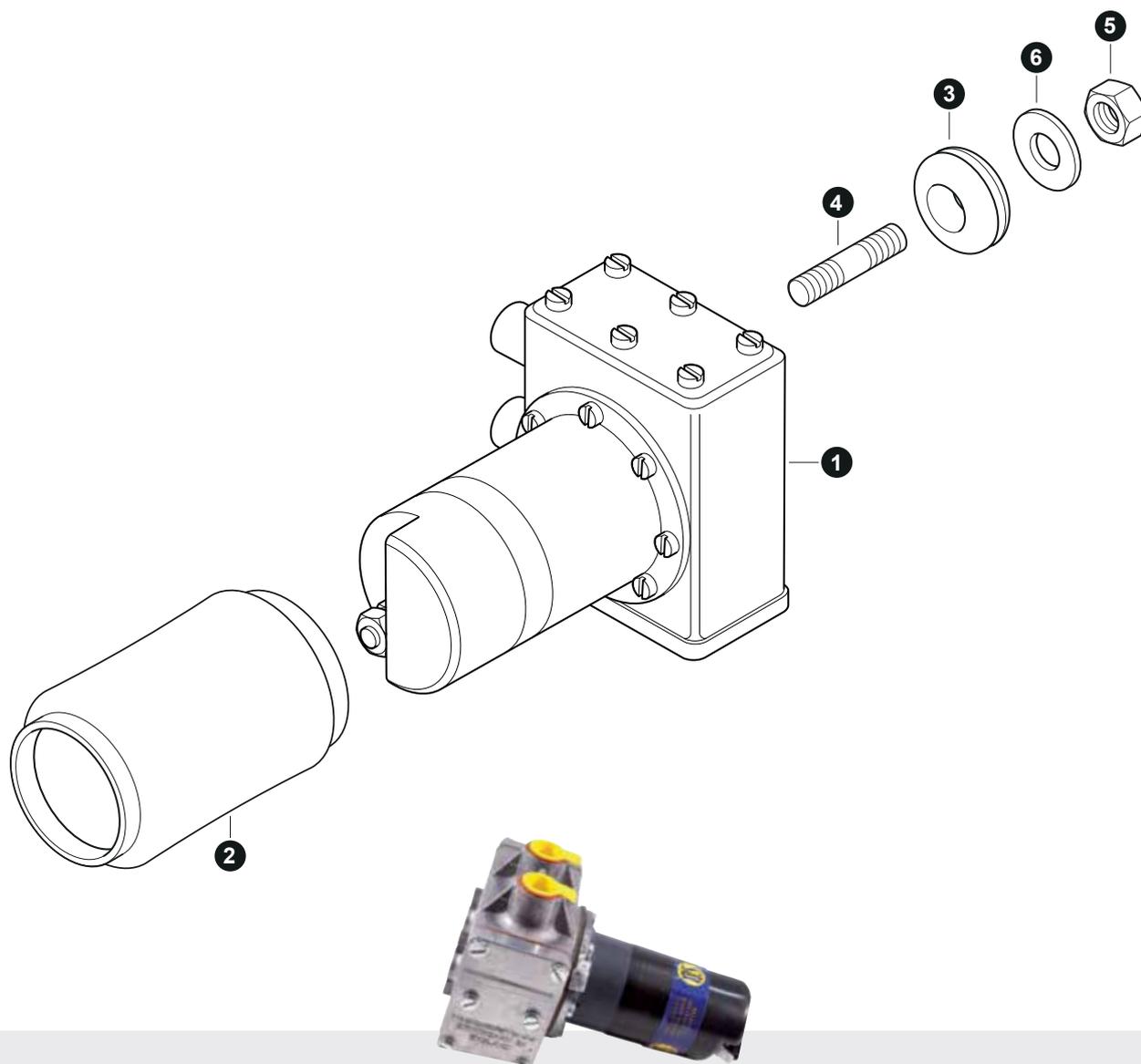
Made in house by SNG Barratt - this lightweight rust-resistant tank is a fantastic upgrade from the original.

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fuel Tank Assembly	C8352	1	Standard
	Fuel Tank Assembly	C8352A	1	Aluminium
2	Filter Assembly at bottom of Fuel Tank	C990/1	1	
3	Washer, on Filter	C1617	1	
4	Stud, Securing Fuel Tank to Tie Tube on Chassis Frame Rear Extension	C8368	2	
5	Washer, Shakeproof, at top of Studs	C741	2	
6	Pad (Rubber) at bottom of Studs	C8370	2	
7	Washer, Special, at each side of Mounting Brackets on Fuel Tank	C8374	4	
8	Nut, securing Fuel Tank	NN131/L	2	
9	Locknut on Studs	NN231/L	2	
10	Bolt, securing Fuel Tank to Tubular Cross Member on Chassis Frame Rear Extension	C8369	2	
11	Pad (Rubber) on Bolts	C8370	2	
12	Washer, Special, under Nuts	C8374	2	
13	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
14	Locknut on Bolts	NN231/L	2	
	Felt, 9" x 2" x 1/8", for Fuel Tank Seating	C8371	1	
	Felt, 7" x 2" x 1/8", for Fuel Tank Seating	C8372	1	
	Felt, 18" x 2" x 1/8", for Fuel Tank Seating	C8373	2	
	Felt, 44" x 1" x 1/8", for Fuel Tank Seating	C8414	1	



FUEL SYSTEM FUEL PUMP

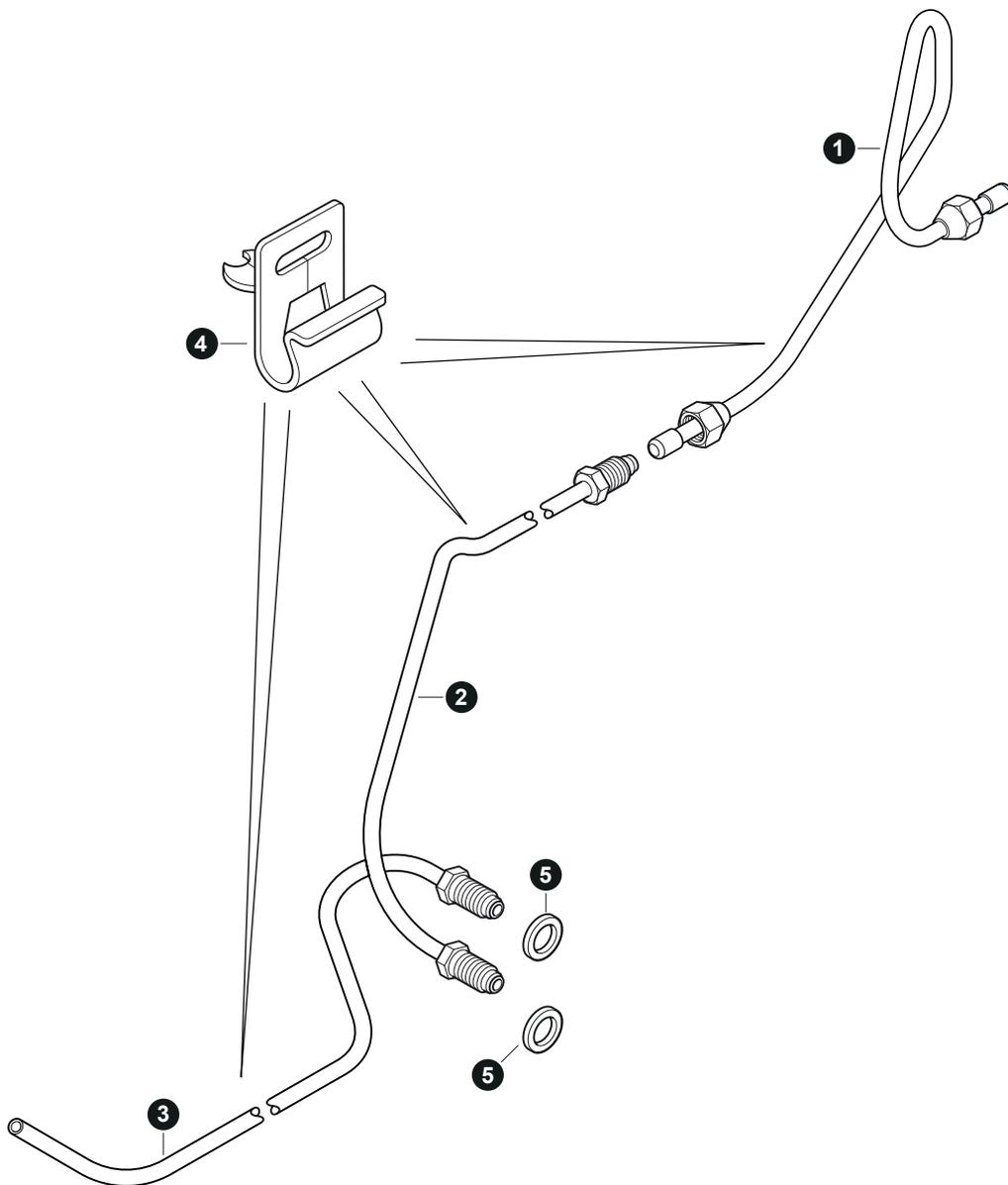
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fuel Pump	C9688/1	1	
2	Cover for Fuel Pump Terminal	C2839	1	
3	Grommet for Fuel Pump mounting	C974	2	
4	Stud for mounting of Fuel Pump	C800	2	
5	Nut on Studs	C2539/1	2	
6	Washer under Nuts	BD541/5	2	



ELECTRONIC FUEL PUMP C9688/1EN (NEGATIVE EARTH) / C9688/1EP (POSITIVE EARTH)

Fully electronic version (no points) of the XK fuel pump; looks identical to the original pump.

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fuel Pipe, Rear, from Tank to Centre Pipe	C7555	1	
	Clip, securing Rear Fuel Pipe to Damper Bracket on Chassis Frame	C1040/12	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Clip	NS125/4D	1	
	Nut on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
2	Fuel Pipe, Centre, from Rear Pipe to Inlet Connection on Fuel Pump	C7556	1	
3	Fuel Pipe, Front, from Outlet Connection on Fuel Pump to Flexible Hose	C7557	1	
4	Clip, securing Fuel Pipes to Chassis Frame Side Member	C3727	5	
5	Sealing Ring (Rubber) at Joint of Fuel Pipes to Inlet and Outlet connections on Fuel Pump	C11196	2	



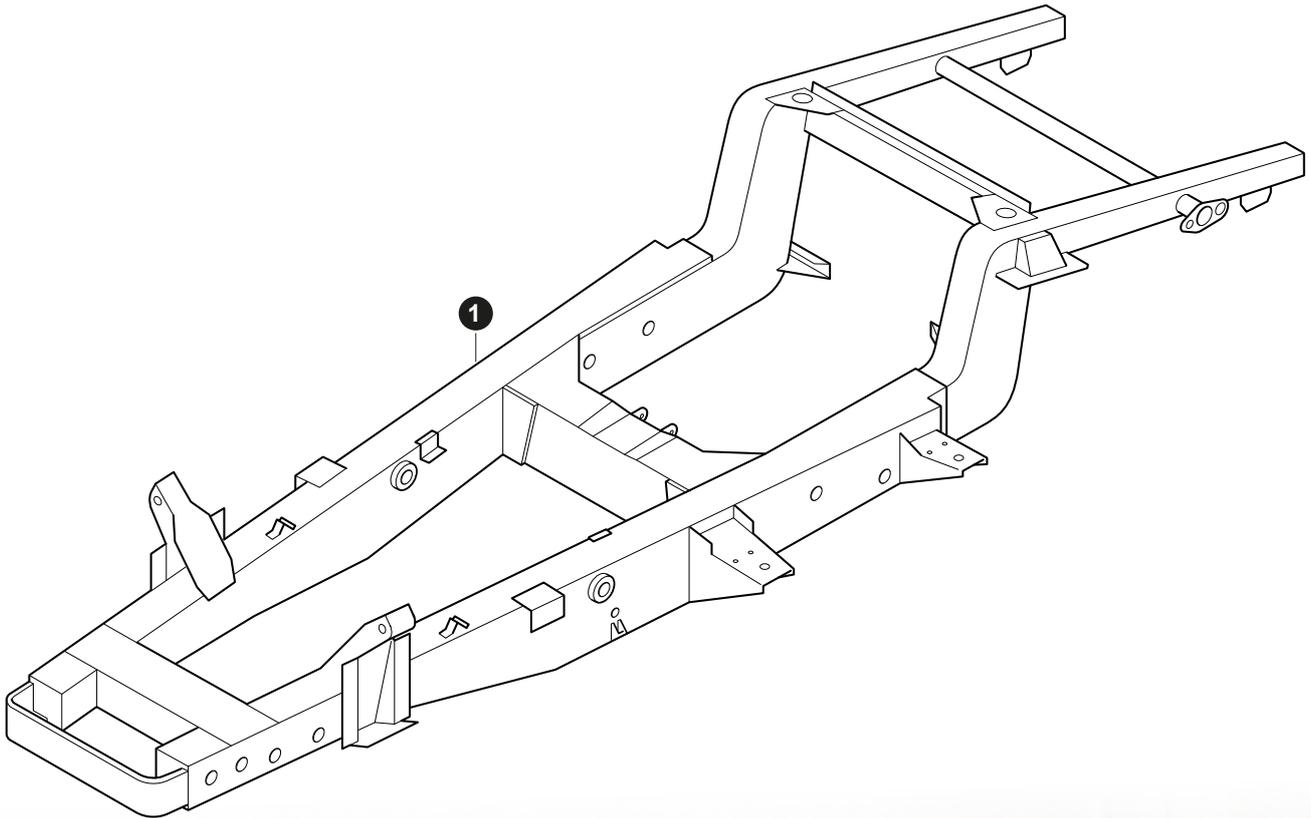
CHASSIS FRAME





CHASSIS FRAME ALL MODELS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Chassis Frame Assembly	C8300	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Bonnet Lock	C8408	1	
	Cross Member, Front	C7505	1	
	Insert for Front Cross Member	C7506	1	
	Cross Member Assembly, Centre	C8378	1	
	Bracket Assembly at rear of Centre Cross Member, for Handbrake Support	C8319	1	



CHASSIS FRAME

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Cross Member, Rear	C8328	1	
	Plate, Tapped, for fixing of Sump Deflector at front	C844	1	
	Plate, Tapped, for fixing of Sump Deflector to Side Members	C4291	2	
	Plate, Tapped, for mounting of Front Silencer	C8451	2	
	Plate, Tapped, for fixing of Front Bumper	C7591	6	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of LH Front Suspension Unit	C7980	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of RH Front Suspension Unit	C7981	1	
	Bracket for mounting of Anti-Roll Bar	C3055	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Rack and Pinion Steering Unit	C7807	2	
	Bracket for mounting of Brake Master Cylinder on LH side	C8294	1	
	Bracket for mounting of Brake Master Cylinder on RH side	C8807	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Brake Pedal on LH side	C7515	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Brake Pedal on RH side	C7767	1	
	Bracket, on LH Side Member, for fixing of Front Engine Mounting	C6622	1	
	Bracket, on RH Side Member, for fixing of Front Engine Mounting	C6621	1	
	Bracket for LH Radiator Stay	C7602	1	
	Bracket for RH Radiator Stay	C7659	1	
	Bracket No. 1, for mounting of Body to RH Side Member	C5779	1	
	Bracket No. 1, for mounting of Body to LH Side Member	C5780	1	
	Bracket No. 2, for mounting of Body to RH Side Member	C5781	1	
	Bracket No. 2, for mounting of Body to LH Side Member	C5782	1	
	Plate Assembly, on Rear Extensions of Chassis Frame, for No. 3 mounting of Body	C7829	2	
	Bracket Assembly, on RH Side Member, for fixing of Rear Engine Mounting	C7524	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on LH Side Member, for fixing of Rear Engine Mounting	C7528	1	
	Bracket, on Side Members, for fixing of Wing Valances	C7928	2	
	Bracket, outside Side Member, for fixing of Wing Valances	C3866	1	
	Extension Assembly, RH, at rear of Chassis Frame	C7734	1	
	Extension Assembly, LH, at rear of Chassis Frame	C7735	1	
	Bracket for mounting of RH rear Shock Absorber	C7740	1	
	Bracket for mounting of LH rear Shock Absorber	C7741	1	
	Bracket, Support, outside Extensions, for Rebound Stop	C3207	2	
	Bracket, mounting rear Silencer, RH	C8336	1	
	Bracket, mounting rear Silencer, LH	C8337	1	
	Tube, supporting Road Spring Shackles	C8329	2	
	Plate, for Shackle Support	C8330	2	
	Bracket, Support, Outer	C8331	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Fuel Tank	C8332	2	
	Bracket for mounting of Fuel Pump	C3649	1	
	Bracket, at rear of Extension, for mounting of Exhaust Tail Pipes	C8309	2	
	Tie Bar Assembly across Rear Extension	C7758	1	
	Bracket, RH Outer, for Rear Spring	C3413	1	
	Bracket, LH Outer, for Rear Spring	C3414	1	
	Bracket, Inner, for Rear Spring	C3415	2	
	Rubber Plug In Jack Sockets on Chassis Frame	1048/A	2	

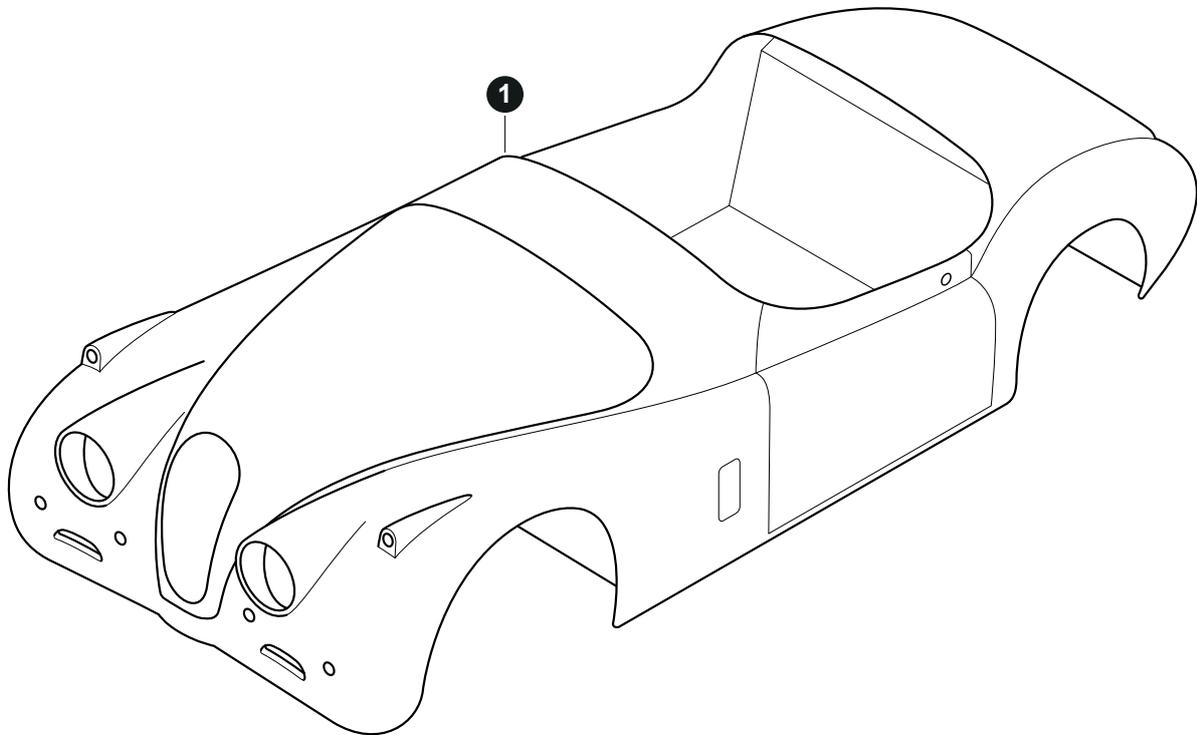
BODY PANELS OTS

- 180 BODY SHELL
- 184 FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY
- 186 FRONT WING ASSEMBLY
- 190 BATTERY BOX
- 192 FLOOR ASSEMBLY
- 194 DOOR ASSEMBLY
- 196 REAR END ASSEMBLY
- 197 SPARE WHEEL RECESS
- 198 FUEL FILLER BOX



BODY PANELS OTS BODY SHELL

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Body Shell Assembly	BD8758	1	LHD Cars only
	Body Shell Assembly	BD8759	1	RHD Cars only
	Face Panel Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD8762	1	
	Face Panel Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD8763	1	
	Extension for LH Shut Face Panel	BD9302	1	
	Extension for RH Shut Face Panel	BD9303	1	
	Closing Plate for LH Shut Pillar	BD10261	1	
	Closing Plate for RH Shut Pillar	BD10262	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10236	1	
	Cover Plate for Door Sills	BD10585	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates	BD711/1	4	
	Dash Assembly, complete	BD8766	1	LHD Cars only
	Dash Assembly, complete	BD8767	1	RHD Cars only
	Bracket, mounting Headlamp Dip Switch	BD8589	1	RHD Cars only
	Front End Assembly	BD9922	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt Strip on forward Wing Valances (1 1/2" x 1/4" x 19" long)	BD8965	2	
	Valance Extension Assembly at rear of LH Front Wing	BD8331	1	

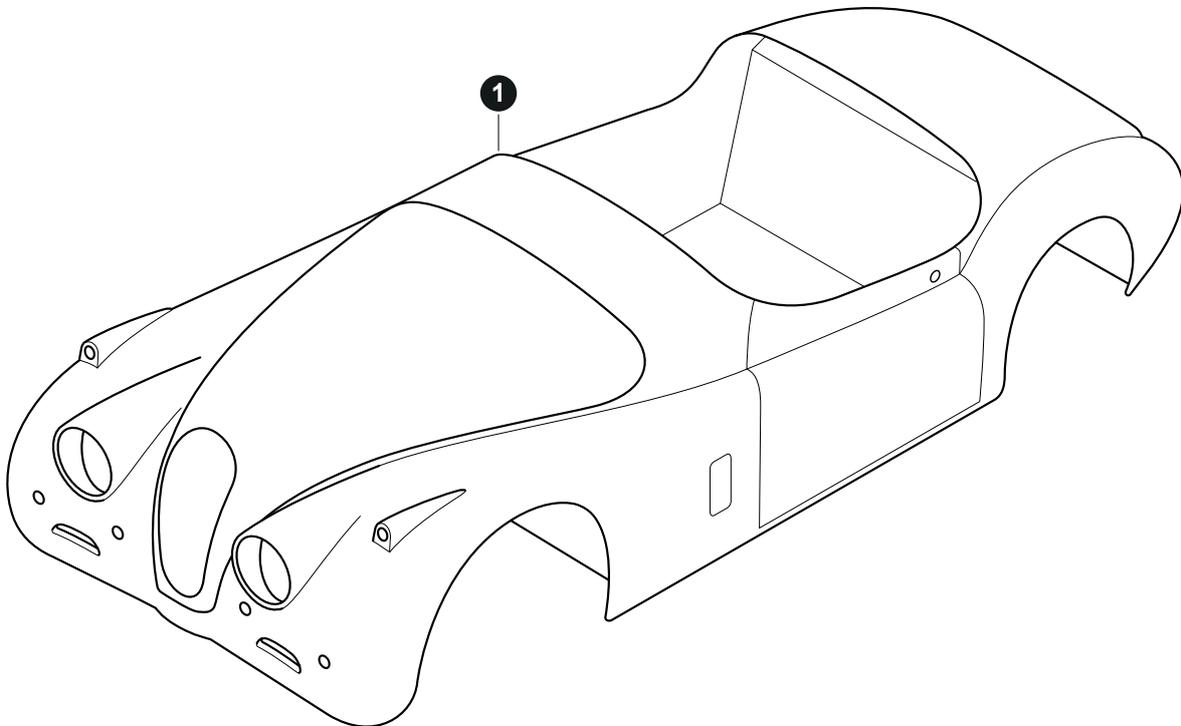


BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Valance Extension Assembly at rear of RH Front Wing	BD8332	1	
	Cover Plate, on RH Valance, giving access to Air Cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	NS125/4D	10	
	Support Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on LH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8695	1	
	Support Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on RH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8696	1	
	Tie Bar between Front Wing Supports	BD8403	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD8401	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800022. 810001 to 811113
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD10569	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800023 and subs. 811114 and subs.
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD8402	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800022. 810001 to 811113
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD10570	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800023 and subs. 811114 and subs.
	Steady for Front Wing	BD3552	1	LHD Cars only
	Steady for Front Wing	BD3551	1	RHD Cars only
	Bracket for attachment of Front Wing Steady	BD3553	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady to Brackets	FS104/5D	2	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD542/3	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Box Assembly for Ventilator in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Box Assembly for Ventilator in RH Front Wing	BD5184	1	
	Hinge Assembly for LH Ventilator	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly for RH Ventilator	BD5128	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for LH Hood Sticks	BD4728	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for RH Hood Sticks	BD4729	1	
	Rear End Assembly	BD8787	1	
	Cross Member Assembly for Tonneau	BD9588	1	
	Gutter Assembly around Boot Lid aperture	BD9357	1	
	Panel Assembly at rear of Floor, for stowage of Hood	BD8839	1	
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10640	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10584	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
	Fuel Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Fixing Plate Assembly for Fuel Filler Lid	BD8134	1	
	Hinge Assembly for Fuel Filler Lid	BD4358	1	
	Bonnet Assembly	BD9428	1	
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD9402	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheels only
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD9516	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheels only
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD9403	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheels only
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD9517	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheels only
	Steady for LH Rear Wing	BD6194	1	

BODY PANELS OTS BODY SHELL

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Steady for RH Rear Wing	BD6195	1	
	Cover Assembly for LH Rear Wing	BD4449	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheels only
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wing	BD4450	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheels only
	Moulding on LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheels only
	Moulding on RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheels only
	Body Mountings Package	SD1036	1	
	Packing at mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD6635	4	
	Packing Washer (Fibre) at mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD2070	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Door Sills to Chassis	NS137/14D	4	
	Special Washer on Setscrews	BD541/14	4	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews	C3968/3	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	4	
	Alum Packing at mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/1	A/R	
	Alum Packing at mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Dash to Chassis	NS137/8D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW106/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	2	
	Alum Pad at mounting of Chassis to Luggage Compartment	BD6626	2	

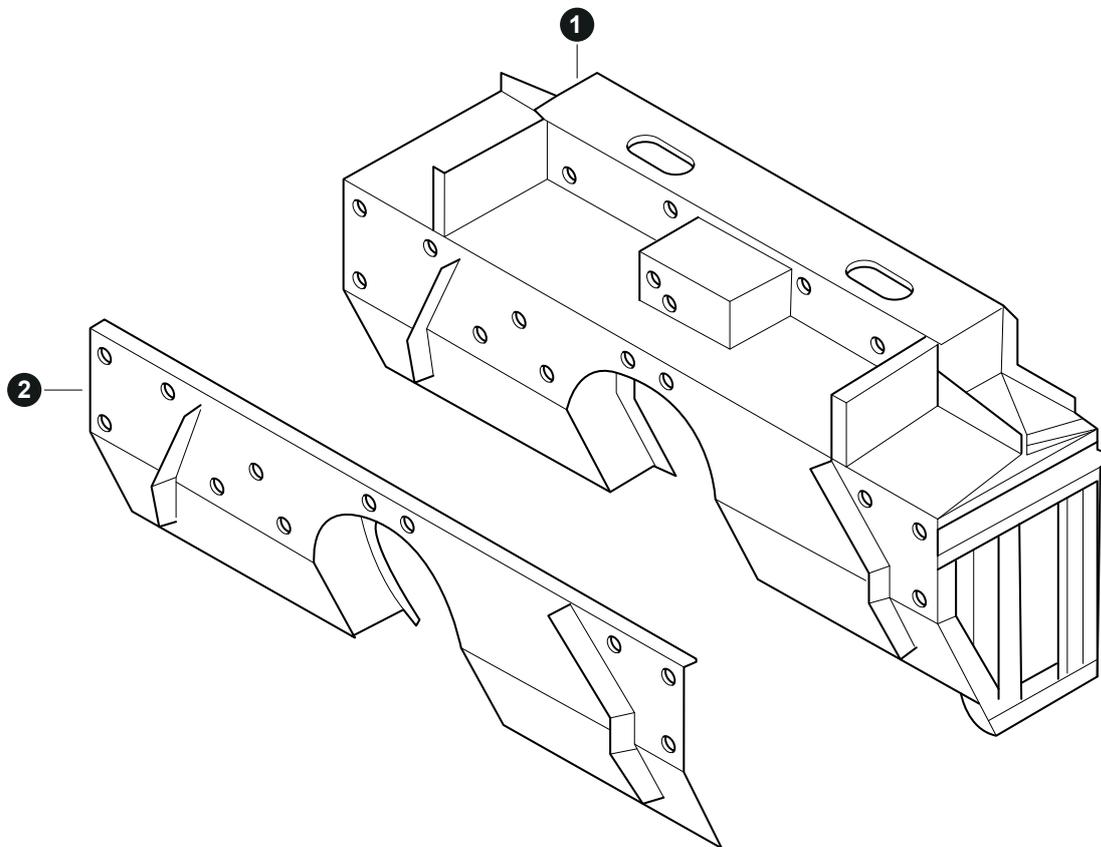


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Screw, Set, securing Body to Chassis at Luggage Compartment	NS131/16D	4	
	Special Washer, on Setscrews	C1904	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
	Alum Pad at mounting of Chassis to Rear End of Body	BD6626	4	
	Packing Washer (Fibre) at mounting of Chassis to Rear End of Body	BD2070	A/R	
	Packing at mounting of Chassis to Rear End of Body	BD6635	A/R	
	Bolt, securing Rear End of Body to Chassis	NB137/30D	2	
	Bolt, securing Rear End of Body to Chassis	NB137/32D	2	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C3968/3	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	8	
	Rubber Plug in mounting holes inside Luggage Compartment	C5647	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Floor to Chassis	BD1493/2	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
	Felt, 3" x 45", for Packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD10280	2	
	Felt, 12" x 22", for Packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD3743	2	



BODY PANELS OTS FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY

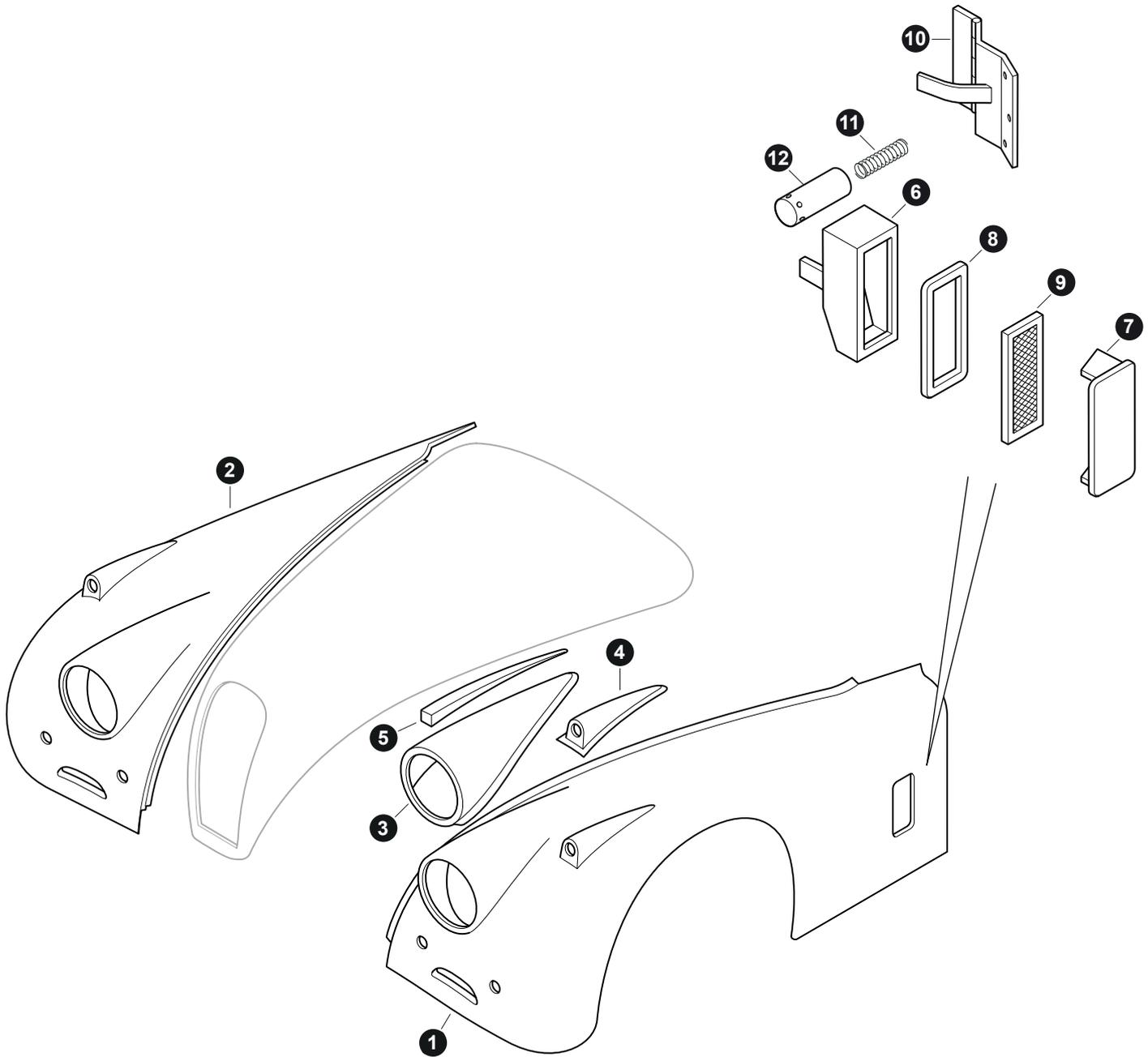
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Face Panel Assembly, For LH Shut Pillar	BD8762	1	
	Face Panel Assembly, For RH Shut Pillar	BD8763	1	
	Striker for Door Locks	BD2930	2	
	Packing under Strikers	BD8611	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Strikers	NS319/4H	4	
	Dovetail for Door Lock Striker	BD2941/42	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Dovetails	NS519/4H	4	
	Sealing Plate Assembly, For LH Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly, For RH Shut Pillar	BD10236	1	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) on Plates (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 27")	BD9317/4	2	
1	Dash Assembly, Complete	BD8766	1	LHD Cars only
	Dash Assembly, Complete	BD8767	1	RHD Cars only
2	Panel Assembly for Dash Front	BD8320	1	LHD Cars only
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front	BD8321	1	RHD Cars only
	Panel Assembly for Clutch Housing	BD9281	1	
	Beam Panel Assembly	BD8768	1	
	Support for rear LH side of Beam Panel	BD4132	1	
	Support for rear RH side of Beam Panel	BD4133	1	
	Tie Plate Assembly for Beam Panel	BD8777	1	
	Bracket, Inner, supporting Grab Rail	BD4661/1	1	
	Bracket, Outer, supporting Grab Rail	BD4662	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets	FS104/4D	2	



BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Heater Box, rear portion	BD8323	1	
	Side Structure Assembly for Dash	BD8727	2	
	Closing Panel from LH Wing to Dash	BD8555	1	
	Closing Panel from RH Wing to Dash	BD8556	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for Lower Door Hinges	BD8943	2	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for LH Upper Door Hinge	BD9016	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for RH Upper Door Hinge	BD9017	1	
	Shim for Lower Door Hinges	BD4555	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (20 s.w.g.)	BD4701/1	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (14 s.w.g.)	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plates to Dash Structure	NS125/5D	16	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	16	
	Hinge Assembly for Bonnet	BD4379	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges	FS104/4D	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
	Front Panel Assembly, for Dash	BD8320	1	LHD Cars only
	Front Panel Assembly, for Dash	BD8321	1	RHD Cars only
	Support Bracket, LH, for Steering Column	BD9121	1	
	Support Bracket, RH, for Steering Column	BD9122	1	
	Heater Box, front portion	BD4753	1	
	Tie Plate Assembly, for Beam Panel	BD8777	1	
	Bracket Assembly for Bonnet Lock Control	BD8960	1	
	Dash Top Assembly	BD8782	1	
	Front Panel	BD4140	1	
	Shroud Panel	BD8831	1	
	Fairing Panel	BD2489	1	
	Face Plate, on LH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD8785	1	
	Face Plate, on RH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD8786	1	
	Rivet, Pop, securing Face Plates to Wings	BD1814/2	16	

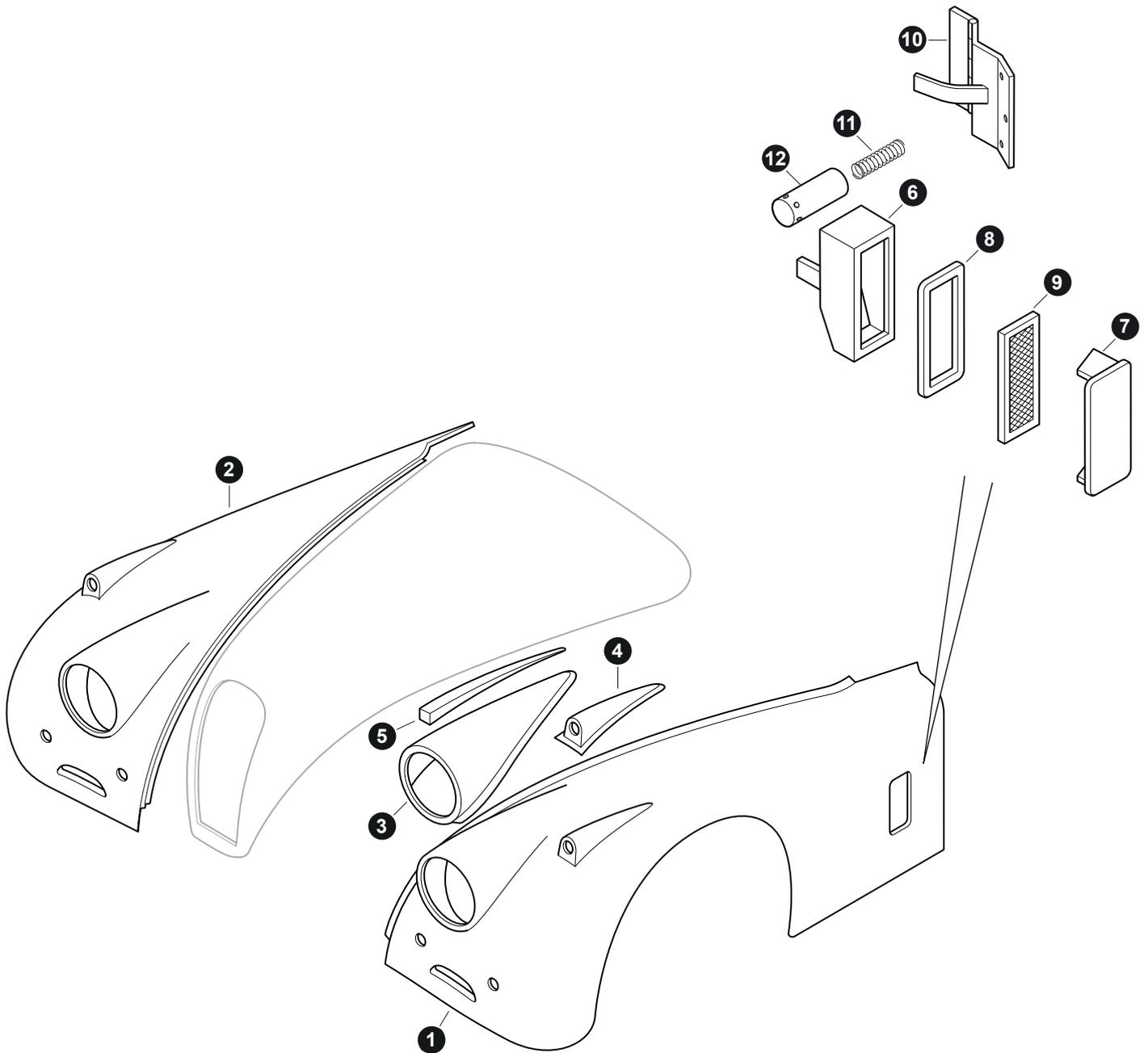
BODY PANELS OTS FRONT WING ASSEMBLY



BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Front Wing Assembly	BD8743	1	
2	RH Front Wing Assembly	BD8744	1	
3	Container, on LH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD8697	1	
	Container, on RH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD8698	1	
4	Casing, on Front Wings, for Side Lamps	C7284	2	
	Valance Assembly, along top of LH Front Wing	BD8626	1	
	Valance Assembly, along top of RH Front Wing	BD8627	1	
5	Motif, at top of Head Lamp Container	BD2561	2	
	Screw, Set (Special), securing Motif	BD2563/1	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW105/T	4	
	Bracket Assembly, Under LH Front Wing, for Attachment of Front Wing Support	BD8695	1	
	Bracket Assembly, Under RH Front Wing, for Attachment of Front Wing Support	BD8696	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Front Wings through Head Lamp Shells	NS125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	24	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
	Support Assembly, under LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Support Assembly, under RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Washer, Kautex, between Supports and Attachment Brackets	BD2070	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Supports to Attachment Brackets	NS131/9D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Bolt, securing Supports to Chassis	ND131/8D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	8	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4	
	Tie Bar Assembly between Front Wings	BD8403	1	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/15D	4	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/26D	4	
	Distance Piece on Bolts	BD8701	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	12	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C725	8	
	Valance Assembly along top of LH Front Wing	BD8626	1	
	Valance Assembly along top of RH Front Wing	BD8627	1	
	Support between LH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8399	1	
	Support between RH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8400	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt (1 1/2" x 1/4" x 19") on front face of Forward Wing Valance, for mounting of Radiator	BD8965	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Forward Valances to Wing Supports	NS125/4D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	

BODY PANELS OTS FRONT WING ASSEMBLY

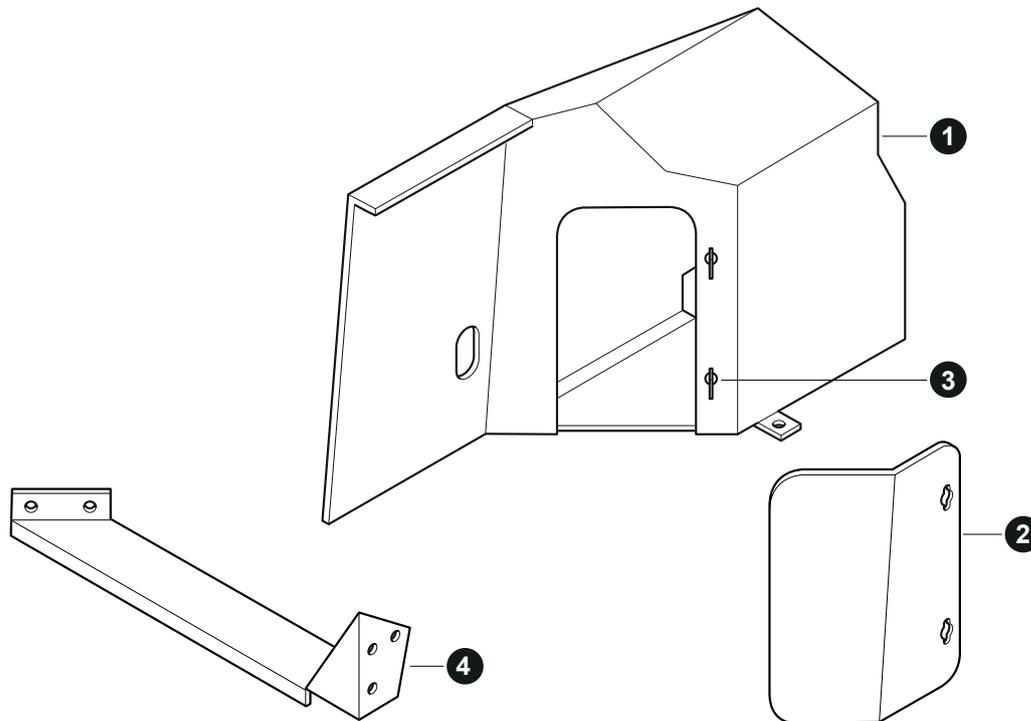


BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Valance Extension at rear of LH Front Wing	BD8331	1	LHD Cars only
	Valance Extension at rear of RH Front Wing	BD8332	1	RHD Cars only
	Cover Plate, on RH Wing Valance, giving access to Air Cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	C5824/2	3	
	Nut, Clinch, on Setscrews	BD4674/2	3	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5179/2	5	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD8401	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800002. 810001 to 811113.
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD10569	1	Chassis No. 800023 and subs. 811114 and subs.
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD8402	1	FChassis No. 800001 to 800002. 810001 to 811113.
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD10570	1	Chassis No. 800023 and subs. 811114 and subs.
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wing (14 1/2" long)	BD10524/3	2	Chassis No. 800001 to 800002. 810001 to 811113.
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wing (24")	BD10524/2	2	Chassis No. 800001 to 800002. 810001 to 811113.
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wing (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 40")	BD10704/1	2	Chassis No. 800023 and subs. 811114 and subs.
6	Ventilator Box Assembly, in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Ventilator Box Assembly, in RH Front Wing	BD5128	1	
7	Ventilator Door Assembly, in Front Wings	BD5188	2	
	Nut, securing Door to Hinge Plate	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	AW102/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	6	
8	Seal For Wing Ventilator Doors	BD5190	2	
9	Gauze Assembly, on Wing Ventilator Doors	BD5189	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gauze to Doors	BD711/6	4	
10	Hinge Assembly on LH Ventilator Box	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly on RH Ventilator Box	BD5128	1	
	Spring Plunger on Hinges	BD648	2	
	Rivet, securing Plungers	R303/5W	2	
	Washer (Brass) at each side of Plunger	C3350	4	
	Loose-Head for end of Rivets	BD650	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge to Ventilator Box	AS502/3H	6	
	Nut on Setscrew	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AG102/X	6	
11	Spring, tensioning Ventilator Doors	BD5176	2	
	Sleeve, housing Springs	BD5125	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Sleeve to side of Ventilator Box	L104/10U	2	
12	Slug, adjusting tension on Springs	C3571	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Door (.022" thick)	BD3712/4	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Door (.036" thick)	BD3712/3	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Door (.048" thick)	BD3712/2	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Door (.064" thick)	BD3712/1	A/R	

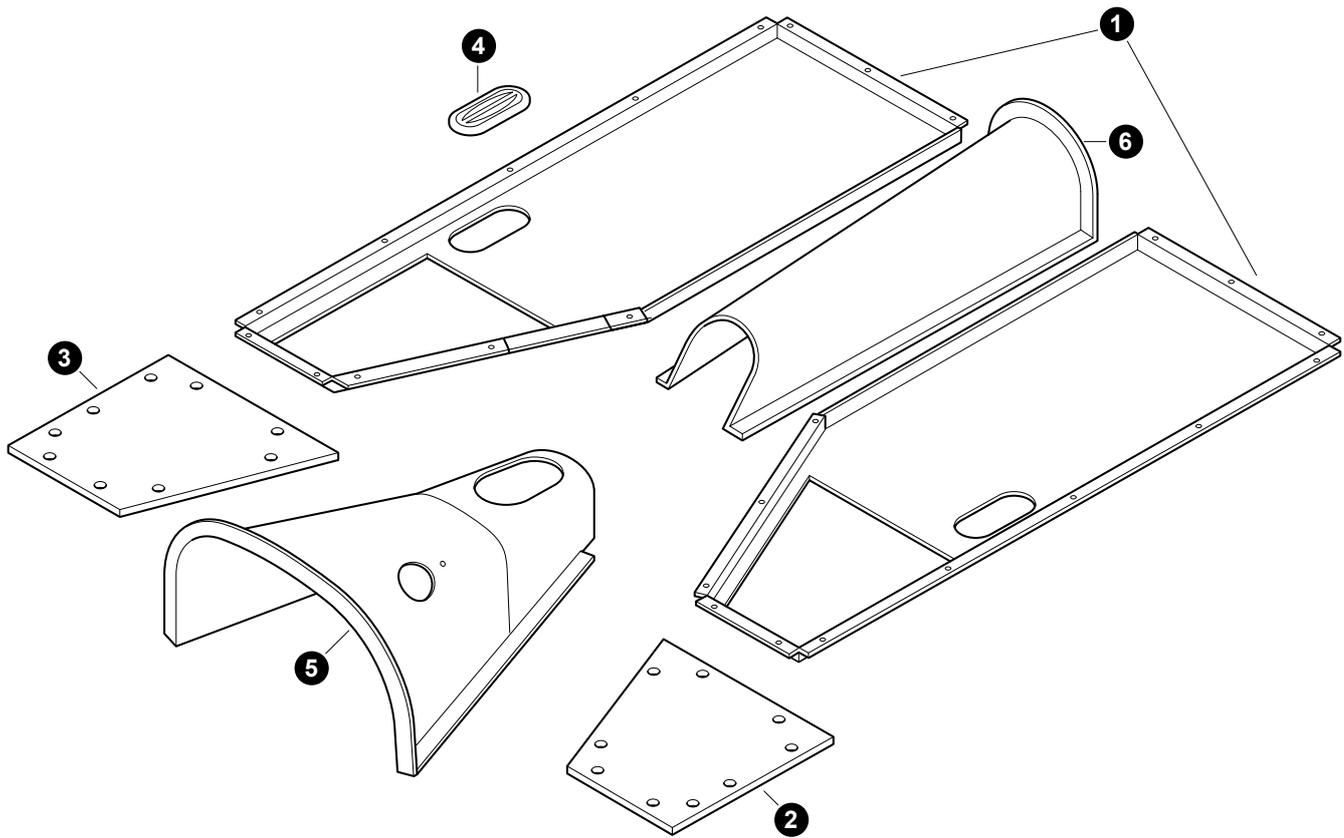
BODY PANELS OTS BATTERY BOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Battery Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD8570	1	RHD Cars only
	Spring, on Battery Box, for "DZUS" Fasteners	BD6596	2	RHD Cars only
	Rivet, securing Springs	R102/4W	4	RHD Cars only
	Rubber Pad (1/8" x 9 1/2" x 16") for Battery seating	BD9065	1	RHD Cars only
	Rubber Plug for Battery Box	C5647	1	RHD Cars only
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Battery Box	NS125/5D	3	RHD Cars only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	10	RHD Cars only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	10	RHD Cars only
	Washer, Special, for Battery Box fixings	BD542/3	12	RHD Cars only
2	Door for Battery Box in LH Front Wing	BD8572	1	RHD Cars only
3	DZUS Fastener on Battery Box Door	BD8580	2	RHD Cars only
	Grommet, securing "DZUS" Fasteners	BD8581	2	RHD Cars only
	Clip on Battery Box Door	BD8583	2	RHD Cars only
	Rivet, securing Clips	BD1814/2	4	RHD Cars only
	Sealing Strip (Sponge Rubber 3/16" x 1/4" x 46" long) around Battery Box Door	BD8582/1	1	RHD Cars only
	Battery Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD8571	1	LHD Cars only
	Spring, on Battery Box, for "DZUS" Fasteners	BD6596	2	LHD Cars only
	Rivet, securing Springs	R102/4W	4	LHD Cars only
	Rubber Pad (1/8" x 9 1/2" x 16") for Battery seating	BD9066	1	LHD Cars only
	Rubber Plug for Battery Box	C5647	1	LHD Cars only
	Door for Battery Box in RH Front Wing	BD8573	1	LHD Cars only
	DZUS Fastener on Battery Box Door	BD8580	2	LHD Cars only
	Grommet, securing "DZUS" Fasteners	BD8581	2	LHD Cars only
	Clip, on Battery Box Door	BD8583	2	LHD Cars only



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Rivet, securing Clips	BD1814/2	4	LHD Cars only
	Sealing Strip (Sponge Rubber 3/16" x 1/4" x 46" long)	BD8582/1	1	LHD Cars only
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Battery Box	NS125/4D	7	LHD Cars only
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	LHD Cars only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	10	LHD Cars only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	10	LHD Cars only
4	Bracket Assembly, supporting Battery Box in LH Front Wing	BD8568	1	RHD Cars only
	Bracket Assembly, supporting Battery Box In RH Front Wing	BD8569	1	LHD Cars only
	Screw, Set, securing Support Bracket	NS131/5D	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Support Bracket	ND131/6D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Tapping Plate for Support Bracket	BD10291	1	RHD Cars only
	Screw, Set, for Tapping Plate	NS131/6D	2	RHD Cars only
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	2	RHD Cars only
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	RHD Cars only
	Steady Bracket for Battery Box mounting	BD9104	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Battery Box	NS125/5D	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	1	
	Nut on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Chassis Frame	NS131/4D	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew	C725	1	
	Clamp Bracket Assembly Securing Battery In Box	BD8710	1	LHD Cars only
	Clamp Bracket Assembly Securing Battery In Box	BD8711	1	RHD Cars only
	Rod (Long) for fixing of Battery	BD8679	1	
	Rod (Short) for fixing of Battery	BD8680	1	
	Nut, securing Fixing Rods to Battery Box	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Barrel Nut, holding Battery in Box	BD8704	2	
	Shield Assembly, on Wing Valance, protecting Distributor	BD10927	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Felt, 1/8" x 1" x 15", for Shield	BD3143	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Bracket Assembly for Mounting of Distributor Shield	BD10928	2	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Distributor Shield	NS125/5D	3	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews to Brackets	BD542/3	2	FChassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	FW104/T	1	FChassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Nut on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Screw, Set, securing Distributor Shield to Battery Box	BD8986/1	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	AW102/T	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Nut on Setscrew	NN119/L	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	Chassis No. 800030 and subs. 811335 and subs.

BODY PANELS OTS FLOOR ASSEMBLY

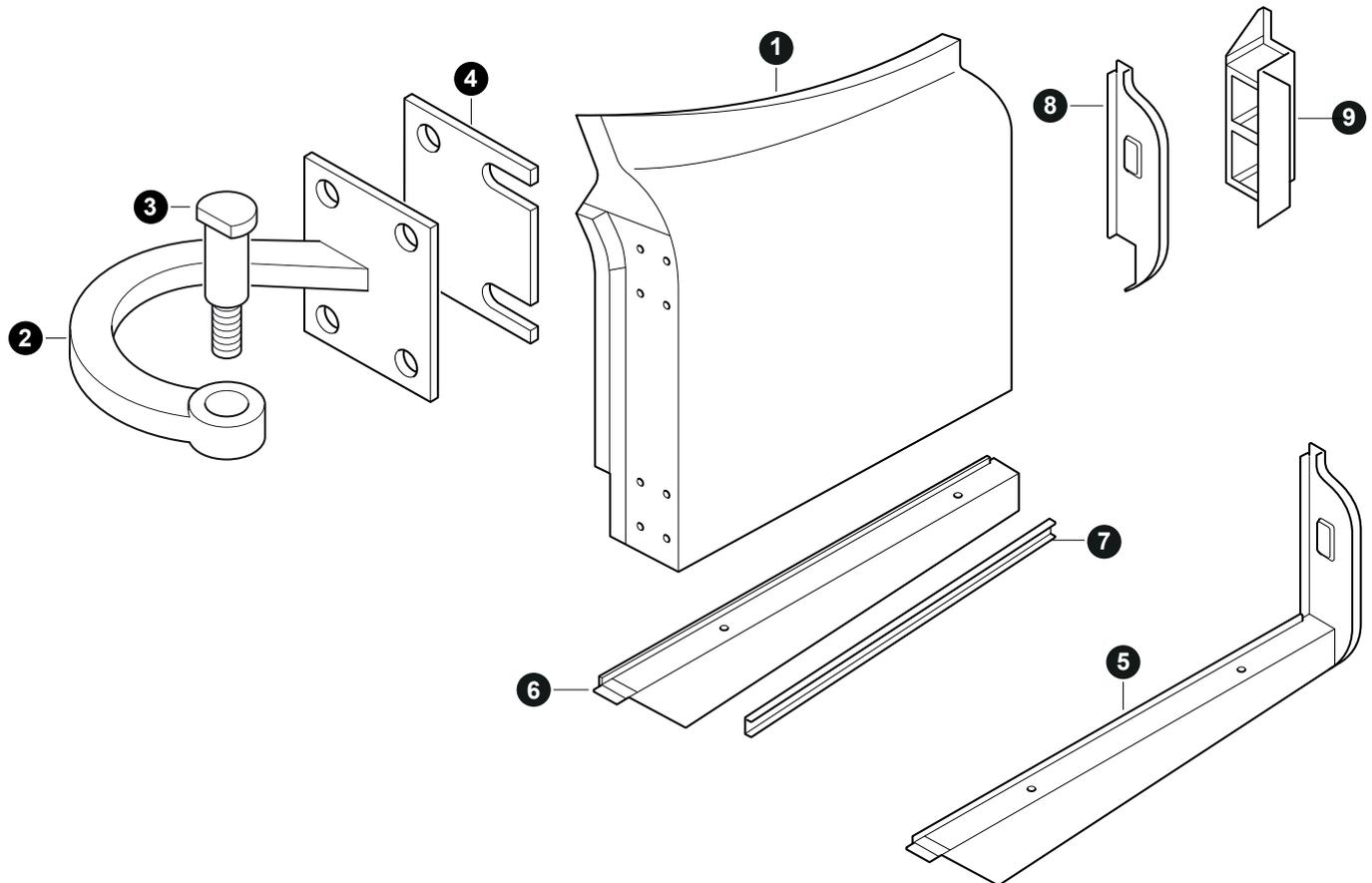


BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fixed Floor Assembly	BD9563	1	
	Plate, Tapped, for Seat Slides attachment	BD6244	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates to underside of Fixed Floor	NS525/5H	8	
	Asbestos Sheet under Fixed Floor	BD9409	2	
	Plate, holding Asbestos Sheets	BD9410	2	
	Rivet, securing Asbestos Sheets and Plates to Fixed Floor	BD524/7	22	
	Screw, Set, securing Fixed Floor to Chassis	BD1493/2	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
2	Front Floorboard Assembly	U1076	1	
3	Front Floorboard Assembly	BD9412	1	
	Adaptor Plate around Jack Cover aperture on Floorboards	BD9415	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Adaptor Plates	M106/3R	20	
	Spire Nut under Floorboards for fixing of Gearbox Cover	BD9448	8	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Floorboards at rear	BD8691/4	6	
	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws	1861	6	
	Seal (Rubber) on underside of Floorboard, for Handbrake Link	BD9592	1	
	Cover Plate over redundant hole for Handbrake Link	BD9534	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate to Floorboard	BD8691/4	2	
4	Plate Assembly, covering Jack aperture in Floorboards	BD3037	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 26 1/2", under Floorboards	BD10318	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 18 3/4", under Floorboards	BD10319	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 15", under Floorboards	BD10320	2	
5	Gearbox Cover Assembly	BD9283	1	
	Spring Clip for attachment of Dipstick Inspection Cover	BD1288/3	2	
	Rivet, securing Spring Clips to Gearbox Cover	BD1289/2	4	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) between Gearbox Cover and Prop Shaft Tunnel (12 3/4" long)	BD10524/1	1	
	Felt, under Gear box Cover	BD3143	A/R	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor	BD8691/4	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Gearbox Cover to Cowl	BD6196/2	6	
	Washer, Special, on Screws	BD542/3	11	
	Screw, Set, securing Gearbox Cover to Prop Shaft Tunnel	BD6196/2	3	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
	Inspection Cover over Dipstick Aperture on Gearbox Cover	BD8279	1	
	Fastener Stud, securing Inspection Cover to Gearbox Cover	BD1288/1	2	
	Washer, securing Stud to Inspection Cover	BD1288/2	2	
6	Cover Assembly, over Prop Shaft Tunnel, between Seats	BD9230	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800024.
	Cover Assembly, over Prop Shaft Tunnel, between Seats	BD10600	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 810001 to 811256.
	Cover Assembly, over Prop Shaft Tunnel, between Seats	BD10825	1	Chassis No. 800025 and subs. 811257 and subs.

BODY PANELS OTS DOOR ASSEMBLY

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Door Assembly	BD8790	1	
	RH Door Assembly	BD8791	1	
	Outer Panel for LH Door	BD8792	1	
	Outer Panel for RH Door	BD8793	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for LH Door	BD8794	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for RH Door	BD8795	1	
	Panel Assembly for reinforcement of LH Hinge Face Panel	BD8889	1	
	Panel Assembly for reinforcement of RH Hinge Face Panel	BD8890	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge Face Panels	NS125/4D	6	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	6	
	Panel, Shut Face, for LH Door	BD8796	1	
	Panel, Shut Face, for RH Door	BD8797	1	
	Panel, Inner, LH Hinge Pillar	BD8800	1	
	Panel, Inner, RH Hinge Pillar	BD8801	1	
	Panel, at bottom of LH Door	BD8802	1	
	Panel, at bottom of RH Door	BD8803	1	
	Panel, Inner, LH Lock face	BD8804	1	
	Panel, Inner, RH Lock Face	BD8805	1	

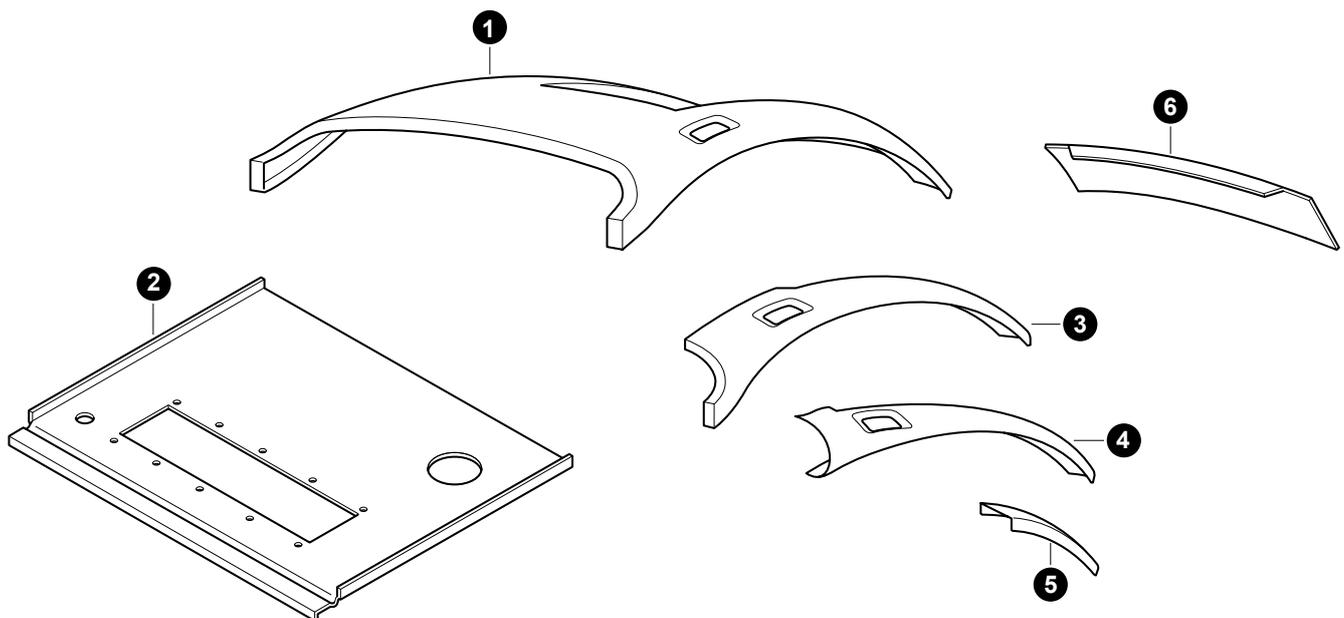


BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Panel, Waist Rail, for LH Door	BD8798	1	
	Panel, Waist Rail, for RH Door	BD8799	1	
	Fixing Plate Assembly	BD4667	4	
	Capping Panel for RH Door Hinge	BD9279	1	
	Capping Panel for LH Door Hinge	BD9280	1	
	Seal Plate, Lower on LH Door Shut Panel	BD10672	1	
	Seal Plate, Lower, on RH Door Shut Panel	BD10673	1	
	Fillet for Lower Seal Plates	BD10674	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fillets	BD540/14	4	
2	Hinge for Doors	BD4157	4	
	Shim between Hinge and Door (.036" thick)	BD4701/1	A/R	
	Shim between Hinge and Door (.064" thick)	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Stop-Plate for Doors	BD9013	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Doors	C5824/3	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	16	
3	Pivot Pin, through boss of Hinges	BD4156	4	
5	LH Door Sill Assembly	BD8903	1	
	RH Door Sill Assembly	BD8904	1	
6	Outer Panel for LH Door Sill	BD8373	1	
	Outer Panel for RH Door Sill	BD8374	1	
	Inner Panel Assembly for LH Door Sill	BD8502	1	
	Inner Panel Assembly for RH Door Sill	BD8503	1	
	Plate, reinforcing Sill Mountings	BD4107	4	
	Diaphragm at front end of LH Sill	BD8377	1	
	Diaphragm, at front end of RH Sill	BD8378	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, LH Shut Pillar	BD4112	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, RH Shut Pillar	BD4113	1	
	Diaphragm, Outer, LH Shut Pillar	BD4216	1	
	Diaphragm, Outer, RH Shut Pillar	BD4217	1	
	Diaphragm, Intermediate, for Sills	BD8379	6	
	Bracket, Locating, LH Shut Pillar	BD4164	1	
	Bracket, Locating, RH Shut Pillar	BD4165	1	
7	Plate, Seal, bottom, LH Shut Pillar	BD9447	1	
	Plate, Seal, bottom, RH Shut Pillar	BD9446	1	
	Stiffener for Shut Pillar	BD4116	2	
	Angle, fixing LH Sill to Dash	BD8760	1	
	Angle, fixing RH Sill to Dash	BD8761	1	
	Bracket, mounting Sills	BD7723	4	
	Draught Piping on Door Sills (33" long)	BD633	2	

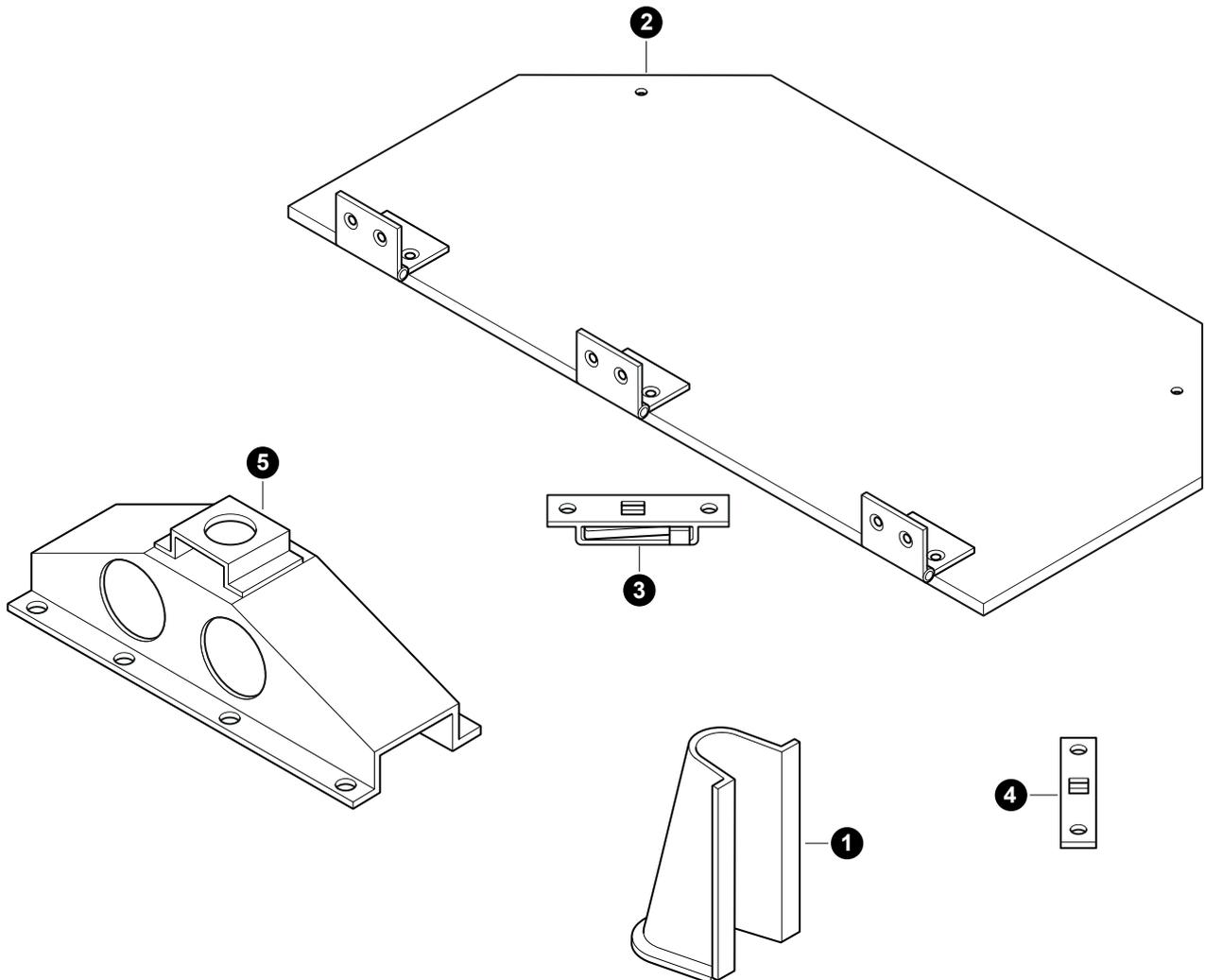
BODY PANELS OTS REAR END ASSEMBLY

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Rear End Assembly	BD8787	1	
2	Floor Assembly, Rear	BD9563	1	
	Shelf Assembly for Stowage of Hood	BD8839	1	
	Tray at back of Spare Wheel container	BD9326	1	
	Tonneau Panel Assembly	BD9918	1	
	Gusset Panel Assembly	BD10676	1	
	Buffer (Rubber) for Spare Wheel Tray	BD4616	4	
	Cover Plate for Hood Stowage Shelf	BD9023	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate	BD538/2	6	
	Finishing Panel Assembly (forward end of Luggage Compartment Floor)	BD9368	1	
3	LH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8905	1	
	RH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8906	1	
	Panel for RH Wheel Arch	BD2466	1	
4	Panel for LH Wheel Arch	BD2467	1	
	Butt Strap for Wheel Arches	BD4160	2	
	Clip for Electrical Wiring	BD8681	8	
5	Support Assembly at rear of LH Wheel Arch	BD9311	1	
	Support Assembly at rear of RH Wheel Arch	BD9312	1	
	Panel Assembly from LH Wheel Arch to Hood Stowage Shelf	BD10195	1	
	Panel Assembly from RH Wheel Arch to Hood Stowage Shelf	BD10196	1	
	Plug (Rubber) in Wheel Arch Panel	C5647	4	
	Panel Assembly For Attachment of Rear Number Plate	BD9932	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Panel to Body and Number Plate to Panel	NS125/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

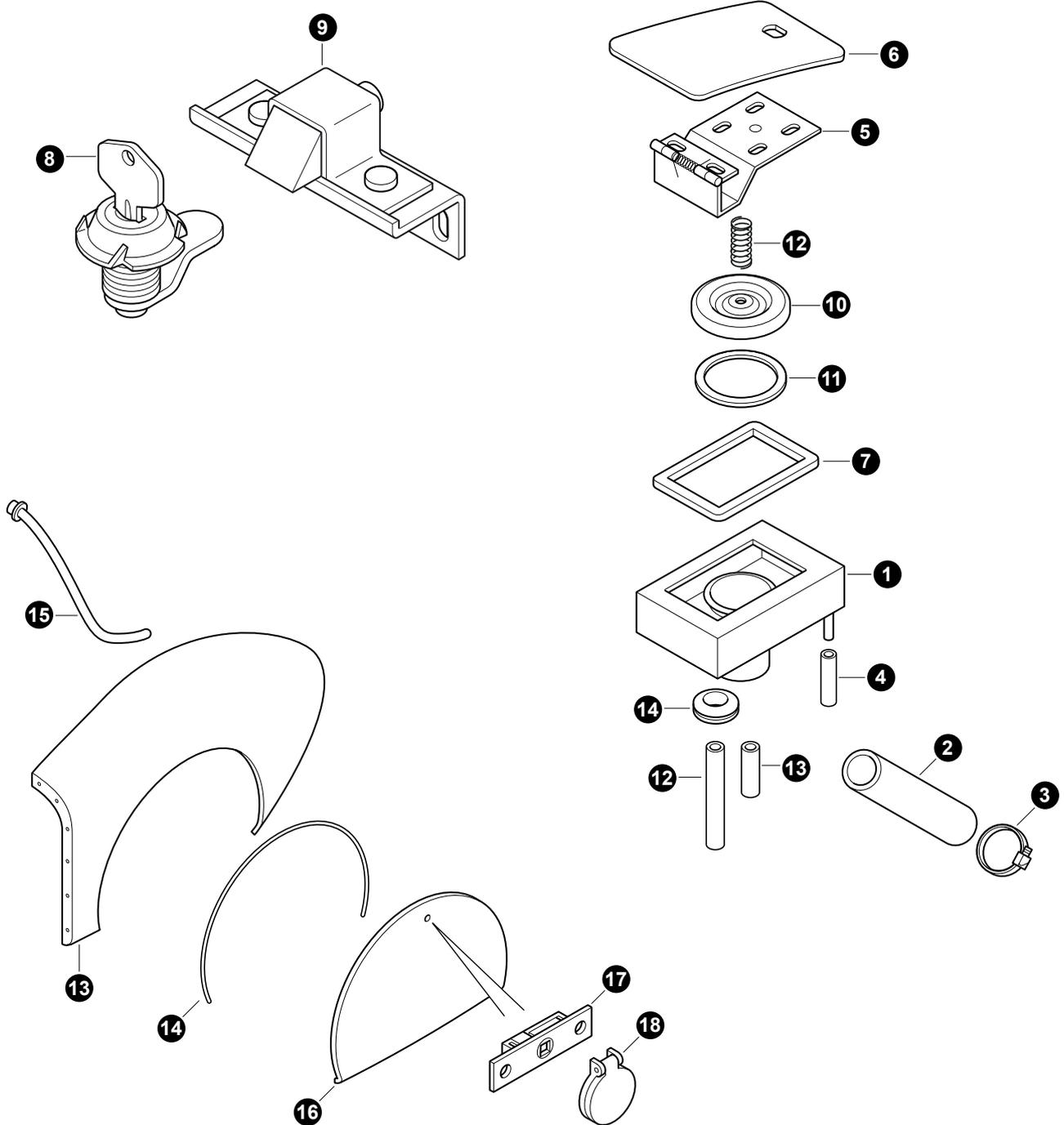


SPARE WHEEL RECESS BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Tonneau Panel Assembly	BD9918	1	
	Panel only for Tonneau	BD9917	1	
2	Panel Assembly, Lower, for Tonneau	BD9344	1	
	Panel, Bottom, for Tonneau	BD9427	1	
	Tray Assembly for Side Curtain	BD8860	1	
	Diaphragm at LH corner of Boot	BD4191	1	
	Diaphragm at RH corner of Boot	BD4192	1	
	Support Bracket for Tonneau	BD9575	2	
	Gutter Assembly for Boot aperture	BD9357	1	
	Plate and Bracket Assembly for mounting of Radio Power Pack	BD9541	1	
	Casing Assembly, at LH Side of Tonneau	BD9550	1	
	Casing Assembly, at RH Side of Tonneau	BD9551	1	
	Cup Washer on Screws	BD532/1	16	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings	BD539/4	16	

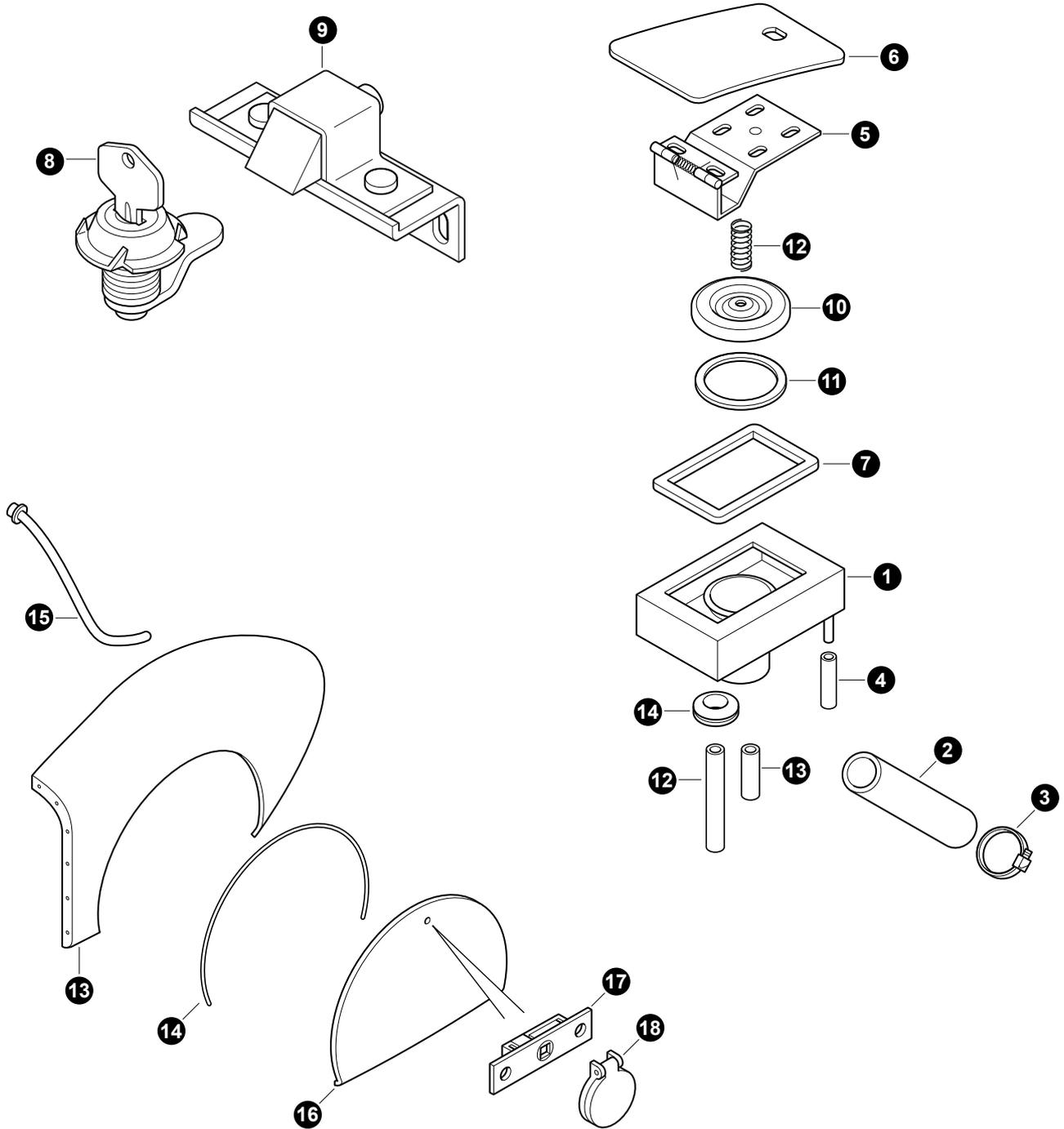


BODY PANELS OTS FUEL FILLER BOX



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fuel Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Snapsac Sleeve, on Filler Box, for Lock Striker	BD9489	1	
2	Hose, connecting Filler Box with Fuel Tank	BD4368	1	
3	Clip, securing Hose to Box and Tank	C824	2	
4	Extension Tube (rubber) for Drain Pipe on Filler Box	BD4369	1	
5	Hinge Assembly for Fuel Filler Door	BD4358	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge inside Fuel Filler Box	AS302/3H	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C738	2	
6	Door Assembly for Fuel Filler Box	BD4357	1	
	Nut, securing Door to Hinges	AN102/L	4	
	Washer, Packing, between Door and Hinge	FW105/T	A/R	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	4	
7	Seal (Rubber) around Filler Box Aperture, for Door Seating	BD4354	1	
8	Lock Assembly For Fuel Filler Door	BD4360	1	
	Spring Clip, securing lock to Door	BD8071	1	
9	Striker Assembly for Fuel Filler Lock	BD4353	1	
	Stud Plate, for fixing of Striker inside Fuel Filler Box	BD10641	1	
	Nut, securing Stud Plate and striker	NN119/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Studs	AW102/T	2	
10	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	2	
	Filler Cap on Hinge	BD3699	1	
	Seal (Cork) inside Filler Cap	BD3189	1	
12	Spring, between Filler Cap and Hinge	BD4394	1	
	Pin, Split, securing Filler Cap to Hinge	L102/4U	1	
	Washer, Plain, under Split Pin	C2501/3	1	
13	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9402	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheels are fitted
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9516	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted but no Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11275	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9403	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheels are fitted
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9517	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted but no Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11276	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Sealing Rubber around Wheel aperture in Rear Wing	BD4764/1	2	
14	Moulding around Wheel aperture in LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted but no Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Moulding around Wheel aperture in RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted but no Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Pop Rivet, securing Mouldings to Wings	BD1814/1	32	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted but no Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Mounting Bracket Assembly (with Spring for "DZUS" Fastener)	BD6615	2	For use When Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Mounting Bracket Assembly, on Rear Wings, for "Dzus" Fasteners	BD6615	2	
	Spring, receiving "Dzus" Fasteners on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6596	2	
	Rivet, securing "Dzus" Springs	BD6600/1	4	
Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/1	4		

BODY PANELS OTS FUEL FILLER BOX



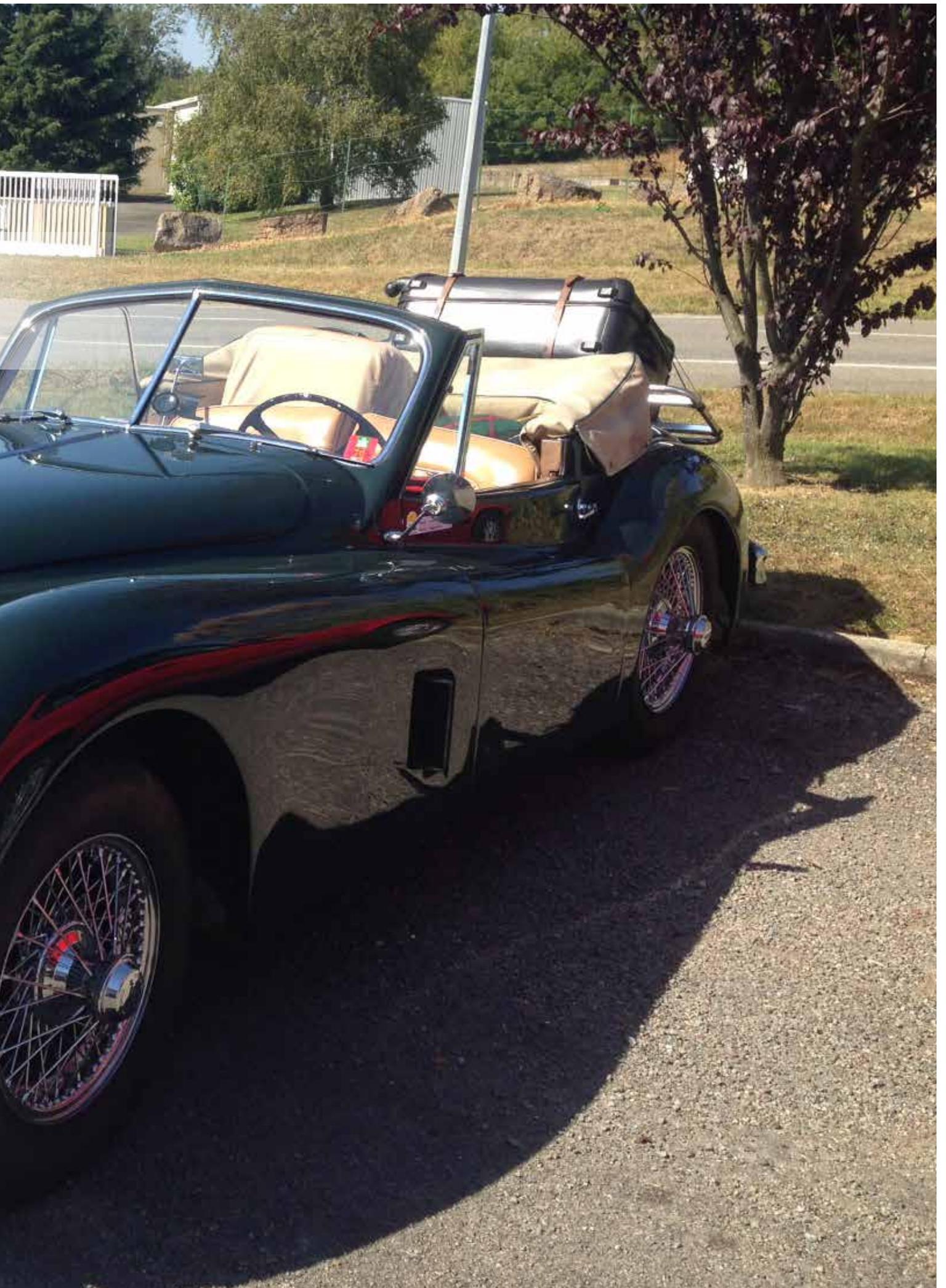
BODY PANELS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/2	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/7	6	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD542/2	14	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	14	
	Piping Assembly between Rear Wings and Wheel Arches (72" long)	BD8598	2	
	Sealing Plate Assembly between LH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly between RH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD9318	1	
	Rubber Strip for Sealing Plates (27" long)	BD9317/4	2	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plate to Shut Pillar	BD8691/3	8	
	Spire Nut for Metal Screws	BD8483	8	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plate to Shut Pillar	BD711/9	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Screws	AW102/T	14	
	Screw, Set, securing Sealing Plates to Rear Wings	NS119/4D	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	4	
	Rubo Gasket, between Sealing Plate and Rear Wing (27")	BD3786	2	
15	Steady Bar For LH Rear Wing	BD6194	1	
	Steady Bar For RH Rear Wing	BD6195	1	
16	Cover Assembly For LH Rear Wheel	BD4449	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Cover Assembly For LH Rear Wheel	BD11267	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Cover Assembly For RH Rear Wheel	BD4450	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Cover Assembly For RH Rear Wheel	BD11268	1	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
17	Lock on LH Cover	BD2121	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Lock on RH Cover	BD2122	1	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Screw, Set, securing Locks to Covers	AS502/4H	4	For use when only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	4	For Use When only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	4	For Use When only Disc Type Road Wheel are fitted
	DZUS Fastener on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6616	2	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
	Grommet, securing "DZUS" Fastener to Rear Wheel Covers	BD6617	2	For use when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted and Rear Wheel Covers are fitted
18	Escutcheon for Rear Wing Cover	2312	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Escutcheon to Rear Wing Covers	BD540/9	4	



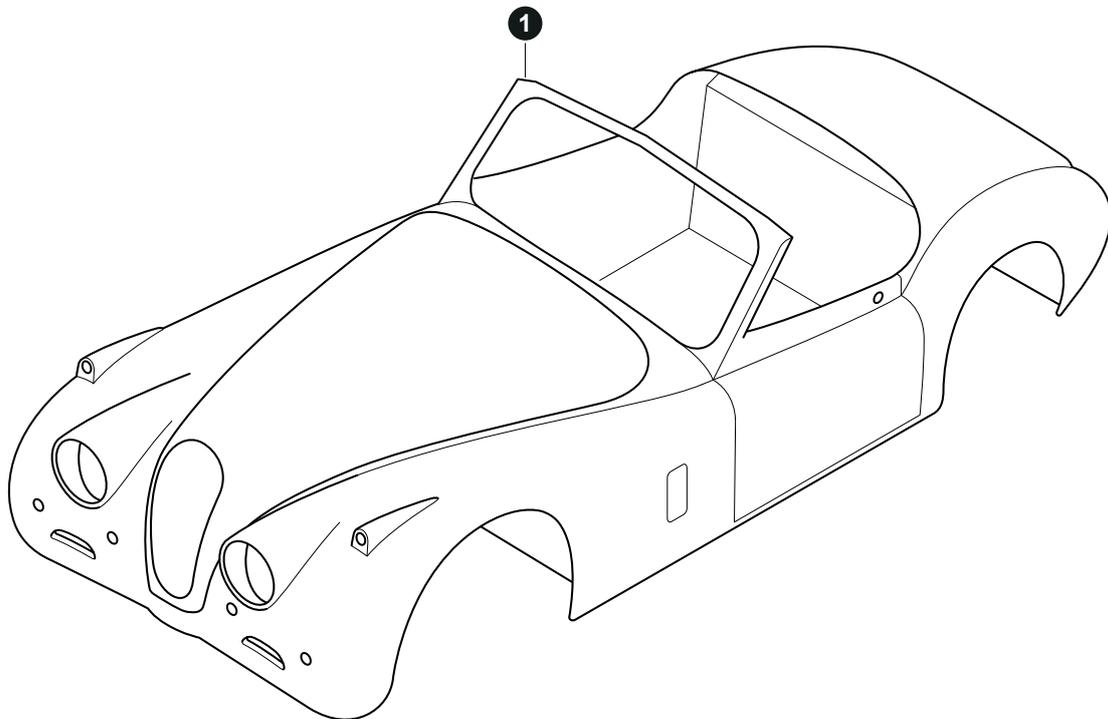
BODY PANELS DHC

- 
- 204 BODY SHELL
 - 208 FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY
 - 210 FRONT WING ASSEMBLY
 - 214 BATTERY BOX
 - 216 FLOOR ASSEMBLY
 - 218 DOOR ASSEMBLY
 - 220 REAR END ASSEMBLY
 - 222 SPARE WHEEL RECESS
 - 224 TONNEAU PANEL
 - 226 FUEL FILLER BOX



BODY PANELS DHC BODY SHELL

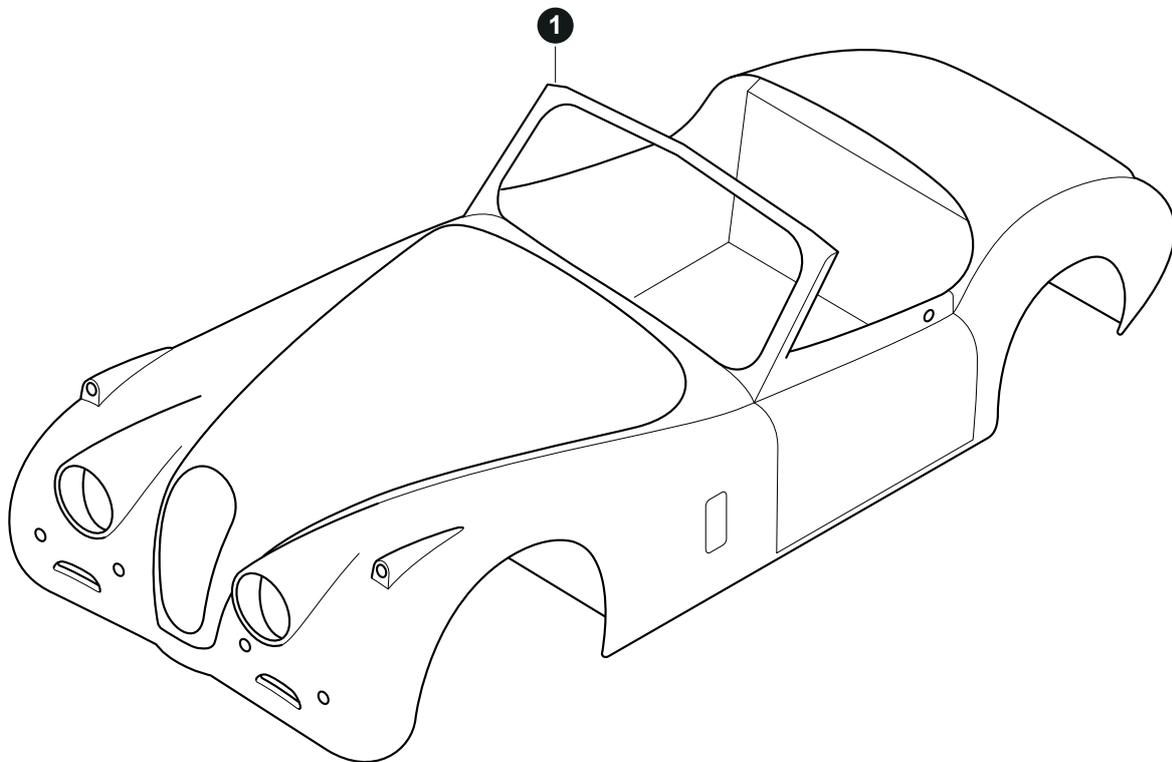
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Body Shell Assembly	BD8818	1	LHD Cars Only
	Body Shell Assembly	BD8819	1	RHD Cars Only
	Face Panel Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD8371	1	
	Face Panel Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD8372	1	
	Extension for Shut Face Panel	BD7990/2	2	
	Closing Plate for LH Shut Pillar	BD10261	1	
	Closing Plate for RH Shut Pillar	BD10262	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10236	1	
	Cover Plate for Door Sills	BD10585	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates	BD711/1	4	
	Dash Assembly, complete LHD	BD8317	1	Manual Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete LHD	BD11104	1	Automatic Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete RHD	BD8318	1	Manual Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete RHD	BD11105	1	Automatic Transmission
	Bracket, for mounting of Headlamp Dipper Switch	BD8589	1	
	Front End Assembly	BD9924	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt Strip on Forward Wing Valances (1 1/2" x 1/4" x 19" long)	BD8965	2	
	Valance Extension Assembly at rear of LH Front Wing	BD8331	1	
	Valance Extension Assembly at rear of RH Front Wing	BD8332	1	
	Cover Plate, on RH Valance, giving access to Air Cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5824/2	3	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5179/2	5	
	Clinch Nut for Setscrews	BD4674/2	3	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Support Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on LH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8695	1	
	Support Assembly, at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on RH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8696	1	
	Tie Bar between Front Wing Supports	BD8403	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD8401	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 807001 to 807051. 817001 to 817274.
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD10569	1	Chassis No. 807052 and subs. 817275 and subs.
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD8402	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 807001 to 807051. 817001 to 817274.
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD10570	1	Chassis No. 807052 and subs. 817275 and subs.
	Steady for Front Wing	BD3551	1	RHD Cars Only
	Steady for Front Wing	BD3552	1	LHD Cars Only
	Bracket for attachment of Front Wing Steady	BD3553	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady to Brackets	FS104/5D	2	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD542/3	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD5184	1	
	Hinge Assembly for LH Ventilator	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly for RH Ventilator	BD5128	1	
	Rear End Assembly	BD9923	1	
	Cross Member Assembly for Tonneau	BD9588	1	
	Gutter Assembly around Boot Lid aperture	BD9357	1	
	Support for LH side of Tonneau	BD6701	1	
	Support for RH side of Tonneau	BD6702	1	
	Support for centre of Tonneau	BD6709	1	
	Parcel Tray below Tonneau Panel	BD8928	1	
	Finisher Assembly for Parcel Tray	BD10547	1	
	Panel, LH Rear Quarter	BD6705	1	
	Panel, RH Rear Quarter	BD6706	1	
	Support Assembly for LH Rear Quarter Panel	BD6764	1	
	Support Assembly for RH Rear Quarter Panel	BD6765	1	
	Panel Assembly, lining LH Rear Quarter	BD10634	1	
	Panel Assembly, lining RH Rear Quarter	BD10635	1	
	LH Rear Seat Pan Assembly	BD8475	1	
	RH Rear Seat Pan Assembly	BD8476	1	

BODY PANELS DHC BODY SHELL

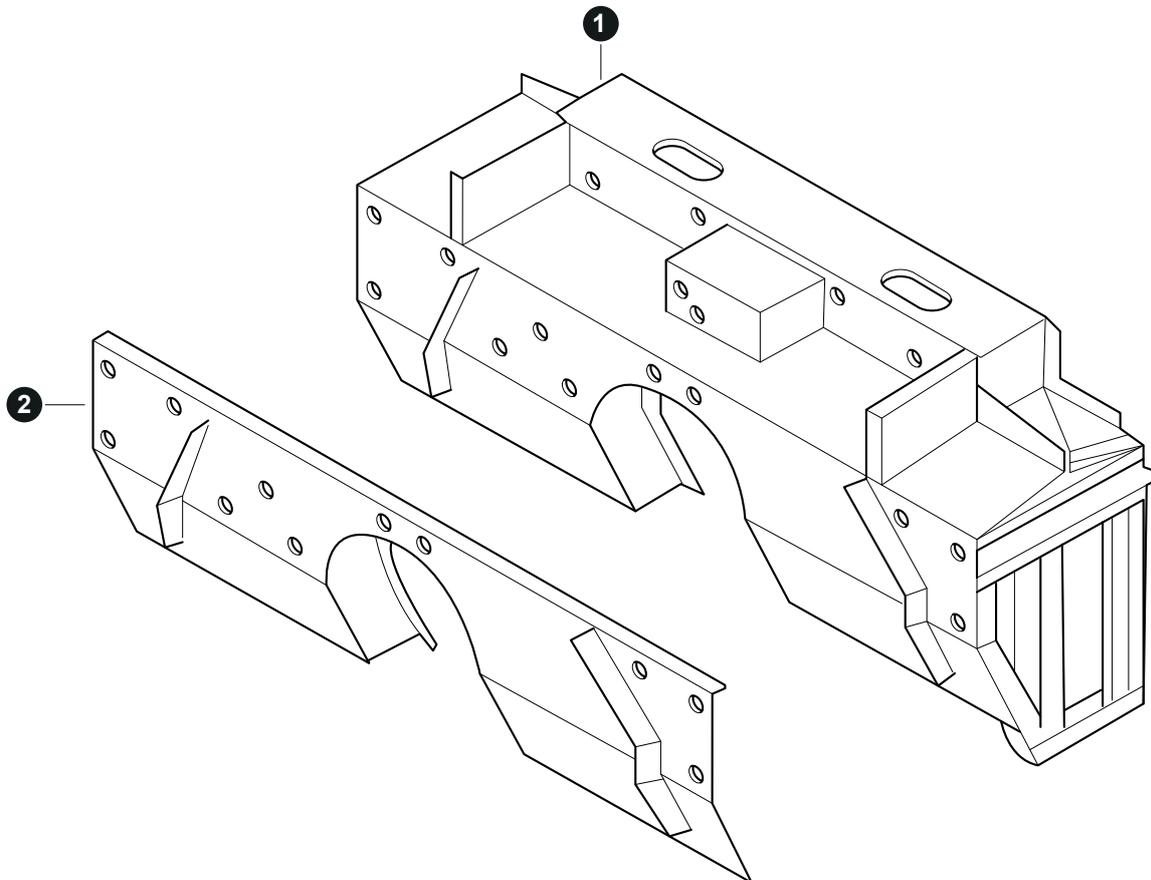
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10640	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10584	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Petrol Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Fixing Plate Assembly for Petrol Filler Lid	BD8134	1	
	Hinge Assembly for Petrol Filler Lid	BD4358	1	
	Bonnet Assembly	BD9428	1	
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD9402	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheel Only
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD9516	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheel Only
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD9403	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheel Only
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD9517	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheel Only
	Steady for LH Rear Wing	BD6194	1	
	Steady for RH Rear Wing	BD6195	1	
	Cover Assembly for LH Rear Wing	BD4449	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheel Only
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wing	BD4450	1	For use with Disc Type Road Wheel Only
	Moulding on LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheel Only
	Moulding on RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	For use with Wire Spoke Road Wheel Only
	Body Mounting Package	SD1036	1	
	Packing, at Mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD6635	4	
	Packing Washer (Fibre) at Mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD2070	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Door Sills to Chassis	NS137/14D	4	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Special Washer, on Setscrews	BD541/14	4	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews	C3968/3	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	4	
	Alum Packing at mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/1	A/R	
	Alum Packing at mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Dash to Chassis	NS137/8D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW106/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C726	2	
	Alum Pad at mounting of Chassis to Luggage Compartment	BD6626	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Body to Chassis at Luggage Compartment	NS131/16D	2	
	Special Washer, on Setscrews	C1904	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
	Alum Pad at mounting of Chassis to rear end of Body	BD6626	4	
	Packing Washer (Fibre) at mounting of Chassis to rear end of Body	BD2070	A/R	
	Packing at mounting of Chassis to rear end of Body	BD6635	A/R	
	Bolt, securing rear end of Body to Chassis	NB137/30D	2	
	Bolt, securing rear end of Body to Chassis	NB137/32D	2	
	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C3968/3	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	8	
	Rubber Plug in mounting holes inside Luggage Compartment	C5647	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Floor to Chassis	BD1493/2	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
	Felt, 3" x 45", for packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD10280	2	
14	Felt, 12" x 22", for packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD3743	2	

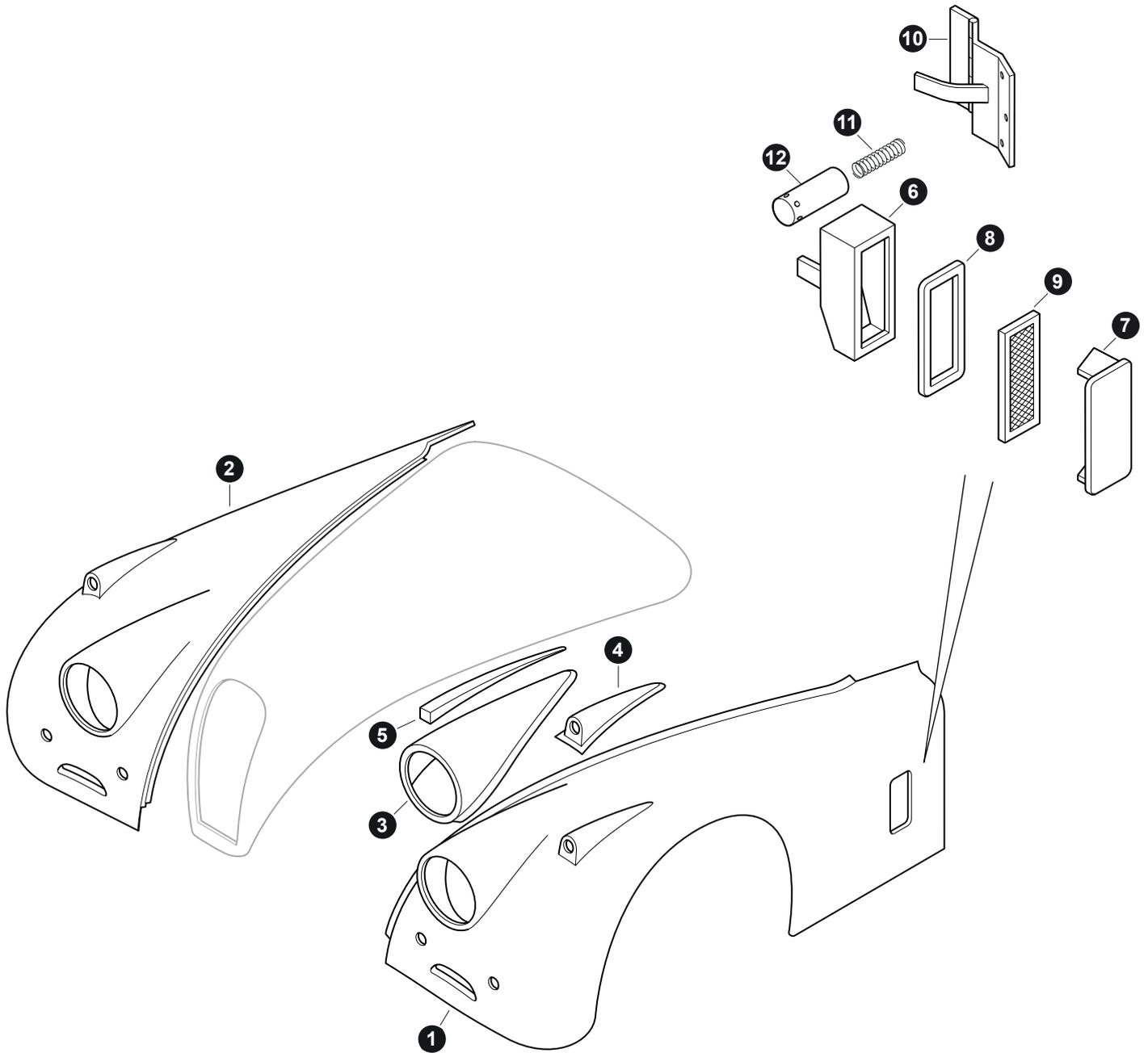
BODY PANELS DHC FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Face Panel Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD8371	1	
	Face Panel Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD8372	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10236	1	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) on Sealing Plates (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 27")	BD9317/4	2	
1	Dash Assembly, complete LHD	BD8317	1	Manual Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete LHD	BD11104	1	Automatic Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete RHD	BD8318	1	Manual Transmission
	Dash Assembly, complete RHD	BD11105	1	Automatic Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front LHD	BD8320	1	Manual Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front LHD	BD10751	1	Automatic Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front RHD	BD8321	1	Manual Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front RHD	BD10752	1	Automatic Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Clutch Housing	BD9281	1	Manual Transmission
	Panel Assembly for Clutch Housing	BD10719	1	Automatic Transmission
	Beam Panel Assembly	BD8322	1	Manual Transmission
	Beam Panel Assembly LHD	BD11056	1	Automatic Transmission
	Beam Panel Assembly RHD	BD11140	1	Automatic Transmission



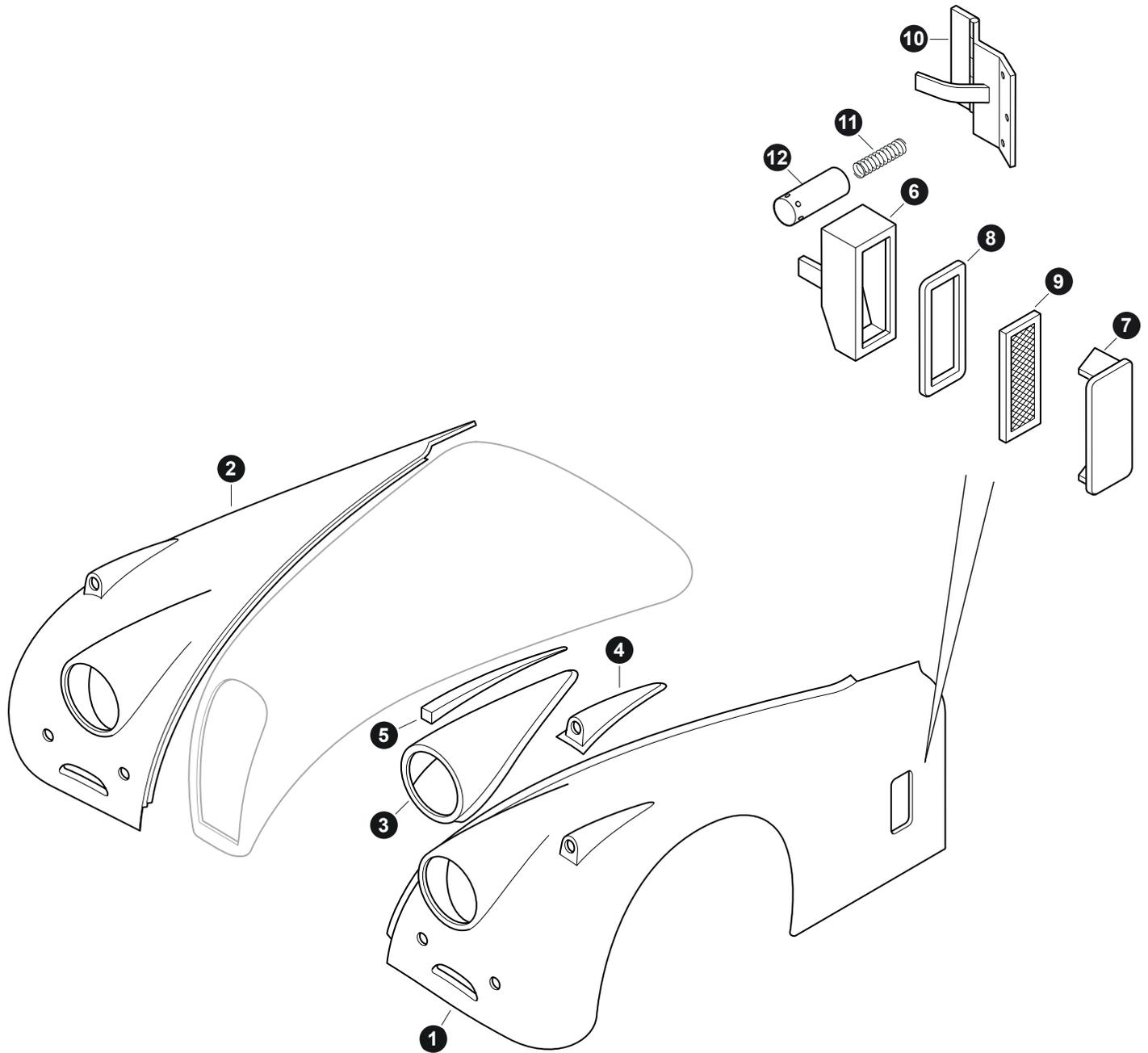
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Support for rear LH side of Beam Panel	BD8389	1	
	Support for rear RH side of Beam Panel	BD8390	1	
	Tie Plate Assembly for Beam Panel	BD8393	1	
	Heater Box, rear portion	BD8323	1	
	Side Structure Assembly for Dash	BD8512	2	
	Closing Panel from LH Wing to Dash	BD8555	1	
	Closing Panel from RH Wing to Dash	BD8556	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for Door Hinges	BD5603	4	
	Shim for Lower Door Hinges	BD4555	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (20 s.w.g.)	BD4701/1	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (14 s.w.g.)	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plates to Dash Structure	FS104/5D	16	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	16	
	Hinge Assembly for Bonnet	BD4379	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet Hinges to Dash	FS104/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Windscreen Aperture Panel Assembly	BD8022	1	
	Drip Bead on LH Windscreen Pillar	BD7986	1	
	Drip Bead on RH Windscreen Pillar	BD7987	1	
	Pop Rivet, securing Drip Beads to Windscreen Pillars	BD1814/2	14	
2	Front Panel Assembly for Dash	BD8320	1	LHD Cars Only
	Front Panel Assembly for Dash	BD8321	1	RHD Cars Only
	Support Bracket, LH, for Steering Column	BD9121	1	
	Support Bracket, RH, for Steering Column	BD9122	1	
	Heater Box, front portion	BD4753	1	
	Tie Plate Assembly for Beam Panel	BD8393	1	
	Bracket Assembly for Bonnet Lock Control	BD10055	1	
	Front End Assembly	BD9924	1	
	Fairing Panel	BD2489	1	
	Face Plate, on LH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD8333	1	
	Face Plate, on RH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD8334	1	
	Rivet, Pop, securing Face Plates to Wings	BD1814/2	16	
	Dash Top Assembly	BD9124	1	
	Front Panel	BD4140	1	
	Shroud Panel	BD9124/1	1	

BODY PANELS DHC FRONT WING ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Front Wing Assembly	BD8745	1	
2	RH Front Wing Assembly	BD8746	1	
3	Container, on LH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD8697	1	
	Container, on RH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD8698	1	
4	Casing, on Front Wings, for Side Lamps	C7284	2	
	Valance Assembly, along top of LH Front Wing	BD8626	1	
	Valance Assembly, along top of RH Front Wing	BD8627	1	
5	Motif, at top of Headlamp Containers	BD2561	2	
	Screw, Set (Special), securing Motifs	BD2563/1	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW105/T	4	
	Bracket Assembly, under LH Front Wing, for attachment of Wing Support	BD8695	1	
	Bracket Assembly, under RH Front Wing, for attachment of Wing Support	BD8696	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Front Wings through Headlamp Containers	NS125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	24	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
	Support Assembly, under LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Support Assembly, under RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Washer, Kautex, between Front Wing Supports and Attachment Brackets	BD2070	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Supports to Attachment Brackets	NS131/9D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Bolt, securing Supports to Chassis	NB131/8D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	8	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4	
	Tie Bar Assembly, between Front Wings	BD8403	1	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/15D	4	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/26D	4	
	Distance Piece on Bolts	BD8701	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	12	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	8	
	Valance Assembly along top of LH Front Wing	BD8626	1	
	Valance Assembly along top of RH Front Wing	BD8627	1	
	Support between LH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8399	1	
	Support between RH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8400	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt (1 1/2" x 1/4" x 19") on front face of Forward Wing Valance, for mounting of Radiator	BD8965	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Forward Valances to Wing Supports	NS125/4D	2	

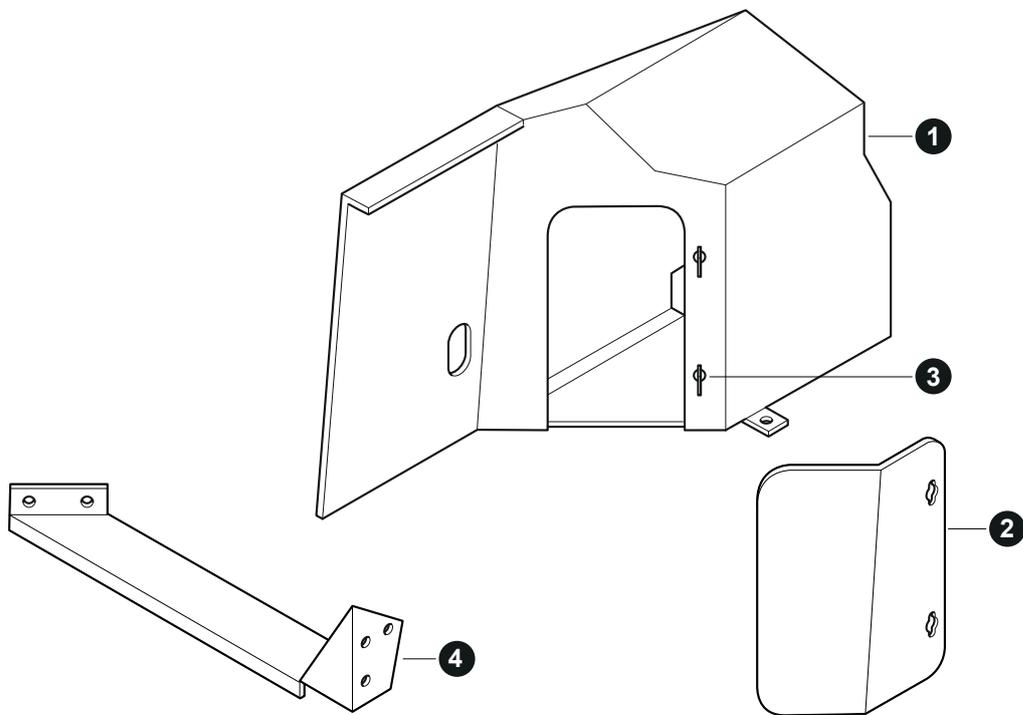
BODY PANELS DHC FRONT WING ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Valance Extension at rear of LH Front Wing	BD8331	1	LHD Cars Only
	Valance Extension at rear of RH Front Wing	BD8332	1	RHD Cars Only
	Cover Plate, under RH Front Wing, giving access to air cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	C5824/2	3	
	Clinch Nut for Setscrews	BD4674/2	3	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5179/2	5	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of LH Front Wing And Dash	BD10569	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly between rear of RH Front Wing And Dash	BD10570	1	
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wing (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 40")	BD10704/1	2	
7	Ventilator Door Assembly in Front Wings	BD5188	2	
	Nut, securing Door to Hinge Plate	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	AW102/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	6	
8	Seal for wing ventilator doors	BD5190	2	
9	Gauze Assembly on wing ventilator doors	BD5189	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gauze to Doors	BD711/6	4	
6	Ventilator Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD5184	1	
10	Hinge Assembly on LH Ventilator Box	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly on RH Ventilator Box	BD5128	1	
	Spring Plunger on Hinges	BD648	2	
	Rivet, securing Plungers	R303/5W	2	
	Washer (Brass) at each side of Plunger	C3350	4	
	Loose Head for end of Rivets (WB.9223/V.68)	BD650	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge to Ventilator Box	AS502/3H	6	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AG102/X	6	
11	Spring, Tension, for Ventilator Doors	BD5176	2	
12	Sleeve, housing Springs	BD5125	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Sleeve to side of Ventilator Box	L104/10U	2	
	Slug, adjusting tension on Springs	C3371	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.022" thick)	BD3712/4	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.036" thick)	BD37123	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.048" thick)	BD3712/2	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.064" thick)	BD3712/1	A/R	

BODY PANELS DHC BATTERY BOX

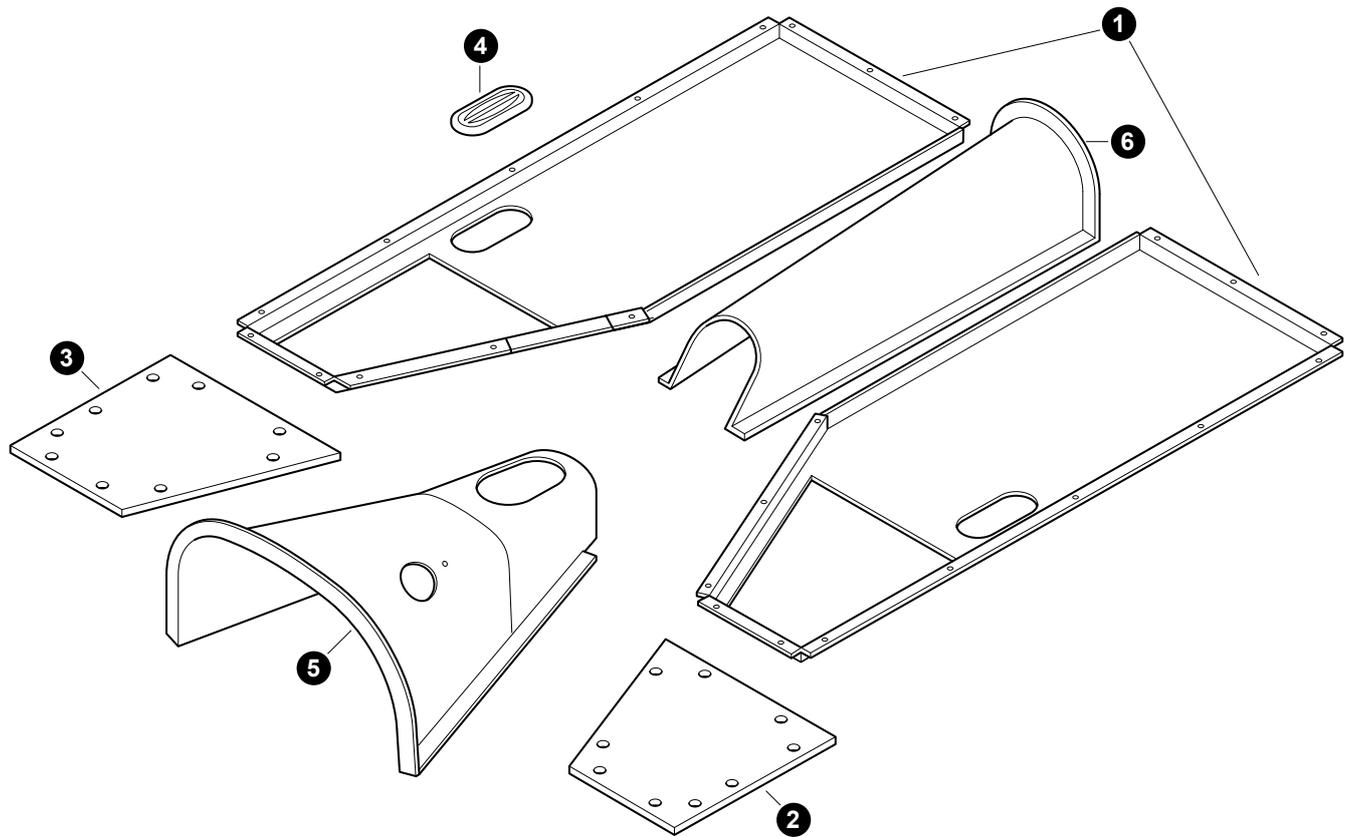
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Battery Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD8570	1	RHD Cars Only
	Spring, on Battery Box, for "DZUS" Fasteners	BD6596	2	RHD Cars Only
	Rivet, securing Springs	R102/4W	4	RHD Cars Only
	Rubber Pad (1/8" x 9 1/2x16") for Battery Seating	BD9065	1	RHD Cars Only
	Rubber Plug for Battery Box	C5647	1	RHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Battery Box	NS125/5D	3	RHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Battery Box	NS125/4D	7	RHD Cars Only
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	RHD Cars Only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	10	RHD Cars Only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	10	RHD Cars Only
	Washer, Special, for Battery Box fixing	BD542/3	12	RHD Cars Only
	Door for Battery Box in LH Front Wing	BD8572	1	RHD Cars Only
	DZUS Fastener on Battery Box Door (AW.6 1/2-45)	BD8580	2	RHD Cars Only
	Grommet, securing "DZUS" Fastener (GA.6 1/2-375)	BD8581	2	RHD Cars Only
	Clip, on Battery Box Door	BD8583	2	RHD Cars Only
	Rivet, securing Clips	BD1814/2	4	RHD Cars Only
	Sealing Strip (Sponge Rubber 3/16" x 1/4" x 46" long) around Battery Box Door	BD8582/1	1	RHD Cars Only
1	Battery Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD8571	1	LHD Cars Only
	Spring, on Battery Box, for "DZUS" Fasteners	BD6596	2	LHD Cars Only
	Rivet, securing Springs	R102/4W	4	LHD Cars Only
	Rubber Pad (1/8" x 9 1/2x16") for Battery Seating	BD9066	1	LHD Cars Only
	Rubber Plug for Battery Box	C5647	1	LHD Cars Only
2	Door for Battery Box in RH Front Wing	BD8573	1	LHD Cars Only



BODY PANELS DHC

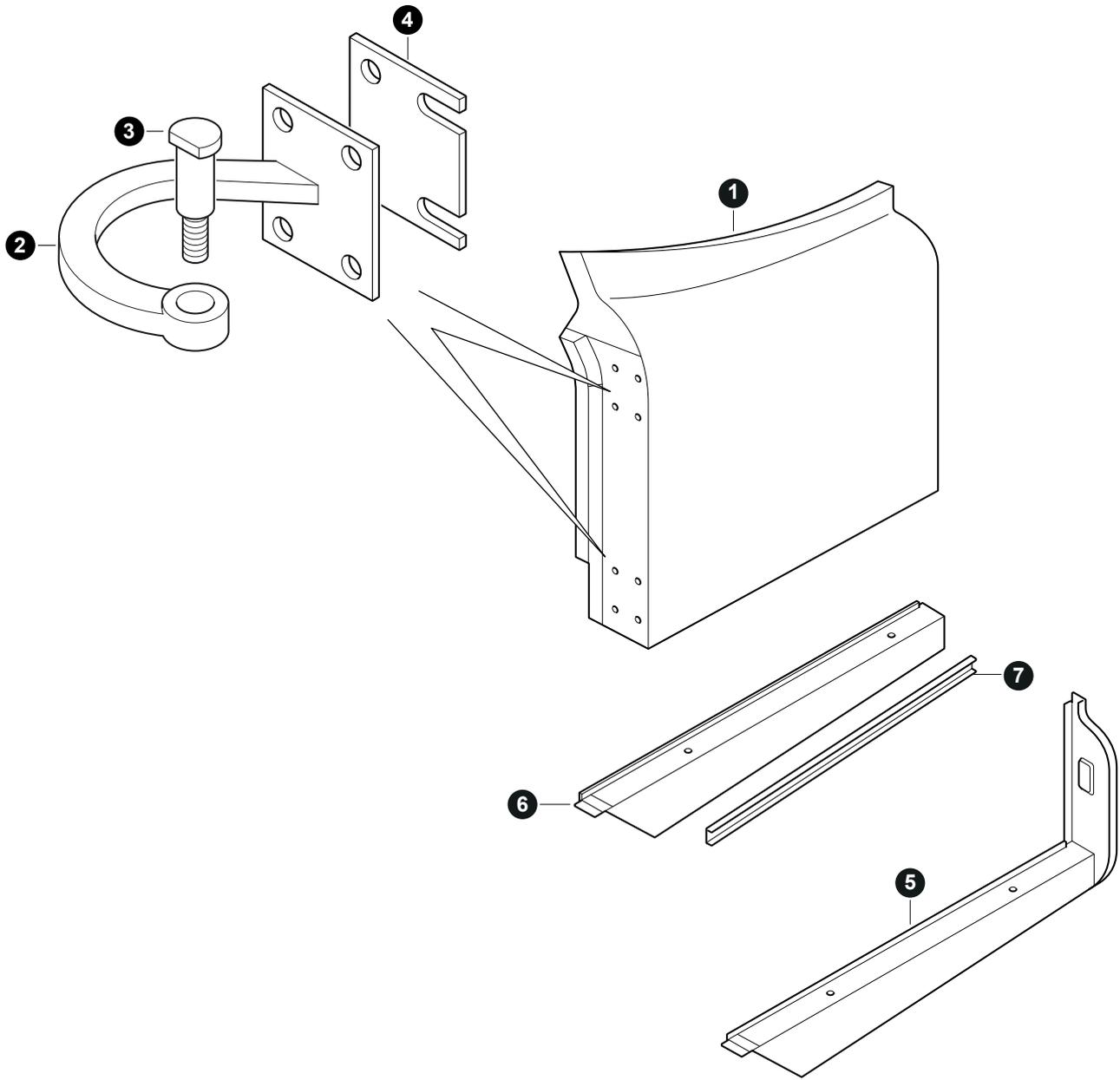
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
3	DZUS Fastener, on Battery Box Door (AW.6 1/2-45)	BD8580	2	LHD Cars Only
	Grommet, securing "DZUS" Fasteners (GA.6 1/2-375)	BD8581	2	LHD Cars Only
	Clip, on Battery Box Door	BD8583	2	LHD Cars Only
	Rivet, securing Clips	BD1814/2	4	LHD Cars Only
	Sealing Strip (Sponge Rubber 3/16" x 1/4" x 46" long) around Battery Box Door	BD8582/1	1	LHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Battery Box	NS125/4D	7	LHD Cars Only
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	LHD Cars Only
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	10	LHD Cars Only
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	10	LHD Cars Only
4	Bracket Assembly supporting Battery Box in LH Front Wing	BD8568	1	RHD Cars Only
	Bracket Assembly supporting Battery Box in RH Front Wing	BD8569	1	LHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, securing Support Bracket	NS131/5D	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Support Bracket	NS131/6D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Tapping Plate, for Support Bracket	BD10291	1	RHD Cars Only
	Screw, Set, for Tapping Plate	NS131/6D	2	RHD Cars Only
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	2	RHD Cars Only
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	RHD Cars Only
	Steady Bracket, for Battery Box Mounting	BD9104	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Battery Box	NS125/5D	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	FW104/T	1	
	Nut on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Chassis Frame	NS131/4D	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew	C725	1	
	Clamp Bracket Assembly securing Battery in Box	BD8710	1	LHD Cars Only
	Clamp Bracket Assembly securing Battery in Box	BD8711	1	RHD Cars Only
	Rod (Long) for fixing of Battery	BD8679	1	
	Rod (Short) for fixing of Battery	BD8680	1	
	Nut, securing fixing Rods to Battery Box	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Barrel Nut, holding Battery in Box	BD8704	2	
	Shield Assembly, on Wing Valance, protecting Distributor	BD10927	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Felt, 1/8" x 1" x 15", for Shield	BD3143	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Bracket assembly for mounting of Distributor Shield	BD10928	2	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Distributor Shield	NS125/5D	3	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews to Brackets	BD542/3	2	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	FW104/T	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Nut on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Screw, Set, securing Distributor Shield to Battery Box	BD8986/1	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	AW102/T	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Nut on Setscrew	NN119/L	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	Chassis No. 807096 and subs. 817389 and subs.

BODY PANELS DHC FLOOR ASSEMBLY



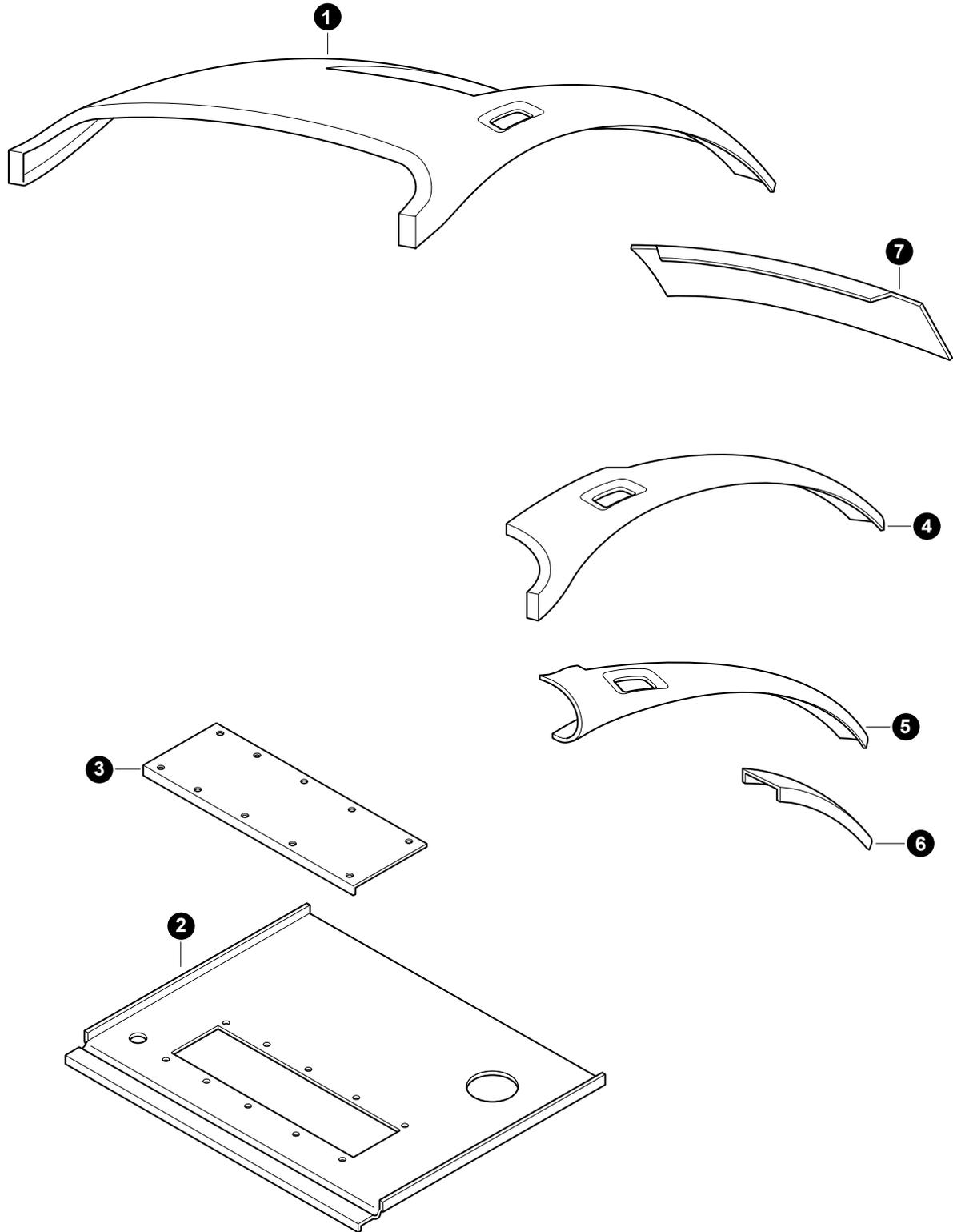
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes	
1	Fixed Floor Assembly (Steel)	BD9300	1		
	Tapped Plate, for attachment of Seat Slides	BD6244	4		
	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates to underside of Fixed Floor	NS525/5H	8		
	Asbestos Sheet, under Fixed Floor	BD9409	2		
	Plate, holding Asbestos Sheet	BD9410	2		
	Rivet, Bifurcated, securing Asbestos Sheets and Plates to Fixed Floor	BD524/7	22		
	Screw, Set, securing Fixed Floor to Chassis Frame	BD1493/2	2		
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2		
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2		
	2	Front Floorboard Assembly	U1076	1	Manual Transmission
3	Front Floorboard Assembly	U2076	1	Automatic Transmission	
	Adaptor Plate, around Jack Cover aperture, on Floorboards	BD9415	2	Manual Transmission	
	Woodscrew, securing Adaptor Plate	M106/3R	20	Manual Transmission	
	Spire Nut, under Floorboards, for fixing of Gearbox Cover	BD9448	8	Manual Transmission	
	Tee Nut, on Floorboards	BD9909/2	3	Automatic Transmission	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Floorboards at Rear	BD8691/4	6		
	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws	1861	6		
	Seal (Rubber) on underside of Floorboard, for Handbrake Link	BD9592	1		
	Cover Plate, over redundant hole, for Handbrake Link	BD9534	1		
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate to Floorboard	BD8691/4	2		
	4	Plate Assembly, covering Jack Aperture in Floorboards	BD3037	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 26 1/2", under Floorboards	BD10318	2		
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 18 3/4", under Floorboards	BD10319	2		
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 15", under Floorboards	BD10320	2		
5	Gearbox Cover Assembly	BD9283	1	Manual Transmission	
	Gearbox Cover Assembly	BD10583	1	Automatic Transmission	
	Spring Clip, for attachment of Dipstick Inspection Cover	BD1288/3	2	Manual Transmission	
	Rivet, securing Spring Clips to Gearbox Cover	BD1289/2	4	Manual Transmission	
	Felt, under Gearbox Cover	BD3143	A/R	Manual Transmission	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) between Gearbox Cover and Prop Shaft Tunnel (12 3/4" long)	BD10524/1	1		
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor	BD8691/4	8		
	Screw, Set, securing Gearbox Cover to Prop Shaft Tunnel	BD6196/2	3		
	Washer, Special, on Screws	BD542/3	11		
	Screw, Set, securing Gearbox Cover to Cowl	BD6196/2	6		
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	6		
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6		
	Inspection Cover over Dipstick aperture on Gearbox Cover	BD8279	1	Manual Transmission	
	Fastener Stud, securing Inspection Cover to Gearbox Cover	BD1288/1	2	Manual Transmission	
	Washer, securing Stud to Inspection Cover	BD1288/2	2	Manual Transmission	
	Inspection Cover on Gearbox Cover	BD10821	3	Automatic Transmission	
	6	Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats RHD	BD9230	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807069.
		Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats LHD	BD10600	1	Chassis No. 817001 to 817336.
Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats		BD10825	1	Chassis No. 807070 and subs. 817337 and subs.	

BODY PANELS DHC DOOR ASSEMBLY



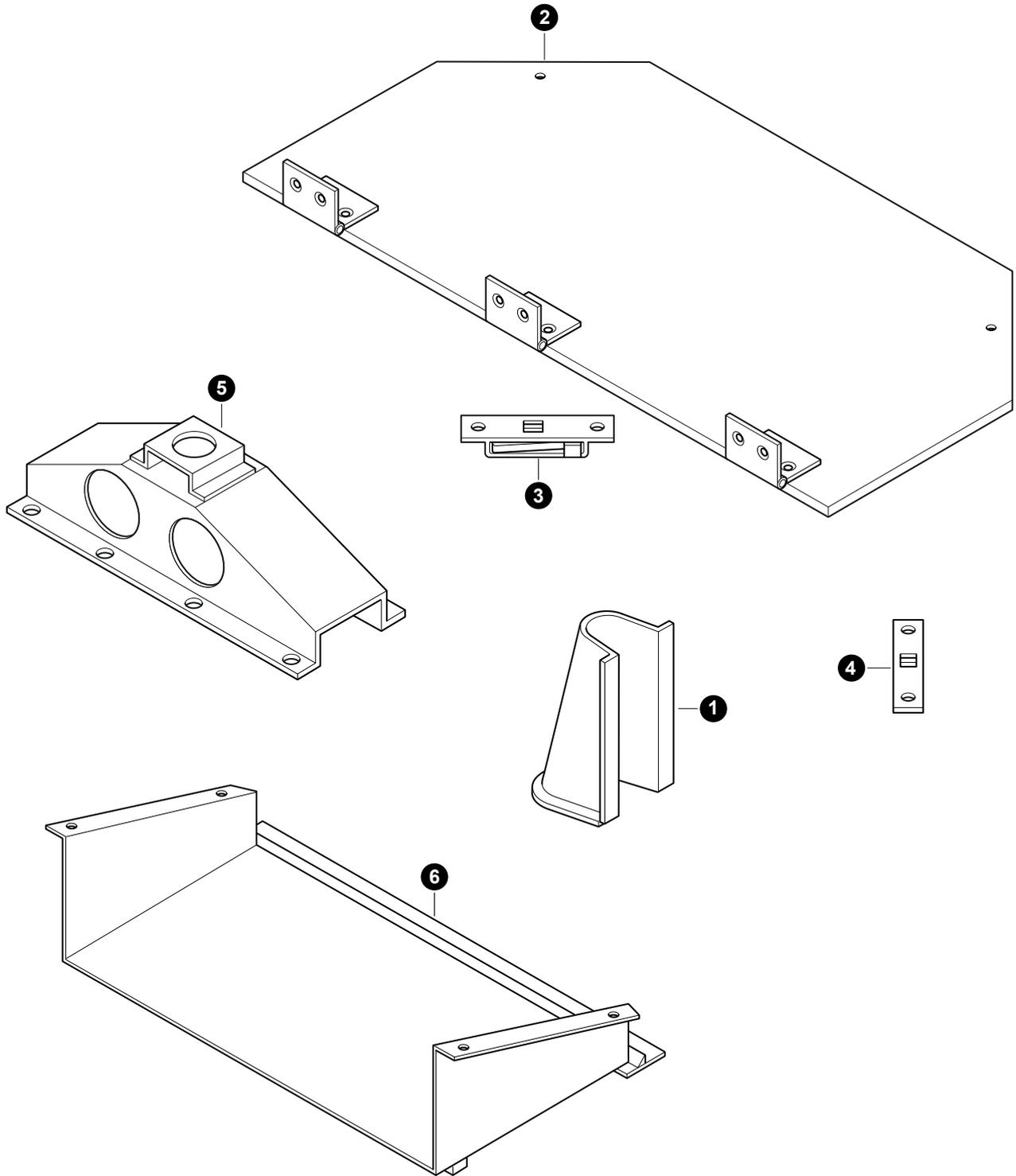
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Door Shell Assembly	BD11369	1	
	RH Door Shell Assembly	BD11370	1	
	Outer Panel for LH Door	BD5042	1	
	Outer Panel for RH Door	BD5043	1	
	Frame Assembly for LH Door	BD8413	1	
	Frame Assembly for RH Door	BD8414	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for LH Door	BD8586	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for RH Door	BD8587	1	
	Panel, Bottom Face, for LH Door	BD8708	1	
	Panel, Bottom Face, for RH Door	BD8709	1	
	Stiffener, for LH Outer Door Panel	BD8204	1	
	Stiffener, for RH Outer Door Panel	BD8205	1	
	Clamping Plate for Stiffeners	BD8206	4	
	Tension Strap Assembly inside Doors	BD8956	2	
	2	Door Hinge Assembly	BD5015	4
3	Pivot Pin, mounting Door Hinges	BD4156	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pins	FW104/T	4	
	Nut on Pivot Pins	FN104/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
4	Shim (.036" thick) between Hinge and Door	BD4701/1	A/R	
	Shim (.064" thick) between Hinge and Door	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Body	FS104/5D	16	
	Bolt, securing Hinges to Doors	FB104/12D	8	
	Bolt, securing Hinges to Doors	FB204/12D	8	
	Nut on Bolts	FN104/L	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, for Nuts and Setscrews	C724	32	
5	LH Door Sill Assembly	BD8313	1	
	RH Door Sill Assembly	BD8314	1	
6	Outer Panel, for LH Door Sill	BD8373	1	
	Outer Panel, for RH Door Sill	BD8374	1	
7	Inner Panel Assembly, for LH Door Sill	BD8502	1	
	Inner Panel Assembly, for RH Door Sill	BD8503	1	
	Plate, reinforcing Sill Mountings	BD4107	4	
	Diaphragm, at front end of LH Sill	BD8377	1	
	Diaphragm, at front end of RH Sill	BD8378	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, LH Shut Pillar	BD4112	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, RH Shut Pillar	BD4113	1	
	Diaphragm, Outer, LH Shut Pillar	BD4216	2	
	Diaphragm, Outer, RH Shut Pillar	BD4217	2	
	Diaphragm, Intermediate, for Door Sills	BD8379	6	
	Bracket, Locating, LH Shut Pillar	BD4164	1	
	Bracket, Locating, RH Shut Pillar	BD4165	1	
	Seal Plate, at bottom of LH Shut Pillar	BD9446	1	
	Seal Plate, at bottom of RH Shut Pillar	BD9447	1	
Stiffener, for Shut Pillars	BD4116	2		

BODY PANELS DHC REAR END ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Rear End Assembly	BD9923	1	
	Door Sill Assembly, LH	BD8313	1	
	Door Sill Assembly, RH	BD8314	1	
	Pan Assembly, for LH Rear Seat	BD8475	1	
	Pan Assembly, for RH Rear Seat	BD8476	1	
1	Tonneau Panel Assembly	BD9920	1	
2	Floor Assembly, at forward end of Luggage Compartment	BD9341	1	
3	Plate, inside Luggage Compartment, for mounting of Radio Power Pack when required	BD8926	1	
	Parcel Tray at back of Rear Seats	BD8928	1	
4	LH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8915	1	
	RH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8916	1	
5	Panel, for LH Wheel Arch	BD8917	1	
	Panel, for RH Wheel Arch	BD8918	1	
	Butt Strap, for Wheel Arches	BD4160	2	
	Clip for Electrical Wiring	BD8681	9	
6	Support Assembly at rear of LH Wheel Arch	BD9311	1	
	Support Assembly at rear of RH Wheel Arch	BD9312	1	
	Plug (Rubber) in Wheel Arch Panel	C5647	4	
7	Panel Assembly for attachment of Rear Number Plate	BD9932	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Panel to Body, and Number Plate to Panel	NS125/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

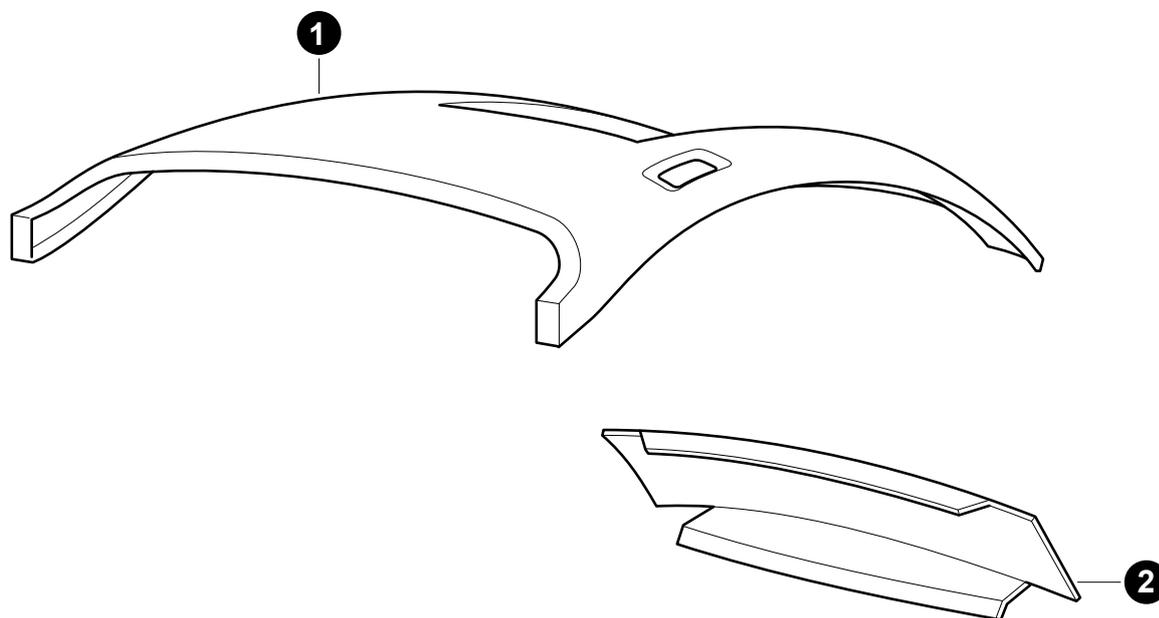
BODY PANELS DHC SPARE WHEEL RECESS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Recess Panel Assembly for Spare Wheel	BD9336	1	
	Felt around Recess Panel (11" x 1")	BD10253	2	
	Felt around Recess Panel (29" x 1")	BD10254	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Recess Panel to Spare Wheel Tray	BD6196/4	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
1	Cover Panel, in Luggage Compartment, for Petrol Filler Neck	BD9625	1	
	Seal (Rubber) for Cover Panel	BD9584	1	
2	Lid Assembly, in Luggage Compartment, exposing Spare Wheel	BD11262	1	
	Lid Assembly, in Luggage Compartment, exposing Spare Wheel	BD9372	1	
	Hinge, for Lid	BD9374	3	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Lid	NS519/3D	9	
	T Nut for Setscrews	BD9909/1	9	
3	Budget Lock at LH side of Lid	BD2121	1	
4	Budget Lock at RH side of Lid	BD2122	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Budget Locks	NS519/3D	4	
	T Nut for Setscrews	BD9909/1	4	
	Bezel, in aperture, for Budget Lock Key	C4630	2	
	Tab (Leather) for Lifting Lid	BD6250	1	
	Clip, securing Tab	BD3556	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips	BD539/4	2	
5	Bracket Assembly, in tray, for mounting of Spare Wheel	BD9579	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Spare Wheel Tray	NS419/3D	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	12	
6	Spare Wheel Tray	BD9326	1	
	Hinge for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD4287	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Lid	FS104/5D	6	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD541/9	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
	Pivot Pin, securing Hinges to Body	BD4311	2	
	Nut, securing Pivot Pins	FN204/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of LH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9211	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of RH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9212	2	
	Cover Plate for Luggage Lid Hinges	BD4332	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets	FS104/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

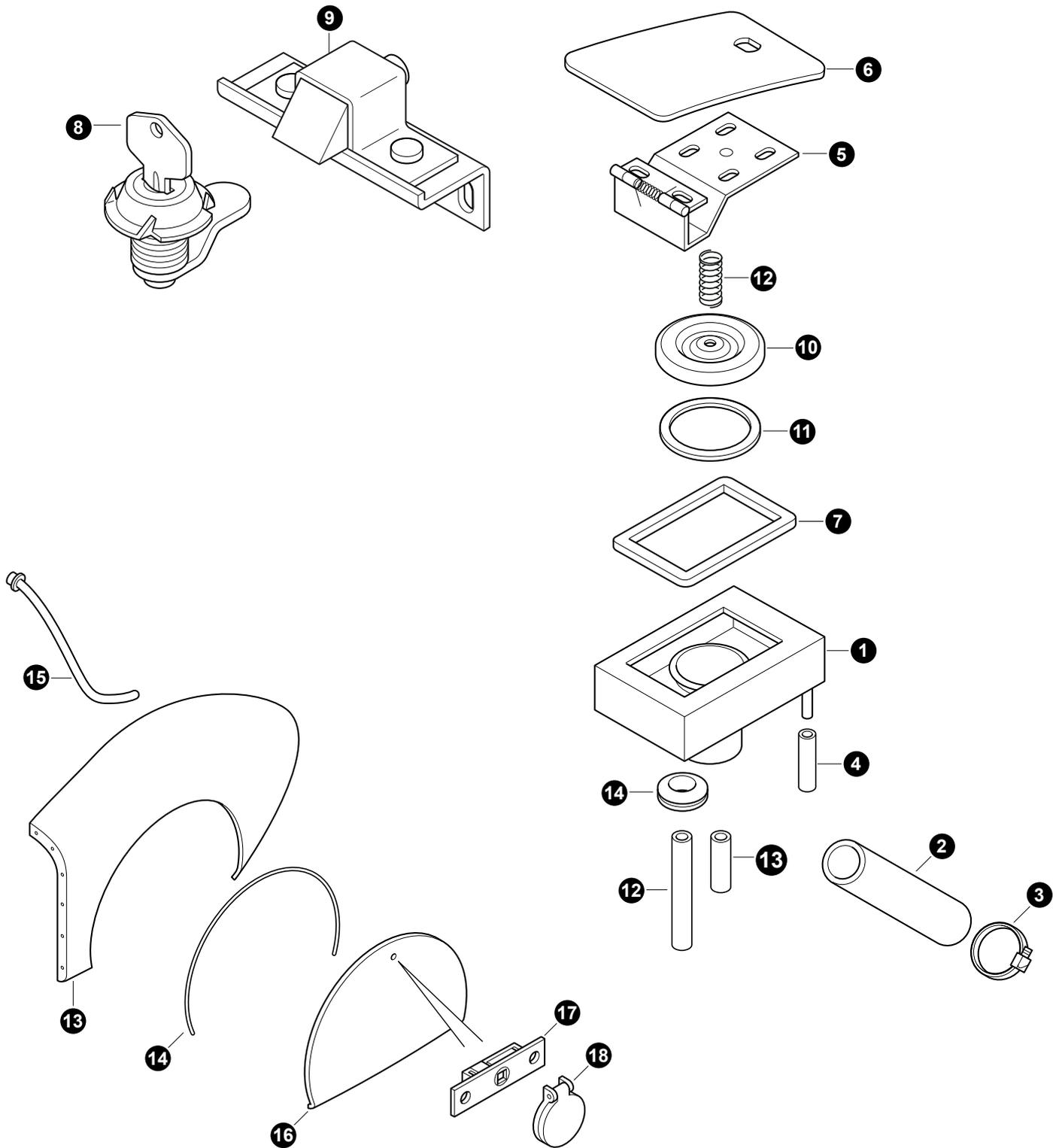
BODY PANELS DHC TONNEAU PANEL

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Tonneau Panel Assembly	BD9920	1	
	Panel only, for Tonneau	BD9919	1	
2	Panel Assembly, Lower, for Tonneau	BD9344	1	
	Panel, Bottom, for Tonneau	BD9427	1	
	Diaphragm, at LH corner of Boot	BD4191	1	
	Diaphragm, at RH corner of Boot	BD4192	1	
	Gutter Assembly, for Luggage Compartment Lid Aperture	BD9357	1	



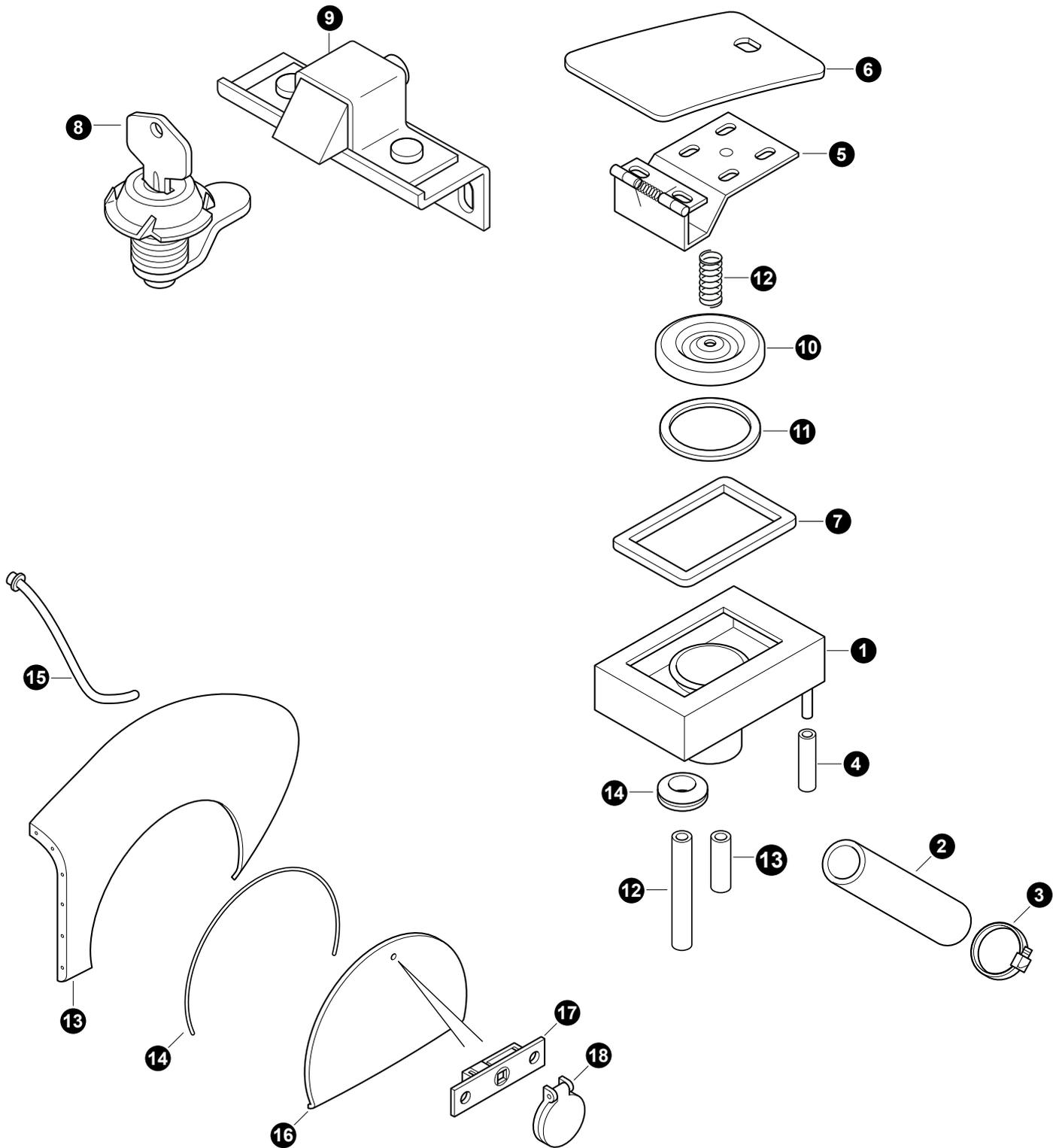


BODY PANELS DHC FUEL FILLER BOX

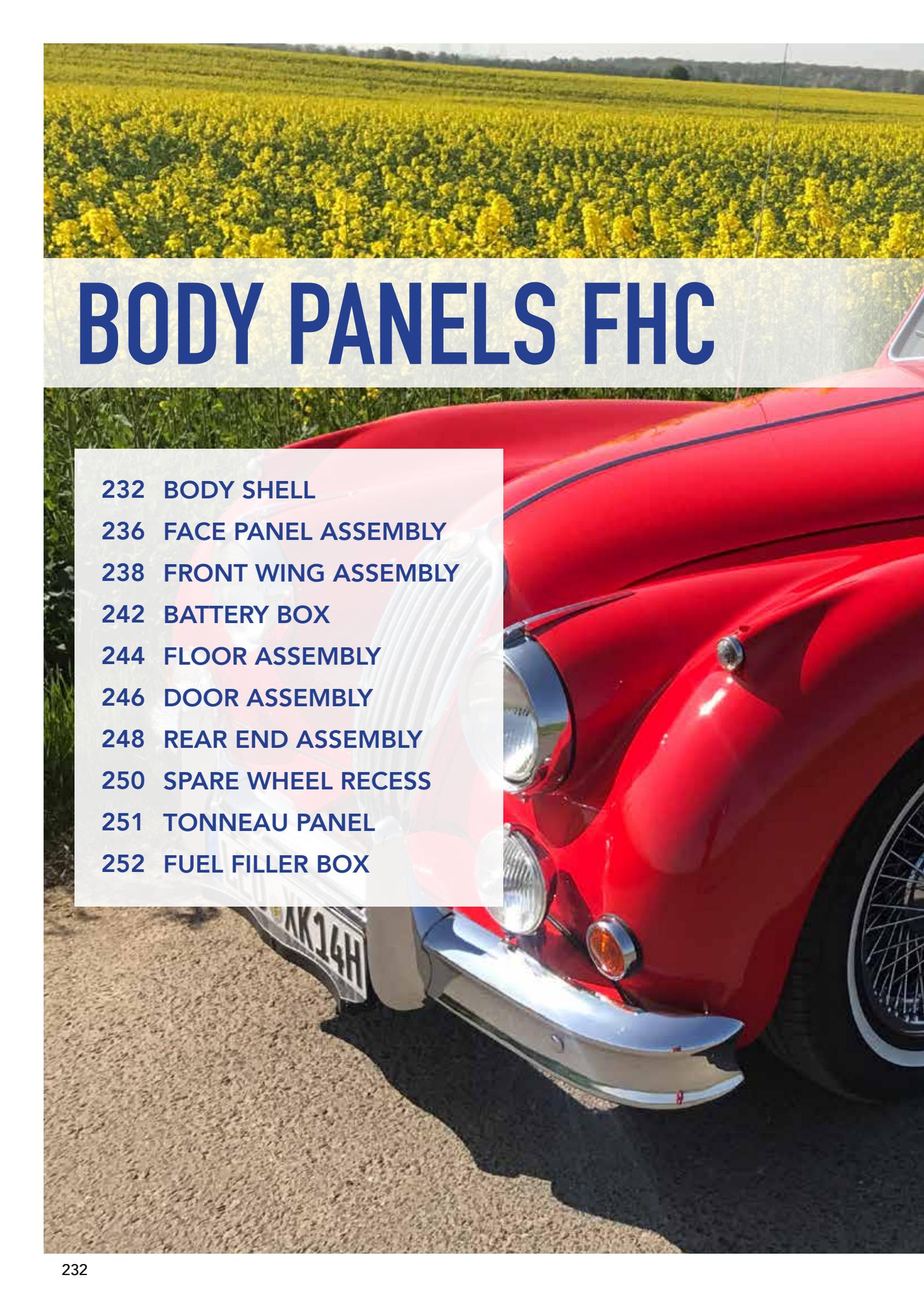


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Petrol Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Snapsac Sleeve, on Filler Box, for Lock Striker	BD9489	1	
2	Hose, connecting Filler Box with Petrol Tank	BD4368	1	
3	Clip, securing Hose to Box and Tank	C824	2	
4	Extension Tube (Rubber) for Drain Pipe on Filler Box	BD4369	1	
5	Hinge Assembly for Petrol Filler Door	BD4358	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge inside Petrol Filler Box	AS302/3H	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C738	2	
6	Door Assembly for Petrol Filler Box	BD4357	1	
	Nut, securing Door to Hinges	AN102/L	4	
	Washer, Packing, between Door and Hinge	FW105/T	A/R	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	4	
7	Seal (Rubber) around Filler Box aperture, for Door Seating	BD4354	1	
8	Lock Assembly for Petrol Filler Door	BD4360	1	
	Spring Clip, securing Lock to Door (WB.7/4098)	BD8071	1	
9	Striker Assembly for Petrol Filler Lock	BD4353	1	
	Stud Plate, for fixing of Striker Inside Petrol Filler Box	BD10641	1	
	Nut, securing Stud Plate and Striker	NN119/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Studs	AW102/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	2	
10	Filler Cap on Hinge	BD3699	1	
11	Seal (Cork) inside Filler Cap	BD3189	1	
12	Spring, between Filler Cap and Hinge	BD4394	1	
	Pin, Split, securing Filler Cap to Hinge	L102/4U	1	
	Washer, Plain, under Split Pin	C2501/3	1	
13	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9402	1	Disc Wheel
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9516	1	Wire Wheel
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11275	1	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9403	1	Disc Wheel
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD9517	1	Wire Wheel
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11276	1	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
14	Sealing Rubber around Wheel Aperture in Rear Wings	BD11178	2	Disc Wheel
	Moulding around Wheel Aperture In LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	Wire Wheel
	Moulding around Wheel Aperture in RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	Wire Wheel
	Pop Rivet, securing Mouldings to Wings	BD1814/1	32	Wire Wheel
	Mounting Bracket Assembly (complete with Spring for "Dzus" Fastener)	BD6615	2	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
	Mounting Bracket Assembly, on Rear Wings, for "DZUS" Fasteners	BD6615	2	
	Spring, receiving "Dzus" Fasteners on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6596	2	
	Rivet, securing "Dzus" Springs	BD6600/1	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/1	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/2	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/7	6	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD542/2	14	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	14	

BODY PANELS DHC FUEL FILLER BOX



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Piping Assembly between Rear Wings and Wheel Arches (72" long)	BD8598	2	
	Sealing Assembly, between LH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD9317	1	
	Sealing Assembly, between RH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD9318	1	
	Rubber Strip for Sealing Plates (27" long)	BD9317/4	2	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plate to Shut Pillar	BD8691/3	8	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plate to Shut Pillar	BD711/9	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Screws	AW102/T	14	
	Screw, Set, securing Sealing Plates to Rear Wings	NS119/4D	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	4	
	Rubo Gasket, between Sealing Plate and Rear Wings (27" long)	BD3786	2	
15	Steady Bar for LH Rear Wing	BD6194	1	
	Steady Bar for RH Rear Wing	BD6195	1	
16	Cover Assembly for LH rear Wheel	BD4449	1	Disc Wheel
	Cover Assembly for LH rear Wheel	BD11267	1	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
	Cover Assembly for RH rear Wheel	BD4450	1	Disc Wheel
	Cover Assembly for RH rear Wheel	BD11268	1	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
17	Lock on LH Cover (WB.12288/A)	BD2121	1	Disc Wheel
	Lock on RH Cover (WB.12288/B)	BD2122	1	Disc Wheel
	Screw, Set, securing Locks to Covers	AS502/4H	4	Disc Wheel
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	4	Disc Wheel
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	4	Disc Wheel
	Dzus Fastener, on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6616	2	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
	Grommet, securing "Dzus" Fasteners to Rear Wheel Covers	BD6617	2	Wire Wheel and Special Rear Covers
18	Escutcheon for Rear Wing Cover (WB.16049)	2312	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Escutcheon to Rear Wing Covers	BD540/9	4	

A red classic car is parked on a gravel path next to a field of yellow flowers. The car is a two-door model with a white front grille and a chrome bumper. The license plate is 'KK14H'. The background shows a vast field of yellow flowers under a clear sky.

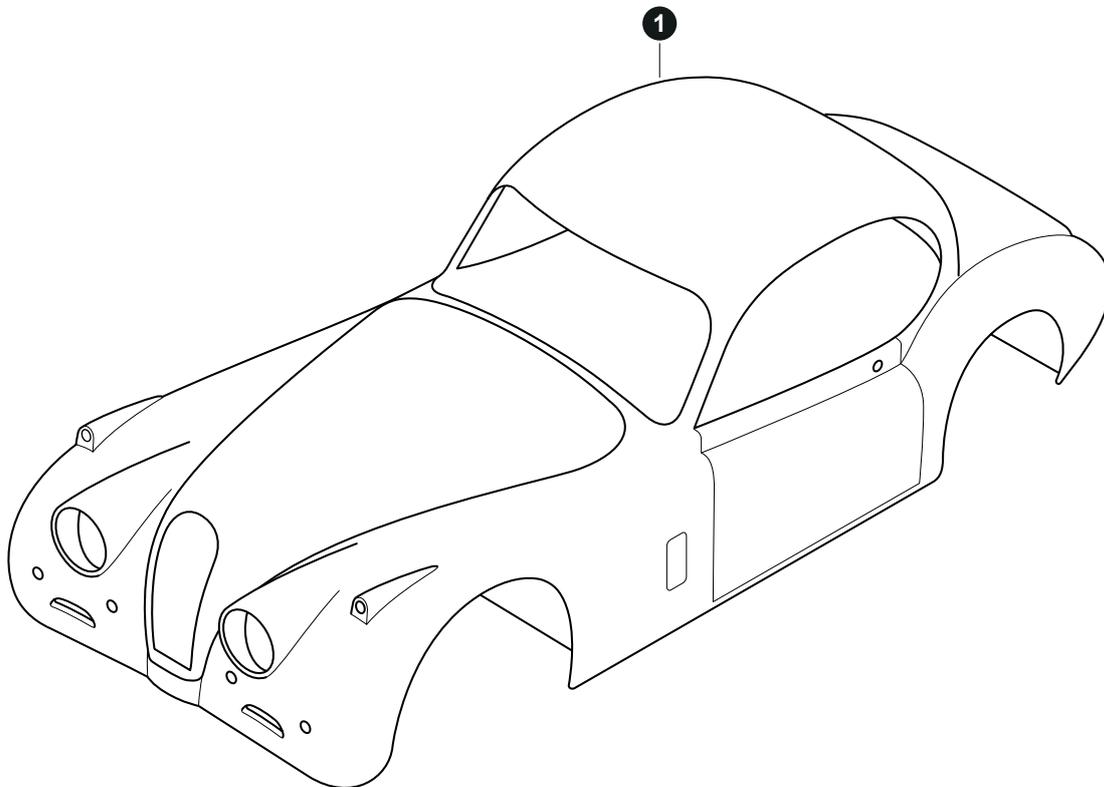
BODY PANELS FHC

- 232 BODY SHELL
- 236 FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY
- 238 FRONT WING ASSEMBLY
- 242 BATTERY BOX
- 244 FLOOR ASSEMBLY
- 246 DOOR ASSEMBLY
- 248 REAR END ASSEMBLY
- 250 SPARE WHEEL RECESS
- 251 TONNEAU PANEL
- 252 FUEL FILLER BOX



BODY PANELS FHC BODY SHELL

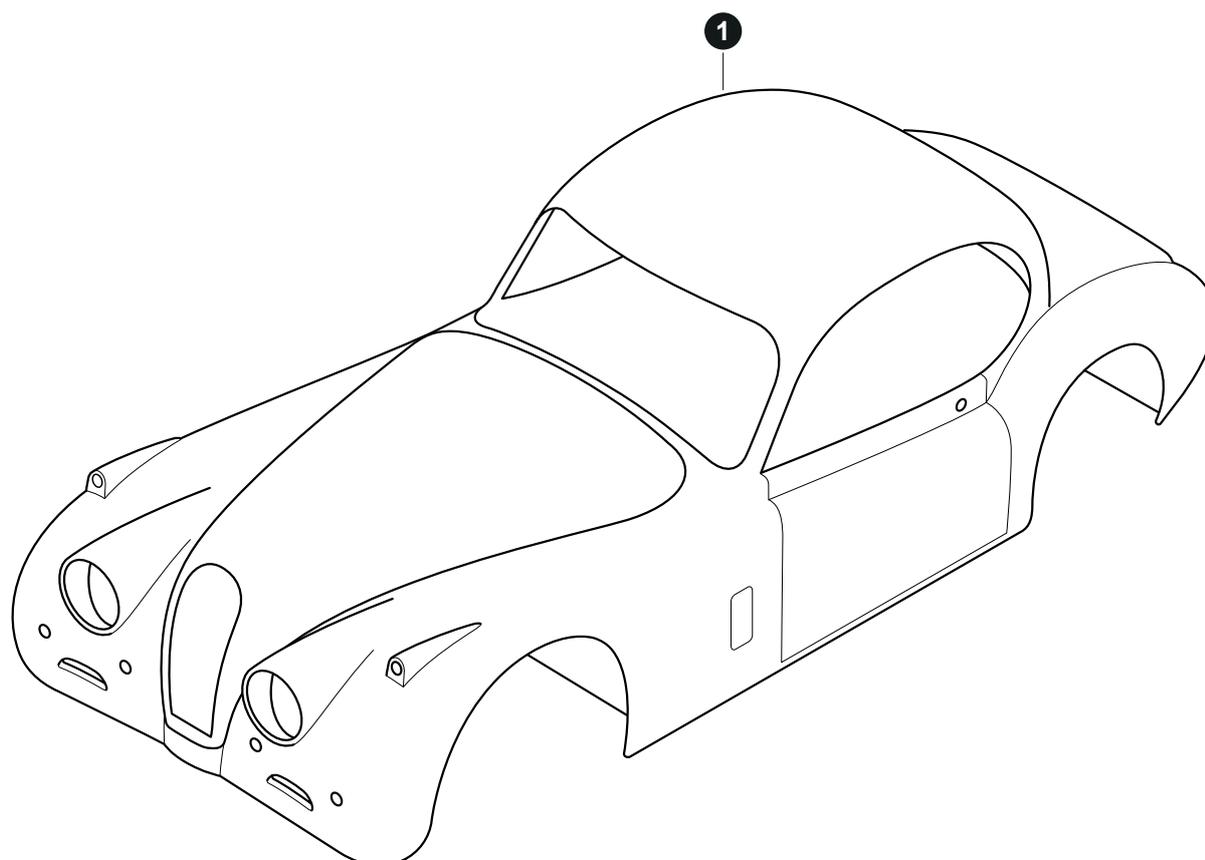
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Body Shell Assembly	BD10037	1	LHD Cars Only
	Body Shell Assembly	BD10038	1	RHD Cars Only
	Face Panel Assembly, for LH Shut Pillar	BD10042	1	
	Face Panel Assembly, for RH Shut Pillar	BD10043	1	
	Extension for Shut Face Panel	BD10042/1	2	
	Closing Plate for LH Shut Pillar	BD10321	1	
	Closing Plate for RH Shut Pillar	BD10322	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD10131	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10132	1	
	Cover Plate for Door Sills	BD10585	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates	BD711/1	4	
	Dash Assembly, complete	BD9783	1	LHD Cars Only
	Dash Assembly, complete	BD9836	1	RHD Cars Only
	Front End Assembly	BD9764	1	
	LH Front Wing Assembly	BD9980	1	
	RH Front Wing Assembly	BD9981	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt Strip on forward Wing Valances (1 1/2" x 1/2" x 19" long)	BD8965	2	
	Cover Plate, on RH Wing Valance, giving access to Air Cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	C5824/2	3	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5179/2	5	
	Clinch Nut for Setscrews	BD4674/2	3	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Support Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on LH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8695	1	
	Support Assembly, at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Bracket Assembly, on RH Support, for attachment of Valance Extension	BD8696	1	
	Tie Bar Assembly, between Front Wing Supports	BD8403	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly, between Rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD10079	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly, between Rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD10080	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Diaphragms	C5824/2	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	12	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD5184	1	
	Hinge Assembly for LH Ventilator	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly for RH Ventilator	BD5128	1	
	Rear End Assembly	BD10083	1	
	Cross Member Assembly for Tonneau	BD9588	1	
	Gutter Assembly around Boot Lid Aperture	BD9357	1	
	Panel for Parcel Tray	BD10086	1	
	Canopy Panel Assembly	BD9750	1	
	Panel Assembly, Upper, for Backlight Surround	BD9834	1	
	Panel, Lower, for Backlight Surround	BD9835	1	
	Screen Surround Assembly	BD10579	1	
	Liner Assembly for LH Screen Pillar	BD9974	1	
	Liner Assembly for RH Screen Pillar	BD9975	1	
	Bracket Assembly, for attachment of LH Sun Visor	BD9354	1	
	Bracket Assembly, for attachment of RH Sun Visor	BD9355	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 1	BD10736	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 2	BD10737	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 3	BD10738	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 4	BD10739	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 5	BD10740	1	
	Listing Rod, No. 6	BD10741	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Listing Rods	BD540/3	16	
	LH Rear Seat Pan Assembly	BD8475	1	
	RH Rear Seat Pan Assembly	BD8476	1	
	Back Panel Assembly for LH Rear Seat	BD9366	1	
	Back Panel Assembly for RH Rear Seat	BD9367	1	
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10640	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Boot Lid Shell Assembly	BD10584	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.

BODY PANELS FHC BODY SHELL

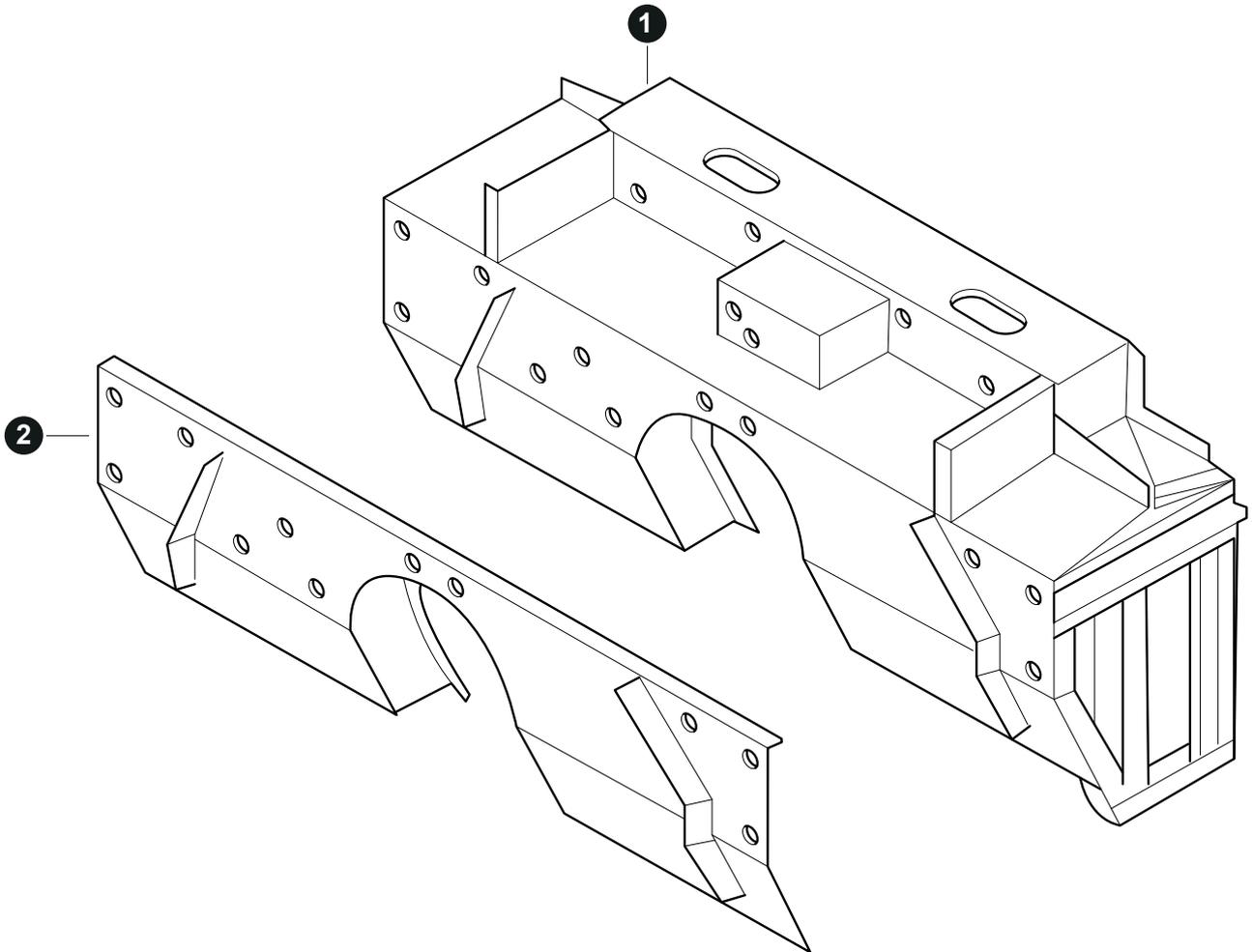
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Petrol Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Fixing Plate Assembly for Petrol Filler Lid	BD8134	1	
	Hinge Assembly for Petrol Filler Lid	BD4358	1	
	Bonnet Assembly	BD9773	1	
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD10125	1	disc type wheel
	Rear Wing Assembly, LH	BD10129	1	wire wheels
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD10126	1	disc type wheel
	Rear Wing Assembly, RH	BD10130	1	wire wheels
	Steady Assembly for LH Rear Wing	BD4512	1	
	Steady Assembly for RH Rear Wing	BD4513	1	
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wing	BD4450	1	disc type wheel
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wing	BD4449	1	disc type wheel
	Moulding on LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	wire wheels
	Moulding on RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	wire wheels
	Body Mounting Package	SD1036	1	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Packing, at mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD6635	4	
2	Packing Washer (Fibre) at Mounting of Chassis to Door Sills	BD2070	A/R	
3	Screw, Set, securing Door Sills to Chassis	NS137/14D	4	
4	Special Washer, on Setscrews	BD541/14	4	
5	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews	C3968/3	4	
6	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	4	
7	Alum Packing, at Mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/1	A/R	
8	Alum Packing, at Mounting of Chassis to Dash	BD4548/2	A/R	
9	Screw, Set, securing Dash to Chassis	NS137/8D	2	
10	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW106/T	2	
11	Alum Pad at Mounting of Chassis to Luggage Compartment	BD6626	2	
12	Screw, Set, securing Body to Chassis at Luggage Compartment	NS131/16D	2	
13	Special Washer, on Setscrews	C1904	4	
14	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
15	Alum Pad at Mounting of Chassis to Rear end of Body	BD6626	4	
16	Packing Washer (Fibre) at Mounting of Chassis to rear end of Body	BD2070	A/R	
17	Packing at Mounting of Chassis to rear end of Body	BD6635	A/R	
18	Bolt, securing rear end of Body to Chassis	NB137/30D	2	
19	Bolt, securing rear end of Body to Chassis	NB137/32D	2	
20	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	C3968/3	4	
21	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW106/T	8	
22	Rubber Plug in Mounting holes inside Luggage Compartment	C5647	4	
23	Screw, Set, securing Floor to Chassis	BD1493/2	2	
24	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
25	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
26	Felt, 3" x 45", for Packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD10280	2	
27	Felt, 12" x 22", for Packing between Door Sills and Chassis	BD3743	2	

BODY PANELS FHC FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY

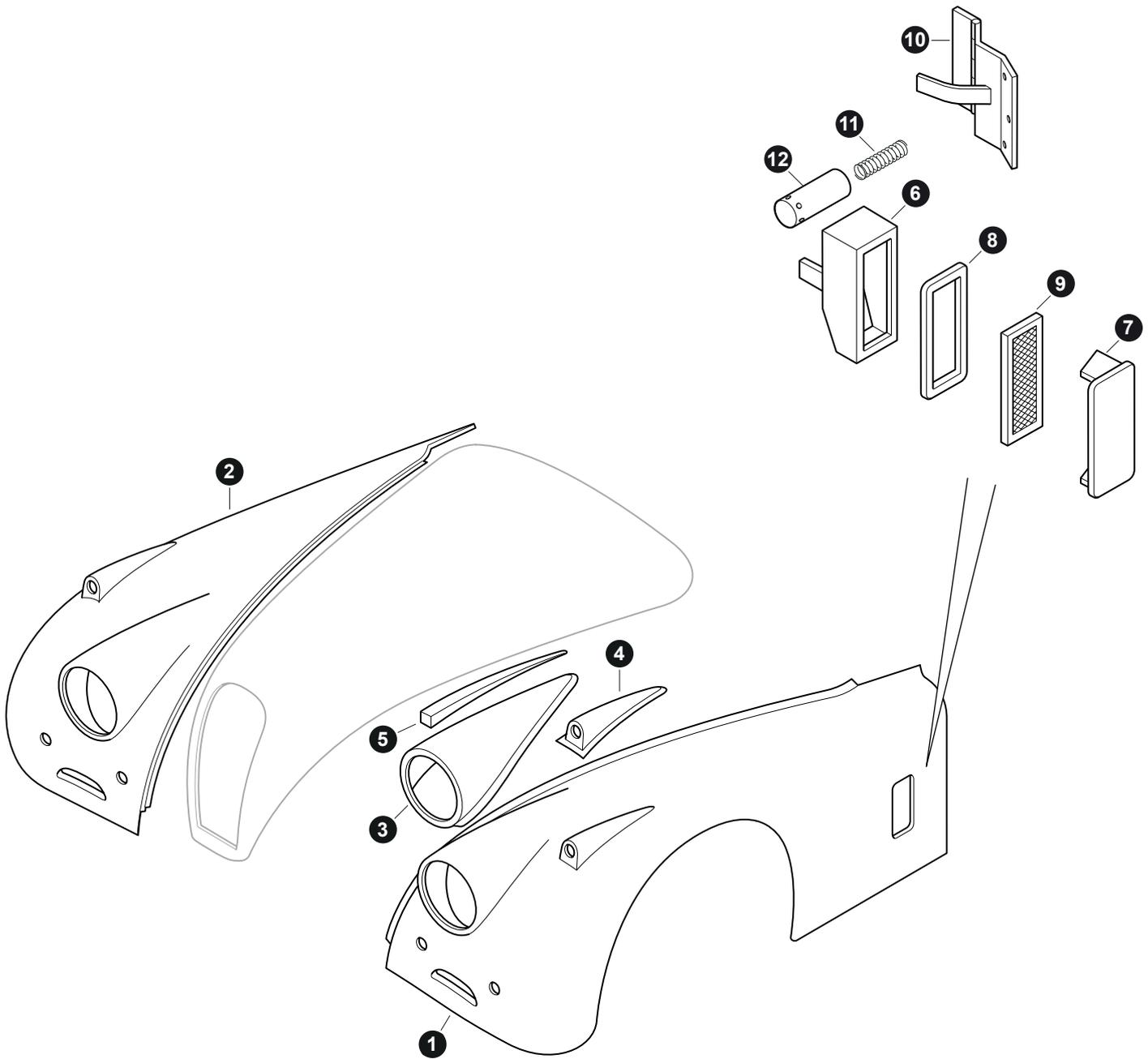
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Face Panel Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD10042	1	
	Face Panel Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10043	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD10131	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10132	1	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) on Sealing Plate (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 27")	BD9317/4	2	
1	Dash Assembly, complete	BD9783	1	LHD Manual
	Dash Assembly, complete	BD9836	1	RHD Manual
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front	BD11052	1	LHD Manual
	Panel Assembly for Dash Front	BD11053	1	RHD Manual
	Extension Assembly for Dash Front Panel	BD10942	1	
	Upper Panel for Dash	BD9837	1	
	Centre Panel for Dash	BD10939	1	



BODY PANELS FHC

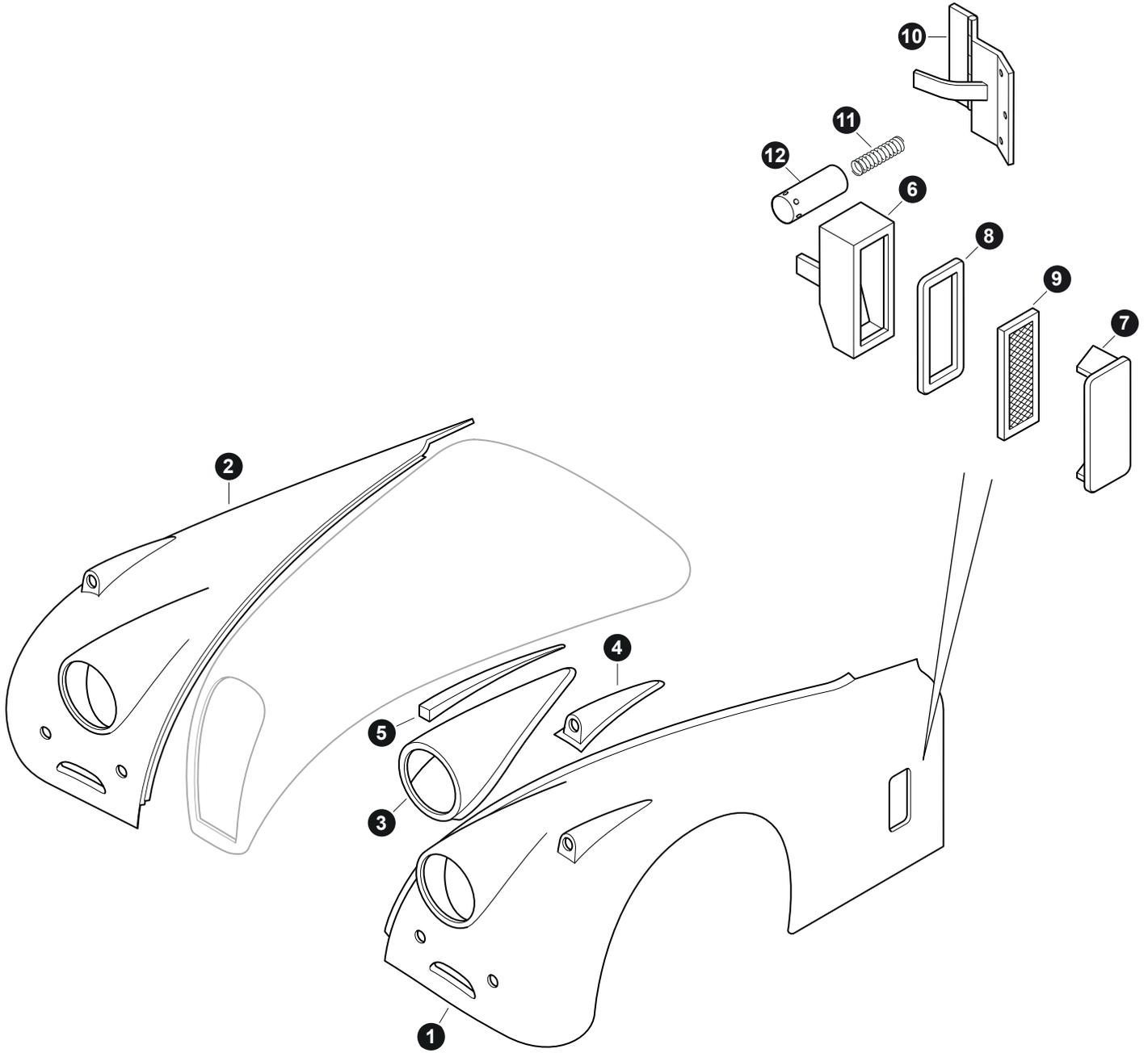
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Panel Assembly for Clutch Housing	BD10934	1	
	Retainer for Felt Seal (Pedal)	BD10014	1	LHD Manual
	Retainer for Felt Seal (Pedal)	BD10015	1	RHD Manual
	Felt Seal for Pedal	BD10016	1	LHD Manual
	Felt Seal for Pedal	BD10689	1	RHD Manual
	Bracket, Upper, supporting Steering Column	BD10802	1	LHD Manual
	Tapped Plate for mounting of Steering Column	BD9133	2	LHD Manual
	Screw, Set, securing Support Bracket	NS131/4D	2	LHD Manual
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	LHD Manual
	Support Bracket for Steering Column	BD9121	2	LHD Manual
	Support Bracket, LH, for Steering Column	BD10026	1	RHD
	Support Bracket, RH, for Steering Column	BD10027	1	RHD
	Side Structure Assembly at LH side of Dash	BD10019	1	
	Side Structure Assembly at RH side of Dash	BD10020	1	
	Beam Panel Assembly	BD10051	1	Manual
	Support for Rear LH side of Beam Panel	BD10315	1	
	Support for Rear RH side of Beam Panel	BD10316	1	
	Tie Plate Assembly for Beam Panel	BD10053	1	Manual
	Bracket Assembly for Bonnet Lock Control	BD10055	1	
	Closing Panel from RH Wing to Dash	BD10061	1	
	Closing Panel, from LH Wing to Dash	BD10521	1	
	Mounting Plate Assembly for Door Hinges	BD5603	4	
	Shim for Lower Door Hinges	BD4555	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (20 s.w.g.)	BD4701/1	A/R	
	Shim for Upper Door Hinges (14 s.w.g.)	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plates to Dash Structure	FS104/5D	16	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	16	
	Hinge Assembly for Bonnet	BD10201	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet Hinges to Dash	FS104/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
2	Front Panel Assembly for Dash	BD11052	1	LHD Manual
	Front Panel Assembly for Dash	BD11053	1	RHD Manual
	Support Bracket for Steering Column	BD9121	2	LHD Manual
	Support Bracket, LH, for Steering Column	BD10026	1	RHD Manual
	Support Bracket, RH, for Steering Column	BD10027	1	RHD Manual
	Tie Plate Assembly for Beam Panel	BD10053	1	Manual
	Bracket Assembly for Bonnet Lock Control	BD10055	1	
	Front End Assembly	BD9764	1	
	Face Plate, on LH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD10081	1	
	Face Plate, on RH Front Wing, for Door Hinges	BD10082	1	
	Dash Top Assembly	BD10368	1	
	Front Panel	BD4140	1	
	Shroud Panel	BD10367	1	

BODY PANELS FHC FRONT WING ASSEMBLY



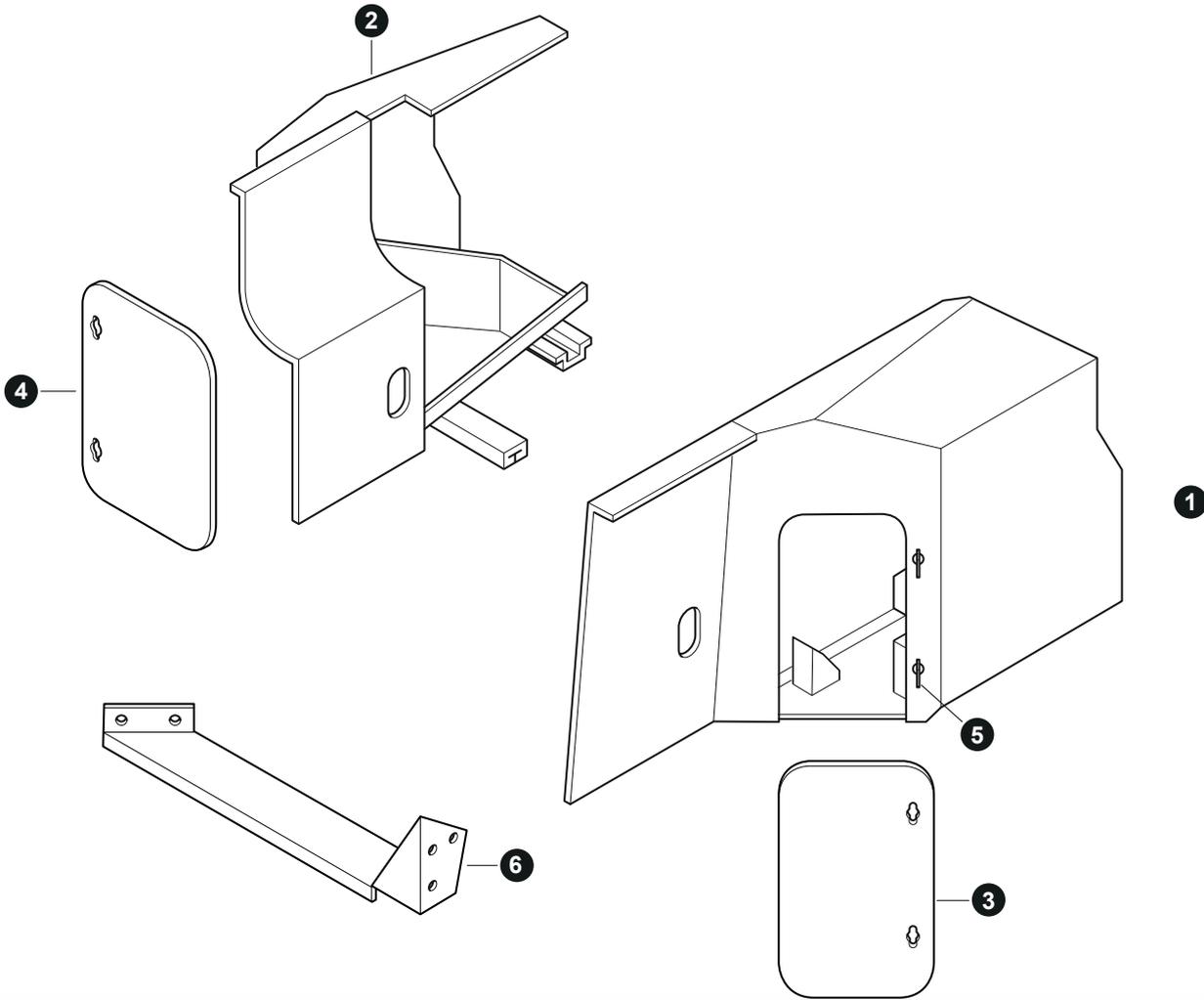
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Front Wing Assembly	BD9980	1	
2	RH Front Wing Assembly	BD9981	1	
3	Container, on LH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD9728	1	
	Container, on RH Front Wing, for Headlamp Light Unit	BD9745	1	
4	Casing, on Front Wings, for Sidelamps	C7284	2	
	Valance Assembly, along top of LH Front Wing	BD9984	1	
	Valance Assembly, along top of RH Front Wing	BD9985	1	
5	Motif, at top of Headlamp Containers	BD2561	2	
	Screw, Set (Special), securing Motifs	BD2563/1	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW104/T	4	
	Bracket Assembly, under LH Front Wing, for attachment of Front Wing Support	BD8695	1	
	Bracket Assembly, under RH Front Wing, for attachment of Front Wing Support	BD8696	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Front Wings through Headlamp Containers	NS125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	24	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
	Support Assembly, under LH Front Wing	BD8693	1	
	Support Assembly, under RH Front Wing	BD8694	1	
	Washer, Kautex, between Front Wing Supports and attachment Brackets	BD2070	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Supports to attachment Brackets	NS131/9D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW105/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	4	
	Bolt, securing Supports to Chassis	NB131/8D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	8	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	4	
	Tie Bar Assembly, between Front Wings	BD8403	1	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/15D	4	
	Bolt, securing Tie Bar to Wing Supports	NB131/26D	4	
	Distance Piece on Bolts	BD8701	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW105/T	12	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN131/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C725	8	
	Valance Assembly, along top of LH Front Wing	BD8626	1	
	Valance Assembly, along top of RH Front Wing	BD9985	1	
	Support, between LH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8399	1	
	Support, between RH Front Wing and Chassis Frame	BD8400	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of LH Front Wing	BD8329	1	
	Valance Assembly at forward end of RH Front Wing	BD8330	1	
	Felt (1 1/2" x 1/4" x 19") on front face of forward Wing Valance for mounting of Radiator	BD8695	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Forward Valances to Wing Supports	NS125/4D	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	2	

BODY PANELS FHC FRONT WING ASSEMBLY



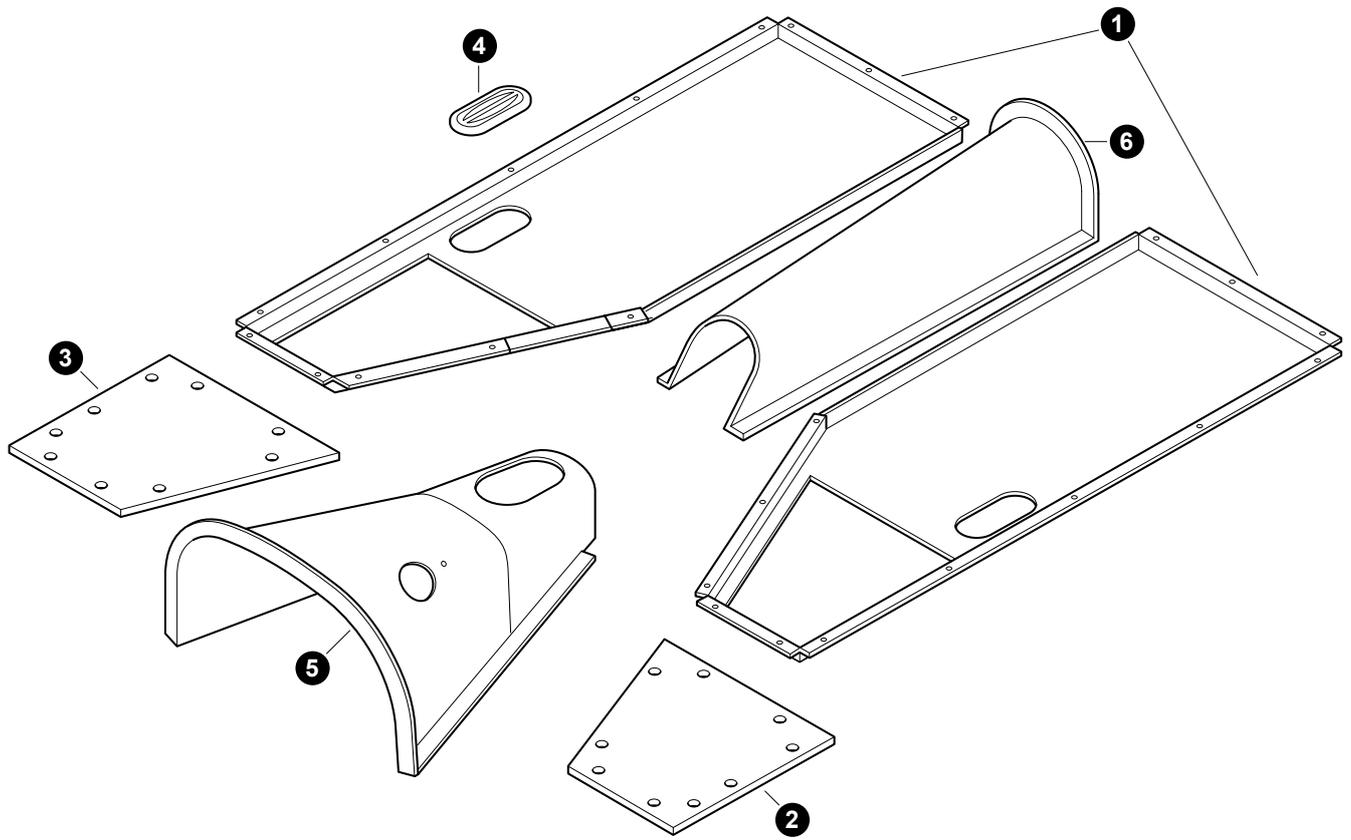
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	1	
	Cover Plate, under RH Front Wing, giving access to Air Cleaner	BD9127	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	C5824/2	3	
	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate	BD5179/2	5	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of LH Front Wing and Dash	BD10079	1	
	Diaphragm Assembly, between rear of RH Front Wing and Dash	BD10080	1	
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wings (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 32")	BD10704/2	2	
	Sponge Rubber, between edge of Diaphragm and Wings (1/4" x 1 3/8" x 8")	BD10704/3	2	
7	Ventilator Door Assembly, in Front Wings	BD5188	2	
	Nut, securing Doors to Hinge Plates	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	AW102/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	6	
8	Seal for Wing Ventilator Doors	BD5190	2	
9	Gauze Assembly on Wing Ventilator Doors	BD5189	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gauze to Doors	BD711/6	4	
6	Ventilator Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD5183	1	
	Ventilator Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD5184	1	
10	Hinge Assembly, on LH Ventilator Box	BD5127	1	
	Hinge Assembly, on RH Ventilator Box	BD5128	1	
	Spring Plunger, on Hinges	BD648	2	
	Rivet, securing Plungers	R303/5W	2	
	Washer (Brass) at each side of Plungers	C3350	4	
	Loose Head for end of Rivets (WB.9223/V68)	BD650	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinge to Ventilator Box	AS502/3H	6	
	Nut, on Setscrews	AN102/L	6	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AG102/X	6	
11	Spring, Tension, for Ventilator Doors	BD5176	2	
12	Sleeve, housing Springs	BD5125	2	
	Split Pin, securing Sleeve to side of Ventilator Box	L104/10U	2	
	Plug, adjusting tension on Springs	C3571	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.022" thick)	BD3712/4	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.036" thick)	BD3712/3	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.048" thick)	BD3712/2	A/R	
	Adjusting Plate, between Hinge and Ventilator Door (.064" thick)	BD3712/1	A/R	

BODY PANELS FHC BATTERY BOX



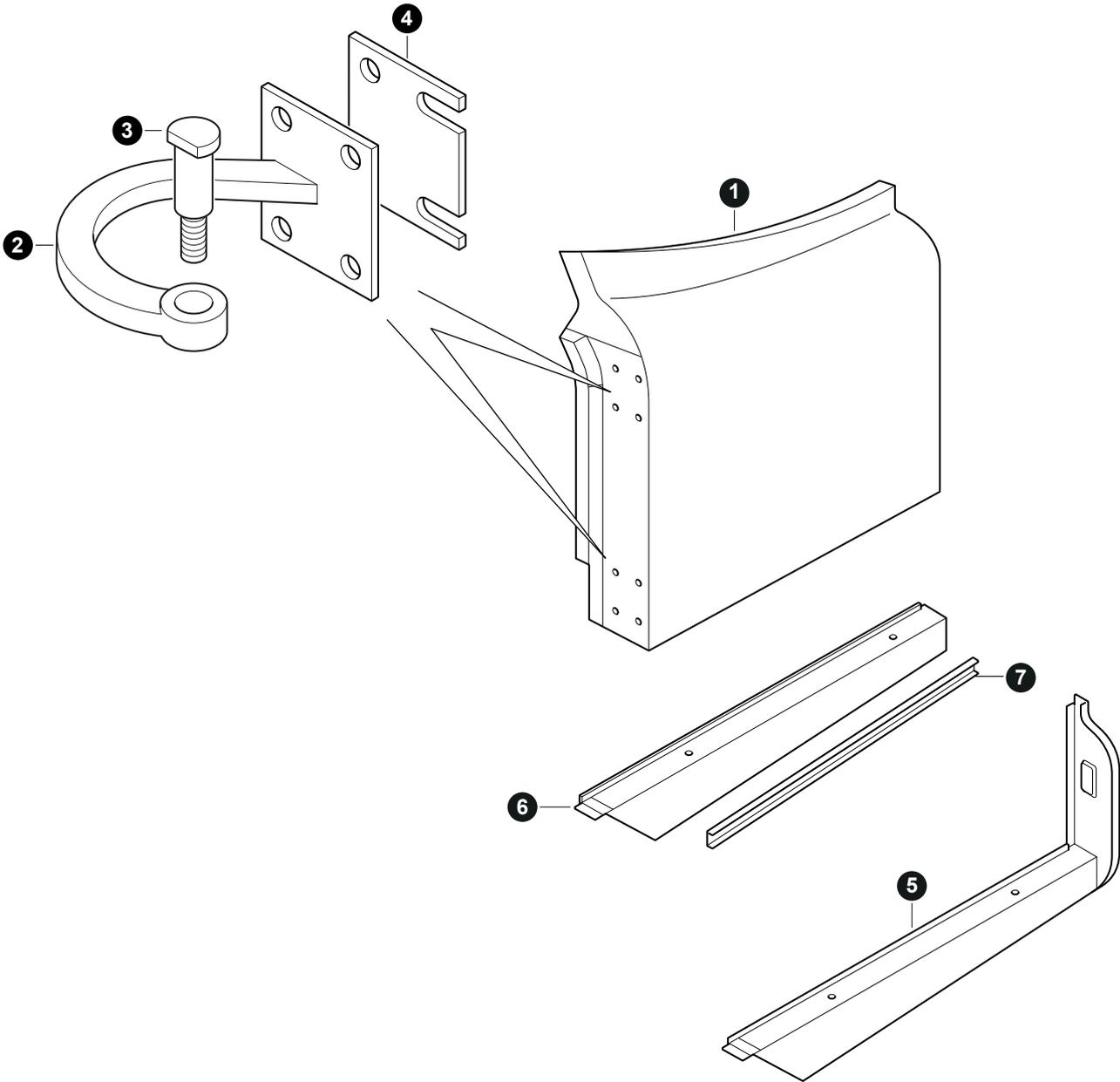
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Battery Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD10062	1	LHD Cars Only
	Battery Box Assembly in LH Front Wing	BD10304	1	RHD Cars Only
2	Battery Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD10063	1	LHD Cars Only
	Battery Box Assembly in RH Front Wing	BD10305	1	RHD Cars Only
	Spring, on Battery Box, for "Dzus" Fasteners	BD6596	4	
	Rivet, securing Springs	R102/4W	8	
	Rubber Pad (1 1/8" x 9 1/2" x 11") for Batter Seating	BD10065	2	
3	Door Assembly for LH Battery Box	BD10069	1	
4	Door Assembly for RH Battery Box	BD10071	1	
5	Dzus Fastener on Battery Box Doors	BD8580	4	
	Grommet, securing "Dzus" Fasteners	BD8581	4	
	Clip on Battery Box Doors	BD8583	4	
	Rivet, securing Clips	BD1814/2	8	
	Sealing Strip (Sponge Rubber 2/16" x 1/4x54") around Battery Box Doors	BD8582/2	2	
	Steady Bracket, for fixing of Battery Box	BD9104	1	
	Steady Bracket, for fixing of Battery Box	BD10288	1	
	Screw, Set securing Steady Brackets to Chassis	NS131/4D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Battery Boxes	UFS511/4H	8	
	Nut on Setscrews	UFN111/L	8	
6	Clamp Plate, Securing Battery In Box	BD10076	2	
	Rubber Block between Clamp Plate and Batteries	C2653	4	
	Fixing Rod Assembly, retaining Battery in Box	BD10301	4	
	Nut (Brass) on Fixing Rods	NN125/K	4	
	Shield Assembly, on Wing Valance, protecting Distributor	BD10927	1	
	Felt, 1/2" x 1" x 15", or Shield	BD3143	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of Distributor Shield	BD10928	2	
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Distributor Shield	NS125/5D	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews to Brackets	BD542/3	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	FW104/T	1	
	Nut, on Setscrew	NN125/L	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Distributor Shield to Battery Box Extension	BD8986/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew	AW102/T	1	
	Nut, on Setscrew	NN119/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	

BODY PANELS FHC FLOOR ASSEMBLY



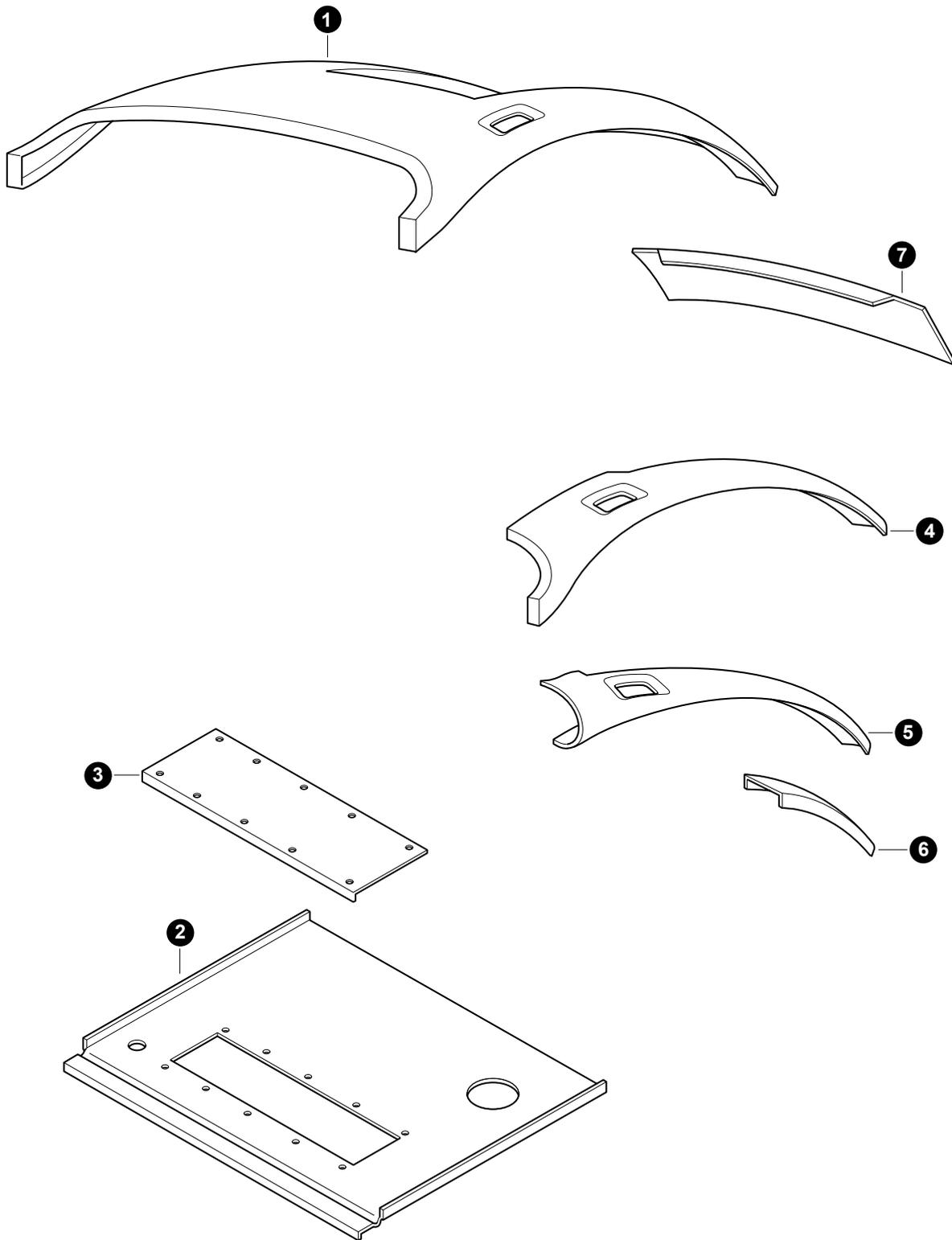
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Fixed Floor Assembly (Steel)	BD9300	1	
	Tapped Plate, for attachment of Seat Slides	BD6244	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates to underside of Fixed Floor	NS525/5H	8	
	Asbestos Sheet under Fixed Floor	BD9409	2	
	Plate, holding Asbestos Sheets	BD9410	2	
	Rivet, Bifurcated, securing Asbestos Sheets & Plates to Fixed Floor	BD524/7	22	
	Screw, Set, securing Fixed Floor to Chassis Frame	BD1493/2	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
2	LH Front Floor Board Assembly	BD9827	1	LHD Manual
	LH Front Floor Board Assembly	BD10945	1	RHD Manual
	LH Front Floor Board Assembly	BD10602	1	Automatic Cars
3	Front Floor Board Assembly	BD9828	1	LHD Manual
	Front Floor Board Assembly	BD10946	1	RHD Manual
	Front Floor Board Assembly	BD10603	1	Automatic Cars
	Adaptor Plate, around Jack Cover Aperture, on Floorboards	BD9415	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Adaptor Plates	M106/3R	20	
	Spire Nut, under Floorboards, for fixing of Gearbox Cover	BD9448	8	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Floorboards at rear	BD8691/4	6	
	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws	1861	6	
	Seal (Rubber) on underside of Floorboard, for Handbrake Link	BD9592	1	
	Cover Plate, over redundant hole for Handbrake Link	BD9534	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate to Floorboard	BD8691/4	2	
	Plate Assembly, covering Jack Aperture in Floorboards	BD3037	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 26 1/2", under Floorboards	BD10318	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 18 3/4", under Floorboard	BD10319	2	
	Felt, 1/8" x 2" x 15", under Floorboards	BD10320	2	
5	Gearbox Cover Assembly	BD9283	1	Manual
	Gearbox Cover Assembly	BD10583	1	Automatic Cars
	Spring Clip, for attachment of Dipstick Inspection Cover	BD1288/3	2	
	Rivet, securing Spring Clips to Gearbox Cover	BD1289/2	4	
	Seal (Sponge Rubber) between Gearbox Cover and Prop Shaft Tunnel (12 3/4 long)	BD10524/1	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor	BD8691/4	8	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Prop Shaft Tunnel	BD8691/5	3	
	Washer, Special, on Screws	BD542/3	11	
	Screw, Set, securing Gearbox Cover to Clutch Cowl	BD6196/2	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
	Felt, 1" x 20", under Gearbox Cover	BD3143	A/R	Manual
	Inspection Cover over Dipstick Aperture on Gearbox Cover	BD8279	1	Manual
	Fastener Stud, securing Inspection Cover to Gearbox Cover	BD1288/1	2	Manual
	Washer, securing Stud to Inspection Cover	BD1288/2	2	Manual
	Inspection Cover on Gearbox Cover	BD10821	3	Automatic Cars
	6	Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats	BD9230	1
Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats		BD10600	1	At Chassis No. 814001 to 814132.
Cover Assembly, over Propshaft Tunnel, between Front Seats		BD10825	1	Chassis No. 804069 and subs. 814133 and subs.

BODY PANELS FHC DOOR ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Door Shell Assembly	BD11371	1	
	RH Door Shell Assembly	BD11372	1	
	Outer Panel, for LH Door	BD9785/1	1	
	Outer Panel, for RH Door	BD9784/1	1	
	Frame Assembly, for LH Door	BD10028	1	
	Frame Assembly, for RH Door	BD10029	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for LH Door	BD10028/8	1	
	Panel, Hinge Face, for RH Door	BD10029/8	1	
	Panel, Bottom Face, for LH Door	BD10028/9	1	
	Panel, Bottom Face, for RH Door	BD10029/9	1	
	Tension Strap Assembly inside Doors	BD10545	2	
	Garnish Rail on LH Door	BD10088	1	
	Garnish Rail on RH Door	BD10089	1	
	2	Door Hinge Assembly	BD9902	4
3	Pivot Pin, mounting Door Hinges	BD4156	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pins	FW104/T	4	
	Nut, on Pivot Pins	FN104/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
4	Shim (.036" thick) between Hinge and Door	BD4701/1	A/R	
4	Shim (.064" thick) between Hinge and Door	BD4701/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Body	FS104/5D	16	
	Bolt, securing Hinges to Doors	FB104/12D	8	
	Bolt, securing Hinges to Doors	FB204/12D	8	
	Nut, on Bolts	FN104/L	16	
	Washer, Shakeproof, for Nuts and Setscrews	C724	32	
	5	LH Door Sill Assembly	BD9907	1
RH Door Sill Assembly	BD9908	1		
6	Outer Panel, for LH Door Sill	BD9879	1	
	Outer Panel, for RH Door Sill	BD9880	1	
7	Inner Panel Assembly, for LH Door Sill	BD10040	1	
	Inner Panel Assembly, for RH Door Sill	BD10041	1	
	Plate, reinforcing Sill Mountings	BD4107	4	
	Diaphragm, at front end of LH Sill	BD8377	1	
	Diaphragm, at front end of RH Sill	BD8378	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, for LH Shut Pillar	BD10445	1	
	Diaphragm, Inner, for RH Shut Pillar	BD10446	1	
	Diaphragm, Outer, for LH Shut Pillar	BD10447	2	
	Diaphragm, Outer, for RH Shut Pillar	BD10448	2	
	Diaphragm, Intermediate, for Door Sills	BD8379	6	
	Bracket, locating LH Shut Pillar	BD4164	1	
	Bracket, locating RH Shut Pillar	BD4165	1	
	Seal Plate Assembly for LH Shut Pillar	BD10131	1	
	Seal Plate Assembly for RH Shut Pillar	BD10132	1	
	LH Drip Moulding	BD9832	1	
RH Drip Moulding	BD9833	1		
Rivet, securing Drip Mouldings	BD1814/2	32		

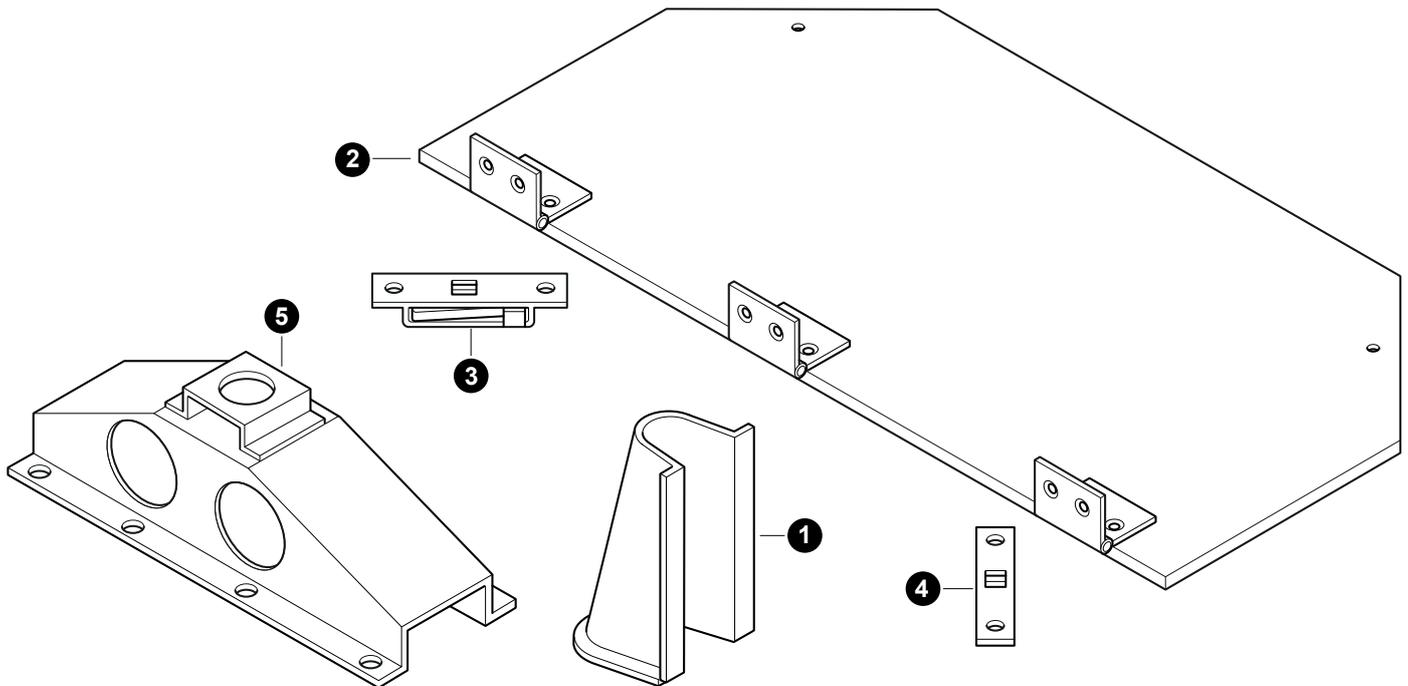
BODY PANELS FHC REAR END ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Rear End Assembly	BD10083	1	
	Door Sill Assembly, LH	BD9907	1	
	Door Sill Assembly, RH	BD9908	1	
	Pan Assembly, for LH Rear Seat	BD8475	1	
	Pan Assembly, for RH Rear Seat	BD8476	1	
1	Tonneau Assembly	BD9790	1	
2	Floor Assembly, at forward end of Luggage Compartment	BD9341	1	
	Parcel Tray Assembly	BD10086	1	
3	Plate and Bracket Assembly, for mounting of Radio Power Unit	BD9541	1	
8	Spare Wheel Tray Assembly	BD9326	1	
4	LH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8454	1	
	RH Wheel Arch Assembly	BD8455	1	
5	Panel, for LH Wheel Arch	BD8454/1	1	
	Panel, for RH Wheel Arch	BD8455/1	1	
	Butt Strap for Wheel Arches	BD4160	2	
	Clip for Electrical Wiring on Wheel Arch	BD8681	9	
6	Support Assembly at rear of LH Wheel Arch	BD9311	1	
	Support Assembly at rear of RH Wheel Arch	BD9312	1	
	Rubber Plug in Wheel Arch Panels	C5647	4	
7	Panel Assembly for the attachment of Rear Number Plate	BD9932	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Panel to Body and Number Plate to Panel	NS125/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

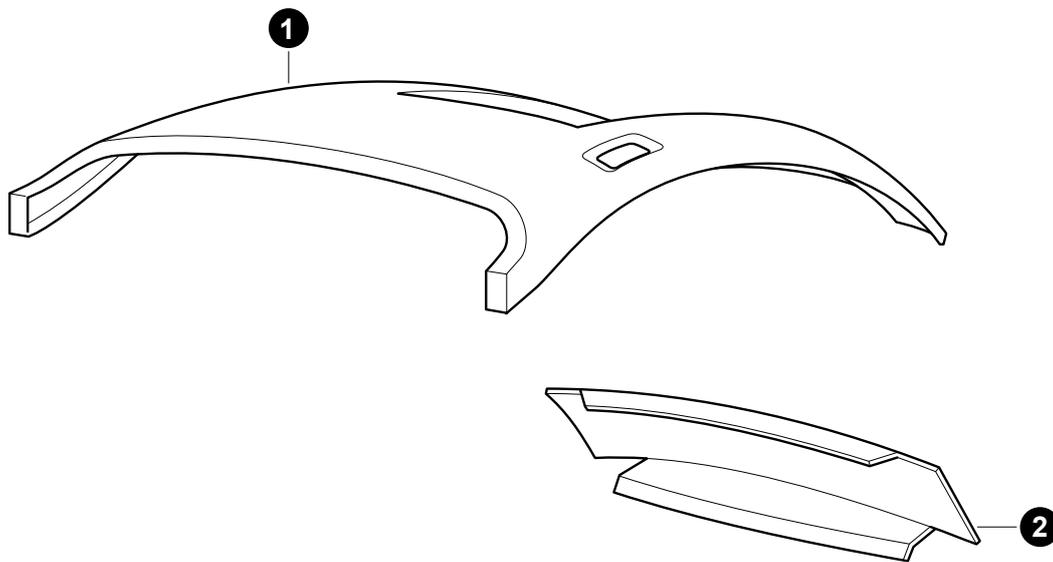
BODY PANELS FHC SPARE WHEEL RECESS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Recess Panel Assembly, for Spare Wheel	BD9336	1	
	Felt, around Recess Panel (11" x 1")	BD10253	2	
	Felt, around Recess Panel (29" x 1")	BD10254	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Recess Panel to Spare Wheel Tray	BD6196/4	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
1	Cover Panel, In Luggage Compartment, for Petrol Filler Neck	BD9625	1	
	Seal (Rubber) for Cover Panel	BD9584	1	
2	Lid Assembly, exposing Spare Wheel	BD11262	1	Standard Cars
		BD9372	1	Special Equipment Cars
	Hinge for Lid	BD9374	3	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Lid	NS519/3D	9	
	T Nut for Setscrews	BD9909/1	9	
3	Budget Lock at LH side of Lid	BD2121	1	
4	Budget Lock at RH side of Lid	BD2122	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Budget Locks	NS519/3D	4	
	T Nut for Setscrews	BD9909/1	4	
	Bezel, in Aperture for Budget Lock Key	C4630	2	
	Tab (Leather) for lifting Lid	BD6250	1	
	Clip, securing Tab	BD3556	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip	BD539/4	2	
5	Bracket Assembly, in tray, for mounting of Spare Wheel	BD9579	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Spare Wheel Tray	BD4864/1	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	12	
	Tapping Plate for fixing of Bracket	BD10222	2	



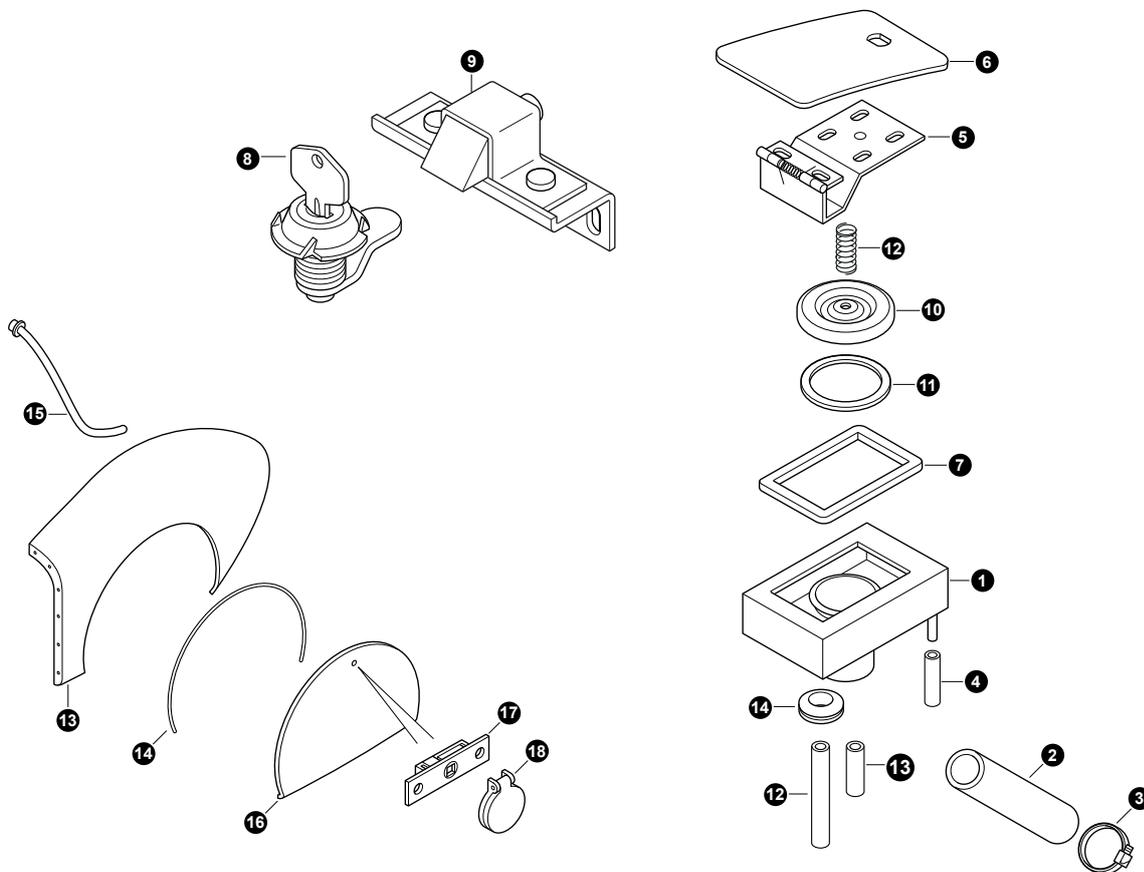
TONNEAU PANEL BODY PANELS FHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Tonneau Panel Assembly	BD9790	1	
	Panel only, for Tonneau	BD9791	1	
2	Panel Assembly, Lower, for Tonneau	BD9344	1	
	Panel, Bottom, for Tonneau	BD9427	1	
	Diaphragm, at LH corner of Boot	BD4191	1	
	Diaphragm, at RH corner of Boot	BD4192	1	
	Gutter Assembly, for Luggage Compartment Lid Aperture	BD9357	1	



BODY PANELS FHC FUEL FILLER BOX

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Petrol Filler Box Assembly	BD9397	1	
	Snapsac Sleeve, on Filler Box, for Lock Striker	BD9489	1	
2	Hose, connecting Filler Box with Petrol Tank	BD4368	1	
3	Clip, securing Hose to Box and Tank	C824	2	
4	Extension Tube (Rubber) for Drain Pipe on Filler Box	BD4369	1	
5	Hinge Assembly for Petrol Filler Door	BD4358	1	
	Screw, Set securing Hinge inside Petrol Filler Box	AS302/3H	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C738	2	
6	Door Assembly for Petrol Filler Box	BD4357	1	
	Nut, securing Door to Hinges	AN102/L	4	
	Washer, Packing, between Door and Hinge	FW105/T	A/R	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	4	
7	Seal (Rubber) around Filler Box Aperture for Door Seating	BD4354	1	
8	Lock Assembly for Petrol Filler Door	BD4360	1	
	Spring Clip, securing Lock to Door (WB.7/4098)	BD8071	1	
9	Striker Assembly, for Petrol Filler Lock	BD4353	1	
	Stud Plate, for fixing of Striker inside Petrol Filler Box	BD10641	1	
	Nut, securing Stud Plate and Striker	NN119/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Studs	AW102/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C738	2	
10	Filler Cap, on Hinge	BD3699	1	
11	Seal (Cork) inside Filler Cap	BD3189	1	



BODY PANELS FHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
12	Spring, between Filler Cap and Hinge	BD4394	1	
	Split Pin, securing Filler Cap to Hinge	L102/4U	1	
	Washer, Plain, under Split Pin	C2501/3	1	
13	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD10125	1	Disc Wheels
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD10129	1	Wire Wheels
	LH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11275	1	Wire Wheels and special covers
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD10126	1	Disc Wheels
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD10130	1	Wire Wheels
	RH Rear Wing Assembly	BD11276	1	Wire Wheels and special covers
	Sealing Rubber around Wheel Aperture in Rear Wings	BD11178	2	Disc Wheels
14	Moulding around Wheel Aperture in LH Rear Wing	BD7769	1	Wire Wheels
	Moulding around Wheel Aperture in RH Rear Wing	BD7770	1	Wire Wheels
	Pop Rivet, securing Mouldings to Wings	BD1814/1	32	Wire Wheels
	Mounting Bracket Assy (with Spring for "Dzus" Fastener)	BD6615	2	Wire Wheels and special covers
	Mounting Bracket Assy, on Rear Wings, for "Dzus" Fasteners	BD6615	2	
	Spring, receiving "Dzus" Fasteners on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6596	2	
	Rivet, securing "Dzus" Springs	BD6600/1	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/1	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/2	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Rear Wings	BD2401/7	6	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD542/2	14	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	14	
	Piping Assembly between Rear Wings & Wheel Arches (72")	BD8598	2	
	Sealing Plate Assembly between LH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD10131	1	
	Sealing Plate Assembly between RH Rear Wing and Shut Pillar	BD10132	1	
	Rubber Strip for Sealing Plates (27" long)	BD9317/4	2	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plates to Shut Pillar	BD8691/3	8	
	Screw, Metal, securing Sealing Plates to Shut Pillar	BD711/9	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Screws	AW102/T	14	
	Screw, Set, securing Sealing Plates to Rear Wings	NS119/4D	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	4	
	Rubo Gasket, between Sealing Plate and Rear Wings (27")	BD3786	2	
15	Steady Bar for LH Rear Wing	BD4512	1	
	Steady Bar for RH Right Wing	BD4513	1	
16	Cover Assembly for LH Rear Wheel	BD4449	1	Disc Wheels
	Cover Assembly for LH Rear Wheel	BD11267	1	Wire Wheels and special covers
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wheel	BD4450	1	Disc Wheels
	Cover Assembly for RH Rear Wheel	BD11268	1	Wire Wheels and special covers
17	Lock, on LH Cover (WB.12288/A)	BD2121	1	Disc Wheels
	Lock, on RH Cover (WB.12288/B)	BD2122	1	Disc Wheels
	Screw, Set, securing Locks to Covers	AS502/4H	4	Disc Wheels
	Nut, on Setscrews	AN102/L	4	Disc Wheels
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	4	Disc Wheels
	Dzus Fastener, on Rear Wheel Covers	BD6616	2	Wire Wheels and special covers
	Grommet, securing "Dzus" Fasteners to Rear Wheel Covers	BD6617	2	Wire Wheels and special covers
18	Escutcheon For Rear Wing Covers	2312	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Escutcheons to Rear Wing Covers	BD540/9	4	

BODY FITTINGS OTS



- 256 BONNET FITTINGS
- 258 FRONT BUMPER
- 260 DOOR LOCKS
- 262 DOOR CASINGS
- 263 INTERIOR MIRROR
- 264 SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS
- 266 WINDSCREEN
- 268 FRONT SEATS
- 270 REAR BUMPER
- 272 BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS
- 274 BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS
- 276 CONVERTIBLE TOP



MONZA FUEL CAP COVER

Polished alloy Monza fuel cap; set your XK140 out from the rest.

SBS2020

PART HIGHLIGHTS



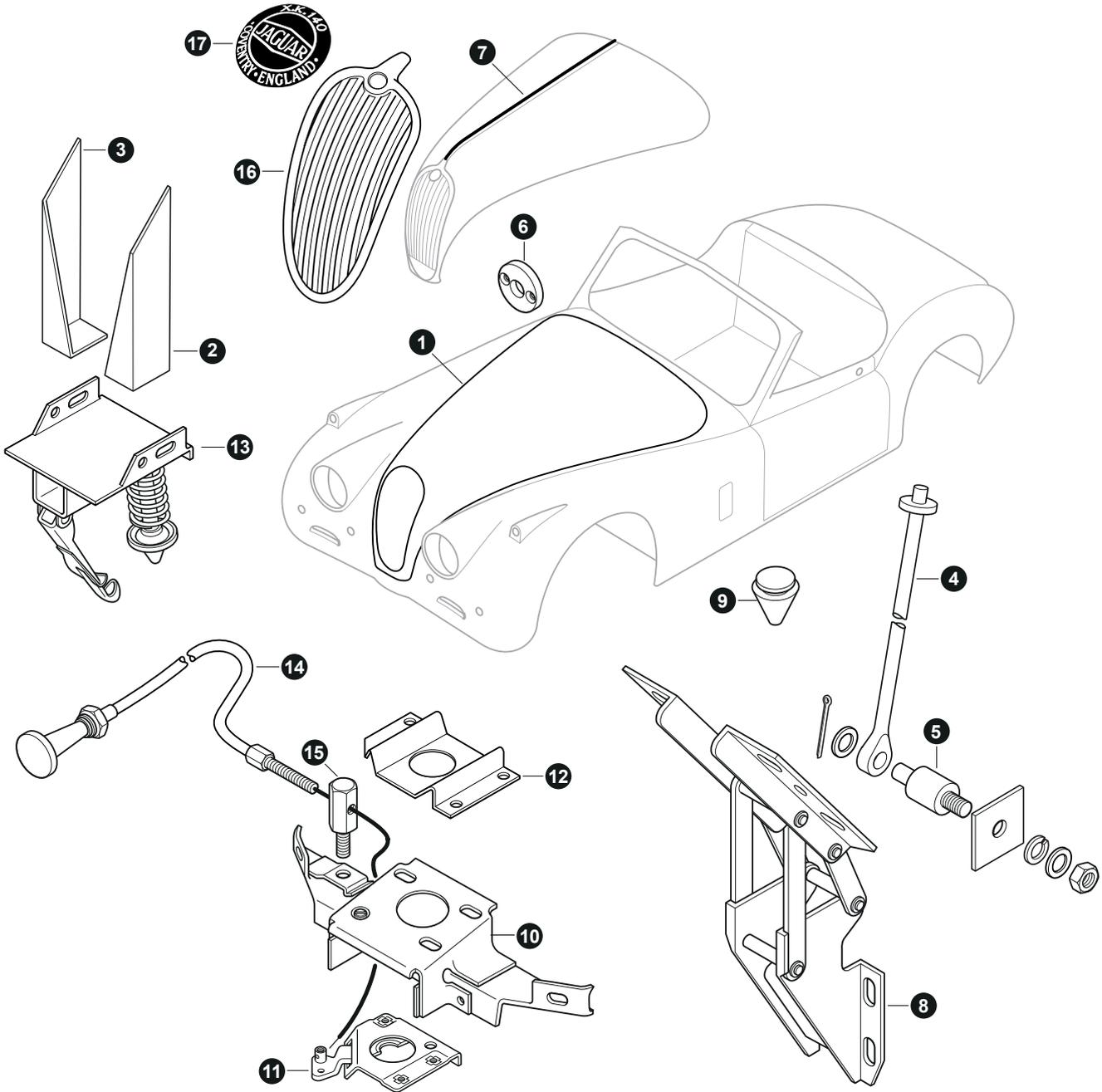
BONNET STRAPS

As fitted to Le Mans cars these leather bonnet straps add the finishing touch to your XK140, complete with chrome buckles.

SBS5100 (DOUBLE BUCKLE)
SBS5100S (SINGLE BUCKLE)

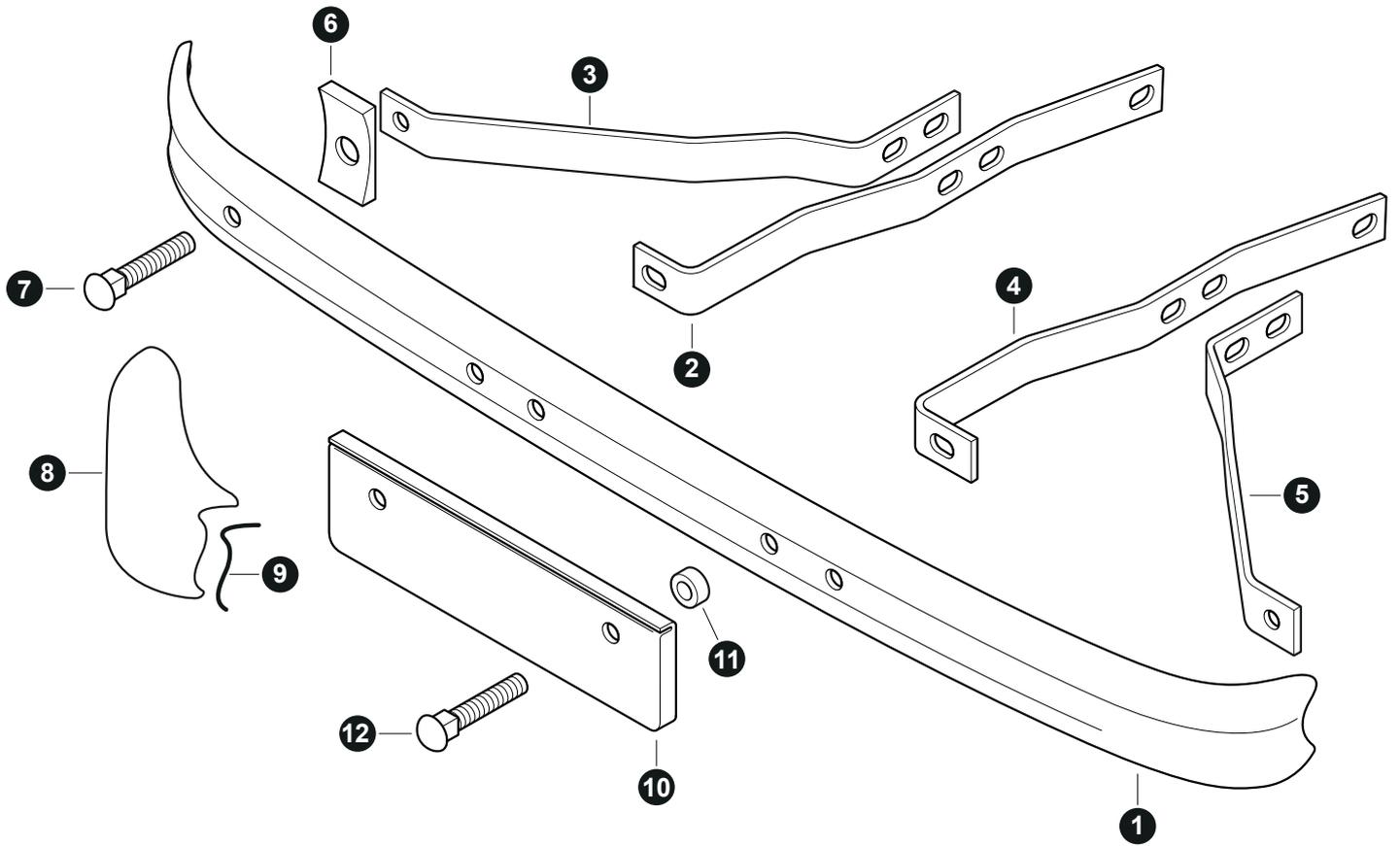
BODY FITTINGS OTS BONNET FITTINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Bonnet Assembly	BD9428	1	
2	Air Deflector Panel at LH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9164	1	
3	Air Deflector Panel at RH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9165	1	
	Socket Assembly, on Front Wing Valance, for Prop when not in use	BD8954	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Socket to Front Wing Valance	BD8691/1	2	
4	Prop Assembly holding Bonnet in "Open" Position	BD8426	1	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
5	Pivot Pin, hinging Prop to Front Wing Valance	BD9103	1	
	Washer, Double Coil Spring, on Pivot Pin	BD1708/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pin, behind Double Coil Spring Washer	FW105/T	1	
	Pin, Split, retaining Prop on Pivot Pin	L102/6U	1	
6	Escutcheon, under Bonnet, providing Socket for Prop when Bonnet in "open" position	BD3428	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Escutcheon to Bonnet	C2010/1	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN103/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	2	
7	Moulding down centre of Bonnet	BD9213	1	
	Bolt, Special, securing Moulding to Bonnet	BD4919	11	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	AW102/L	11	
	Nut on Bolts	NN116/L	11	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	11	
8	Hinge Assembly for Bonnet	BD4379	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges	FS104/4D	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
9	Buffer, in Flange of Front Wings, for Bonnet Rest	BD4616	6	
10	Mounting Plate Assembly, for Bonnet Catch	BD8428	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plate to Bumper Support	NS126/6D	3	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	3	
11	Bonnet Catch Assembly	BD2950	1	
12	Guide Plate for Bonnet Catch	BD2952	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet Catch	NS125/4D	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	
13	Hook and Striker Assembly for Bonnet Catch	BD8432	1	
	Bolt, securing Hook and Striker to Bonnet	NB125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW104/T	12	
	Nut on Bolts	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
14	Control Cable, releasing Bonnet Catch	BD2954	1	
	Abutment Post for Cable Adjuster	C3880	1	
	Washer, Plain, at bottom of Abutment Post	FW104/T	1	
	Nut, securing Abutment Post	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
15	Adjuster at end of Bonnet Control Cable	C4443	1	
	Nut, locking Adjuster	NN125/L	1	
16	Radiator Grille On Bonnet	BD9262	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Radiator Grille	NS119/3D	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	6	
17	Badge, Jaguar, on Radiator Grille	BD9431	1	
	Nut, securing Badge to Radiator Grille	AN102/L	1	
	Washer, Plain, under Nut	AW102/T	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723	1	

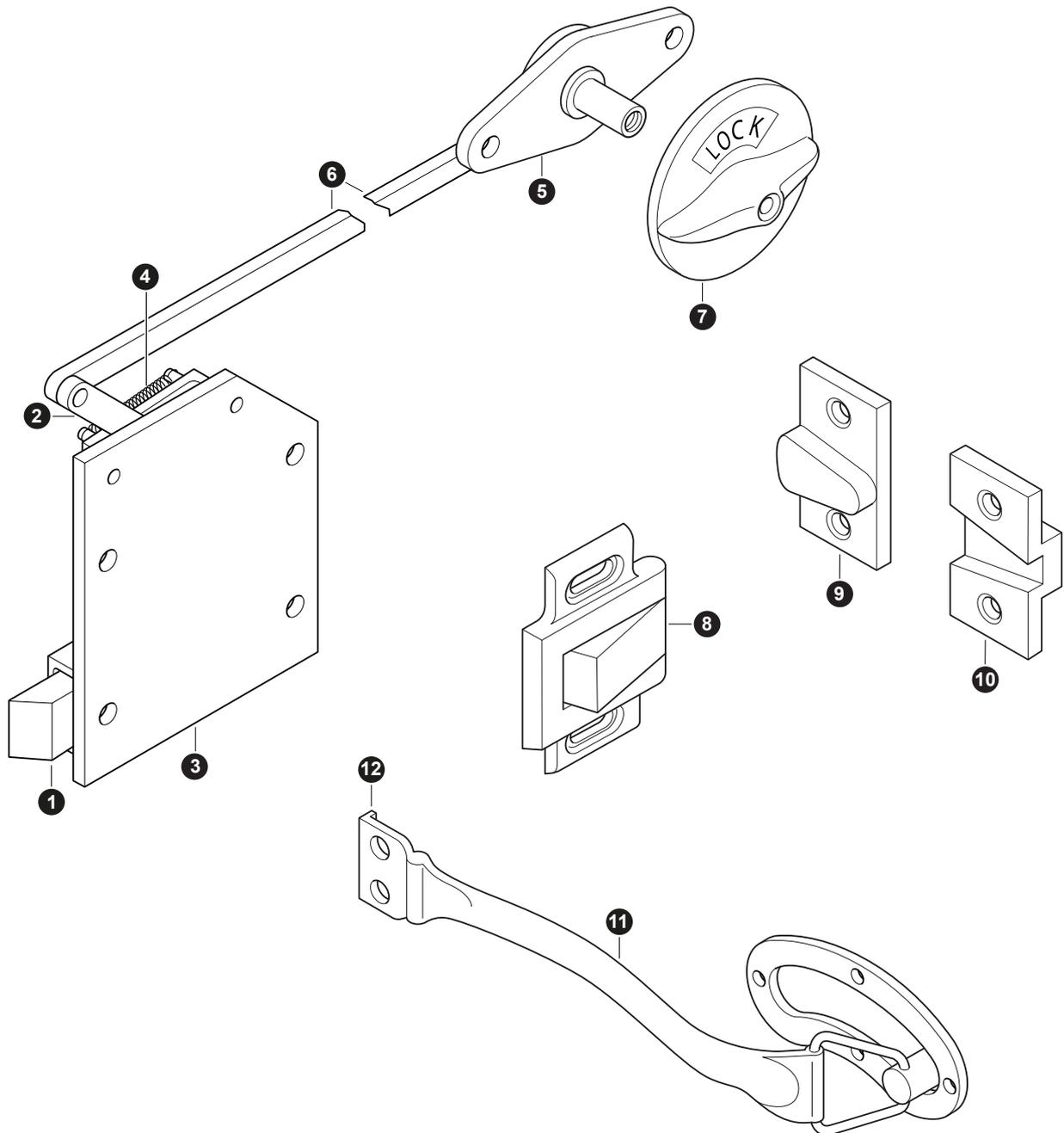
BODY FITTINGS OTS FRONT BUMPER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Plinth Panel Assembly Behind LH Front Bumper Bar	BD10248	1	Required Only when Fog Lights are not Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly Behind LH Front Bumper Bar	BD9246	1	For Use when Fog Lights are Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly Behind RH Front Bumper Bar	BD10249	1	Required Only when Fog Lights are not Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly Behind RH Front Bumper Bar	BD9247	1	For Use when Fog Lights are Fitted
	Piping, between Plinth Panels and Front Wings (19 1/2" long)	BD8598	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Plinth Panels to Front Wings	NS125/5D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
	Bracket, for attachment of Plinth Panels to Front Bumpers	BD9292	6	
	Nut, securing Brackets to Bumpers	NN125/L	6	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW104/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	6	
	Bolt (Shouldered) securing Plinth Panels to Brackets	BD9301	6	
	Washer, Special, under head of Shouldered Bolts	BD541/13	6	
	Washer (Rubber) between Brackets on Bumpers and Brackets on Plinth Panels	BD4984	6	
	Nut on Shouldered Bolts	NN119/L	6	
	Washer, Special, under Nuts	BD4983	6	
1	Front Bumper	C9751	1	
2	Support Bracket at RH side of Front Bumper	C9754	1	
3	Outrigger Bracket, connecting RH Support Bracket with Bumper	C9752	1	
4	Support Bracket at LH side of Front Bumper	C9755	1	
5	Outrigger Bracket, connecting LH Support Bracket with Bumper	C9753	1	
6	Spacer, between Outrigger Brackets and Bumper	BD9874	2	
7	Bolt, securing Outrigger Brackets to Bumper	BD9871	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW206/T	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
8	Over Rider Assembly on Bumpers	C9756	2	
9	Beading, between Over Riders and Bumper (6 5/8" long)	BD9868/I	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Over Rider Studs	FW107/T	2	
	Nut, securing Over Riders to Bumper	NN143/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG107/X	2	
10	Panel for mounting of Front Number Plate	BD9856	1	
11	Distance Piece, between Front Number Plate Panel and Bumper	BD9872	2	
12	Bolt, securing Number Plate Panel to Front Bumper	BD9869	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW205/T	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	
	Setscrew, securing Front Bumper Supports to Chassis Frame	NS150/12D	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW208/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C728	6	

BODY FITTINGS OTS DOOR LOCKS

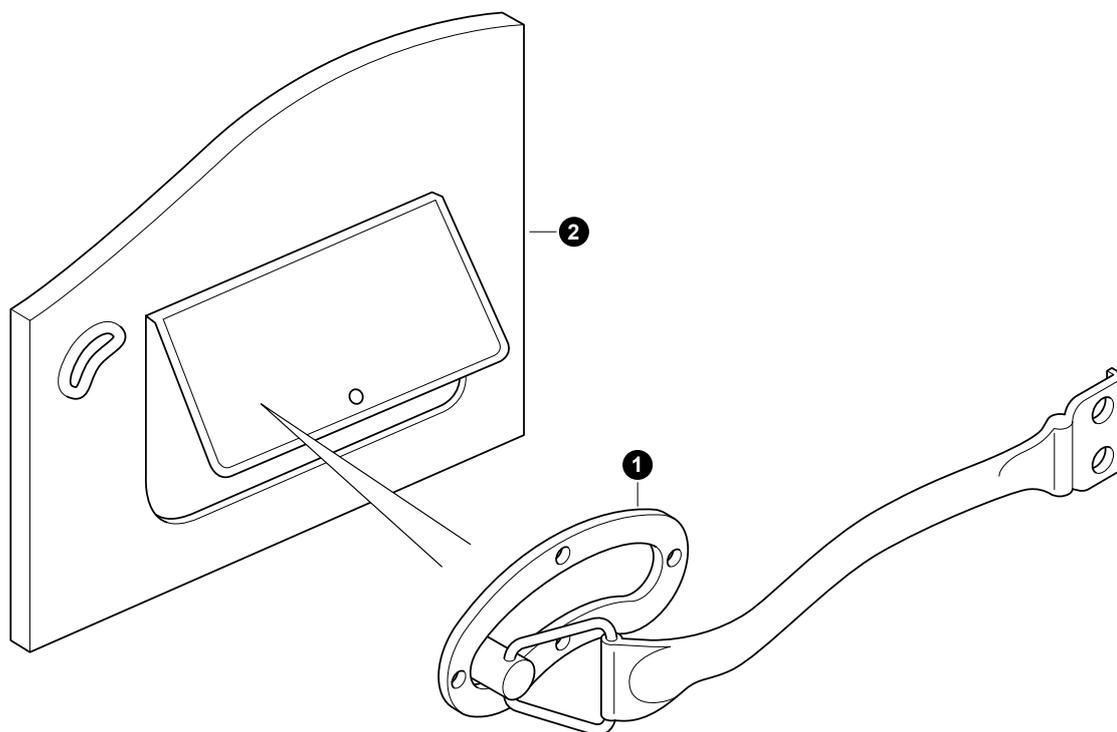
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Lock Assembly for LH Door	BD4349	1	
	Lock Assembly for RH Door	BD4350	1	
1	Lock only	BD4371	2	
2	Link, between Operating Lever and Lock	BD3557	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Links to Locks	AS302/4H	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW102/C	2	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	2	
3	Plate for mounting of LH Door Lock	BD4347	1	
	Plate for mounting of RH Door Lock	BD4348	1	
	Guide, for Lock Operating Levers	BD4341	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Guide, Lock and Brackets to Plate	AS502/3H	14	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Plate	AS502/4H	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	16	
	Lever Assembly, operating LH Door Lock	BD3670	1	
	Lever Assembly, operating RH Door Lock	BD3671	1	
	Clevis Pin, securing Links to Operating Levers	J104/6S	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pins	FW104/T	2	
	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pins	L103/6U	2	
4	Spring, between Operating Lever and Bracket	BD3316	2	
	Tension Lever Assembly for LH Door Lock	BD4344	1	
	Tension Lever Assembly for RH Door Lock	BD4343	1	
	Pivot for Door Locks	BD4340	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Pivot to Mounting Plate	AS502/2H	4	
	Bracket, anchoring Return Spring	BD4376	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Anchor Bracket	AS502/3H	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	2	
	Spring, Return, between Anchor Bracket and Pivot	BD4466	2	
5	Safety Catch Assembly for Door Locks	BD4431	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Safety Catch	AS502/2H	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
6	Bar, Operating Safety Catch	BD4346	2	
	Split Pin, securing Operating Bar to Safety Catch and Tension Lever	L102/4U	4	
	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pins	AW102/C	4	
7	Handle Operating LH Safety Catch	BD4240	1	
	Handle, Operating RH Safety Catch	BD4241	1	
	Screw, securing Handles	BD4242	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof Countersunk, on Screws	BD4243	2	
8	Striker for Door Locks on Shut Face Panel	BD2930	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Strikers	AS302/4H	4	
	Packing Plate under Strikers	BD8611	A/R	
9	Dovetail Striker for Door Locks	BD2941/42	2	
10	Dovetail Buffer for Door Locks	BD2941/42	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Dovetail Strikers and Buffers	AS502/4H	8	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	8	
11	Strap Operating Door Locks	BD3559	2	
12	Bracket, over end of Operating Strap	BD3556	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Bracket and Strap to Door	BD539/16	4	

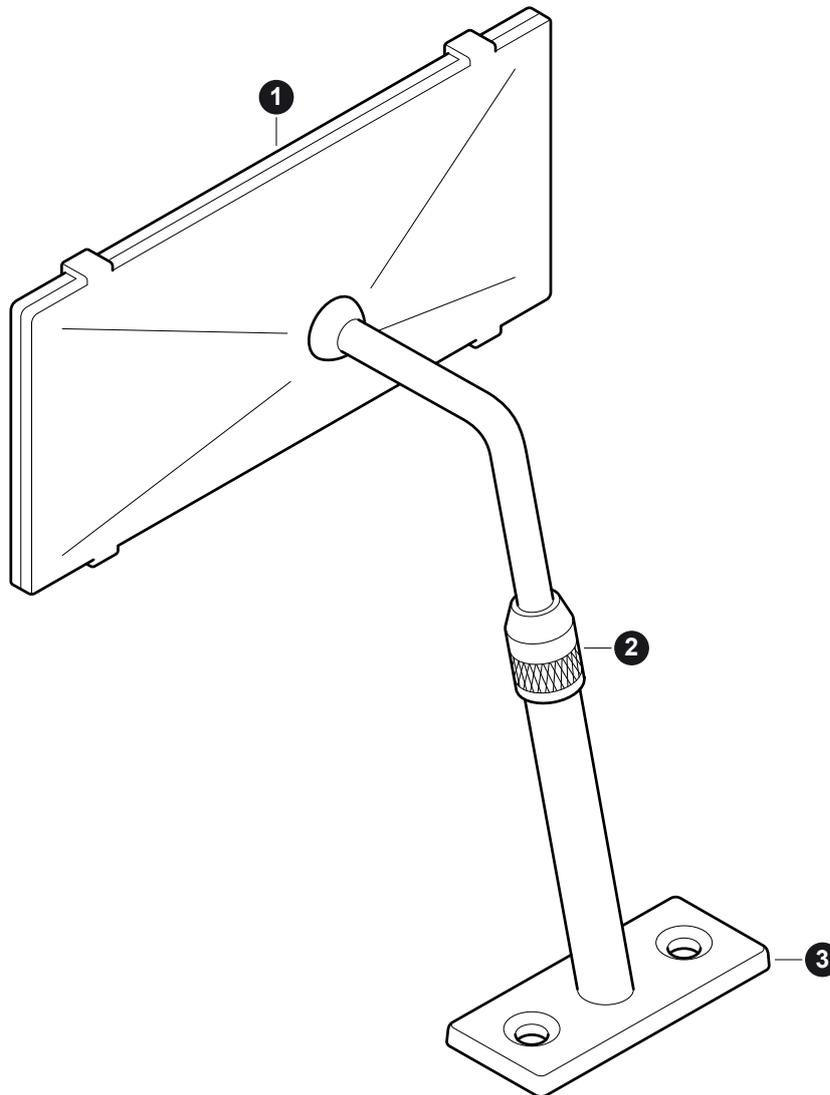
BODY FITTINGS OTS DOOR CASINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Casing Assembly for LH Door	BD8806	1	
	Casing Assembly for RH Door	BD8807	1	
	Fastener "Tenax" on flap of Door pockets	BD3822	2	
2	Cover Plate, on Door Casings, for Door Lock Tension Lever	BD3560	2	
	Rivet, Bifurcated, securing Cover Plates	BD524/4	8	
	Sealing Rubber, on Hinge Pillars and Door Sills	BD2045/8	4	

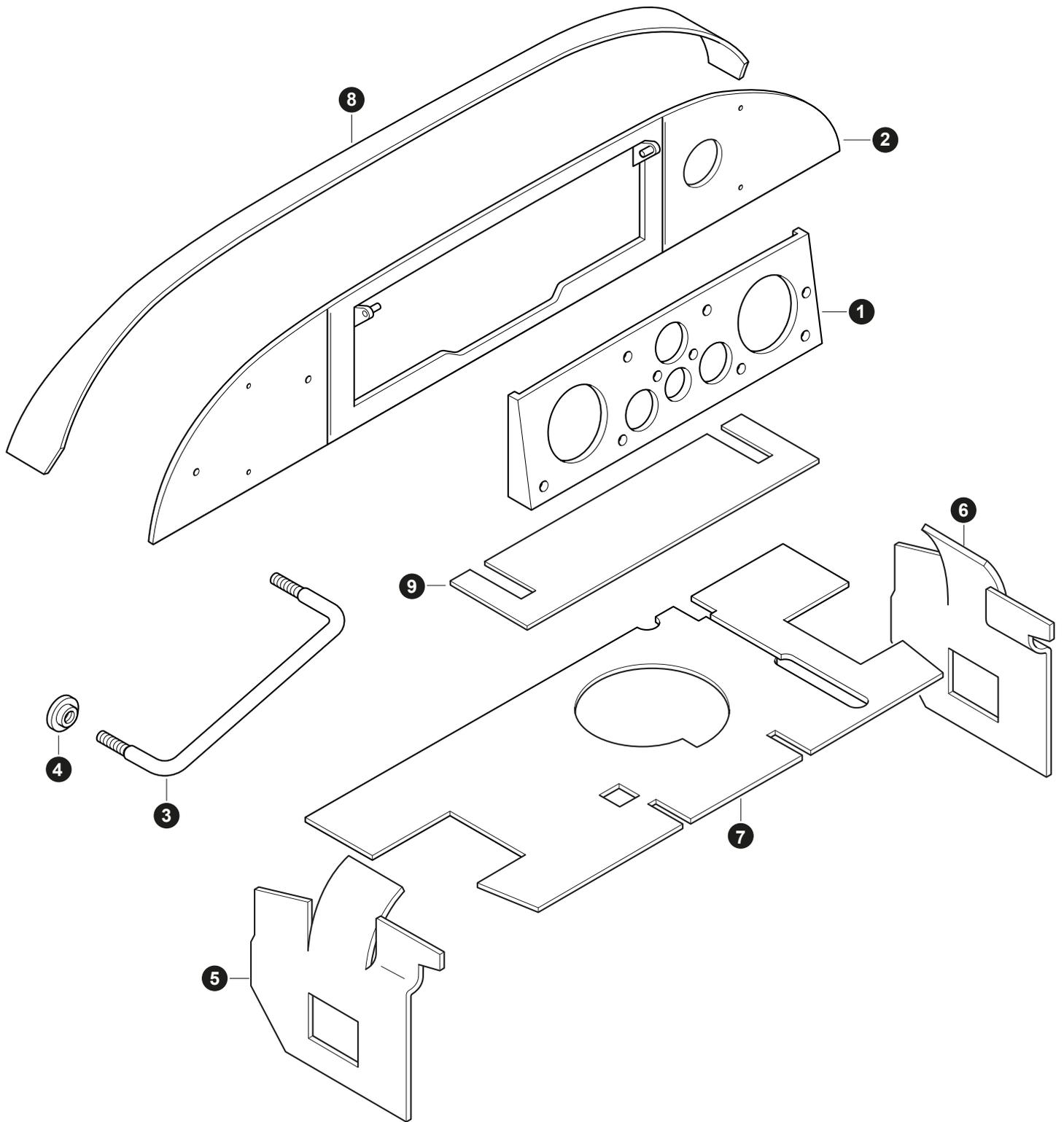


INTERIOR MIRROR BODY FITTINGS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Interior Mirror, complete	C8151	1	
	Glass only, for Mirror	C9940	1	
	Holder, for Mirror	C9941	1	
2	Nut, clamping Holder to Base	C9942	1	
3	Base, for Mirror	C9943	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Mirror	C8175	2	
	Nut, on Setscrews	UFN219/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	2	

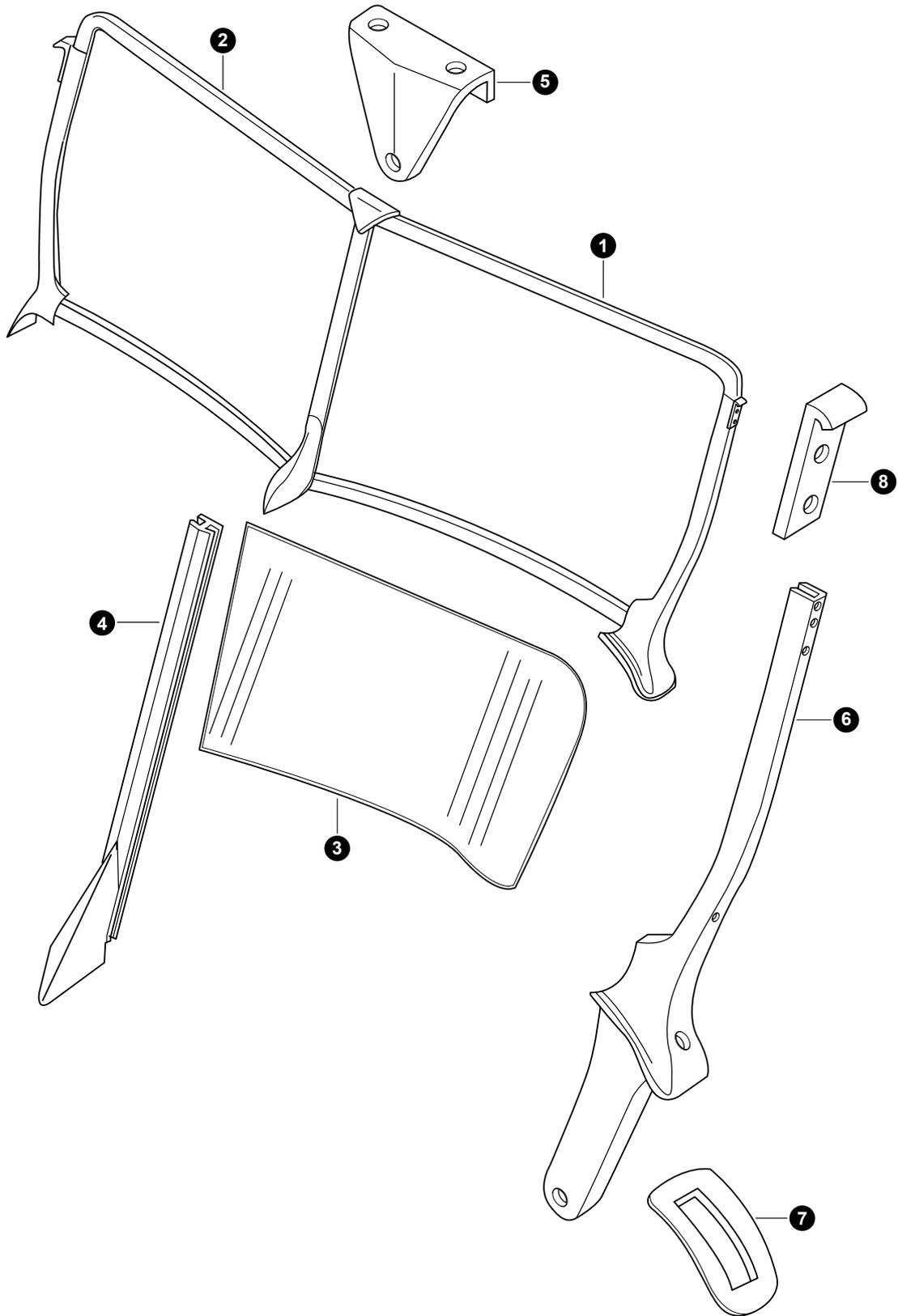


BODY FITTINGS OTS SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Instrument Board Assembly	BD9228	1	
	Bracket, mounting Instrument Board at LH side	BD8893	1	
	Bracket, mounting Instrument Board at RH side	BD8894	1	
	Screw, securing Instrument Board	BD8897	2	
	Screw, Set, for fixing of Instrument Board	BD8691/2	2	
	Washer (Fibre) on Setscrews	C3563	2	
	Spire Nut for Mounting Brackets	BD8483	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Mounting Brackets to Instrument Board	M106/3R	8	
2	Facia Panel	BD8891	1	LHD Cars Only
	Facia Panel	BD8892	1	RHD Cars Only
	Piping Assembly around Facia and Instrument Panels (4' 6" long)	BD4052	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Facia Panel	C2015/2	4	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN102/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	4	
	Mounting Plate for LH side of Facia Panel	BD8895	1	
	Mounting Plate for RH side of Facia Panel	BD8896	1	
3	Grab Rail on Facia Panel	BD4660	1	
4	Special Washer for Grab Rail	BD4659	2	
	Nut, securing Grab Rail	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C726	2	
	Moulding Assembly for edge of Shroud Panel	BD9156	1	
	Moulding for centre Portion of Shroud Panel	BD8836	1	
	Moulding at each end of Shroud Panel	BD9155	2	
5	Casing Assembly at LH side of Scuttle	BD9544	1	
6	Casing Assembly at RH side of Scuttle	BD9545	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Side Casings	BD539/4	12	
	Cup Washers on Screws	BD532/1	12	
7	Casing Assembly at top of Scuttle	BD9549	1	LHD Cars Only
	Casing Assembly at top of Scuttle	BD9547	1	RHD Cars Only
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Top Casing	BD539/1	11	
	Cup Washer on Screws	BD532/1	11	
8	Casing Assembly Under Screen Panel	BD9552	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Screen Panel Casing	BD539/4	14	
	Cup Washer on Screws	BD532/1	14	
9	Casing Assembly Enclosing Bottom of Instrument Panel	BD9546	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casing	BD539/1	4	
	Cup Washer on Screws	BD532/1	4	
	Bracket, Upper, supporting Steering Column	BD9098	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	NS131/4D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	

BODY FITTINGS OTS WINDSCREEN



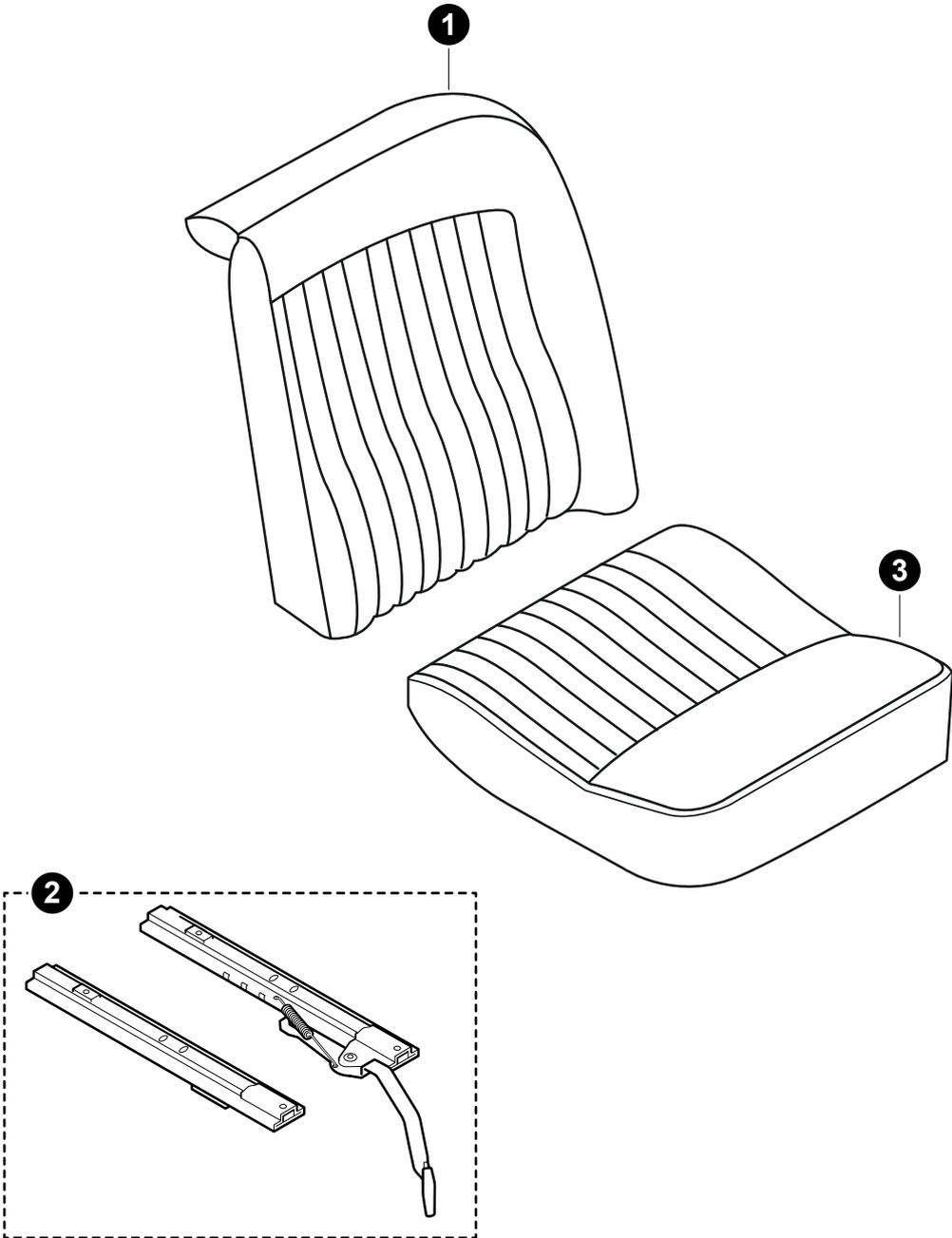
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Frame Assembly, LH Windscreen	BD3017	1	
2	Frame Assembly, RH Windscreen	BD3018	1	
3	Glass only for Windscreen	BD3237P	2	
	Everseal around Screen Glasses (13 ft. long)	BD1300	1	
	Sealing Rubber for Screens (65" long)	BD6205	1	
	Sealing Rubber (Sponge) for Screens (21" long)	BD2159/3	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Windscreen to Side Pillars	C2015/9	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Windscreen to Side Pillars	C2015/10	2	
4	Centre Pillar, at Joint of Windscreens	BD3014	1	
	Special Nut, securing Centre Pillar	BD4696	1	
5	Hook, on Centre Pillar, for Hood Clamp	BD3239	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hook to Centre Pillar	C2015/5	1	
6	Side Pillar, supporting LH Windscreen	BD3765	1	
	Side Pillar, supporting RH Windscreen	BD3766	1	
7	Grommet (Rubber) under feet of Side Pillars	BD3887	2	
	Plate, Tapped, for fixing of Side Pillars	BD10220	2	
	Bolt, securing Side Pillars	BN137/14D	4	
	Washer, Special, on Bolts	BD541/14	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	C741	4	
	Packing for Side Pillars	BD4790	A/R	
8	Hook, at top of Side Pillars, for Hood Clamps	BD3545	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hooks to Side Pillars	BD3539/2	4	



**BROOKLAND AEROSCREEN
BD4289**

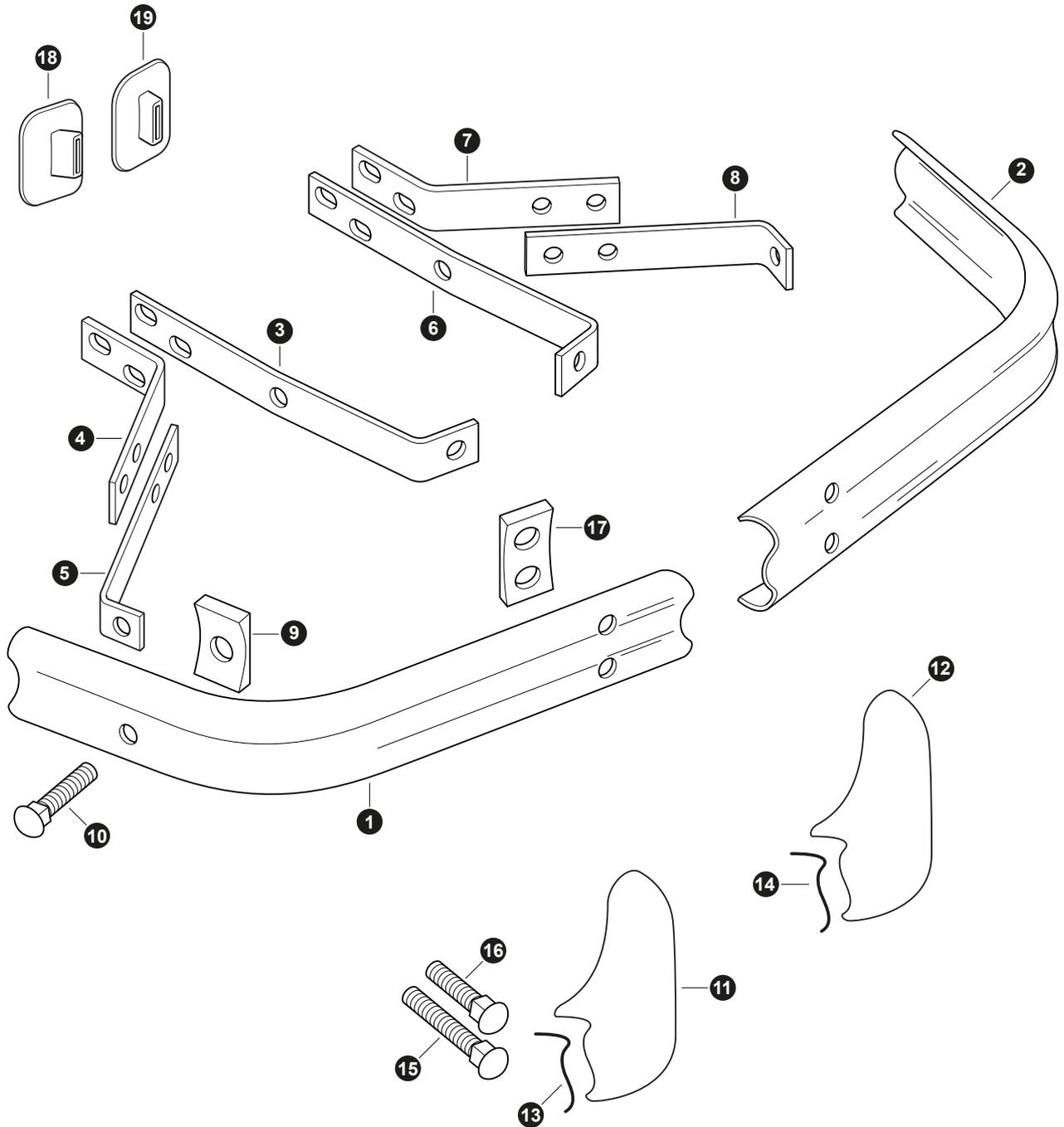
A superb copy of the 1950s racing windscreen.

BODY FITTINGS OTS FRONT SEATS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8814	1	
	RH Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8815	1	
	LH Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9333	1	
	RH Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9334	1	
	Lever for adjustment of LH Seat	BD3258	1	
	Lever for adjustment of RH Seat	BD3259	1	
	Pivot Pin, securing Levers to Base Frame	BD6624/2	2	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/C	2	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/T	2	
	Pin, Split, securing Pivot Pins	L102/6U	2	
	Spring for return of Levers	C3317	2	
	Pivot Pin, securing Seat Squab to Base Frame	BD3255	4	
	Washer, Special, on Pivot Pin	BD541/10	8	
	Nut on Pivot Pins	C4202/2	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
	LH Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9615	1	
	RH Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9616	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for LH Seat	BD9577	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for RH Seat	BD9578	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for LH Seat	BD9607	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for RH Seat	BD9608	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/4H	16	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/6H	6	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/8H	6	
	Nut on Setscrews	FN104/L	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	6	
	Fillet Assembly, LH	BD9896	1	
Fillet Assembly, RH	BD9897	1		
2	Seat Runner	BD8816/7	4	
	Packing Assembly under Seat Runners	BD9606	4	
	Packing under Inner Seat Runners (16 s.w.g.)	BD4750/1	A/R	
	Packing under Inner Seat Runners (10 s.w.g.)	BD4750/2	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Outer Runners to Floor	NS525/12H	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Inner Runners to Floor	NS525/8H	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Runners to Seats	FS504/4H	8	
	Nut, fixing Setscrews to Seats	FN104/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
3	Seat Cushion Assembly	BD9593	2	

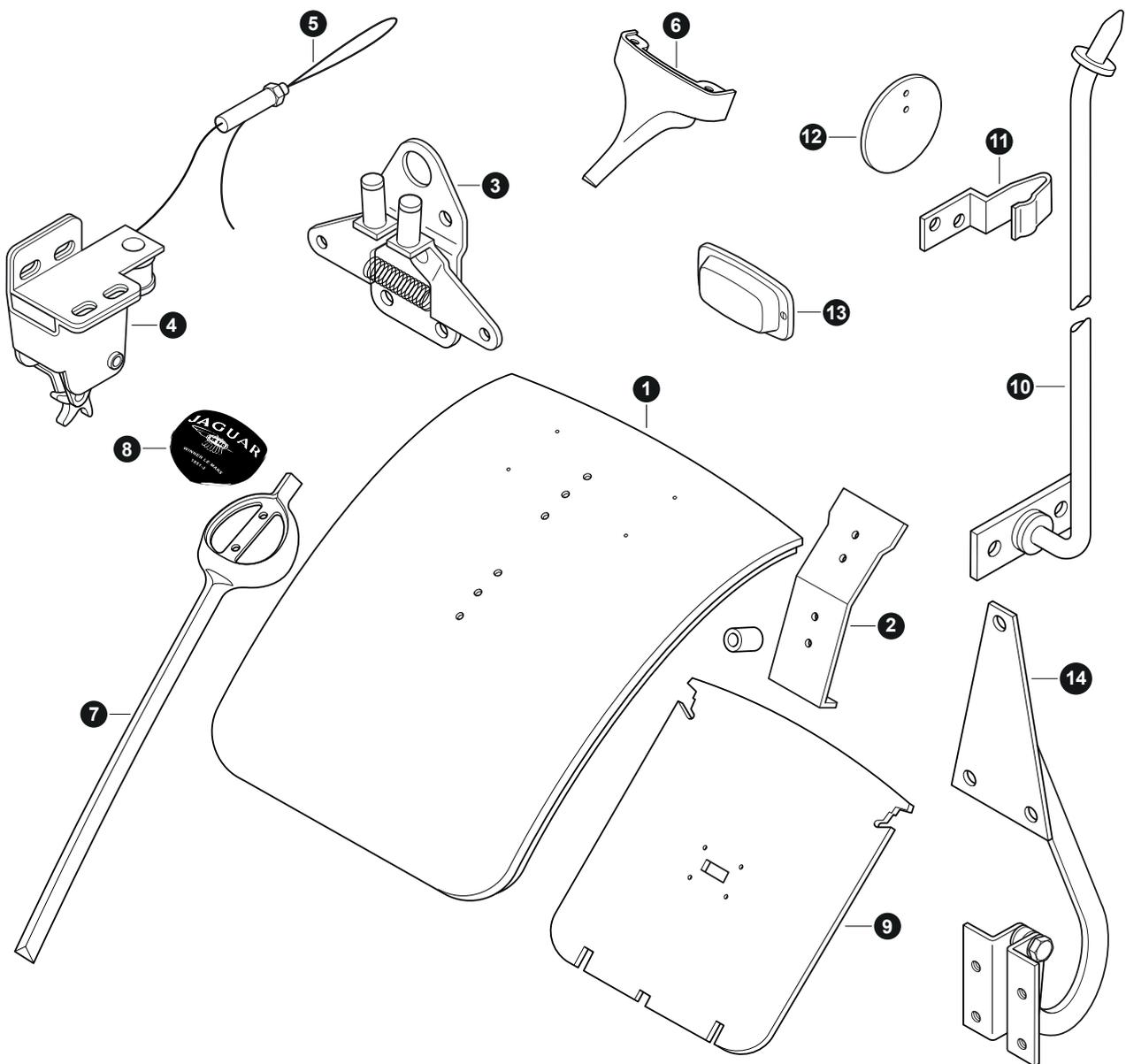
BODY FITTINGS OTS REAR BUMPER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Rear Bumper	C8896	1	
2	RH Rear Bumper	C8897	1	
3	Support Bracket for LH Rear Bumper	C8586	1	
4	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking Outer Bracket to LH Support Bracket	C8587	1	
5	Outrigger Bracket, Outer, connecting Bumper with LH Inner Outrigger Bracket	C8588	1	
6	Support Bracket for RH Rear Bumper	C8341	1	
7	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking Outer Bracket to RH Support Bracket	C8342	1	
8	Outrigger Bracket, Outer connecting Bumper with RH Inner Outrigger Bracket	C8343	1	
	Bolt, at connection of Inner and Outer Outrigger Brackets	NB131/8D	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
9	Spacer, between Outrigger Brackets and Bumpers	C8344	2	
10	Bolt, securing Outrigger Brackets to Bumpers	BD9871	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW106/T	2	
	Nut, securing Over Riders and Support Brackets to Bumpers	NN137/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
11	Over Rider Assembly on LH Rear Bumper	C9689	1	
12	Over Rider Assembly on RH Rear Bumper	C8346	1	
13	Beading at inner edge of Over Riders (6 5/8" long)	BD9868/1	2	
14	Beading at outer edge of Over Riders (5 1/8" long)	BD9868/2	2	
15	Bolt (Long) on Over Riders	C8348	2	
16	Bolt (Short) on Over Riders	C8349	2	
	Spire Nut securing Bolts to Over Riders	C8351	4	
17	Spacer, between Bumpers and Support Brackets	C8347	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW206/T	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
18	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Rear Wings, for Rear Bumper Outrigger Brackets	BD10330	2	
19	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Tonneau, for Rear Bumper Support Brackets	BD10331	2	
	Bolt, securing Rear Bumpers to Chassis Frame	NB143/26D	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW107/T	6	
	Nut on Bolts	NN143/L	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C727	6	
	Piping between Rear Number Plate Panel and Body	BD9932/1	1	
	Chrome Beading at top of Rear Number Plate Panel	BD9945	1	
	Clip Assembly, securing Beading to Number Plate Panel	BD10039	5	

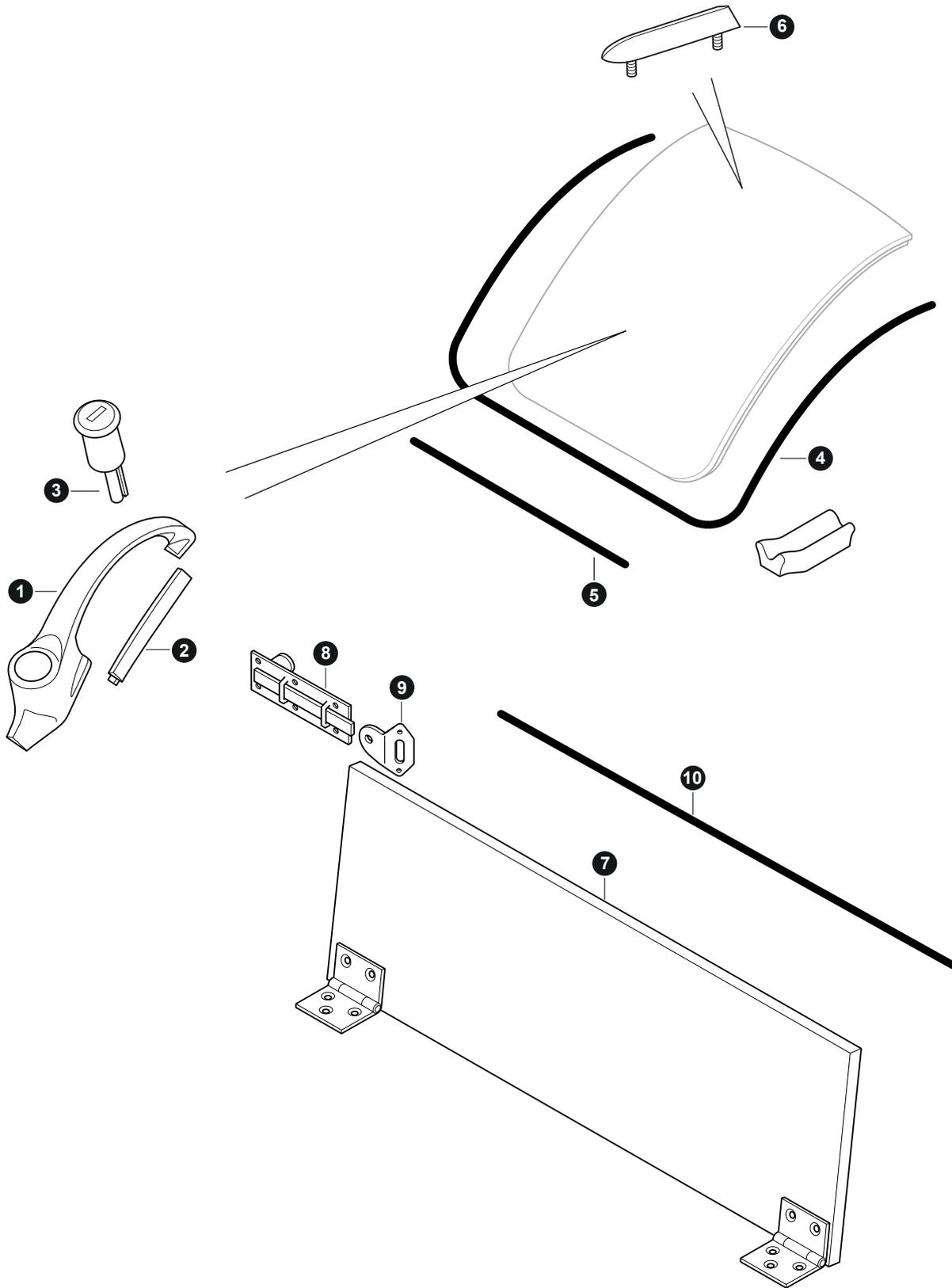
BODY FITTINGS OTS BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9959	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9377	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
	Lid only	BD10640	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
1	Lid only	BD10584	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
2	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (centre)	BD9585	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (centre)	BD10533	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
	Woodscrew, securing Bracket	M106/4R	6	
3	Release Mechanism for operation of Side Locks	BD9387	1	
	Spacer behind Release Mechanism	BD9376	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Spacer	AS102/11H	1	



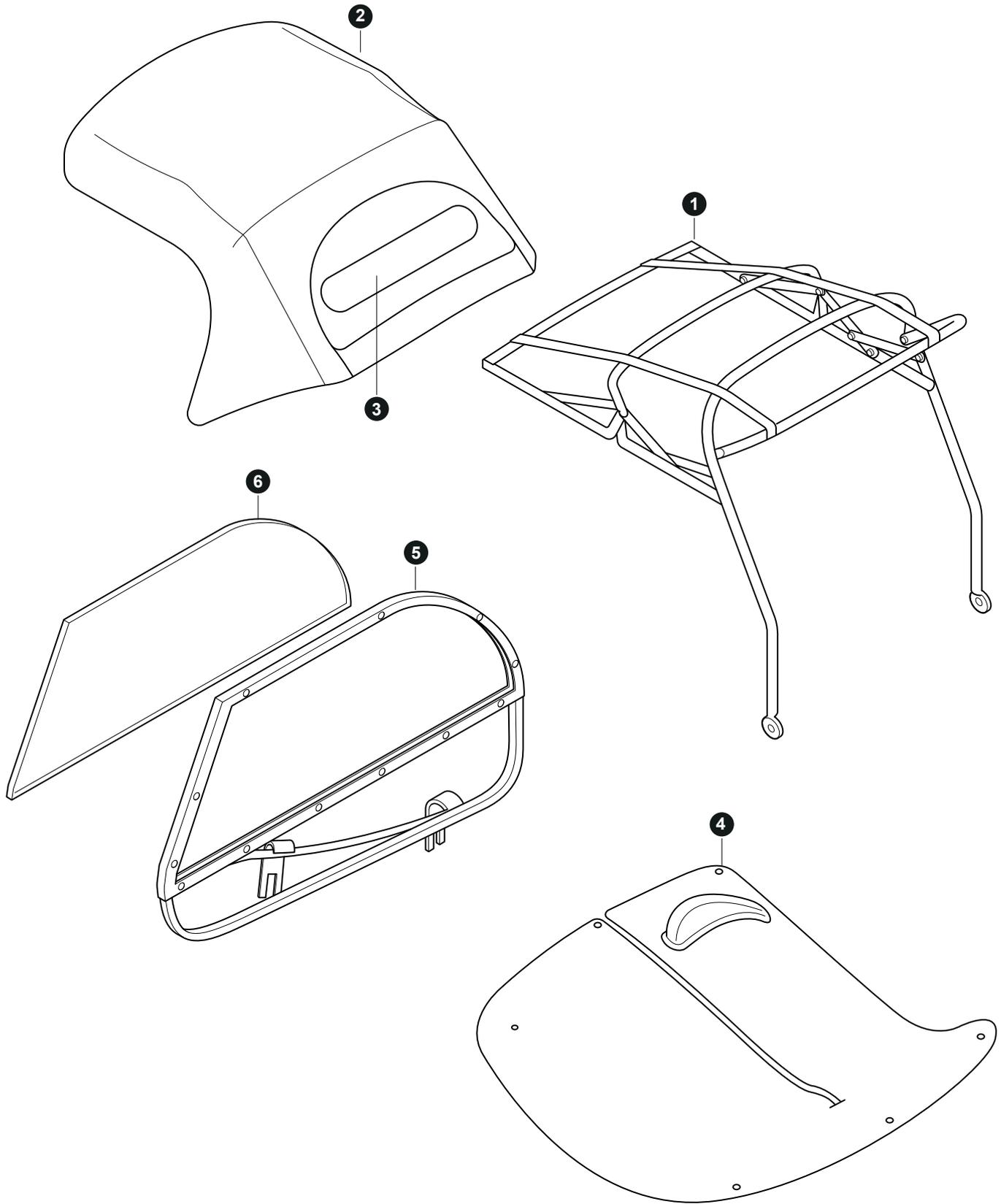
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Screw, Set, securing Release Mechanism	NS319/3H	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
4	Lock, at LH side of Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9388	1	
	Lock, at RH side of Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9389	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Side Locks	BD1503/3	8	
5	Cable, coupling centre Release Mechanism with Side Locks	BD9390	2	
	Handle Assembly on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Handle Assembly on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
6	Housing for Number Plate Lamp	BD10243	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Housing for Number Plate Lamp	BD10245	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
7	Moulding down centre of Lid	BD9943	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Moulding down centre of Lid	BD9090	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
	Spire Nut, securing centre Moulding	BD9628	4	
8	Plaque at bottom of centre Moulding	BD9152	1	
	Nut, securing Plaque	NN119/L	2	
	Harness for Number Plate Lamp	C2831/1	1	
	Clip, securing Harness	C1040/23	2	
9	Casing for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9392	1	
	Strap, on Casing, holding Spare Wheel Lid in "open" position	BD10352	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Strap	BD539/11	1	
	Cup Washer on Screw	BD532/2	1	
	Fastener on Strap	BD1286	1	
10	Prop Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9570	1	
11	Spring Clip, anchoring Prop when not in use	BD3839	1	
12	Plate behind Spring Clip	BD9160	1	
	Woodscrew securing Clip	BD4908/6	2	
	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) on Prop	BD1708/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer	FW105/T	1	
	Pin, Split, securing Prop in Bracket	L103/7U	1	
13	Lamp Assembly, illuminating Luggage Compartment	BD826	1	
	Bracket, operating Luggage Compartment Lamp Switch	C4073	1	
	Striker Bar, on Luggage Compartment Floor, for locking of Luggage Lid (WB.3/6645/0)	BD9432	2	
	Nut, securing Striker Bars	FN104/L	8	
14	Hinge For Luggage Compartment Lid	BD4287	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Lid	FS104/5D	6	
	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD541/9	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of LH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9211	1	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of RH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9212	1	
	Cover Plate for Luggage Lid Hinges	BD4332	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets	FS104/4D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

BODY FITTINGS OTS BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS



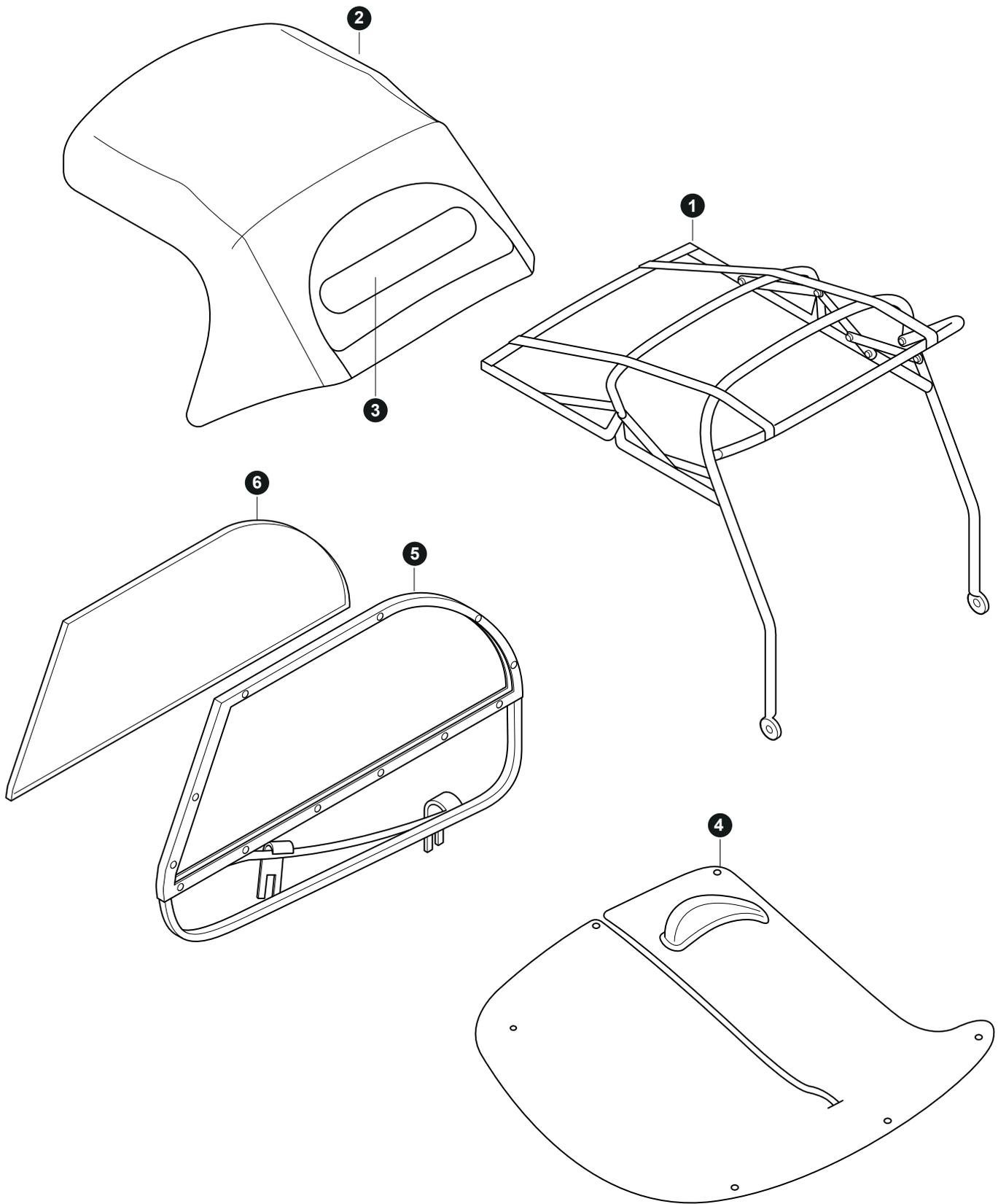
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
	Locking Barrel for use with "FNR" series key	BD11261	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810548.
1	Handle, less Seating Moulding	BD11265	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
2	Seating Moulding under Handle	BD11266	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
3	Locking Barrel for Handle for use with "FNR" series Key	BD11261	1	Chassis No. 800009 and subs. 810549 and subs.
4	Sealing Rubber around Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9345/2	1	
5	Sealing Rubber, in Retainer at front of Luggage Compartment Aperture, for Sealing Lid	BD9345/3	1	
	Pivot Pin, Securing Hinges To Body	BD4311	2	
	Nut, securing Pivot Pins	FN204/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
6	Moulding Assembly on Tonneau Panel above Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9566	1	
	Bolt, securing Moulding to Tonneau Panel	BD4919	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN116/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	4	
7	Hinged Panel Assembly at back of Luggage Compartment	BD9477	1	
8	Sliding Catch, locking Panel	BD9395	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Sliding Catches	BD1499/6	12	
	Hinge for Panel	BD9441	2	
	Screw, securing Hinges	NS519/3D	10	
9	Striker Plate, for use when Hinged Panel in vertical position	BD9912	2	
	Striker Plate, for use when Hinged Panel in horizontal position	BD10297	2	
10	Seal (Rubber) for Hinged Panel	BD4814/7	1	
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD6240	1	For use only when Disc Type Road Wheels are fitted
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD9583	1	For use only when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Screw for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD6241	1	For use only when Disc Type Road Wheels are fitted
	Screw, for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD9582	1	For use only when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Spacing Washer on Screw	BD9581	1	For use only when Wire Spoke Road Wheels are fitted
	Dome Plate on Screw	BD5232	1	
	Hand Knob operating Screw	BD5561	1	
	Mills Pin, securing Hand Knob to Screw	C704/1	1	

BODY FITTINGS OTS CONVERTIBLE TOP



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Hoodsticks Assembly	BD5848	1	
	Main Stick Assembly	BD5843	1	
	Rear Stick	BD5842	1	
	Front Stick Assembly	BD3322	1	
	Canopy Rail Assembly	BD3280	1	
	Link at front LH side of Cantrail	BD3323	1	
	Link at front RH side of Cantrail	BD3324	1	
	Link at rear LH side of Cantrail	BD3325	1	
	Link at rear RH side of Cantrail	BD3326	1	
	Tie Link (Long) for Hoodsticks	BD3327	2	
	Tie Link (Short) for Hood Sticks	BD3328	2	
	Spring Arm at LH side of Hood Sticks	BD4733	1	
	Spring Arm at RH side of Hood Sticks	BD4734	1	
	Pivot Screw, attaching Hood Sticks to side of Body	BD4730	2	
	Distance Piece on Pivot Screws	BD4731	2	
	Washer, Special, on Pivot Screws	BD541/12	2	
	Toggle Clamp, securing Hood at each side of Windscreen	BD3541	2	
	Toggle Clamp, securing Hood at centre of Windscreen	BD3542	1	
	Fulcrum Pin, securing Toggle Clamp to Canopy Rail	BD4059	3	
	Canopy Rail Assembly, LH	BD3281	1	
	Canopy Rail Assembly, RH	U2004	1	
	Sealing Rubber inside channel of Canopy Rail	BD4374	1	
	Retainer, on Tonneau Panel, Securing Hood	BD3241	2	
	Stud, for fixing of Retainers	BD536/1	4	
	Nut on Studs	AN102/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	4	
	2	Hood Cloth Assembly	BD8267	1
Fastener, "Durable Dot"		BD3833	4	
Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fasteners		BD539/4	4	
Zip Fastener at bottom of Back Curtain (30" long)		BD8240	1	
Zip Fastener at each side of Back Curtain (14" long)		BD8241	2	
Socket "Life-the-Dot" on flap of Back curtain		BD568/1	2	
Clinch Plate securing Sockets		BD568/2	2	
Floating Hood Stick Assembly		BD9567	1	
Stud, in Hood Stick, for "Life-the-Dot" Fasteners		BD8266	2	
Webbing over Hood Sticks (2" x 6")		BD3823	2	
3		Backlight Assembly for Hood Cloth	BD4405	1
	Glass only for Backlight	BD8070	1	
	Rubber Buffer on Backlight Frame	2179	4	
	Pin Beading, over Hood Cloth, along Canopy Rail	BD3838	1	
	Tonneau Cover Assembly, LHD	BD8810	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 810001 to 810475.
	Tonneau Cover Assembly, LHD	BD10563	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 810476 to 810728.
	Tonneau Cover Assembly, LHD	BD10761	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 810729 and subs.

BODY FITTINGS OTS CONVERTIBLE TOP



BODY FITTINGS OTS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
4	Tonneau Cover Assembly, RHD	BD8811	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800008.
	Tonneau Cover Assembly, RHD	BD10564	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800009 only.
	Tonneau Cover Assembly, RHD	BD10762	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 800010 and subs.
	Socket for "Lift-the-Dot" Fastener	BD568/1	3	
	Clinch Plate, securing Bracket to Tonneau Cover	BD568/2	3	
	Zip Fasteners on Tonneau Cover (34" long)	BD3565	1	
	Stud for "lift-the-Dot" Fasteners	BD1749	3	Fitted from Chassis No. 800001 to 800008. 810001 to 810475.
	Button for "Durable Dot" Fastener	BD3833/1	3	
	Socket for "Lift-the -Dot" Fastener	BD568/1	3	
	Zip Fastener on Tonneau Cover (34" long)	BD3565	1	
	Stud for "Durable Dot" Fasteners	BD3833/3	3	Fitted to Chassis No. 800009 only. 810476 to 810728.
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Studs	BD539/4	3	Fitted to Chassis No. 800009 only. 810476 to 810728.
	Stud for "Lift-the-Dot" Fasteners	BD8266	3	Fitted to Chassis No. 810729 and subs. 800010 and subs.
	Nut on Studs	AN102/L	3	Fitted to Chassis No. 810729 and subs. 800010 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	3	Fitted to Chassis No. 810729 and subs. 800010 and subs.
5	Side Curtain Assembly, for LH Door	BD8812	1	
	Side Curtain Assembly, for RH Door	BD8813	1	
	Frame Assembly for LH Side Curtain	BD10540	1	
	Frame Assembly for RH Side Curtain	BD10541	1	
	Glass Frame Assembly for LH Side Curtain	BD8998	1	
	Glass Frame Assembly for RH Side Curtain	BD8999	1	
6	Glass only for Side Curtains	U2001	2	
	Fixing Rod Assembly for LH Side Curtain	BD8996	1	
	Fixing Rod Assembly for RH Side Curtain	BD8997	1	
	Screw, Set, around Side Curtain Frame	C2025/1	2	
	Washer, Cup, on Setscrews	BD532/2	2	
	Screw, Set, around Side Curtain Frame	C2025/4	8	
	Screw, Set, around Side Curtain Frame	C4549/3	22	
	Satchel Assembly for Stowage of Side Curtains when Not In Use	BD10956	1	
	Strap for fastening Satchel	BD10955	1	
	Button, "Durable Dot," on Strap	BD1286/1	1	
	Socket, securing Button to Strap	BD1286/2	1	
	Stud, on Satchel, for Fastener	BD3834/1	1	
	Eyelet, securing Stud to Satchel	BD3834/2	1	
	Knob, Securing Side Curtains to Doors	BD3429	4	
Escutcheon, behind Knobs	BD3428	4		
Screw, Set, securing Escutcheons	C2027/1	8		



BODY FITTINGS DHC

- 282 BONNET FITTINGS**
- 284 FRONT BUMPER**
- 286 DOOR LOCKS**
- 288 DOOR CASINGS**
- 289 WINDOW REGULATORS**
- 290 INTERIOR MIRROR**
- 291 SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS**
- 292 FACIA BOARDS**
- 294 WINDSCREEN**
- 296 FRONT QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY**
- 298 DOOR GLASS & FRAME**
- 300 FRONT & REAR SEATS**
- 302 REAR BUMPER**
- 304 BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS**
- 306 BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS**



MONZA FUEL CAP COVER

Polished alloy Monza fuel cap; set your XK140 out from the rest.

SBS2020

PART HIGHLIGHTS



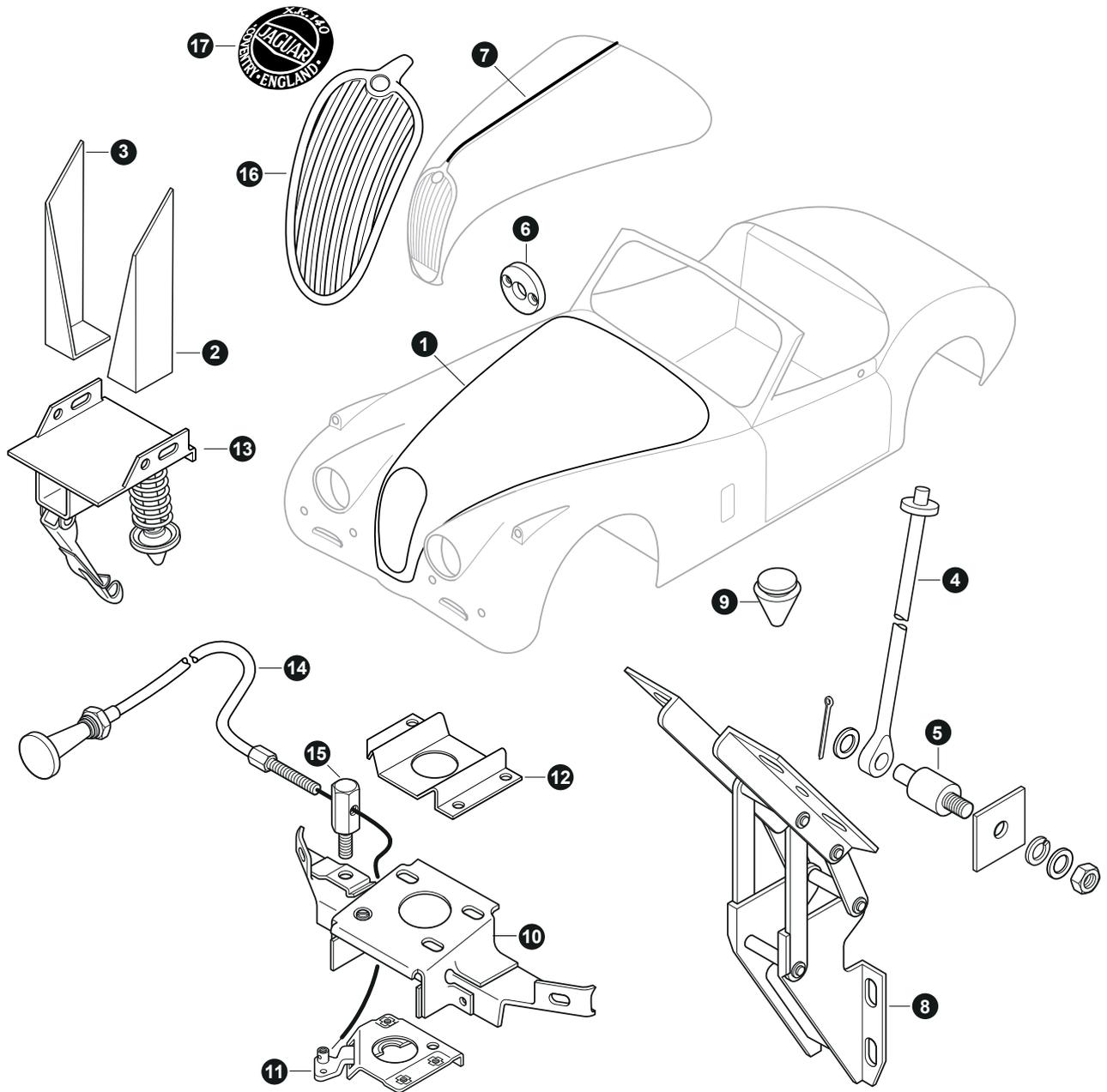
BONNET STRAPS

As fitted to Le Mans cars these leather bonnet straps add the finishing touch to your XK140, complete with chrome buckles.

SBS5100 (DOUBLE BUCKLE)
SBS5100S (SINGLE BUCKLE)

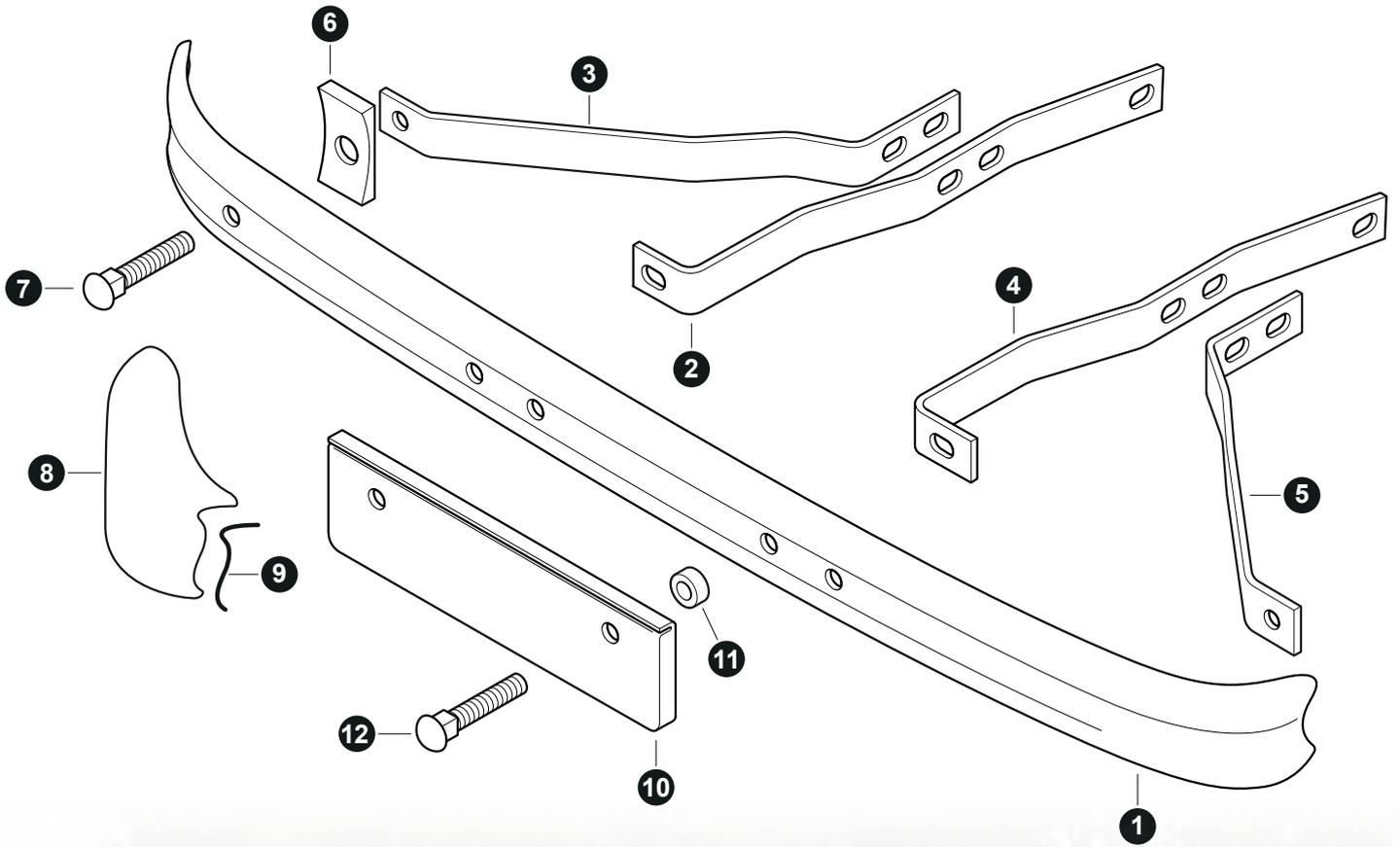
BODY FITTINGS DHC BONNET FITTINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Bonnet Assembly	BD9428	1	
2	Air Deflector Panel at LH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9164	1	
3	Air Deflector Panel at RH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9165	1	
	Socket Assembly, on Front Wing Valance, for Bonnet Prop when not in use	BD8954	1	
	Screw, Self Tapping, securing Socket to Front Wing Valance	BD8691/1	2	
4	Prop Assembly, holding Bonnet in open position	BD8426	1	
5	Pivot Pin, hinging Prop to Front Wing Valance	BD9103	1	
	Washer, Double Coil Spring, on Pivot Pin	BD1708/1	1	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pin, behind Double Coil Spring Washer	FW105/T	1	
	Pin, Split, retaining Prop on Pivot Pin	L102/6U	1	
6	Escutcheon, under Bonnet, providing socket for Prop when Bonnet in 'open position'	BD3428	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Escutcheon to Bonnet	C2010/1	2	
	Nut on Setscrews	AN103/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	2	
7	Moulding for centre of Bonnet	BD9213	1	
	Washer, Special, securing Moulding to Bonnet	BD4919	11	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	AW102/T	11	
	Nut on Bolts	NN116/L	11	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	11	
8	Hinge assembly for Bonnet	BD4379	2	Manual Transmission
	Hinge assembly for Bonnet	BD10201	2	Automatic Transmission
	Shim, between Bonnet Hinge and Bracket	BD10707	A/R	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges	NS125/4D	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
9	Buffer, in flange on Front Wings, for Bonnet Rest	BD4616	6	
10	Mounting Plate Assembly for Bonnet Catch	BD8428	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plate to Bumper Support	NS125/6D	3	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	3	
11	Bonnet Catch Assembly	BD2950	1	
12	Guide Plate for Bonnet Catch	BD2952	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet Catch	NS125/4D	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	
13	Hook and Striker Assembly for Bonnet Catch	BD8432	1	
	Bolt, securing Hook and Striker to Bonnet	NB125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW104/T	12	
	Nut on Bolts	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
14	Control Cable, releasing Bonnet	BD2954	1	
	Abutment Post for Cable Adjuster	C3880	1	
	Washer, Plain, at bottom of Abutment Post	FW104/T	1	
	Nut, securing Abutment Post	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
15	Adjuster at end of Bonnet Control Cable	C4443	1	
	Nut, locking Adjuster	NN125/L	1	
16	Radiator Grill on Bonnet	BD9262	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Radiator Grille	NS119/3D	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	6	
17	Badge ("JAGUAR") on Radiator Grille	BD9431	2	
	Nut, securing Badge to Radiator Grille	AN102/L	1	
	Washer, Plain, under Nut	AW102/T	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723	1	

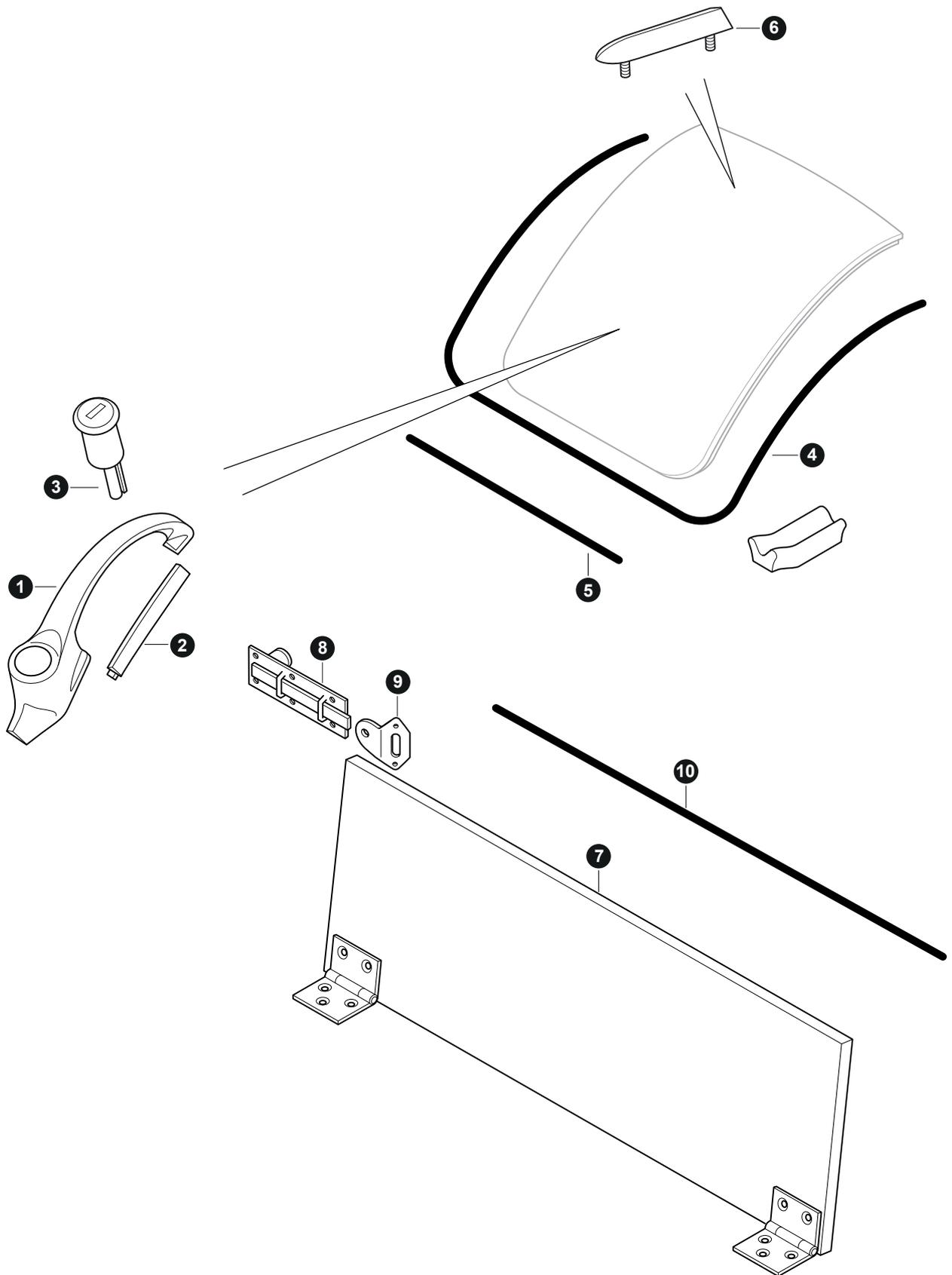
BODY FITTINGS DHC FRONT BUMPER



BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Plinth Panel Assembly, behind LH Front Bumper Bar	BD10248	1	Required only when Fog Lights are Not Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly, behind LH Front Bumper Bar	BD9246	1	For use when Fog Lights are Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly, behind RH Front Bumper Bar	BD10249	1	Required only when Fog Lights are Not Fitted
	Plinth Panel Assembly, behind RH Front Bumper Bar	BD9247	1	For use when Fog Lights are Fitted
	Piping, between Plinth Panels and Front Wing (19 1/2" long)	BD8598	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Plinth Panels to Front Wings	NS125/5D	8	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Nut on Setscrews	NN125/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
	Bracket, for attachment of Plinth Panels to Front Bumpers	BD9292	6	
	Nut, securing Brackets to Bumpers	NN125/L	6	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW104/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	6	
	Bolt (shouldered) securing Plinth Panels to Brackets	BD9301	6	
	Washer, Special, under head of shouldered Bolts	BD541/13	6	
	Washer (Rubber) between Brackets on Bumpers and Brackets on Plinth Panels	BD4984	6	
	Nut, on shouldered Bolts	NN119/L	6	
	Washer, Special, under Nuts	BD4983	6	
1	Bar only, Front Bumper (70/90366)	C9751	1	
2	Support Bracket at right-hand side of Front Bumper (70/51039)	C9754	1	
3	Outrigger Bracket, connecting RH Support Bracket with Bumper (70/51042)	C9752	1	
4	Support Bracket, at LH side of Front Bumper (70/51040)	C9755	1	
5	Outrigger Bracket, connecting LH Support Bracket with Bumper (70/51041)	C9753	1	
6	Spacer, between Outrigger Bracket and Bumper (70/50992)	BD9874	2	
7	Bolt, securing Outrigger Bracket to Bumper (70/50991)	BD9871	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW206/T	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
8	Over Rider Assembly, on Bumper (70/90361)	C9756	2	
9	Beading, between Over Riders and Bumper (6 5/8" long) (70/50881)	BD9868/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Over Rider Studs	FW107/T	2	
	Nut, securing Over Riders to Bumper	NN143/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FG107/X	1	
10	Panel, for mounting of Front Number Plate (70/50932)	BD9856	1	
11	Distance Piece, between Front Number Plate Panel and Bumper (70/50962)	BD9872	2	
12	Bolt, securing Number Plate Panel to Front Bumper (70/50945)	BD9869	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW205/T	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	2	
	Setscrew, securing Front Bumper Supports to Chassis Frame	NS150/12D	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW208/T	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C728	6	

BODY FITTINGS DHC DOOR LOCKS

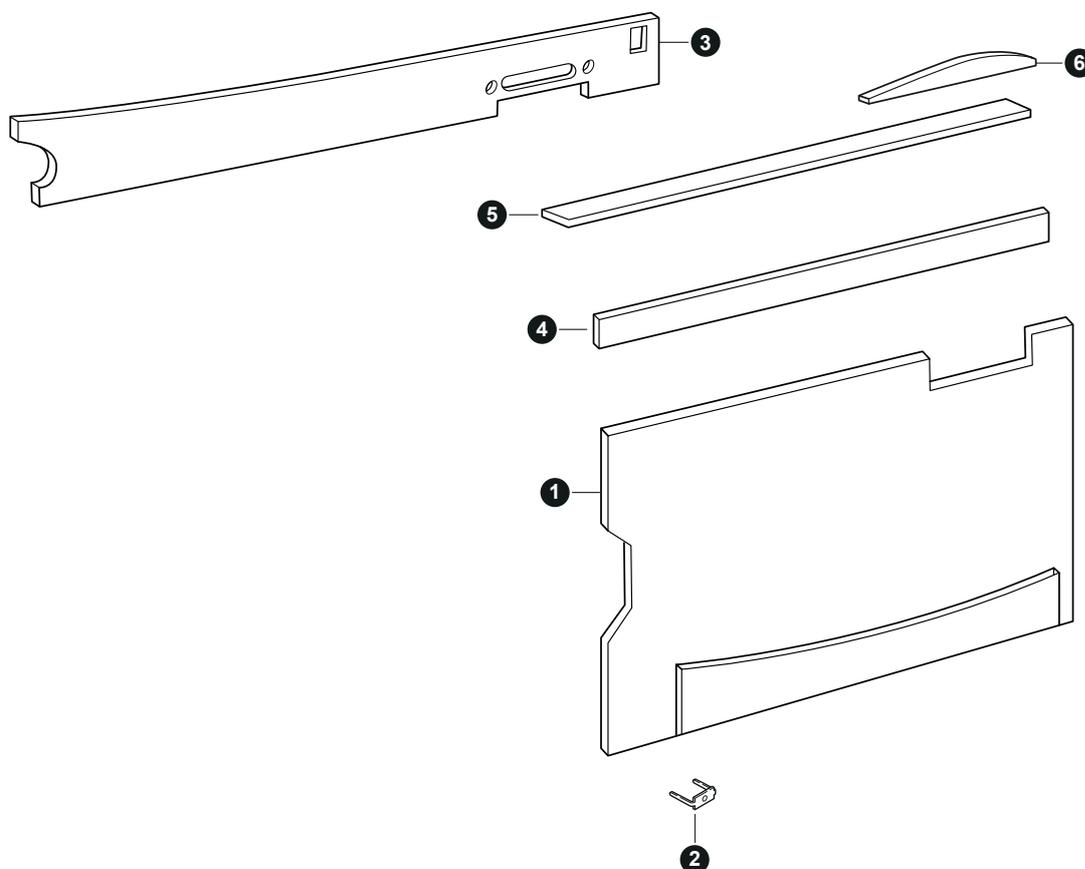


BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Lock Assembly on LH Door	BD8982	1	
	Lock Assembly on RH Door	BD8983	1	
	Screw, Wood, securing Door Locks	M108/6R	8	
2	Cover Plate, for edge of LH Door Lock	BD5979	1	
	Cover Plate, for edge of RH Door Lock	BD5980	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates	BD539/4	8	
3	Striker for LH Door Lock	2310/1	1	
	Striker for RH Door Lock	2311/1	1	
	Packing for Striker	BD443/1	A/R	
	Packing for Striker	BD443/2	A/R	
4	Screw, Set, securing Strikers	BD4391/1	8	
	Door Lock Remote Control, LH	BD8963	1	
5	Door Lock Remote Control, RH	BD8964	1	
	Knob, operating Remote Control Mechanism to LH Door Lock	BD8963	1	
6	Knob, operating Remote Control Mechanism to RH Door Lock	BD8964	1	
	Screw, securing Knob to Spindle of Remote Control Mechanism	BD9265	2	
	Escutcheon, Outer, behind Remote Control Knob	BD9263	2	
7	Escutcheon, Inner, behind Remote Control Knob	BD9264	2	
8	Handle, operating LH Door Lock outside Car	BD8065	1	
	Handle, operating RH Door Lock outside Car	BD8066	1	
	Barrel, for outside Locking Handle (supplied complete with Keys)	BD11259	1	
	Woodscrew, securing outside Door Handles	BD1595/1	4	

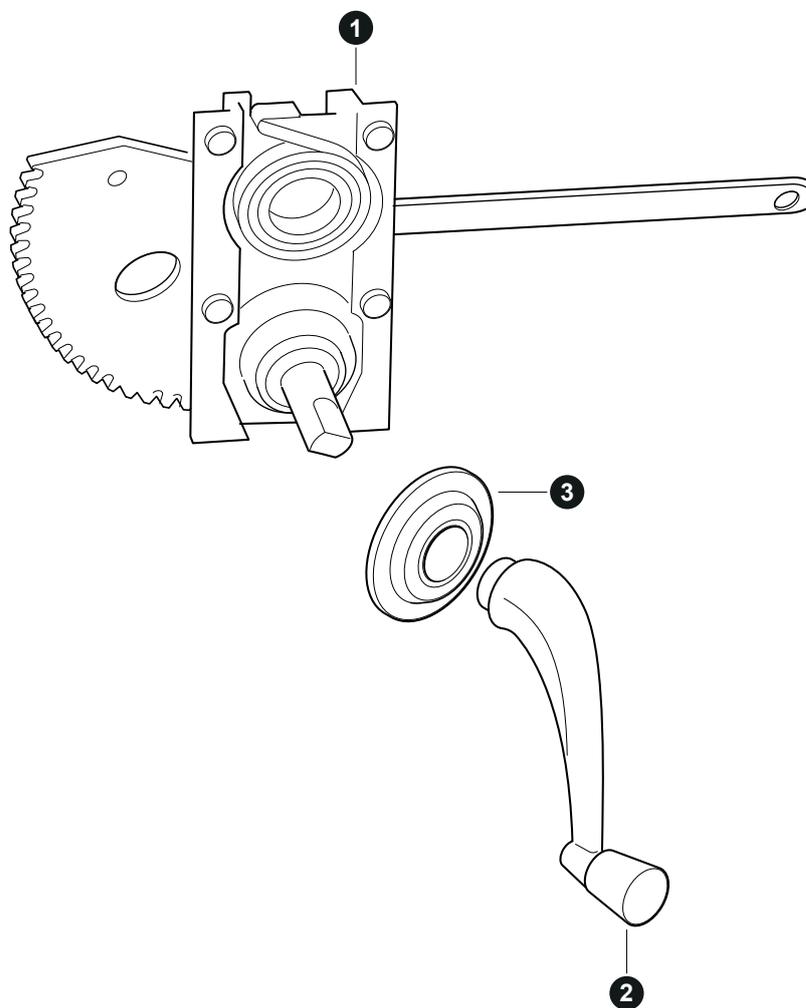
BODY FITTINGS DHC DOOR CASINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Casing Assembly on LH Door	BD8359	1	
	Casing Assembly on RH Door	BD8360	1	
2	Clip, for positioning of Casings on Doors	BD9113	2	
	Rivet, Bifurcated, securing Clips to Casings	BD524/3	4	
	Plate, on Doors, receiving Casing Clips	BD9112	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Fixing Plates to Doors	M106/3R	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings	BD539/1	10	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD532/1	10	
3	Garnish Rail, at top of LH Door, for attachment of Facias	BD8977	1	
	Garnish Rail, at top of RH Door, for attachment of Facias	BD8978	1	
4	Facia Assembly at top of LH Door	BD6033	1	
	Facia Assembly at top of RH Door	BD6034	1	
	Clip, securing Facias to Garnish Rails	1758	4	
	Woodscrew, securing Clips to Facias	M108/3R	8	
5	Capping at top of LH Door	BD5073	1	
	Capping at top of RH Door	BD5074	1	
6	Finger Pull (Chromium Plated) on Cappings	BD8548	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Finger Pulls to Cappings	NS519/3H	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings to Facias	BD539/1	10	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD543/1	10	



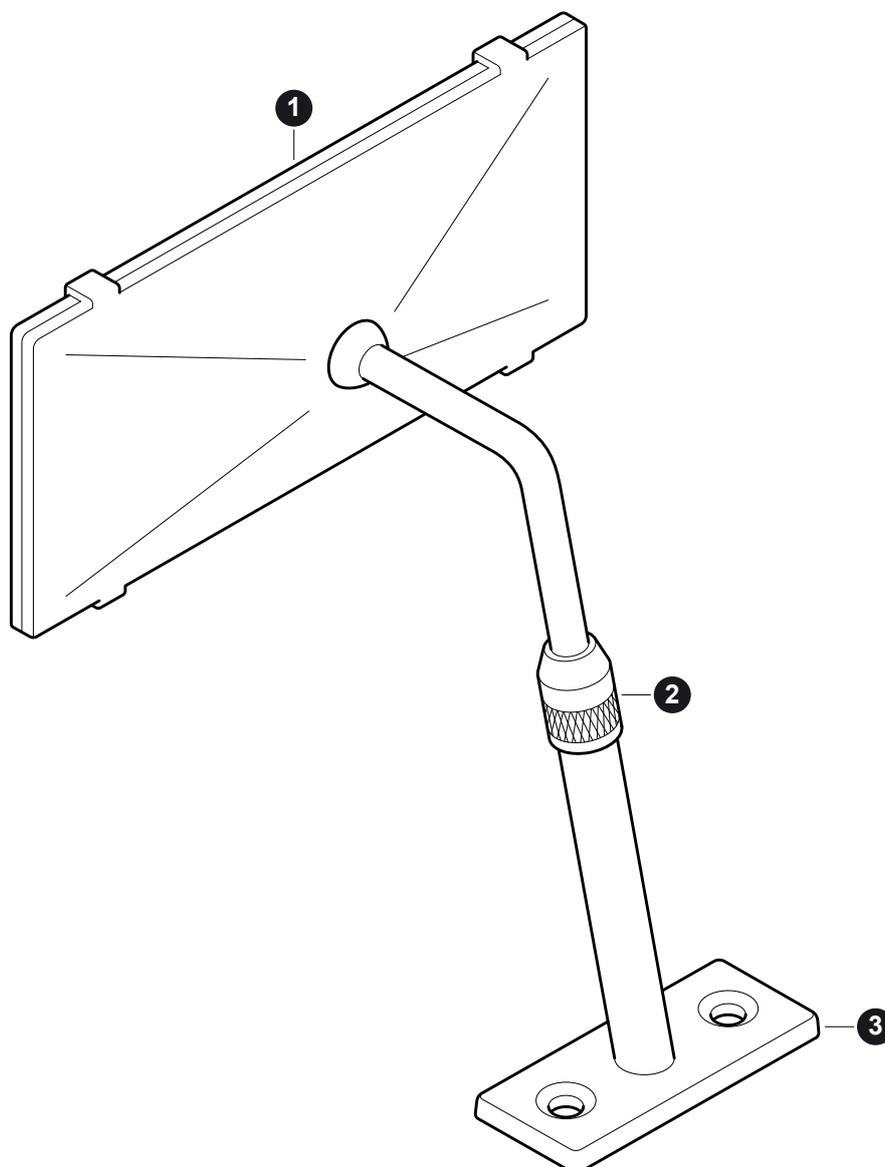
WINDOW REGULATORS BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Regulator Assembly, for raising and lowering of Window in LH Door	BD8984	1	
	Regulator Assembly, for raising and lowering of Window in RH Door	BD8985	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Regulators to Doors	NS525/3H	8	
2	Handle operating Window Regulators	BD2233	2	
3	Escutcheon, for Regulator Handles	BD552/1	2	
	Rail at centre of LH Door carrying Window Regulator Mechanism	BD8576	1	
	Rail at centre of RH Door carrying Window Regulator Mechanism	BD8577	1	



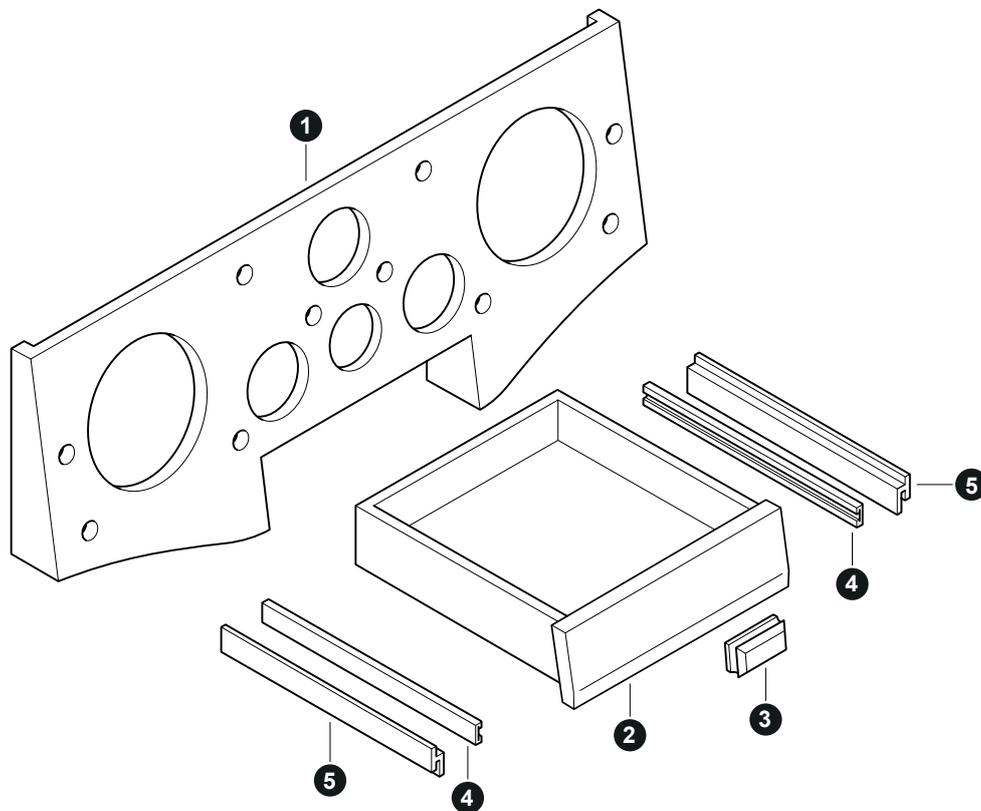
BODY FITTINGS DHC INTERIOR MIRROR

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Interior Mirror, complete	C8151	1	
	Glass only, for Mirror	C9940	1	
	Holder, for Mirror	C9941	1	
2	Nut, clamping Holder to Base	C9942	1	
3	Base, for Mirror	C9943	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Mirror	BD9146/1	2	DHC & FHC



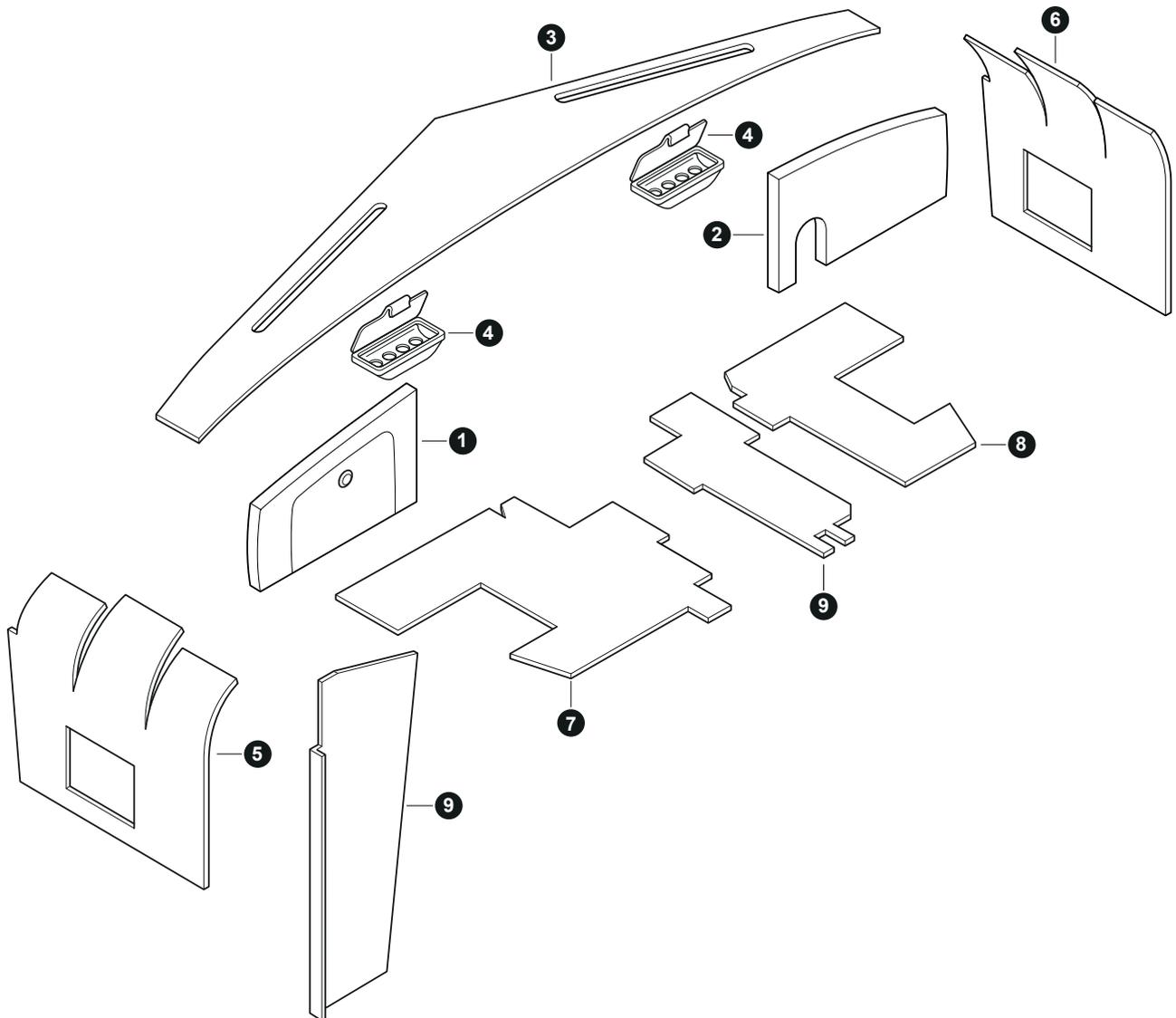
SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Instrument Board Assembly	BD8728	1	Manual Transmission
	Instrument Board Assembly LH	BD10779	1	Automatic Transmission
	Instrument Board Assembly RH	BD10780	1	Automatic Transmission
	Diaphragm, on Instrument Board, for supporting LH Facia Board	BD8639	1	
	Diaphragm, on Instrument Board, for Supporting RH Facia Board	BD8640	1	
	Screw, for Diaphragms	BD8691/2	2	
	Spire Nut, for Screws	BD8483	2	
	Screw (knurled) for attachment of Instrument Board	BD8897	2	
	Washer (fibre) on Screws	C3563	2	
2	Drawer at bottom of Instruement Board	BD8820	1	
3	Knob on front of Drawer	BD4717	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knob	BD539/16	1	
4	Slide (Female) on Drawer	BD8821	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Female Slides to Drawer	BD1606/5	6	
	Stop, on Drawer	BD6086	1	
	Screw, securing Stop	BD1501/1	2	
5	Slide (Male) on sides of aperture for Drawer	BD8823	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Male Slides	NS513/4H	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW104/T	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN113/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C721	4	



BODY FITTINGS DHC FACIA BOARDS

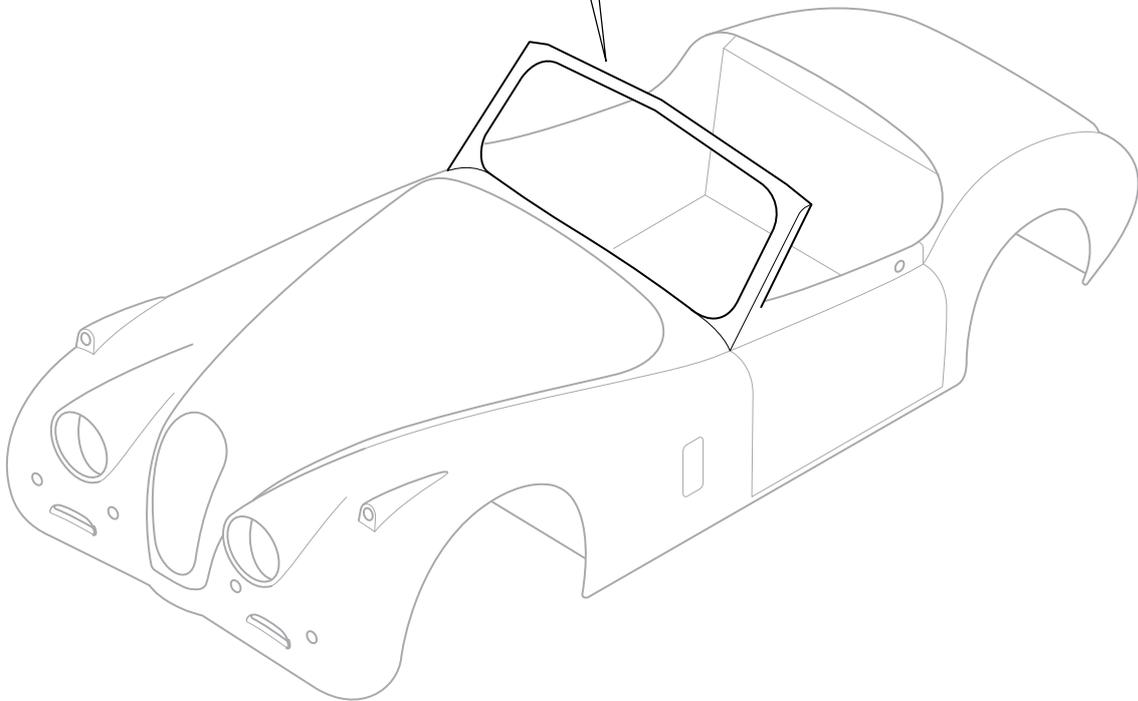
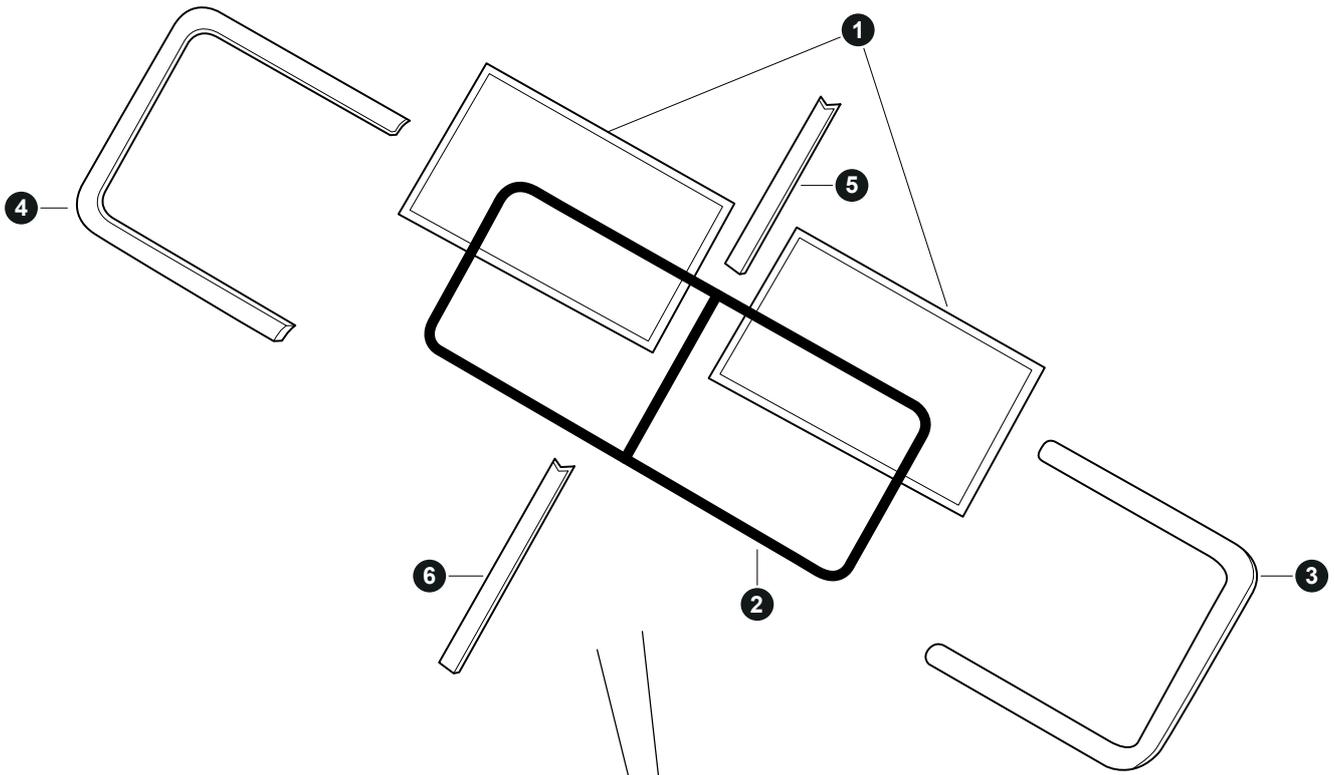
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	LH Facia Board Assembly LHD	BD8714	1	Manual Transmission
	LH Facia Board Assembly LHD	BD10783	1	Automatic Transmission
1	LH Facia Board Assembly RHD	BD8716	1	Manual Transmission
	LH Facia Board Assembly RHD	BD10861	1	Automatic Transmission
	RH Facia Board Assembly LHD	BD8717	1	Manual Transmission
	RH Facia Board Assembly LHD	BD10862	1	Automatic Transmission
2	RH Facia Board Assembly RHD	BD8715	1	Manual Transmission
	RH Facia Board Assembly RHD	BD10784	1	Automatic Transmission
	Lid for Cubby Box on LH Facia Board	BD8716/2	1	RHD Cars Only
	Lid for Cubby Box on RH Facia Board	BD8717/2	1	LHD Cars Only
	Stop Hinge, for Cubby Box Lid	BD3334	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Hinges	BD1497/1	12	



BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Ball Catch, retaining Lid in closed position	BD656/1	1	
	Plate, for Ball Catch	BD656/2	1	
	Lock, on Cubby Box Lid	BD5300	1	
	Barrel, for Cubby Box Lock	BD8072	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Lock	BD1501/4	3	
	Knob, on Cubby Box Lid	BD4717	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knob to Cubby Box Lid	BD539/16	2	
	Quadrant, for LH Cubby Box Lid	BD9234	1	RHD Cars Only
	Quadrant, for RH Cubby Box Lid	BD9235	1	LHD Cars Only
	Mounting Plate for LH Facia Board	BD8705	1	Manual Transmission
	Mounting Plate for LH Facia Board	BD10786	1	Automatic Transmission
	Mounting Plate for RH Facia Board	BD8706	1	Manual Transmission
	Mounting Plate for RH Facia Board	BD10787	1	Automatic Transmission
	Cubby Box Assembly behind LH Facia Board	BD8721	1	RHD Cars Only
	Cubby Box Assembly behind RH Facia Board	BD8722	1	LHD Cars Only
	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Boxes	BD1502/1	10	
3	Panel Assembly between top of Instrument Panel and Windscreen	BD9276	1	
	Escutcheon, in Top Panel, for Demister Air Outlet to Windscreen	BD6429	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Panel	M104/5R	4	
	Screen Rail Facia	BD9038	1	
4	Ash Tray for Screen Rail Facia	BD9151	2	
	Bracket, Upper, Supporting Steering Column	BD9098	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	NS131/4D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
5	Casing Assembly at LH side of Scuttle	BD8445	1	
6	Casing Assembly at RH side of Scuttle	BD8446	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Side Casings	BD539/4	10	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD532/1	10	
	Trim Fillet Enclosing Corners of Beam Panel	BD4789	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Fillets	BD540/5	4	
7	Casing Assembly (Large) a top of Scuttle	BD4789	1	LHD Cars Only
	Casing Assembly (Large) a top of Scuttle	BD9000	1	RHD Cars Only
	Bracket, at LH side of Scuttle top Casing	BD8994	1	
	Bracket, at RH side of Scuttle top Casing	BD8995	1	
	Rivet, securing Brackets	BD524/3	6	
8	Casing Assembly (Small) at top of Scuttle	BD8988	1	LHD Cars Only
	Casing Assembly (Small) at top of Scuttle	BD8989	1	RHD Cars Only
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Top Casings	BD539/1	8	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD532/1	8	
9	Casing Assembly at LH side of Rear Quarter	BD10634	1	
	Casing Assembly at RH side of Rear Quarter	BD10635	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rear Quarter Casings	BD539/1	6	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD532/1	6	

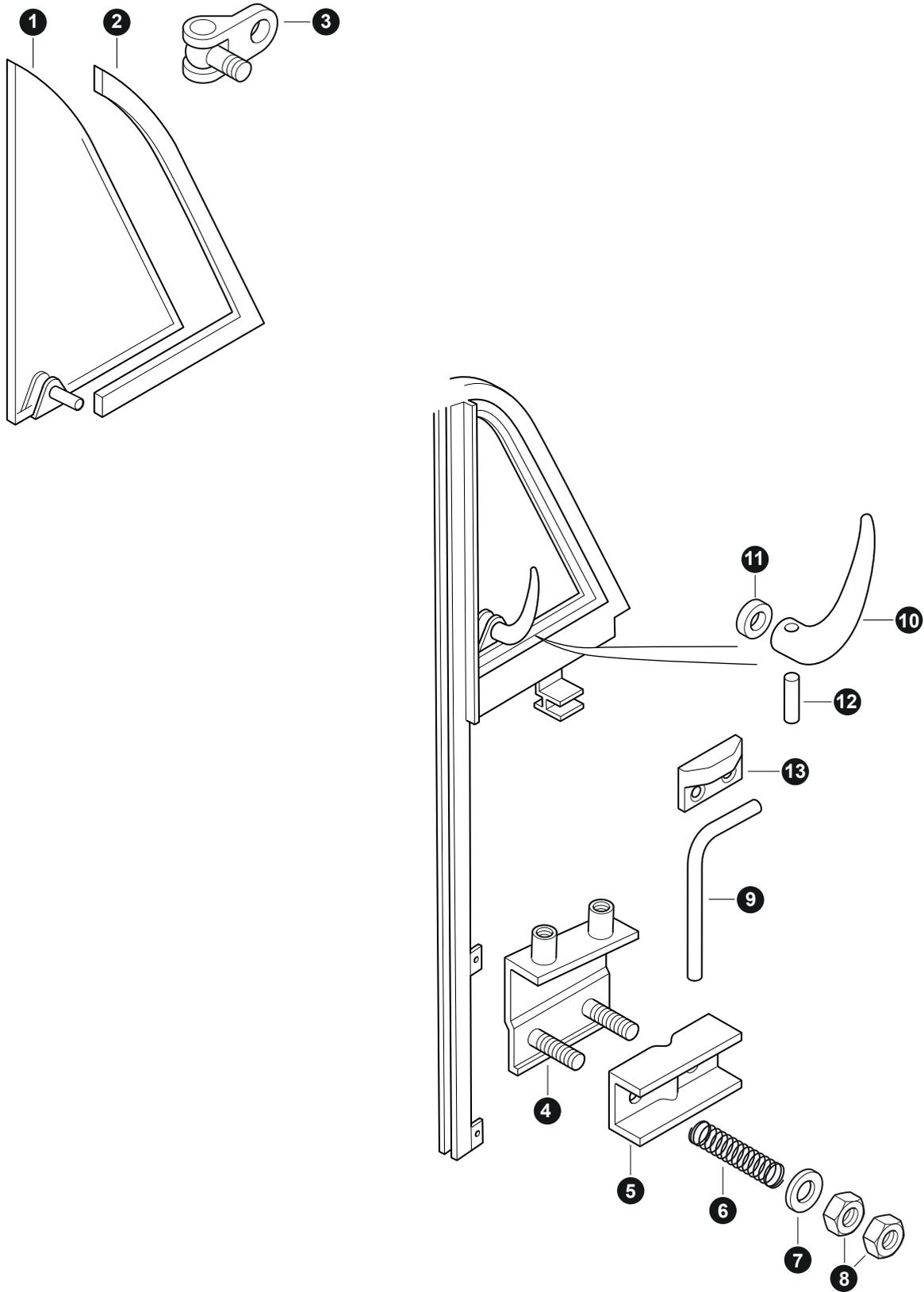
BODY FITTINGS DHC WINDSCREEN



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Windscreen Glass	BD7967P	2	
2	Seal Assembly for Screen Glasses	BD7960	1	
3	Embellisher for LH Screen Glass	BD7961	1	
4	Embellisher for RH Screen Glass	BD7962	1	
5	Embellisher, Outer, at centre of Screen Glasses	BD7963	1	
6	Embellisher, Inner, at centre of Screen Glasses	BD7964	1	

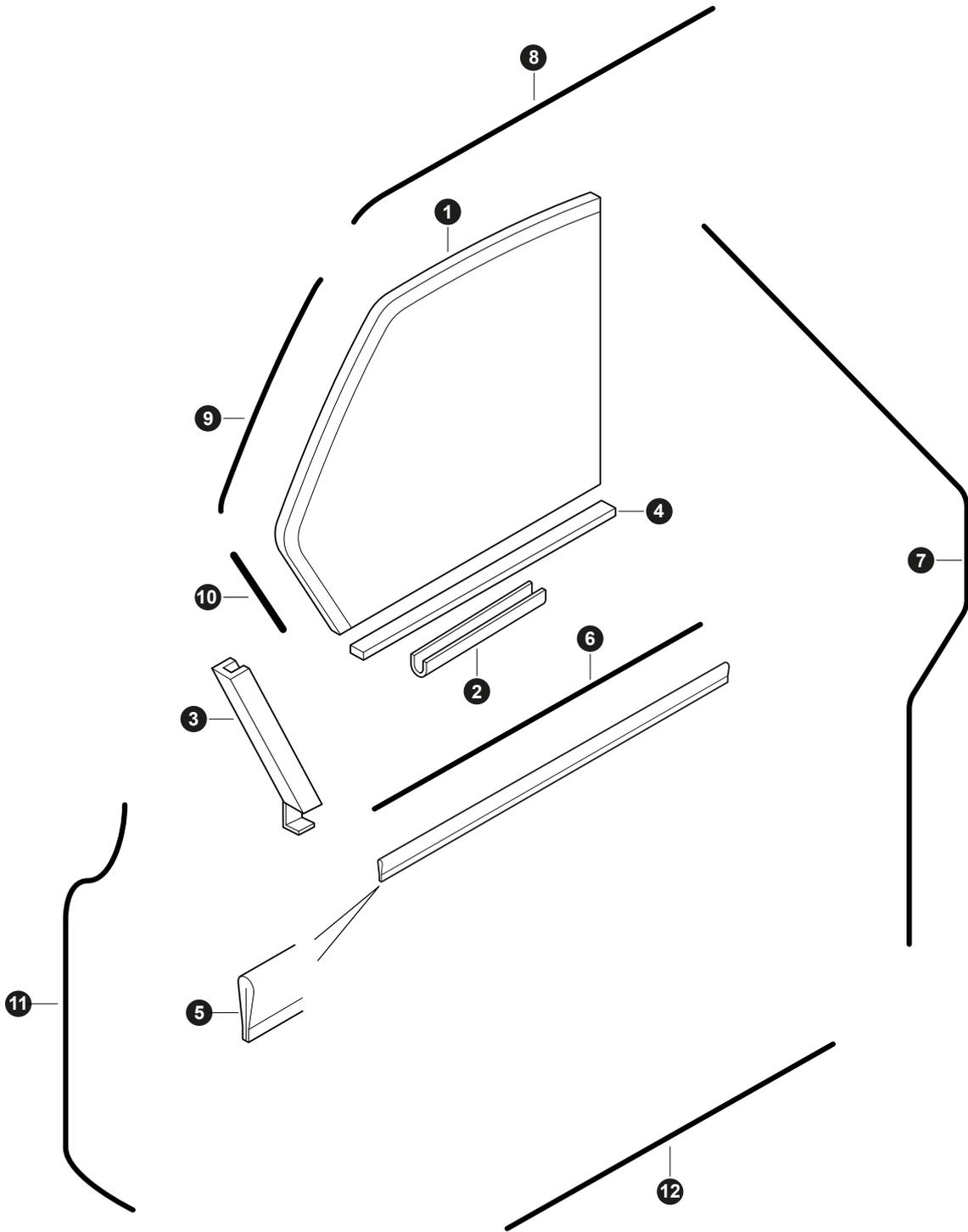


BODY FITTINGS DHC FRONT QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY



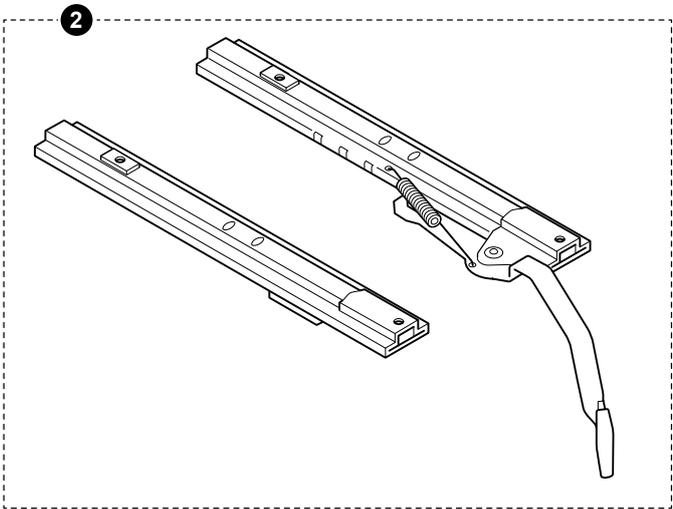
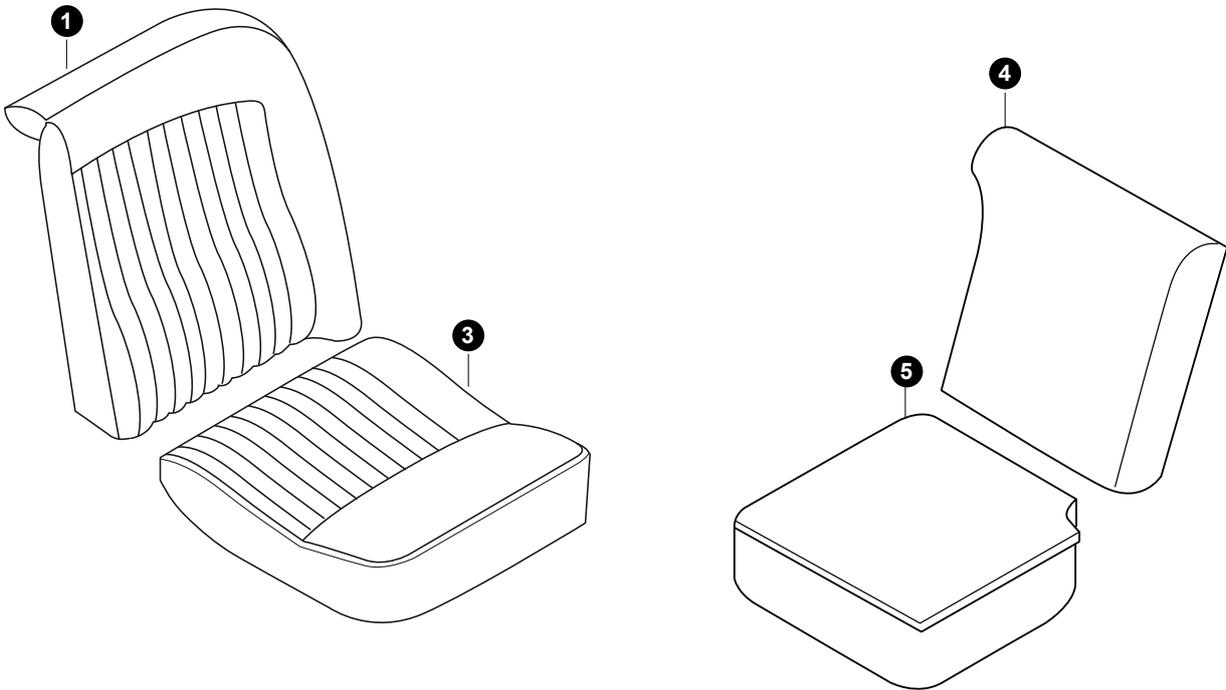
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	No Draught Ventilator Complete, for LH Door	BD11243	1	
	No Draught Ventilator Complete, for RH Door	BD11244	1	
	Outer Frame Assembly for LH No Draught Ventilator	BD9118	1	
	Outer Frame Assembly for RH No Draught Ventilator	BD9119	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Outer Frame	BD1503/3	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Outer Frames	M106/8R	6	
	Felt, 32" long, in Channel of Outer Frames	BD5082/8	2	
	Glass Frame Assembly for LH No Draught Ventilator	BD6791	1	
	Glass Frame Assembly for RH No Draught Ventilator	BD6792	1	
	Glass only for No Draught Ventilators	BD6759	2	
	Everseal between Glass and Ventilator Frames (27" long)	BD1300	2	
	Rubber Seal (13 1/2") in Rear Channel of Ventilator Outer Frame	BD46/6	2	
	2	Moulded Seal around LH No Draught Ventilator	QLS100	1
Moulded Seal around RH No Draught Ventilator		QLS100	1	
3	Upper Pivot Assembly for LH Ventilator	BD8865	1	
	Upper Pivot Assembly for RH Ventilator	BD8866	1	
	Screw, securing Upper Pivots to Outer Frames and Glass Frames	BD4909/3	4	
	Friction Pivot Assembly at bottom of LH No Draught Ventilator	BD8861	1	
	Friction Pivot Assembly at bottom of RH No Draught Ventilator	BD8862	1	
4	Bracket Assembly for LH Lower Pivot	BD8863	1	
	Bracket Assembly for RH Lower Pivot	BD8864	1	
5	Clamping Plate for Lower Pivot Spindles	BD5168	2	
6	Spring, applying tension to Clamping Plates	BD5169	4	
7	Washer, Plain, behind Springs	FW104/T	4	
8	Nut, securing Clamping Plates	NN225/L	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Lower Friction Pivot Assembly to Outer Frames	NS319/5H	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	4	
	9	Spindle for LH Lower Friction Pivot	BD8755	1
Spindle for RH Lower Friction Pivot		BD8756	1	
Screw, Set, securing Spindles to Outer Frames		NS516/2H	4	
Bush, Bearing, for Spindle		BD3796	2	
10	Handle, locking LH No Draught Ventilator when closed	BD3981	1	
	Handle, locking RH No Draught Ventilator when closed	BD3982	1	
11	Washer (Rubber) behind Handles	BD3897	2	
12	Key Pin, securing Handles	BD3984	2	
	Washer (Rubber) behind Handles	BD3897	2	
13	Striker Plate for Ventilator Handles	BD3991	2	
	Packing, for Striker Plates	BD6037	A/R	
	Screw, securing Striker Plates	BD4899/2	4	

BODY FITTINGS DHC DOOR GLASS & FRAME



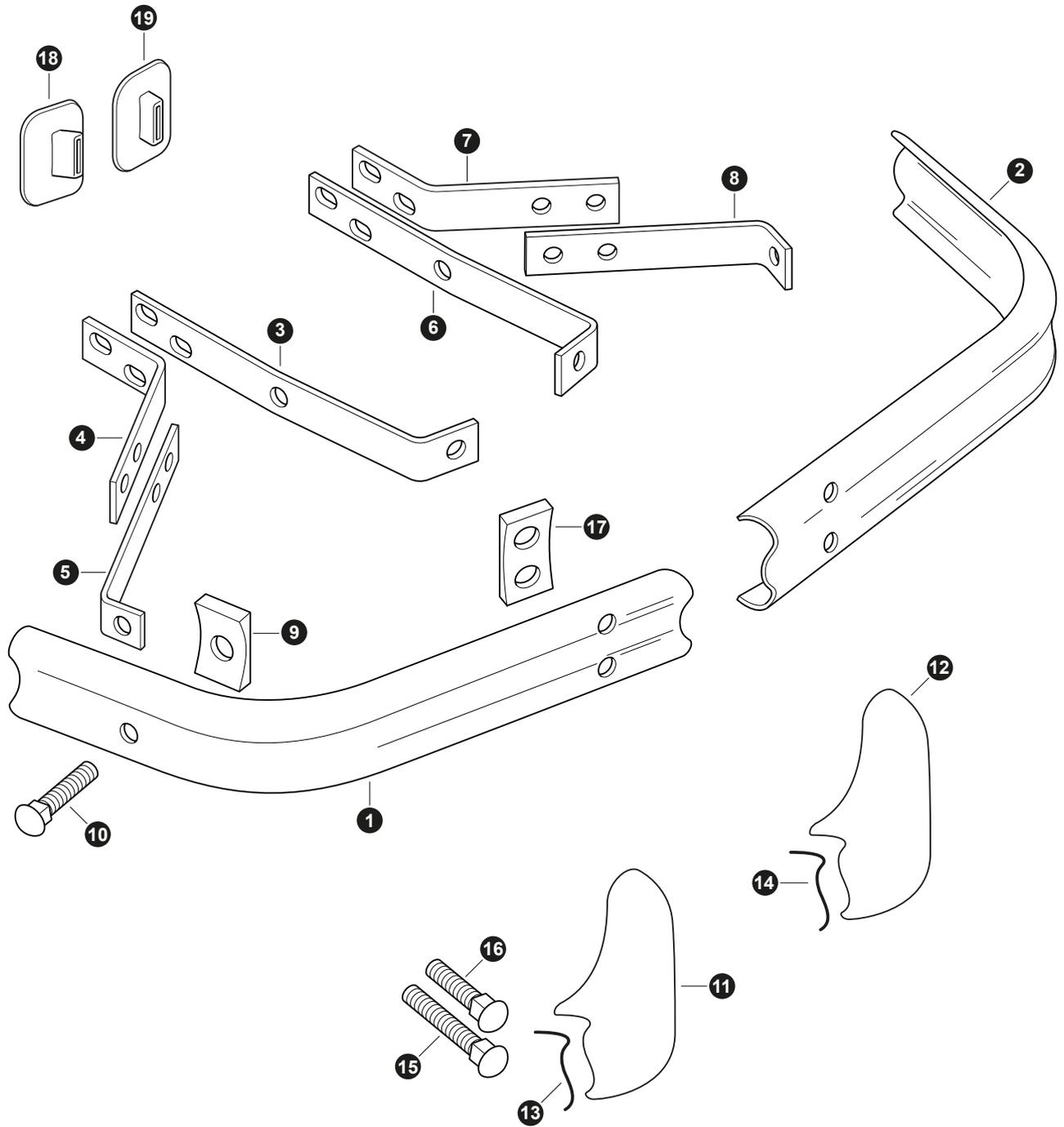
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Frame and Glass Assembly for Windows in Doors	BD8038	2	
	Frame only for Door Windows	BD6786	2	
	Glass only	BD6758	2	
	Everseal around Glass and Frame (33" long)	BD571	2	
2	Channel, at bottom of Window Glass, operating on LH Regulator	BD9125	1	
	Channel, at bottom of Window Glass, operating on RH Regulator	BD9126	1	
3	Guide Assembly for Glass Frame on LH Door	BD9115	1	
	Guide Assembly for Glass Frame on RH Door	BD9116	1	
	Packing, under Foot of Glass Guide	BD8747	2	
	Woodscrew, for securing Glass Guides	M106/6R	2	
	Glass Stop, at bottom of Doors	BD10617	2	
	Spacer Block for Glass Stop	BD10618	2	
	Packing for Glass Stop	BD10619	2	
4	Draught Strip (21 1/2") between Door Capping and Inner Face of Window	BD8484/1	2	
5	Weather Strip (22") between Outer Face of Window and Door	BD6027	2	
6	Waste Piping (33") Along Top Edge of Doors	BD5358/4	2	
7	Sealing Rubber (45") for Hinge Pillars and Screen Pillars	BD4814/3	2	
8	Sealing Rubber (16 1/2") on Cantrails, sealing top of Doors	BD4814/4	2	
9	Sealing Rubbers (12") on Upper Head Pillars	BD4814/5	1	
10	Sealing Rubber (3 3/4") on Door posts	BD4920/2	2	
11	Sealing Rubber (28 1/2") for Shut Pillars	BD2159/4	2	
12	Sealing Rubber (31") for Door Bottom	BD2045/8	2	
	Retainer for Seal on LH Hinge Pillar	BD8443	1	
	Retainer for Seal on RH Hinge Pillar	BD8444	1	
	Rivet, securing Retainers	BD1814/2	10	
	Retainer for Seal on Screen Pillars	BD8058	2	
	Rivet, securing Retainers	BD1814/2	8	
	Retainer for Seal at Door Bottom	BD6055	2	
	Rivet, securing Retainers	BD1814/2	14	

BODY FITTINGS DHC FRONT & REAR SEATS



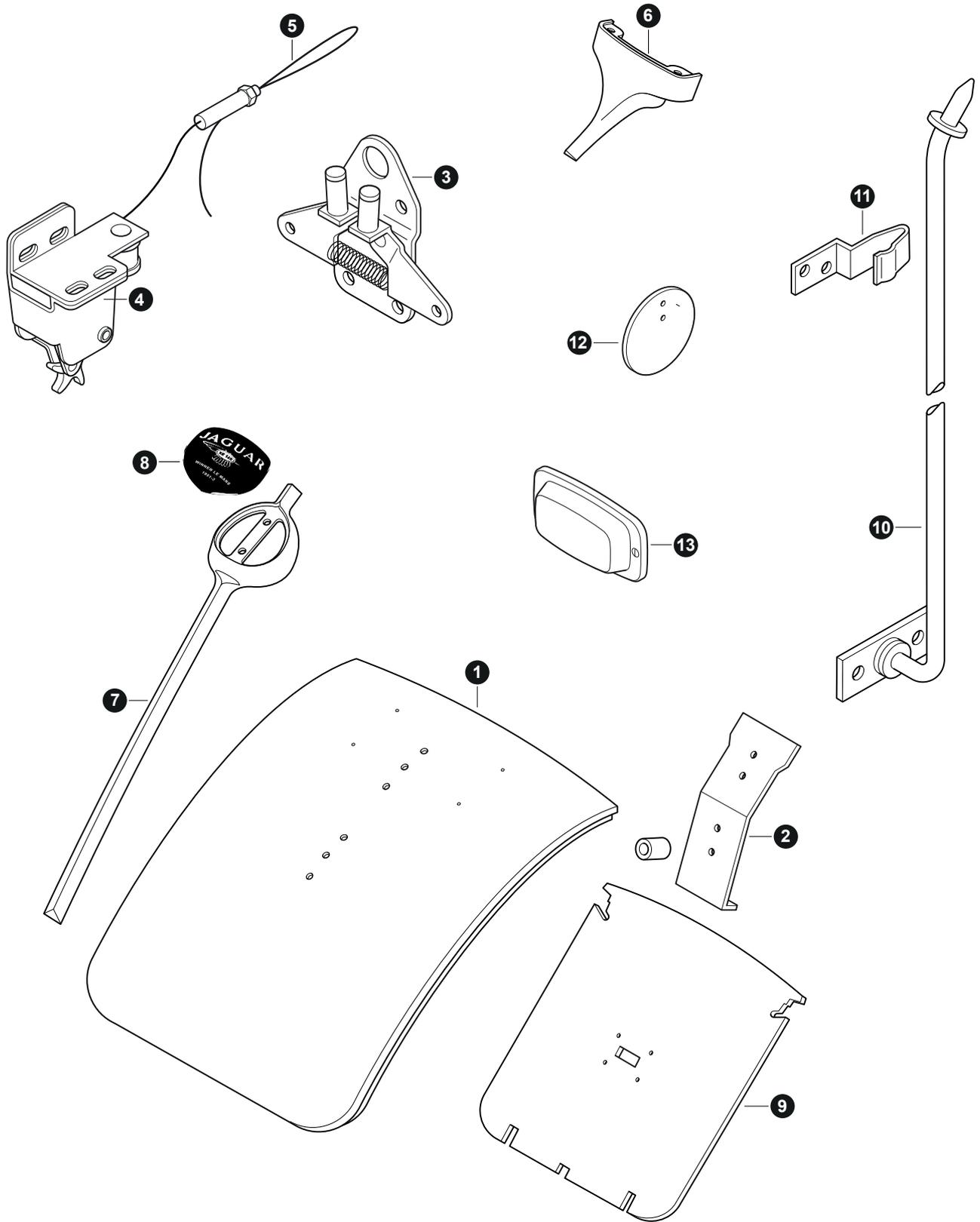
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Front Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8613	1	
	RH Front Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8614	1	
	LH Front Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9333	1	
	RH Front Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9334	1	
	Lever, for adjustment of LH Seat	BD3258	1	
	Lever, for adjustment of RH Seat	BD3259	1	
	Pivot Pin, securing Seat Squab to Base Frame	BD3255	4	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/C	2	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/T	2	
	Split Pin, securing Pivot Pins	L102/6U	2	
	Spring, for return of Levers	C3317	2	
	Pivot Pin, securing Levers to Base Frame	BD6624/2	2	
	Washer, Special, on Pivot Pin	BD541/10	8	
	Nut, on Pivot Pins	C4202/2	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
	LH Front Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9617	1	
	RH Front Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9618	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for LH Seat	BD9577	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for RH Seat	BD9578	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for LH Seat	BD9589	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for RH Seat	BD9590	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/4H	12	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/6H	6	
Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/8H	6		
Nut, on Setscrews	FN104/L	6		
Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	6		
2	Front Seat Runner	BD8816/7	4	
	Packing Assembly, under Seat Runners	BD9606	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Outer Runners to Floor	NS525/12H	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Runners to Seats	FS504/4H	8	
	Nut, fixing Setscrews to Seats	FN104/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
3	Cushion Assembly for Front Seats	BD9593	2	
4	Cushion Assembly for LH Rear Seat	BD10428	1	
	Cushion Assembly for RH Rear Seat	BD10429	1	
5	Cushion Assembly for LH Rear Seat Squab	BD10437	1	
	Cushion Assembly for RH Rear Seat Squab	BD10438	1	
	Button, for fixing of Squab Cushion to Rear Seat Pan Back	BD1286/1	4	
	Socket, securing Buttons to Back of Squab Cushion	BD3833/2	4	
	Stud at back of Rear Seat Pan	BD3833/3	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Stud to back of Rear Seat Pan	BD539/4	4	

BODY FITTINGS DHC REAR BUMPER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Rear Bumper	C8896	1	
2	RH Rear Bumper	C8897	1	
3	Support Bracket for LH Rear Bumper	C8586	1	
4	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking Outer Bracket to LH Support Bracket	C8587	1	
5	Outrigger Bracket, Outer, connecting Bumper with LH Inner Outrigger Bracket	C8588	1	
6	Support Bracket for RH Rear Bumper	C8341	1	
7	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking Outer Bracket to RH Support Bracket	C8342	1	
8	Outrigger Bracket, Outer, connecting Bumper with RH Inner Outrigger Bracket	C8343	1	
	Bolt, at connection of Inner and Outer Outrigger Brackets	NB131/8D	4	
	Nut on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	4	
9	Spacer, between Outrigger Bracket and Bumper	C8344	2	
10	Bolt, securing Outrigger Brackets to Bumpers	BD9871	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW106/T	2	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
11	Over Rider Assembly on LH Rear Bumper	C9689	1	
12	Over Rider Assembly on RH Rear Bumper	C8346	1	
13	Beading, at Inner edge of Over Riders (6 5/8" long)	BD9868/1	2	
14	Beading, at Outer edge of Over Riders (5 1/8" long)	BD9868/2	2	
15	Bolt (Long) on Over Riders	C8348	2	
16	Bolt (Short) on Riders	C8349	2	
	Spire Nut, securing Bolts to Over Riders	C8351	4	
17	Spacer, between Bumpers and Support Brackets	C8347	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW206/T	4	
	Nut, securing Over Riders and Support Brackets to Bumpers	NN137/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
18	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Rear Wings for Rear Bumper Outrigger Brackets	BD10330	2	
19	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Tonneau for Rear Bumper Support Brackets	BD10331	2	
	Bolt, securing Rear Bumpers to Chassis Frame	NB143/26D	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW107/T	6	
	Nut on Bolts	NN143/L	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C727	6	
	Chrome Beading at Top of Rear Number Plate Panel	BD9945	1	
	Clip Assembly, securing Beading to Number Plate Panel	BD10039	5	

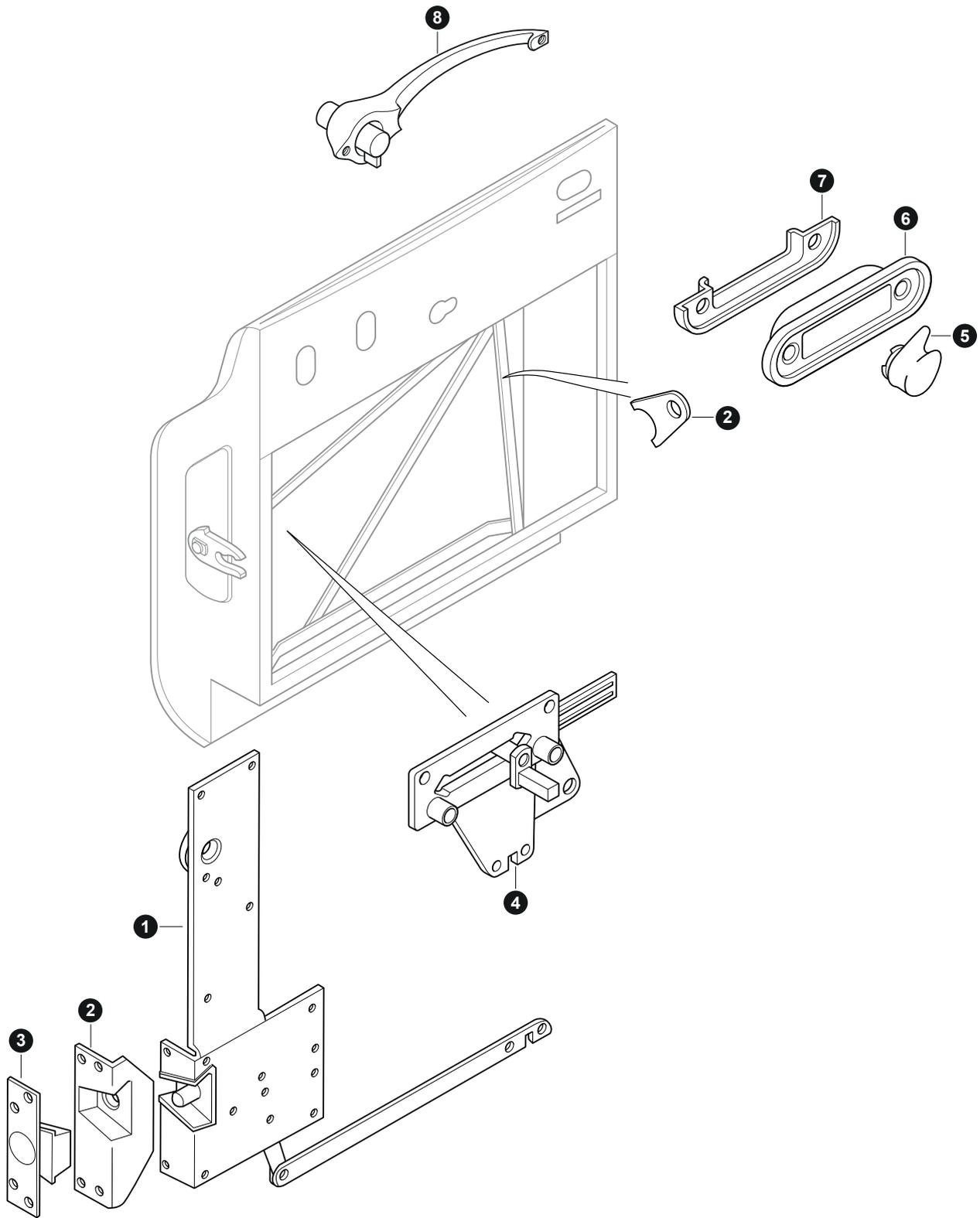
BODY FITTINGS DHC BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS



BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9959	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9377	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
1	Lid only (comprising Panel, Wood Frame & Attachment Brackets)	BD10640	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Lid only (comprising Panel, Wood Frame & Attachment Brackets)	BD10584	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
2	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (Centre)	BD9585	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (Centre)	BD10533	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Woodscrew, securing Bracket	M106/4R	6	
3	Release Mechanism for operation of Side Locks (WB.3/6650/2)	BD9387	1	
	Spacer, behind Release Mechanism (RS.14/307)	BD9376	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Spacer	AS102/11H	4	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Screw, Set, securing Spacer	AS302/14H	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Screw, Set, securing Release Mechanism	NS319/3H	4	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	
4	Lock, at LH side of Luggage Compartment Lid (WB.3/6630/0)	BD9388	1	
	Lock, at RH side of Luggage Compartment Lid (WB.3/6631/0)	BD9389	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Side Locks	BD1503/3	8	
5	Cable, coupling Centre Release Mechanism with Side Locks (WB.3/6644/0)	BD9390	2	
	Handle Assembly, on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Handle Assembly on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Housing, for Number Plate Lamp	BD10243	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
6	Housing for Number Plate Lamp	BD10245	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Moulding, down centre of Lid	BD9943	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
7	Moulding down centre of Lid	BD9090	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Spire Nut, securing Centre Moulding	BD9628	4	
8	Plaque at bottom of centre Moulding	BD9152	1	
	Nut securing Plaque	NN119/L	2	
	Harness for Number Plate Lamp	C2831/1	1	
	Clip, securing Harness	C1040/23	2	
9	Casing for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9392	1	
	Strap, on Casing, holding Spare Wheel Lid in "open" position	BD10352	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Strap	BD539/11	1	
	Cup Washer, on Screw	BD532/2	1	
	Fastener on Strap	BD1286	1	
10	Prop Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9570	1	
11	Spring Clip, anchoring Prop when not in use	BD3839	1	
12	Plate, behind Spring Clip	BD9160	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Clip	BD4908/6	2	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) on Prop	BD1708/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer	FW105/T	1	
	Pin, Split, securing Prop in Bracket	L103/7U	1	
13	Lamp Assembly, illuminating Luggage Compartment	BD826	1	
	Bracket, operating Luggage Compartment Lamp Switch	C4073	1	
	Striker Bar, on Luggage Compartment Floor, for locking of Luggage Lid (WB.3/6645/0)	BD9432	2	
	Nut, securing Striker Bars	NN225/L	8	

BODY FITTINGS DHC BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS



BODY FITTINGS DHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 807001 to 807004. 817001 to 817090.
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 807005 and subs. 817091 and subs.
1	Handle, less Seating Moulding	BD11265	1	
2	Seating Moulding under Handle	BD11266	1	
3	Locking Barrel for Handle, for use with "FNR" series Key	BD11261	1	
	Push Button, for Handle Assembly	BD11265PB	1	
4	Sealing Rubber around Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9345/2	1	
5	Sealing Rubber, in retainer at front of Luggage Compartment Aperture for Sealing Lid	BD9345/3	1	
6	Moulding Assembly, on Tonneau Panel above Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9565	1	
	Bolt, securing Moulding to Tonneau Panel	BD4919	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN116/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	AW102/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	1	
7	Hinged Panel Assembly at back of Luggage Compartment and above Rear Seats	BD9510	1	
8	Sliding Catch, locking Panel	BD9395	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Sliding Catches	BD1499/6	12	
	Hinge for Panel	BD9441	2	
	Screw, securing Hinges	NS519/3D	10	
9	Striker Plate, for use when hinged Panel is in vertical position	BD9912	2	
	Striker Plate, for use when hinged Panel is in horizontal position	BD10297	2	
10	Seal (Rubber) for Hinged Panel	BD4814/7	1	
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD6240	1	Disc type wheels
	Screw, for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD6241	1	Disc type wheels
	Dome Plate on Screw	BD5232	1	Disc type wheels
	Hand Knob operating Screw	BD5561	1	Disc type wheels
	Mills Pin, securing Hand Knob to Screw	C704/1	1	Disc type wheels
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD9583	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel
	Screw, for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD9582	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel
	Spacing Washer on Screw	BD9581	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel
	Dome Plate on Screw	BD5232	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel
	Hand Knob operating Screw	BD5561	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel
	Mills Pin, securing Hand Knob to Screw	C704/1	1	Wire Spoke Road Wheel

BODY FITTINGS FHC

- 310 BONNET FITTINGS
- 312 DOOR LOCKS
- 314 DOOR CASINGS
- 316 WINDOW REGULATORS
- 317 INTERIOR MIRROR
- 318 FACIA BOARDS
- 320 SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS
- 321 WINDSCREEN
- 322 FRONT QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY
- 324 REAR QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY
- 326 DOOR GLASS & FRAME
- 328 FRONT & REAR SEATS
- 330 REAR BUMPER
- 332 BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS
- 334 BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS
- 336 TONNEAU PANEL



MONZA FUEL CAP COVER

Polished alloy Monza fuel cap; set your XK140 out from the rest.

SBS2020

PART HIGHLIGHTS

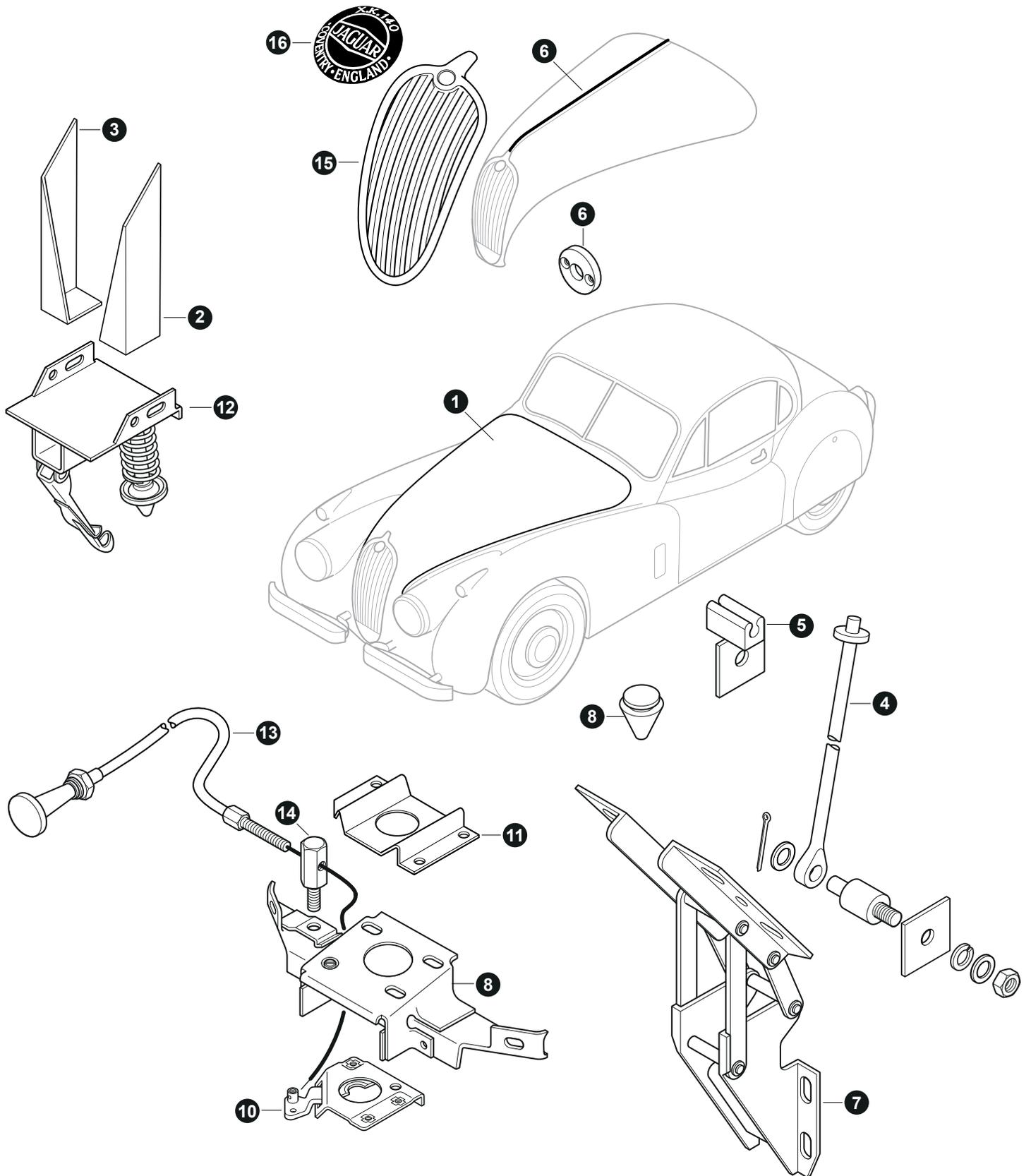


BONNET STRAPS

As fitted to Le Mans cars these leather bonnet straps add the finishing touch to your XK140, complete with chrome buckles.

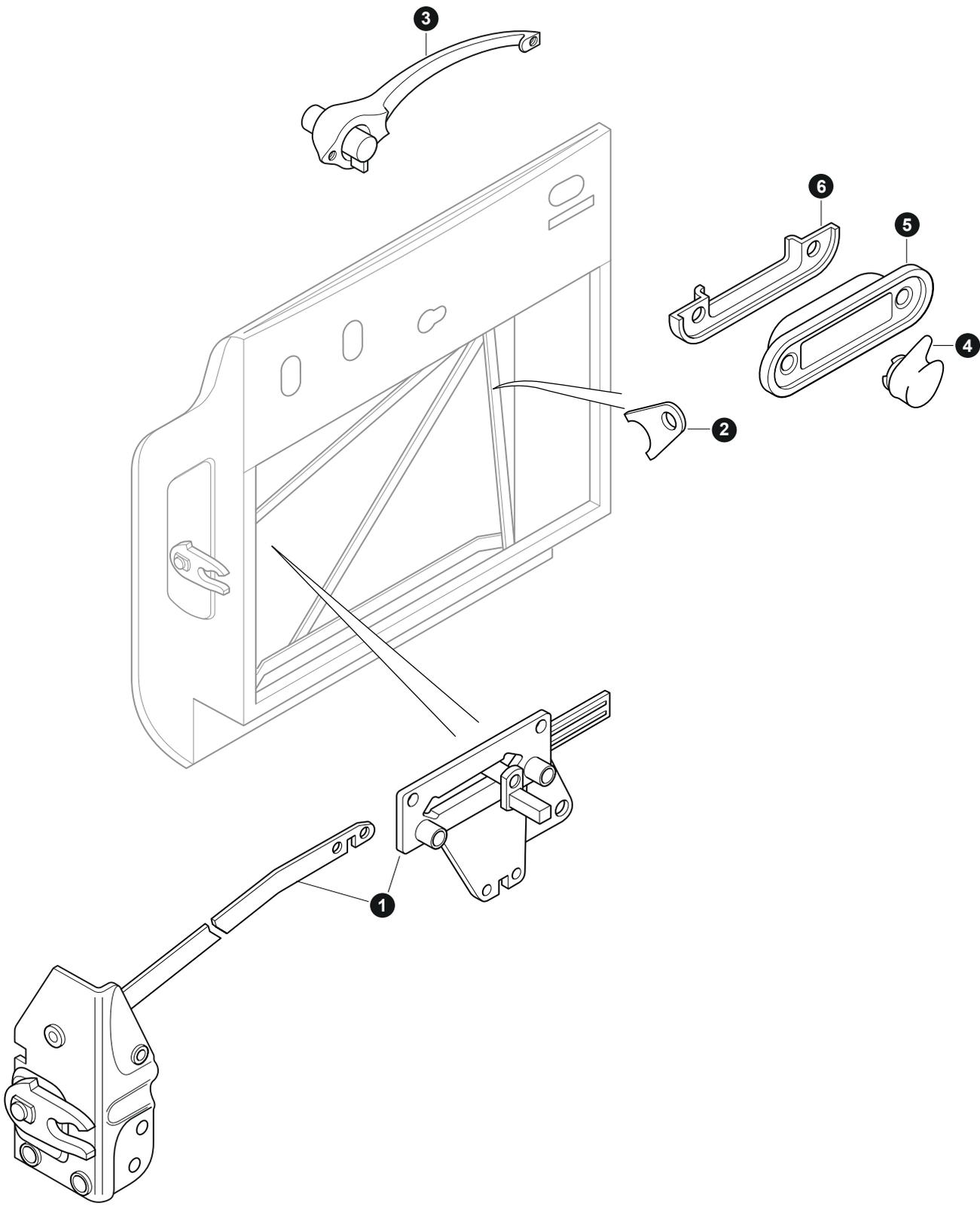
**SBS5100 (DOUBLE BUCKLE)
SBS5100S (SINGLE BUCKLE)**

BODY FITTINGS FHC BONNET FITTINGS



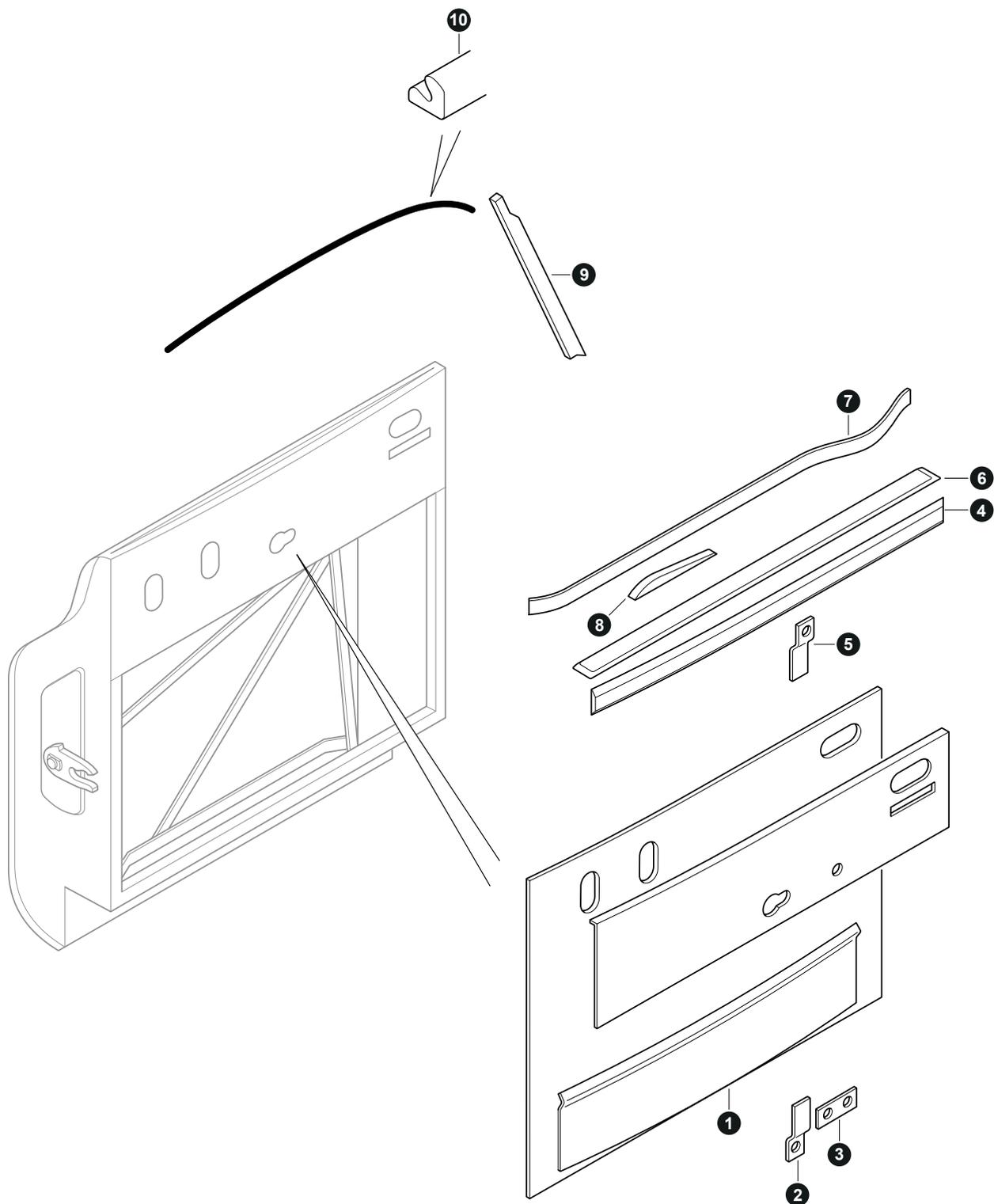
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Bonnet Assembly	BD9773	1	
2	Air Deflector Panel at LH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9164	1	
3	Air Deflector Panel at RH side of Radiator Grille Aperture	BD9165	1	
	Bracket on Bonnet for Bonnet Prop Pivot	BD10803	1	
	Pin, retaining Bonnet Prop in Pivot Bracket	BD10858	1	
	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Pin	BD1708/1	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pin	FW104/T	1	
	Split Pin, through Pivot Pin	L102/6U	1	
4	Prop Assembly, holding Bonnet in open position	BD10123	1	
5	Clip and Bracket Assembly, on Bonnet, for Prop when not in use	BD11095	1	
	Bracket, on Radiator, for Prop when Bonnet is in open position	C10144	1	
6	Moulding for centre of Bonnet	BD9779	1	
	Bolt, Special, securing Moulding to Bonnet	BD2248	10	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	AW102/L	10	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN116/L	10	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	10	
7	Hinge assembly for Bonnet	BD10201	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges	NS125/4D	18	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	18	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	18	
8	Buffer, in flange on Front Wings, for Bonnet Rest	BD4616	6	
9	Hook and Striker Assembly for Bonnet Catch	BD8428	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plate	NS125/6D	3	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	3	
10	Bonnet Catch Assembly	BD2950	1	
11	Guide Plate, for Bonnet Catch	BD2952	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet Catch	NS125/4D	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	3	
12	Hook and Striker Assembly for Bonnet Catch	BD8432	1	
	Bolt, securing Hook and Striker, also Deflector Panels to Bonnet	NB125/4D	12	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW104/T	12	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN125/L	12	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	12	
13	Control Cable, releasing Bonnet	BD2954	1	
	Abutment Post, for Cable Adjuster	C3880	1	
	Washer, Plain, at bottom of Abutment Post	FW104/T	1	
	Nut, securing Abutment Post to Bracket	NN125/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C724	1	
14	Adjuster at end of Bonnet Control Cable	C4443	1	
	Nut, locking Adjuster	NN125/L	1	
15	Radiator Grill on Bonnet	BD9262	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Radiator Grille	NS119/3D	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	6	
16	Badge ("JAGUAR") on Radiator Grille	BD9431	1	
	Washer, Plain, on Badge Stud	AW102/T	1	
	Nut, securing Badge to Radiator Grille	AN102/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723	1	

BODY FITTINGS FHC DOOR LOCKS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Lock Assembly on LH Door	BD10234	1	
	Lock Assembly on RH Door	BD10235	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Door Locks	M108/6R	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Locks to Shut Face Panel on Doors	BD8986/1	6	
2	Operating Lever, on inside of LH Door Shut Panel, between Outside Handle and Lock	BD10504	1	
	Operating Lever, on inside of RH Door Shut Panel, between Outside Handle and Lock	BD10505	1	
	Special Bolt, securing Operating Levers to Shut Panels	BD10532	2	
	Nut on Special Bolts	NN125/L	2	
3	Outside Handle on LH Door	BD10613	1	
	Outside Handle on RH Door	BD10614	1	
	Locking Barrel, complete with Key, for Door Handles (FA Series)	BD11260	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Outside Handles to Doors	NS419/3D	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW102/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	4	
	Screw, Set, for adjustment between Outside Door Handles and Operating Levers	NS425/6D	2	
4	Nut, locking Setscrews after adjustment	NN125/L	2	
	Knob, operating Remote Control on LH Door Lock	BD8963	1	
	Knob, operating Remote Control on RH Door Lock	BD8964	1	
5	Screw, securing Knobs to Remote Controls	BD9265	2	
	Outer Escutcheon covering Aperture for Door Lock Remote Controls	BD9263	2	
6	Inner Escutcheon covering Aperture for Door Lock Remote Controls	BD9264	2	
	Seal Plate at lower corners of Door Shut Panels	BD10417	2	
	Seal Plate at upper corner of Shut Panel on LH Door	BD10418	1	
	Seal Plate at upper corner of Shut Panel on RH Door	BD10419	1	
	Insert, for Lower Seal Plates	BD10421	2	
	Insert, for Upper Seal Plates	BD10420	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Seal Plates to Doors	BD540/14	8	

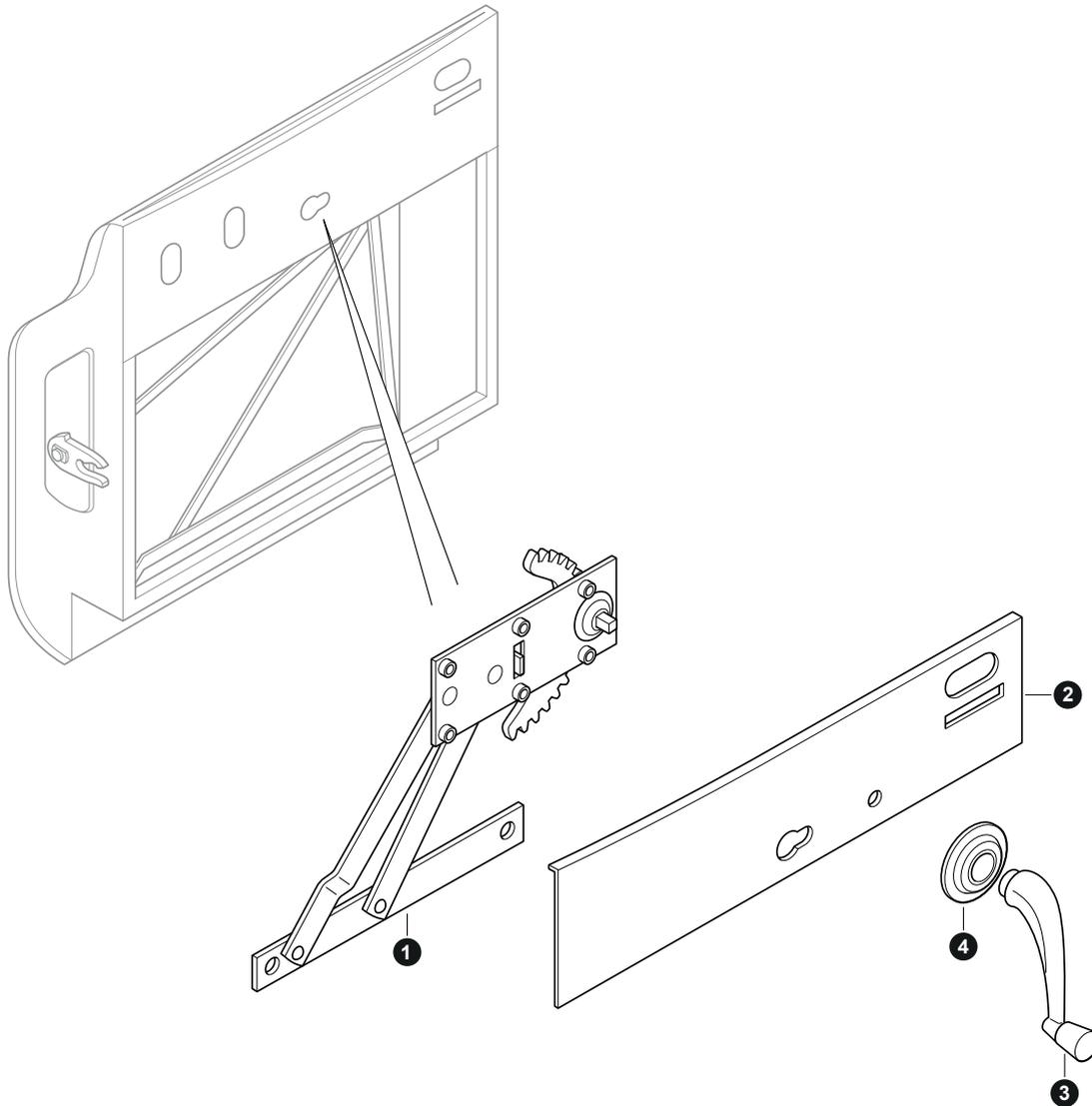
BODY FITTINGS FHC DOOR CASINGS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Casing Assembly for LH Door	BD10102	1	
	Casing Assembly for RH Door	BD10103	1	
2	Clip, securing Casings to Doors at bottom	BD9113	4	
	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Clips to Casings	BD524/3	4	
3	Fixing Plate, on Doors, engaging Casing Clips	BD9112	4	
	Woodscrew, securing Fixating Plates to Doors	M106/3R	8	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings to Doors	BD539/1	12	
	Cup Washer, on Screws	BD532/1	12	
4	Facia Assembly for LH Door	BD10474	1	
	Facia Assembly for RH Door	BD10475	1	
5	Clip, securing Facias to Doors	1758	6	
	Woodscrew, securing Clips to Facias	M108/3R	12	
6	Capping for LH Door	BD10481	1	
	Capping for RH Door	BD10482	1	
7	Velvet Strip, between Cappings and Door Glasses (27" long)	BD2701/4	2	
8	Finger Pull on Door Cappings	BD8548	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Finger Pulls to Door Cappings	NS519/3H	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings to Facias	BD539/1	10	
	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws	BD543/1	10	
9	Capping for LH Screen Pillar	BD10466	1	
	Capping for RH Screen Pillar	BD10467	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Screen Pillar Cappings	BD538/3	6	
10	Capping for LH Cantrail	BD10468	1	
	Capping for RH Cantrail	BD10469	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cantrail Cappings	BD711/7	14	

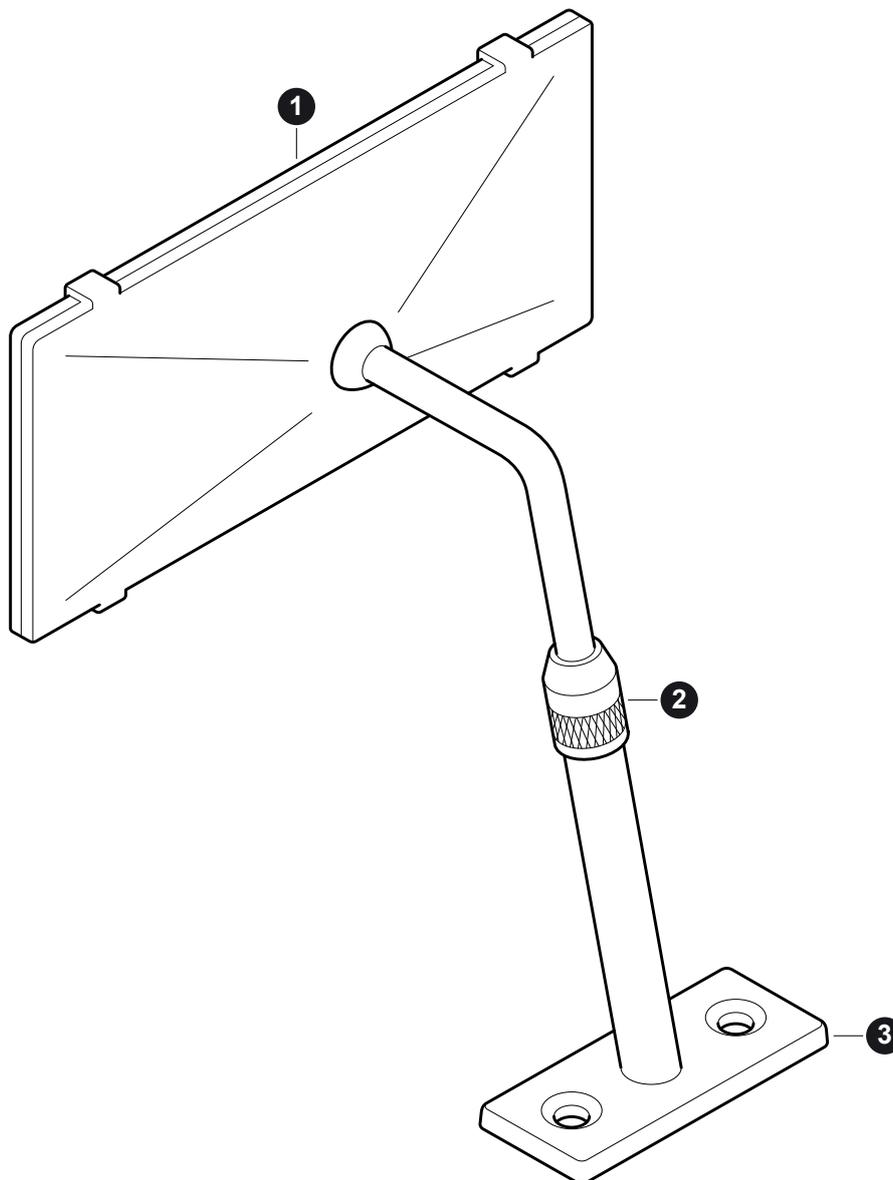
BODY FITTINGS FHC WINDOW REGULATORS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Regulator Assembly for operation of Window In LH Door	BD10092	1	
	Regulator Assembly for operation of Window In RH Door	BD10093	1	
	Nut, securing Window Regulators to Garnish Rails	UFN125/L	12	
2	Garnish Rail, carrying Window Regulator Mechanism, on LH Door	BD10088	1	
	Garnish Rail, carrying Window Regulator Mechanism, on RH Door	BD10089	1	
	Screw, Set securing Garnish Rails to Doors	NS519/4H	6	
	Woodscrew, securing Garnish Rails to Doors	M108/8R	8	
3	Handle, operating Window Regulators	BD2233	2	
4	Escutcheon behind Window Regulator Handles (WB.1/2341/A)	BD552/1	2	

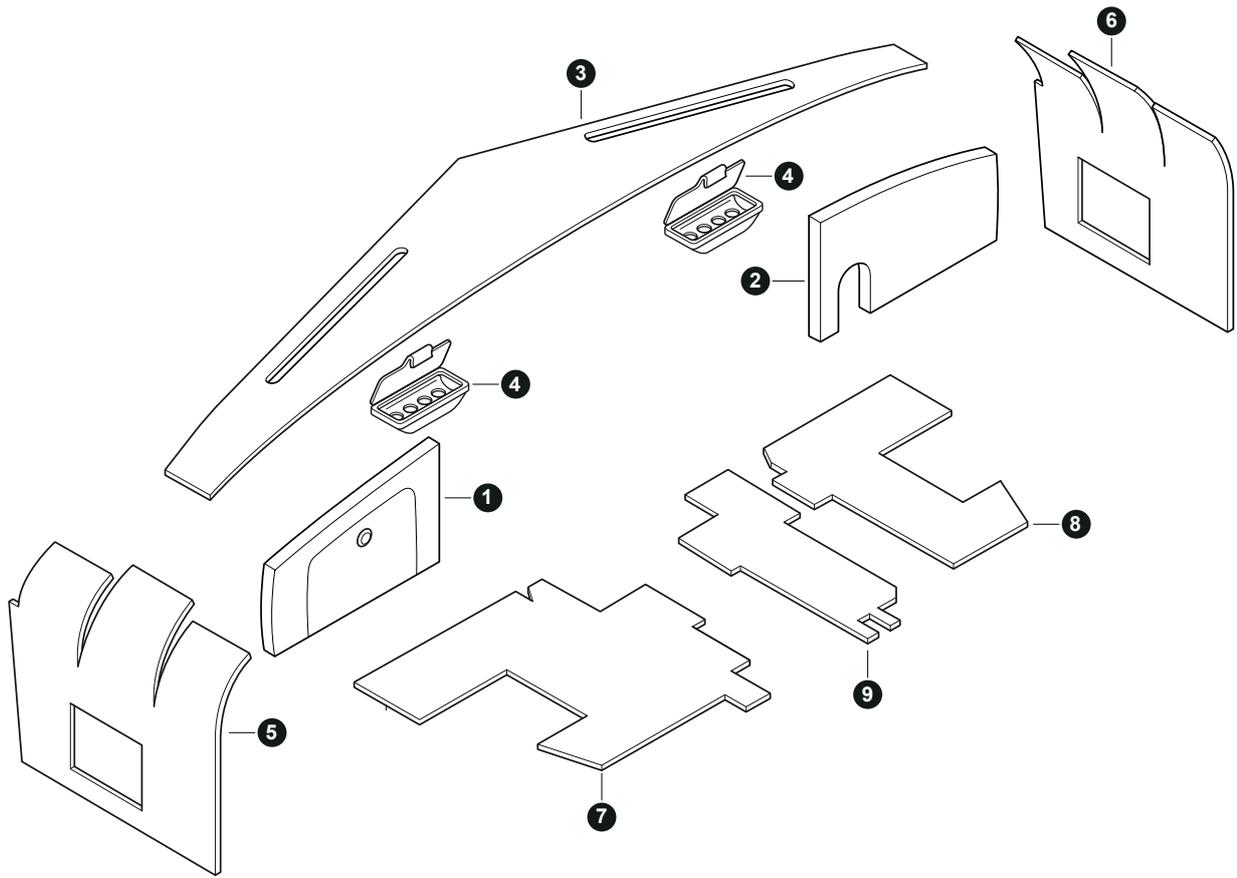


INTERIOR MIRROR BODY FITTINGS FHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Interior Mirror, complete	C8151	1	
	Glass only, for Mirror	C9940	1	
	Holder, for Mirror	C9941	1	
2	Nut, clamping Holder to Base	C9942	1	
3	Base, for Mirror	C9943	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Mirror	BD9146/1	2	DHC & FHC



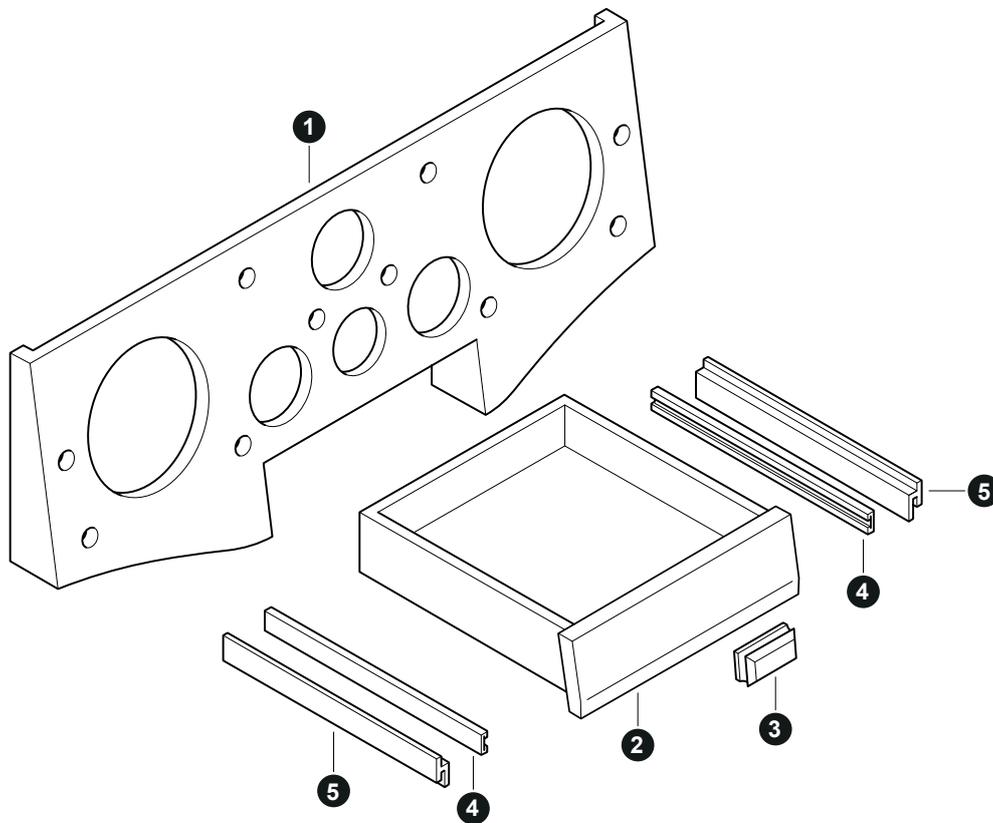
BODY FITTINGS FHC FACIA BOARDS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	LH Facia Board Assembly	BD8714	1	LHD
1	LH Facia Board Assembly	BD8716	1	RHD
	RH Facia Board Assembly	BD8717	1	LHD
2	RH Facia Board Assembly	BD8715	1	RHD
	Lid for Cubby Box on RH Facia Board	BD8717/2	1	LHD
	Lid for Cubby Box on LH Facia Board	BD8716/2	1	RHD
	Stop Hinge, for Cubby Box Lid	BD3334	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Hinges	BD1497/1	12	
	Ball Catch, retaining Lid in closed position	BD656/1	1	
	Plate for Ball Catch	BD656/2	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Plate	M102/3K	2	
	Lock on Cubby Box Lid (WB.7/5631)	BD5300	1	
	Barrel for Cubby Box Lock (WB.7/5410)	BD8072	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Lock	BD1501/4	3	
	Knob, on Cubby Box Lid	BD4717	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knob to Cubby Box Lid	BD539/16	2	
	Quadrant, for RH Cubby Box Lid	BD9234	1	LHD
	Quadrant, for Cubby Box Lid	BD9235	1	RHD
	Mounting Plate for LH Facia Board	BD8705	1	
	Mounting Plate for RH Facia Board	BD8706	1	
	Cubby Box Assembly Behind LH Facia Board	BD8721	1	RHD
	Cubby Box Assembly Behind RH Facia Board	BD8722	1	LHD
	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Boxes	BD1502/1	10	
3	Panel Assembly (hide covered) between top of Instrument Panel and Windscreen	BD9276	1	
	Escutcheon, in Top Panel, for Demister Air Outlet to Windscreen	BD6429	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Panel	M104/5R	4	
	Screen Rail Facia	BD9038	1	
4	Ashtray for Screen Rail Facia	BD9151	2	
5	Casing Assembly at LH side of Rear Quarter	BD10168	1	
6	Casing Assembly at RH side of Rear Quarter	BD10169	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle side Casings	BD539/4	10	
	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws	BD532/1	10	
	Trim Fillet enclosing corners of Beam Panel	BD4789	2	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Fillets	BD540/5	4	
	Casing Assembly at top LH side of Scuttle	BD10171	1	LHD
7	Casing Assembly at top LH side of Scuttle	BD10176	1	RHD
	Casing Assembly at top RH side of Scuttle	BD10174	1	LHD
8	Casing Assembly at top RH side of Scuttle	BD10179	1	RHD
	Bracket, at LH side of Scuttle Top Casing	BD8994	1	
	Bracket, at RH side of Scuttle Top Casing	BD8995	1	
	Rivet, securing Brackets	BD524/3	6	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Top Casings	BD539/1	8	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Scuttle Top Casings	BD539/4	4	
	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws	BD532/1	12	
	Casing assembly, centre, at top of Scuttle	BD10845	1	LHD
9	Casing assembly, centre, at top of Scuttle	BD10843	1	RHD

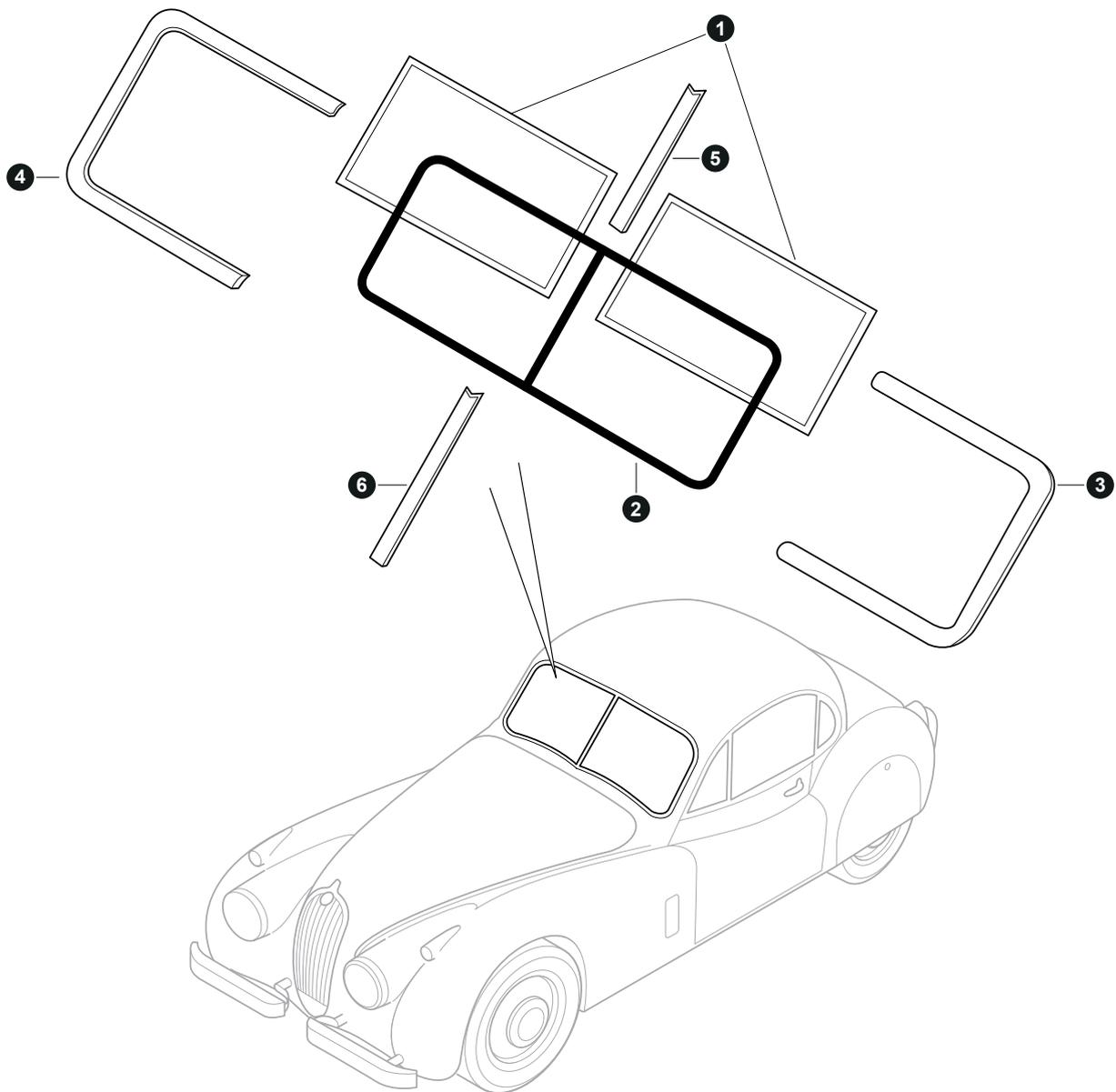
BODY FITTINGS FHC SCREEN RAIL & FACIA PANELS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Instrument Board Assembly	BD8728	1	
	Diaphragm, on Instrument Board, for supporting LH Facia Board	BD8639	1	
	Diaphragm, on Instrument Board, for supporting RH Facia Board	BD8640	1	
	Screw, securing Diaphragm	BD8691/2	2	
	Spire Nut, for Screws	BD8483	2	
	Screw (knurled) for attachment of Instrument Board	BD8097	2	
	Washer (Fibre) on Screws	C3563	2	
2	Drawer at bottom of Instrument Board	BD8820	1	
3	Knob on Front of Drawer	BD4717	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knob	BD539/16	2	
4	Slide (Male) on Drawer	BD8823	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Male Slides to Drawer	BD1606/5	6	
	Stop on Drawer	BD6086	1	
	Screw, securing Stop	BD1501/1	2	
5	Slide (Female) on sides of Aperture for Drawer	BD8821	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Female Slides	NS513/4H	4	
	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	AW104/T	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN113/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C721	4	

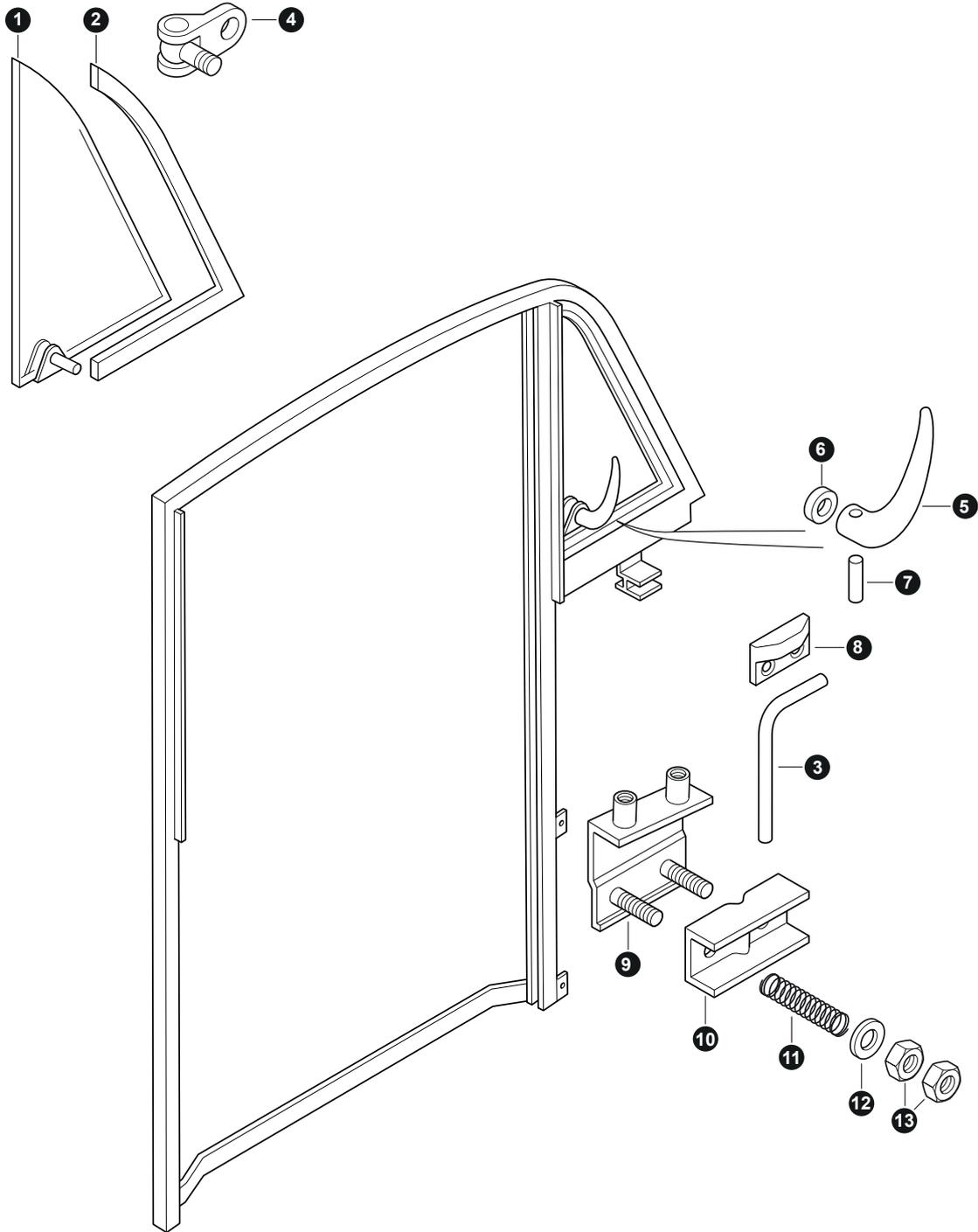


WINDSCREEN BODY FITTINGS FHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Windscreen Glass	BD7967	2	
2	Seal Assembly, for Screen Glasses	BD7960	1	
3	Embellisher, for LH Screen Glass	BD7961	1	
4	Embellisher, for RH Screen Glass	BD7962	1	
5	Embellisher, Outer, at centre of Screen Glasses	BD7963	1	
6	Embellisher, Inner, at centre of Screen Glasses	BD7964	1	
	Sun Visor Assembly, complete	BD9629	2	
	Tinted Perspex, for Sun Visors	BD9630	2	
	Hinge Assembly	BD9631	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Sun Visors	BD3265/2	6	



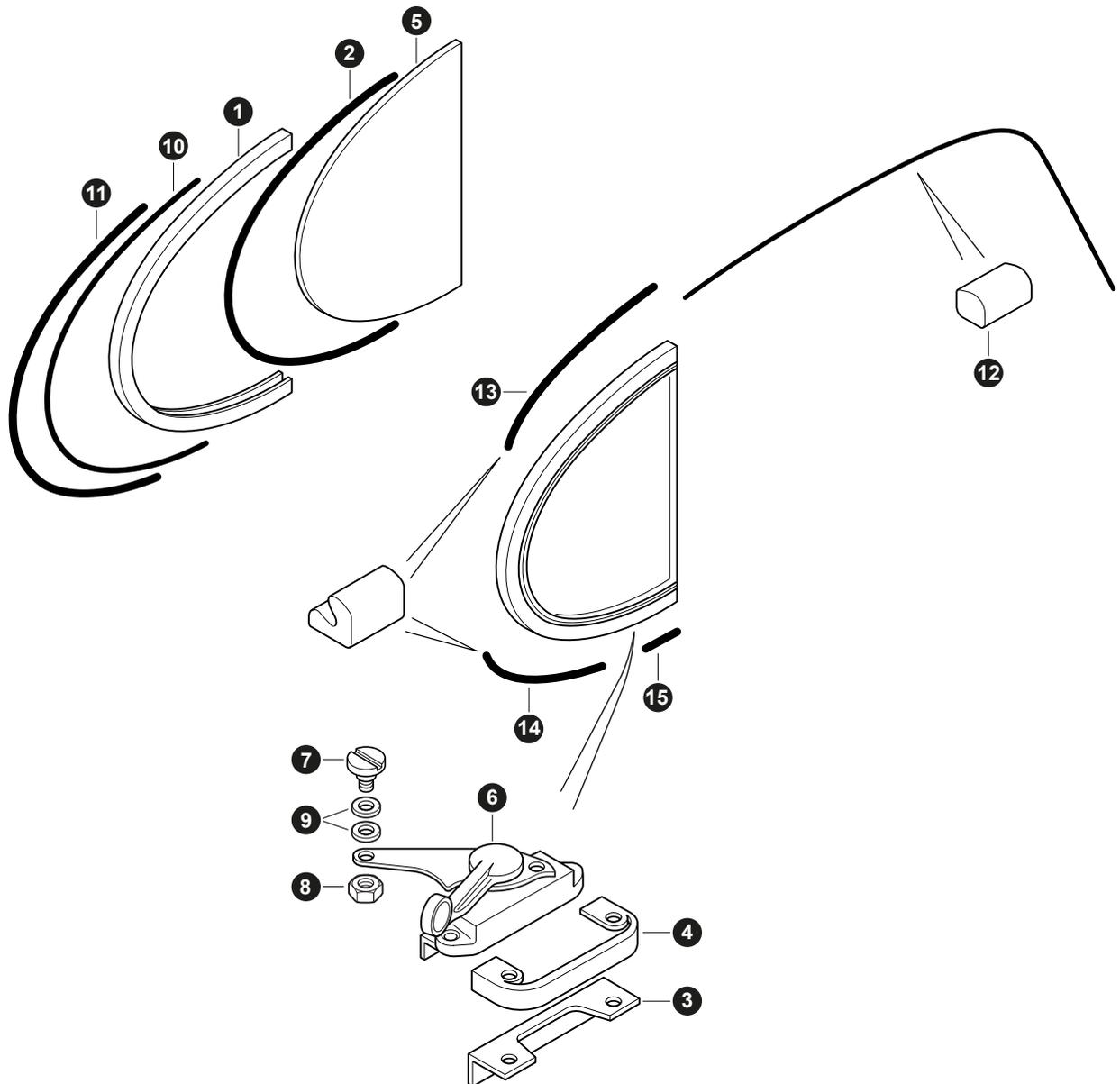
BODY FITTINGS FHC FRONT QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH No Draught Ventilator, Complete	BD10240	1	
	RH No Draught Ventilator, Complete	BD10241	1	
	Frame only, for LH No Draught Ventilator	BD9994	1	
	Frame only, for RH No Draught Ventilator	BD9995	1	
	Glass only, for No Draught Ventilator	BD9996	2	
	Everseal, between Glass and No Draught Ventilator Frames	BD1300	2	
2	Seal (Moulded Rubber) around LH No Draught Ventilator	BD10211	1	
	Seal (Moulded Rubber) around RH No Draught Ventilator	BD10212	1	
3	Spindle, for Friction Pivot at bottom of LH No Draught Ventilator	BD5383	1	
	Spindle, for Friction Pivot at bottom of RH No Draught Ventilator	BD5384	1	
4	Upper Pivot Assembly on LH No Draught Ventilator	BD8865	1	
	Upper Pivot Assembly on RH No Draught Ventilator	BD8866	1	
	Screw, securing Upper Pivots to No Draught Ventilator Frames	BD4909/3	2	
5	Handle, locking LH No Draught Ventilator when closed	BD3981	1	
	Handle, locking RH No Draught Ventilator when closed	BD3982	1	
6	Washer (Rubber) behind Locking Handles	BD3897	2	
7	Key Pin, securing Handles to No Draught Ventilators	BD3984	2	
8	Striker Plate, on Door Light Frames, for Locking Handles	BD3991	2	
	Screw, securing Striker Plate to Door Light Frames	BD4899/2	4	
	Friction Pivot Assembly For No Draught Ventilator	BD6171	2	
9	Bracket Assembly for Friction Pivots	BD6172	2	
10	Clamping Plate for Friction Pivots	BD5168	2	
11	Spring, tensioning Clamping Plates	BD5169	4	
12	Washer, Plain, for Spring Seating	FW104/T	4	
13	Locknut, securing Clamping Plates	NN225/L	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Friction Pivots to Doors	NS319/5H	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723/A	4	

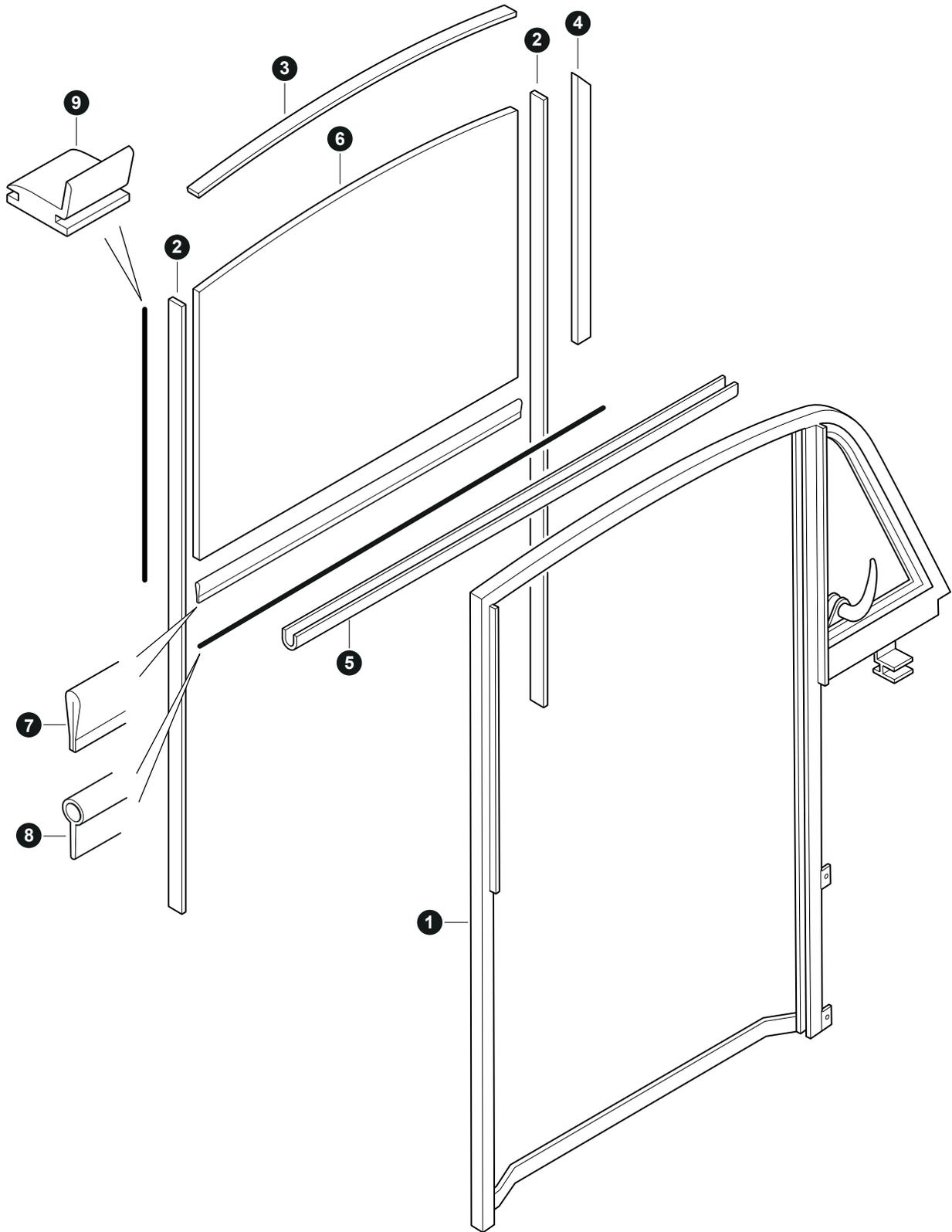
BODY FITTINGS FHC REAR QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	LH Rear Quarter Ventilator Assembly, Complete	BD9997	1	
	RH Rear Quarter Ventilator Assembly, Complete	BD9998	1	
	LH Ventilator Window Assembly	BD11515	1	
	RH Ventilator Window Assembly	BD11516	1	
1	Outer Frame Assembly for LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10004	1	
	Outer Frame Assembly for RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10005	1	
2	Seal, between Inner and Outer Frames on LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10002	1	
	Seal, between Inner and Outer Frames on RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10003	1	
	Catch Assembly for LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD8238	1	
	Catch Assembly for RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD8239	1	



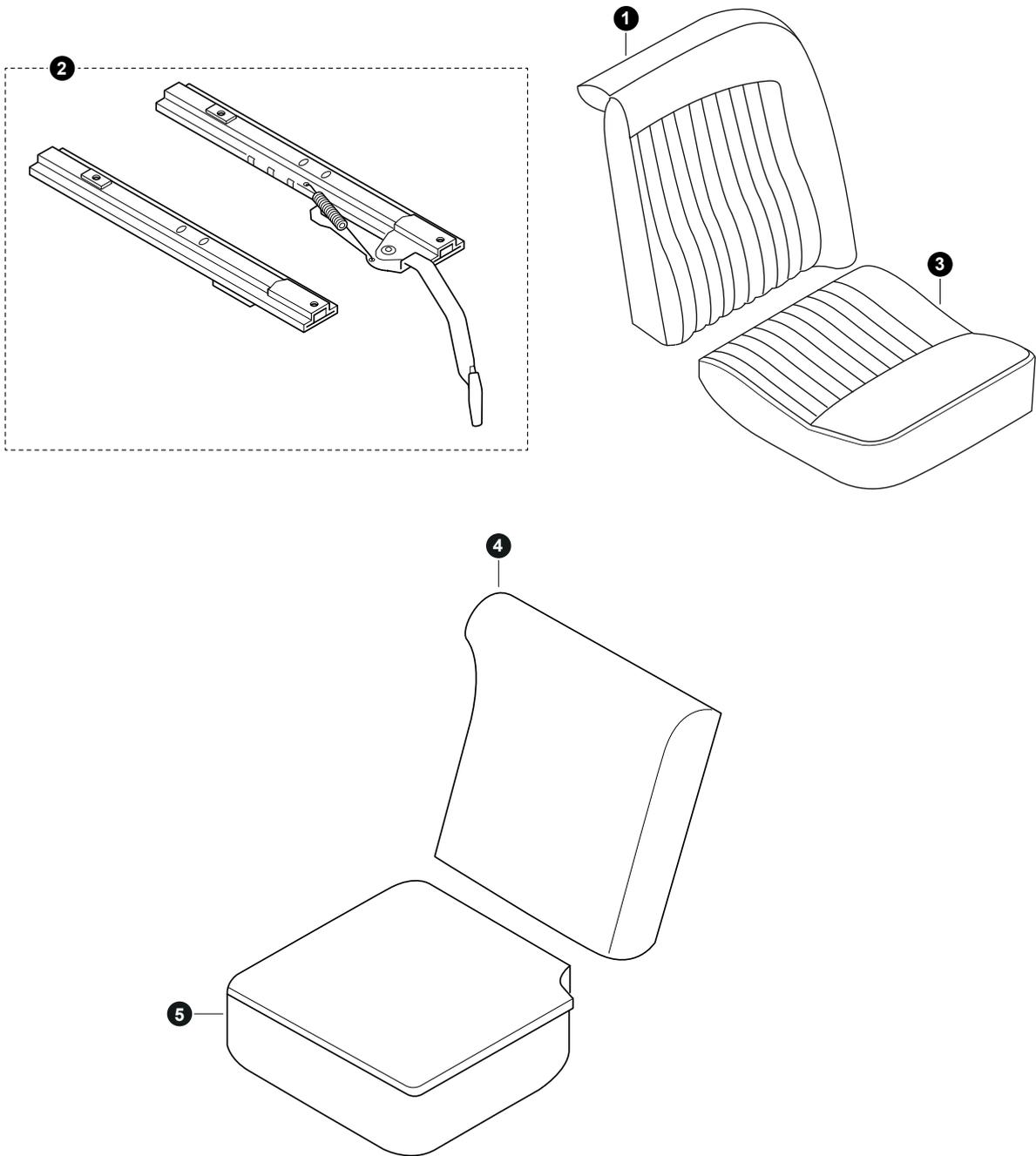
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
3	Carrier Bracket for Rear Quarter Ventilator Catches	BD5433	2	
	Special Screw, securing Carriers to Frames	BD4919/1	2	
	Special Screw, securing Carrier to Frames	BD4919/2	2	
	Nut on Special Screws	AN103/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	4	
4	Cover, for Ventilator Catches	BD5434	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Covers	BD5454/3	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rear Quarter Ventilators to Body	BD540/14	12	
5	LH Window Assembly for Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD11515	1	
	RH Window Assembly for Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD11516	1	
	Inner Frame only for LH Ventilator	BD10008	1	
	Inner Frame only for RH Ventilator	BD10009	1	
	Glass only for Ventilators	BD9999	2	
	Everseal, between Glass and Inner Frames (34" long)	BD1300/5	2	
6	Catch Assembly for LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD8238	1	
	Catch Assembly for RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD8239	1	
7	Special Screw, connecting Catches to Ventilator Frames	BSK318	2	
8	Nut on Special Screws	BD3563/1	2	
9	Washer (Fibre) on Special Screws	BD5453	4	
10	Piping, between Outer Ventilator Frame and Body	BD8598	2	
11	Sealing Rubber around Cantrail	BD2012/5	2	
12	Sealing Rubber around Aperture for Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD2012/6	2	
13	Capping for Upper Portion of LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10470	1	
	Capping for Upper Portion of RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10471	1	
14	Capping for Lower Portion of LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10472	1	
	Capping for Lower Portion of RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10473	1	
15	Capping, forward of Catch, on LH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10483	1	
	Capping, forward of Catch, on RH Rear Quarter Ventilator	BD10484	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rear Quarter Cappings	BD711/7	16	
	Casing Assembly, at LH side of Rear Quarter, behind Door Shut Panel	BD9594	1	
	Casing Assembly, at RH side of Rear Quarter, behind Door Shut Panel	BD9595	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings	BD539/10	2	
	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws	BD532/1	2	
	Casing Assembly at top of LH Rear Quarter	BD10615	1	
	Casing Assembly at top of RH Rear Quarter	BD10616	1	
	Pocket Assembly, behind LH Casing, for Interior Light	BD5334	1	
	Pocket Assembly, behind RH Casing, for Interior Light	BD5335	1	
	Tacking Block, at front of Rear Quarter	BD10451	2	
	Tacking Block, at centre of Rear Quarter	BD10452	2	
	Tacking Block, at rear of Rear Quarter	BD10453	2	
	Retainer, for Tacking Strips on LH Rear Quarter	BD9820	1	
	Retainer, for Tacking Strips on RH Rear Quarter	BD9819	1	

BODY FITTINGS FHC DOOR GLASS & FRAME



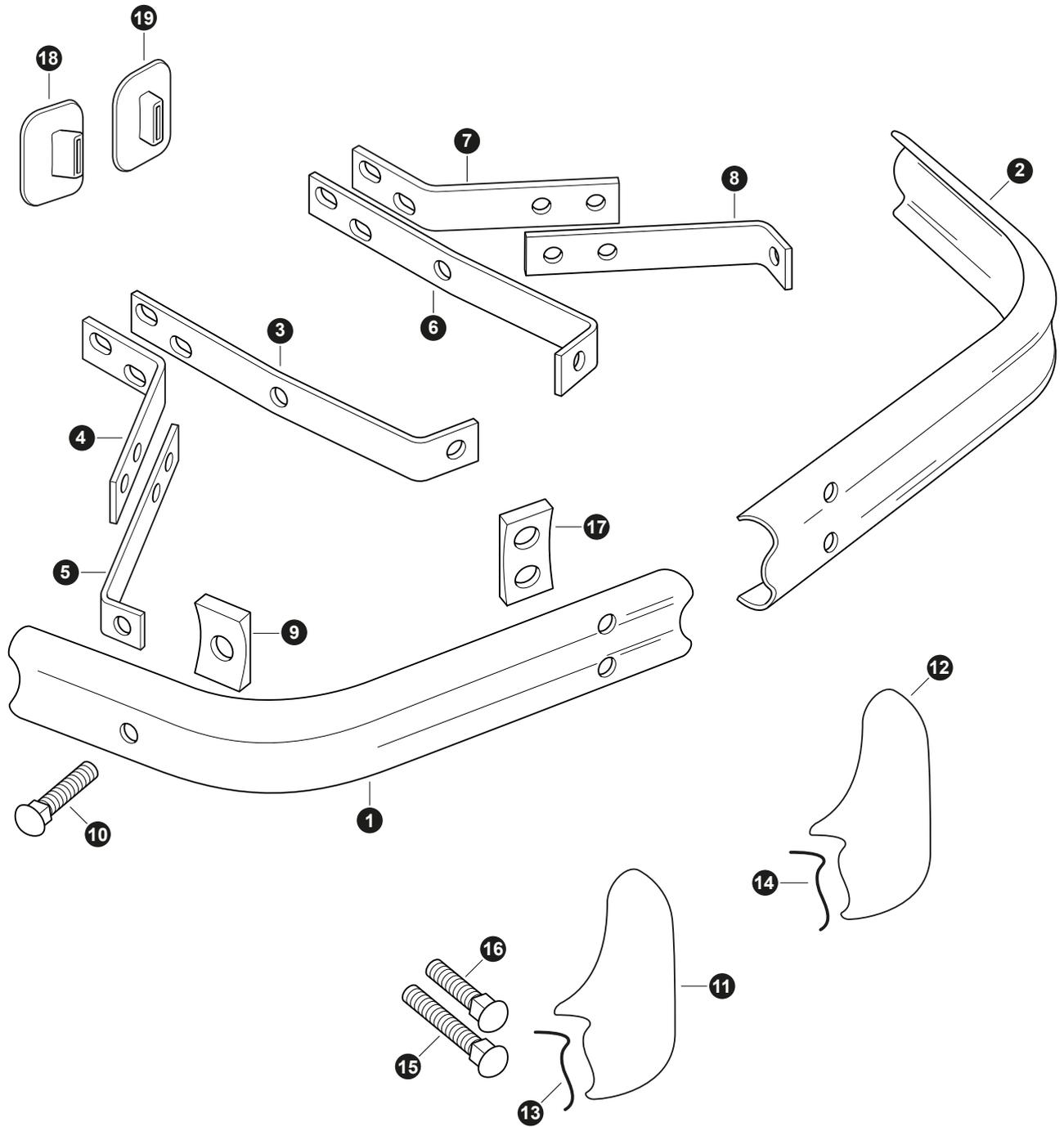
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Door Light Frame, Complete with No Draught Ventilator	BD9991	1	
	RH Door Light Frame, Complete with No Draught Ventilator	BD9992	1	
	Frame only for LH Door Light	BD9807	1	
	Frame only for RH Door Light	BD9808	1	
2	Felt, in front and rear Pillars of Door Light Frame (32" long)	BD10098	4	
3	Felt, in top rail of Door Light Frames (28" long)	BD10099	2	
4	Rubber Insert, in Front Channel of Door Light Frame, for sealing of Front No Draught Ventilators (12 1/2" long)	BD46/4	2	
5	Channel, carrying Glass for Window in LH Door	BD10094	1	
	Channel, carrying Glass for Window in RH Door	BD10095	1	
6	Glass for Windows In Doors	BD10227	2	
	Everseal, between Window and Glass Carrier Channel (15" long)	BD4714	2	
7	Weather Excluder, between Window and Door (27" long)	BD10303	2	
8	Piping along top edge of Doors (7/8" Flange x 33" long)	BD5358/4	2	
9	Rubber Insert, in Rear Channel of Door Light Frame, for sealing on Rear Quarter Ventilator (15 1/4" Long)	BD11030/1	2	

BODY FITTINGS FHC FRONT & REAR SEATS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	LH Front Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8613	1	
	RH Front Seat Frame and Squab Assembly	BD8614	1	
	LH Front Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9333	1	
	RH Front Seat Base Frame Assembly	BD9334	1	
	Lever, for adjustment of LH Front Seat	BD10969	1	
	Lever, for adjustment of RH Front Seat	BD10970	1	
	Pivot Pin, securing Levers to Base Frame	BD6624/2	2	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/C	2	
	Washer, on Pivot Pins	FW104/T	2	
	Split Pin, securing Pivot Pins to Base Frame	L102/6U	2	
	Spring, for return of Levers	C3317	2	
	Pivot Pin, securing Seat Squab to Base Frame	BD3255	4	
	Washer, Special, on Pivot Pins	BD541/10	8	
	Nut, on Pivot Pins	C4202/2	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
	LH Front Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9617	1	
	RH Front Seat Squab Frame Assembly	BD9618	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for LH Front Seat	BD9577	1	
	Hinge, Inner, for RH Front Seat	BD9578	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for LH Front Seat	BD9589	1	
	Hinge, Outer, for RH Front Seat	BD9590	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/4H	12	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/6H	6	
Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Seat Squab	FS504/8H	6		
Nut, on Setscrews	FN104/L	6		
Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	6		
2	Seat Runner	BD8816/7	4	
	Packing Assembly, under Seat Runners	BD10912	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Outer Runners to Floor	NS525/12H	8	
	Screw, Set, securing Runners to Seats	FS504/4H	8	
	Nut, fixing Setscrews to Seats	FN104/L	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	8	
3	Cushion Assembly for Front Seats	BD9593	2	
4	Cushion Assembly for LH Rear Seat	BD10422	1	
	Cushion Assembly for RH Rear Seat	BD10423	1	
5	Cushion Assembly for LH Rear Seat Squab	BD10437	1	
	Cushion Assembly for RH Rear Seat Squab	BD10438	1	
	Button, for fixing of Squab Cushion to Rear Seat Pan Back	BD1286/1	4	
	Socket, securing Buttons to back of Squab Cushion	BD3833/2	4	
	Stud, at back of Rear Seat Pan	BD3833/3	4	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Stud to back of Rear Seat Pan	BD539/4	4	
	Casing Assembly for Parcel Tray behind Rear Seats	BD10464	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray Casing	BD538/1	6	

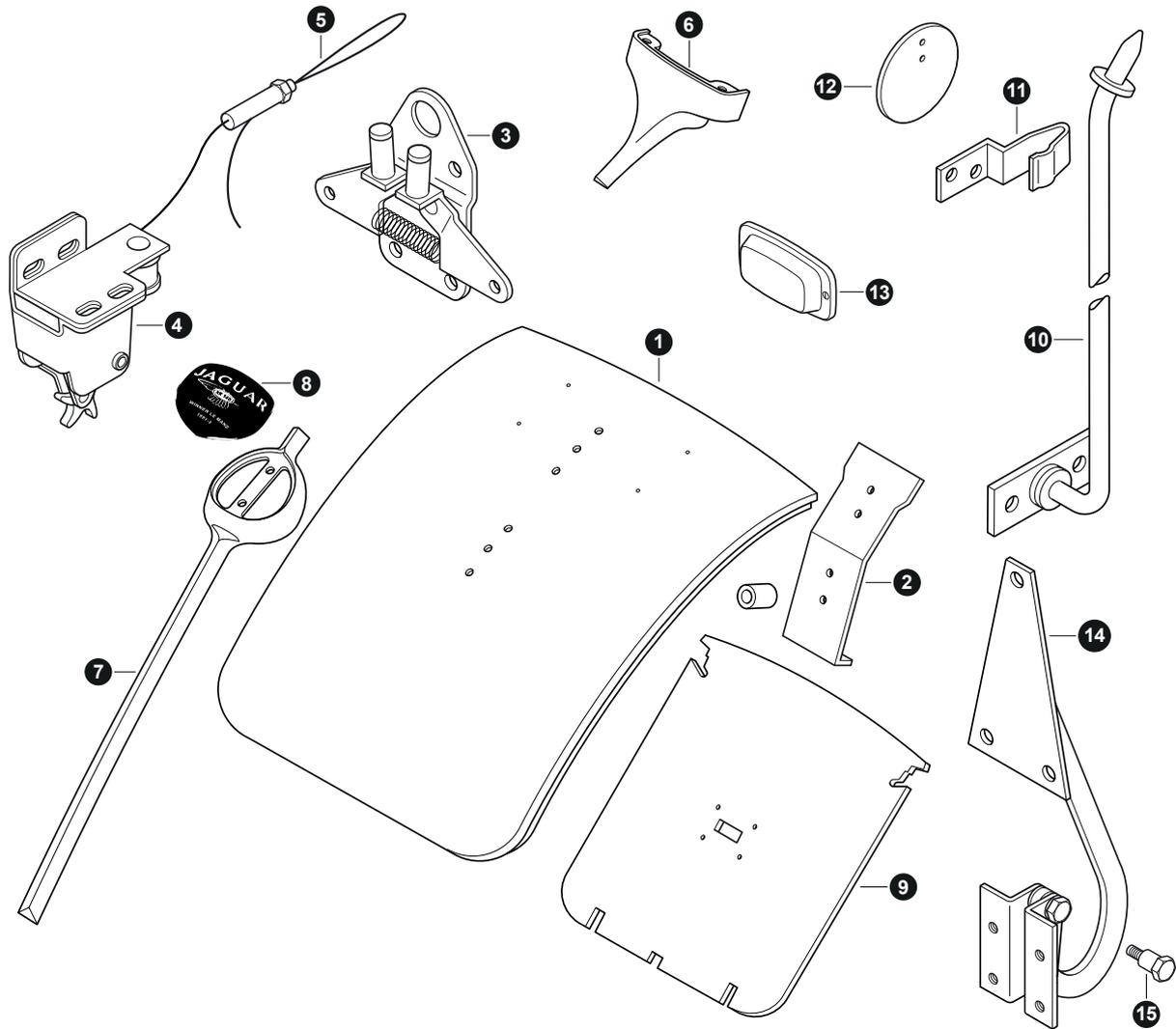
BODY FITTINGS FHC REAR BUMPER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Bar only, LH Rear Bumper (70/51136)	C8896	1	
2	Bar only, RH Rear Bumper (70/51135)	C8897	1	
3	Support Bracket, for LH Rear Bumper (70/51031)	C8586	1	
4	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking outer Bracket to LH Support Bracket (70/51033)	C8587	1	
5	Outrigger Bracket, Outer, connecting Bumper with LH Inner Outrigger Bracket (70/51035)	C8588	1	
6	Support Bracket, for RH Rear Bumper (70/51032)	C8341	1	
7	Outrigger Bracket, Inner, linking Outer Bracket to RH Support Bracket (70/51034)	C8342	1	
8	Outrigger Bracket, Outer, connecting Bumper with RH Inner Outrigger Brackets (70/51036)	C8343	1	
	Bolt, at connection of Inner and Outer Outrigger Brackets	NB131/8D	4	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN131/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG105/X	4	
9	Spacer, between Outrigger Brackets and Bumper (70/51018)	C8344	2	
10	Bolt, securing Outrigger Brackets to Bumper (70/50991)	BD9871	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW106/T	2	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	
11	Over Rider Assembly, on LH Rear Bumper (70/90362)	C9689	1	
12	Over Rider Assembly, on RH Rear Bumper (70/90363)	C8346	1	
13	Beading, at Inner edge of Over Riders (6 5/8" long) (70/50881)	BD9868/1	2	
14	Beading, at Outer edge of Over Riders (5 1/8" long) (70/51044)	BD9868/2	2	
15	Bolt (Long) on Over Riders (70/51024)	C8348	2	
16	Bolt (Short) on Over Riders (70/51023)	C8349	2	
	Spire Nut, securing Bolts to Over Riders (RM.59590)	C8351	4	
17	Spacer, between Bumpers and Support Brackets (70/51017)	C8347	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW206/T	4	
	Nut, securing Over Riders and Support Brackets to Bumpers	NN137/L	4	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	4	
18	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Rear Wings, for Rear Bumper Outrigger Brackets	BD10330	2	
19	Grommet, Sealing Aperture in Tonneau, for Rear Bumper Support Brackets	BD10331	2	
	Bolt, securing Rear Bumpers to Chassis Frame	NB143/26D	6	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	FW107/T	6	
	Nut, on Bolts	NN143/L	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C727	6	
	Beading (chromium plated) at top of Rear Number Plate Panel	BD9945	1	
	Clip Assembly, securing Beading to Number Plate Panel	BD10039	5	

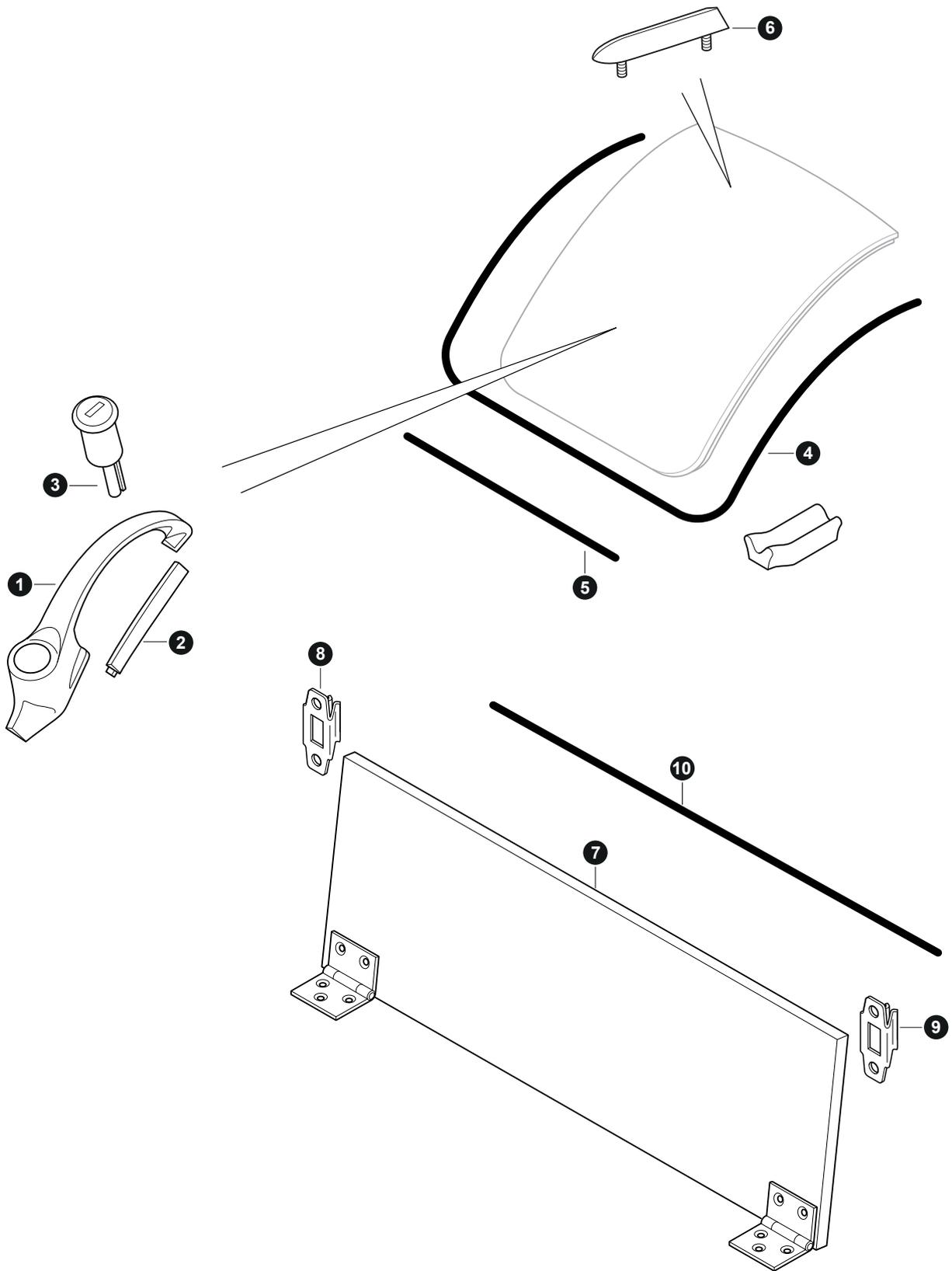
BODY FITTINGS FHC BOOT BOARDS & FITTINGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9959	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Luggage Compartment Lid Assembly, Complete	BD9377	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
1	Lid only (comprising Panel, Wood Frame and Attachment Brackets)	BD10640	1	FChassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Lid only (comprising Panel, Wood Frame and Attachment Brackets)	BD10584	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
2	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (centre)	BD9585	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Bracket, holding Lock Release Mechanism (centre)	BD10533	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
	Woodscrew, securing Bracket	M106/4R	6	
3	Release Mechanism for operation of Side Locks (WB.3/6650/2)	BD9387	1	
	Spacer, behind Release Mechanism(RS.14/307)	BD9376	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Spacer	AS302/13H	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Release Mechanism	UFS319/4H	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	4	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
4	Lock, at LH side of Luggage Compartment Lid (WB.3/6630/0)	BD9388	1	
	Lock, at RH side of Luggage Compartment (WB.3/6631/0)	BD9389	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Side Locks	BD1503/3	8	
5	Cable, coupling Centre Release Mechanism with Side Locks (WB.3/6644/0)	BD9390	2	
	Handle Assembly, on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Handle Assembly, on Lid (complete with Moulding)	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
6	Housing, for Number Plate Lamp	BD10243	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Housing for Number Plate Lamp	BD10245	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
	Moulding, down Centre of Lid	BD9943	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
7	Moulding down Centre of Lid	BD9090	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
	Spire Nut, securing Centre Moulding	BD9628	4	
8	Plaque at bottom of Centre Moulding	BD9152	1	
	Nut, securing Plaque	NN119/L	2	
	Harness for Number Plate Lamp	C2831/1	1	
9	Clip, securing Harness	C1040/23	2	
	Casing for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9392	1	
	Strap, holding Spare Wheel Lid in "open" position	BD10352	1	
10	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Strap	BD539/11	1	
	Cup Washer on Screw	BD532/2	1	
	Fastener on Strap	BD1286	1	
10	Prop Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9570	1	
11	Spring Clip, anchoring Prop when not in use	BD3839	1	
12	Plate, behind Spring Clip	BD9160	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Clips	BD4908/6	2	
	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) on Prop	BD1708/1	1	
	Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer	FW105/T	1	
	Split Pin, securing Prop in Bracket	L103/7U	1	
13	Lamp Assembly, illuminating Luggage Compartment	BD826	1	
	Bracket, operating Luggage Compartment Lamp Switch	C4073	1	
	Striker Bar, on Luggage Compartment Floor, for locking of Luggage Lid (WB.3/6645/0)	BD9432	2	
	Nut, securing Striker Bars	NN225/L	8	
14	Hinge for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD4287	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Lid	FS104/5D	6	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	6	
15	Washer, Special, on Setscrews	BD541/9	6	
	Pivot Pin, securing Hinges to Body	BD4311	2	
	Nut, securing Pivot Pins	FN204/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of LH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9211	2	
	Bracket Assembly for mounting of RH Luggage Lid Hinge	BD9212	2	
	Cover Plate, for Luggage Lid Hinges	BD4332	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Brackets	FS104/4D	8	
15	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews	FW104/T	8	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	8	

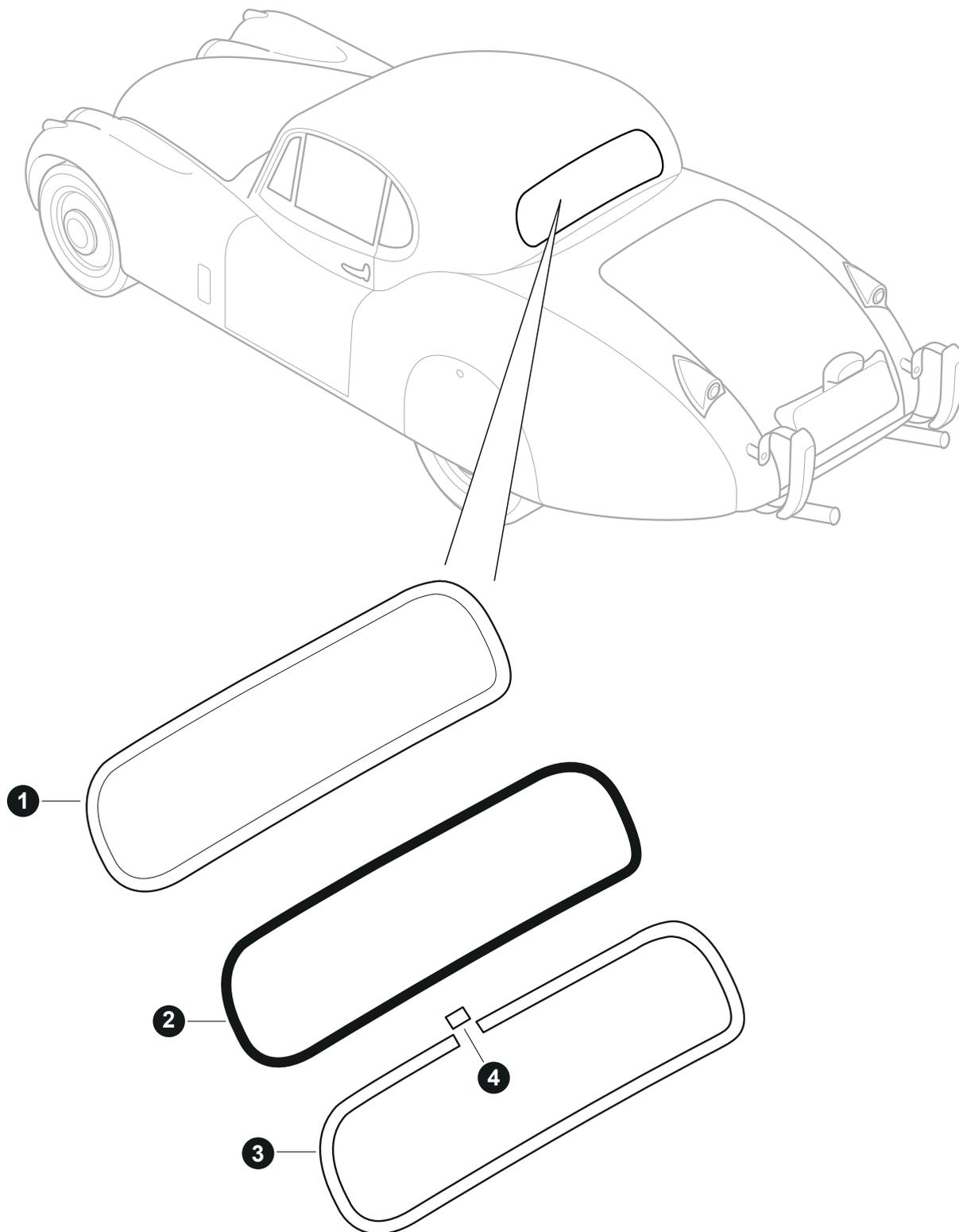
BODY FITTINGS FHC BOOT LOCKS & FITTINGS



BODY FITTINGS FHC

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9942	1	Chassis No. 804001 to 804007. 814001 to 814003.
	Handle Assembly for Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9639	1	Chassis No. 804008 and subs. 814004 and subs.
1	Handle, less Seating Moulding	BD11265	1	
2	Seating Moulding under Handle (WB.1/6436/0)	BD11266	1	
3	Locking Barrel, for Handle (WB.1/6438) for use with "FNR" series Key	BD11261	1	
4	Sealing Rubber around Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9345/2	1	
5	Sealing Rubber, in Retainer, at front of Luggage Compartment Aperture, for Sealing Lid	BD9345/3	1	
6	Moulding Assembly on Tonneau Panel above Luggage Compartment Lid	BD9565	1	
	Bolt, securing Mouldings to Tonneau Panel	BD4919	2	
	Nut on Bolts	NN116/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, on Bolts	AW102/T	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C722	2	
7	Folding Squab Assembly, at back of Luggage Compartment and above Rear Seats	BD10454	1	
8	Budget Lock securing Folding Squab at LH side	BD2121	1	
9	Budget Lock securing Folding Squab at RH side	BD2122	1	
	Escutcheon, over LH Budget Lock	BD10456	1	
	Escutcheon, over RH Budget Lock	BD10457	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Budget Locks and Escutcheons	BD5783/4	4	
	Hinge for Folding Squab	BD9441	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Hinges	NS519/3D	10	
	Striker Plate for engagement of Budget Locks	BD10459	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Striker Plate	M106/4R	4	
	Top Rail above Folding Squab	BD10458	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Top Rails	NS519/8D	2	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	2	
	Strap Holding Folding Squab in horizontal position	BD10925	2	
	Plate, holding Strap to Folding Squab	BD10918	2	
	Dome Nut, securing Strap and Plate to Folding Squab	BD531/2	2	
	Screw, Set, securing Strap to Body	C2015/1	2	
	Nut, on Setscrews	AN102/L	2	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	AW102/T	2	
	Quadrant at LH Side of Folding Squab	BD10919	1	
	Quadrant at RH Side of Folding Squab	BD10920	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Quadrants	BD5783	8	
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD6240	1	Disc Wheel
	Clamp Assembly, securing Spare Wheel	BD9583	1	Wire Wheel
	Screw, for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD9582	1	Wire Wheel
	Screw, for fixing of Spare Wheel	BD6241	1	Disc Wheel
	Spacing Washer on Screw	BD9581	1	Wire Wheel
	Dome Plate on Screw	BD5232	1	Disc Wheel
	Dome Plate on Screw	BD10904	1	Wire Wheel
	Hand Knob operating Screw	BD5561	1	Disc Wheel
	Mills Pin, securing Hand Knob to Screw	C704/1	1	Disc Wheel

BODY FITTINGS FHC TONNEAU PANEL

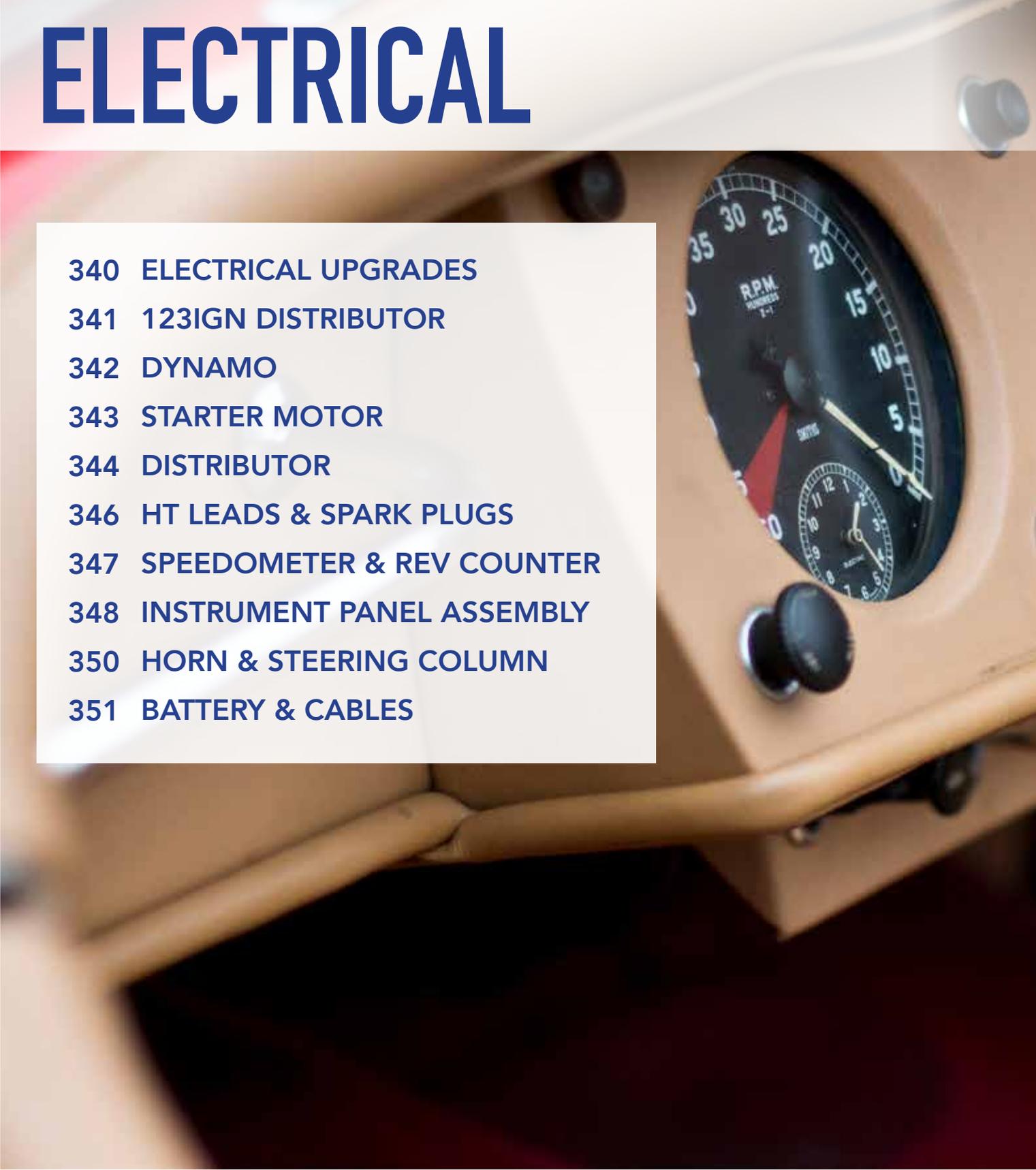


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Glass for Backlight in Tonneau Panel	BD9758	1	
2	Seal (Rubber) for Backlight Glass	BD9759	1	
3	Chrome Surround for Backlight	BD9760	1	
4	Finishing Piece for Joint of Chrome Surround	BD5366	1	





ELECTRICAL

- 
- 340 ELECTRICAL UPGRADES
 - 341 123IGN DISTRIBUTOR
 - 342 DYNAMO
 - 343 STARTER MOTOR
 - 344 DISTRIBUTOR
 - 346 HT LEADS & SPARK PLUGS
 - 347 SPEEDOMETER & REV COUNTER
 - 348 INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY
 - 350 HORN & STEERING COLUMN
 - 351 BATTERY & CABLES



IGNITOR ELECTRONIC IGNITION

See page 340 for full details on this ignition upgrade for your XK140.

**XKDVX (NEGATIVE EARTH)
XKDVX/P (POSITIVE EARTH)**

PART HIGHLIGHTS



ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR

See page 341 for full details on this upgrade option for your XK140.

**123IGN (NEGATIVE EARTH)
123IGN-POS (POSITIVE EARTH)
123IGN/3 (TUNE MODEL)
123IGN/4 (BLUETOOTH)**

UPGRADE ELECTRICAL...

SNG Barratt stocks a wide range of upgrades to enhance the electrical system in your XK140. Here are just a few examples of the wide range of electrical upgrades available; please contact our team for full details.



IGNITOR ELECTRONIC IGNITION

This updated ignition kit fits neatly into the original distributor housing. There is no ignition module to clutter your engine compartment.

XKD VX
XKD VX/P

NEGATIVE EARTH
POSITIVE EARTH



ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT

A lightweight self-regulating alternator which is more powerful than the original heavy dynamo.

SBS1064XK



UPGRADED STARTER MOTOR

A lightweight and compact starter motor which uses modern technology to offer over 200% more cranking power than original units, giving you the advantage of your XK starting every time.

Adjustable Face Plate:

USM001 MANUAL

USM013 AUTO

Non-Adjustable Face Plate:

USM001/1 MANUAL

USM013/1 AUTO

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CONVERSION

Over time the original mechanical distributor will become worn and inaccurate, the 123 Ignition is different from other ignition kits where an optical-eye replaces the standard points. This is a complete distributor with high-tech solid-state internals within a aluminium billet nickel plated housing. 123 Ignition is the complete package, offering better starting, fewer emissions, strong spark at all speeds and 16 user selectable electronic advance curves.



STANDARD UNITS

123IGN (NEGATIVE EARTH)
123IGN-POS (POSITIVE EARTH)

TUNE MODEL

123IGN/3
(USB PROGRAMMABLE)

BLACK CAP ONLY

123IGN/CB

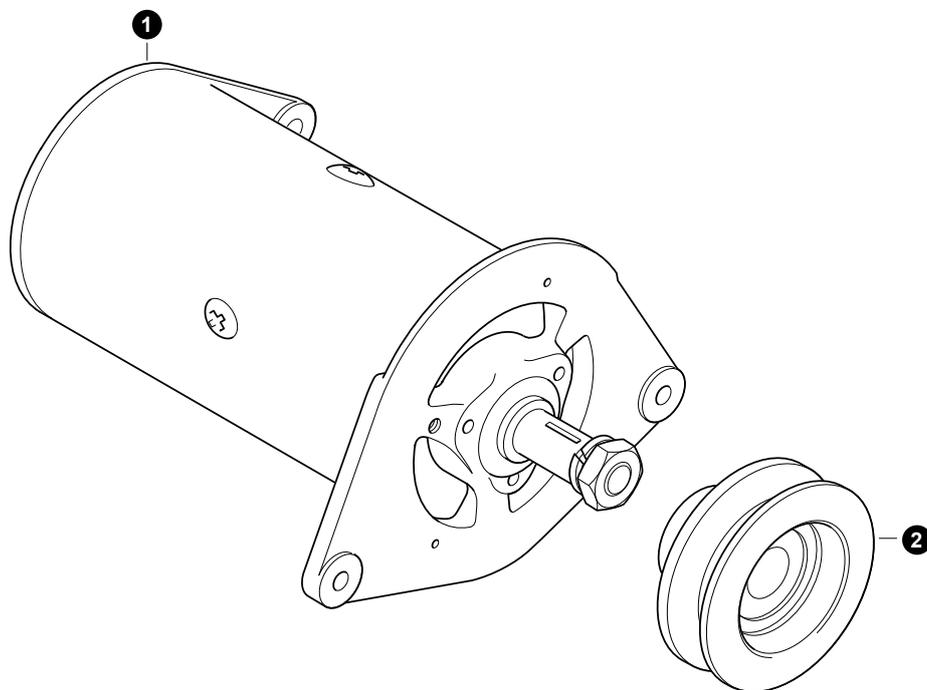
Tuning your engine using your own tablet or smartphone? The TUNE+ is the first wireless electronic ignition that you can program yourself using your iOS or Android Bluetooth 4.0 devices. The free App enables you to adjust the advance curve. It shows an electronic dashboard. Within the settings there is also an immobilizer integrated to secure your car with a state-of-the-art anti-theft system!

123IGN/4

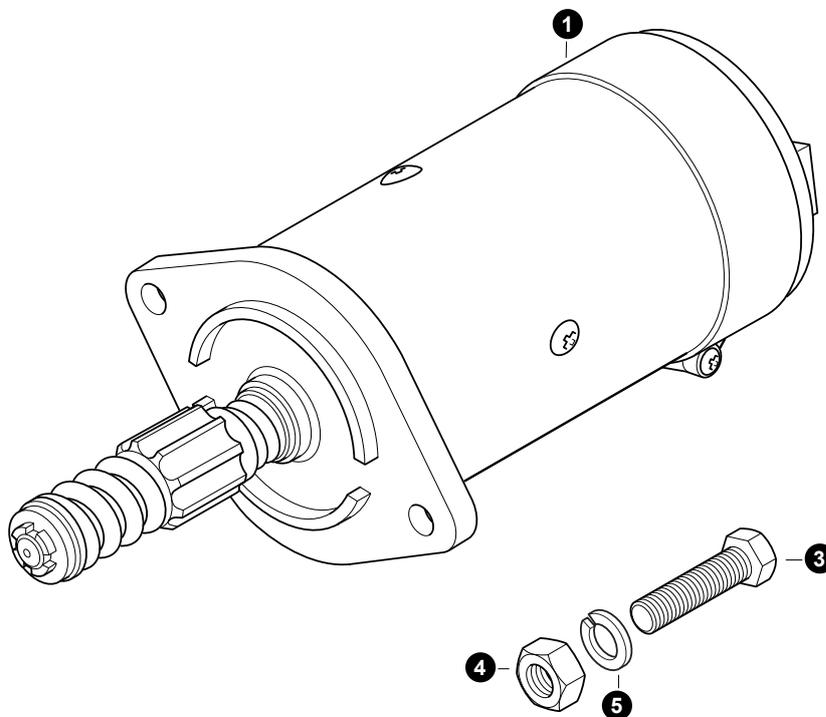
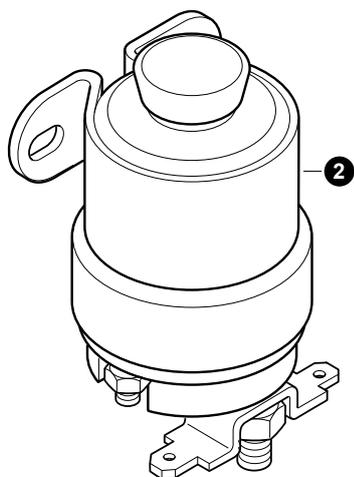


ELECTRICAL DYNAMO

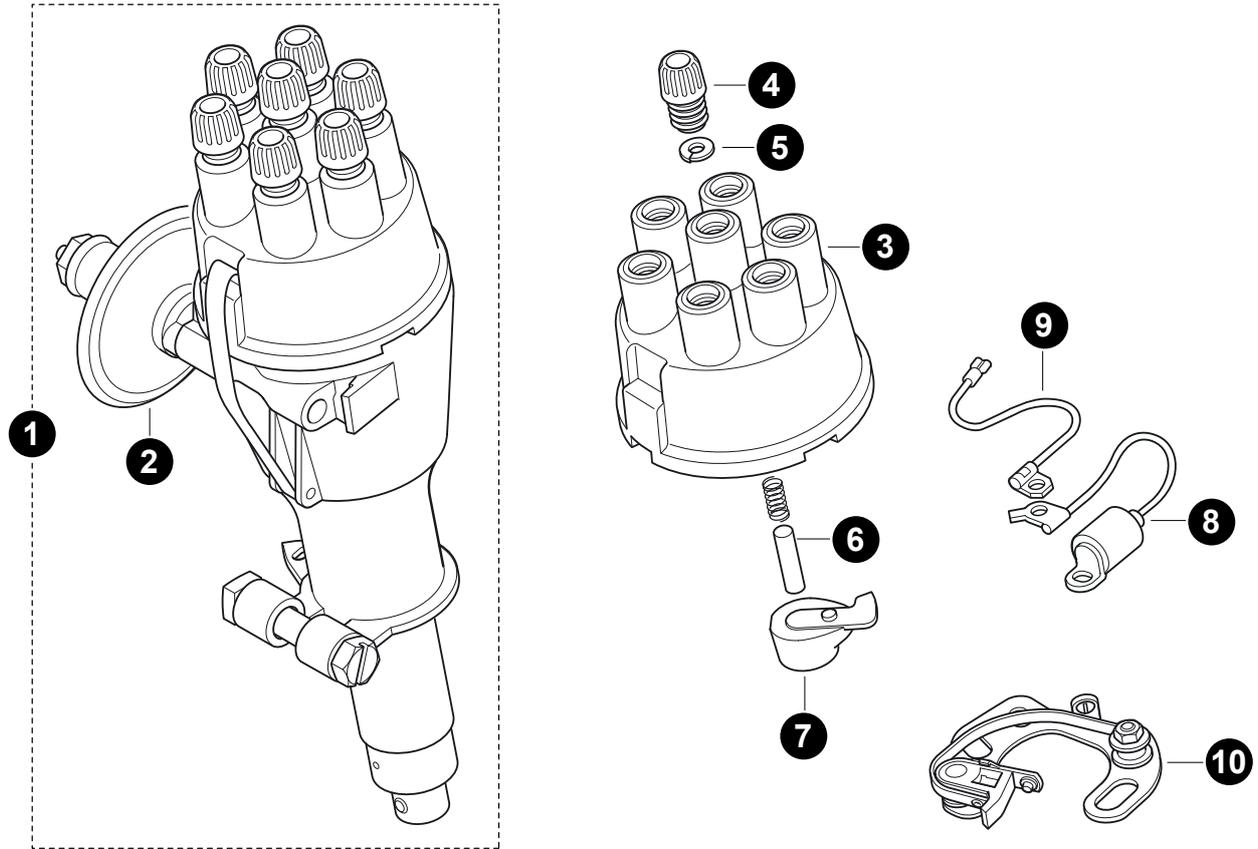
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Dynamo	C5453	1	
	Cover Band	227015	1	
	Screw, securing Cover Band	127580	1	
	Nut, on Screw	169160	1	
	Brush	238240	2	
	Bracket, Commutator End	239265	1	
	Bearing, for Commutator End Bracket	189237	1	
	Spring, for Brush Tension	238062	2	
	Bearing, driving end	189308	1	
	Bracket, driving end	239012	1	
	Nut, Commutator Shaft	180620	1	
	Armature	239190	1	
	Field Coil	238820	2	
	Terminal Assembly	227625	1	
	Bolt	238521	2	
2	Pulley, for Dynamo	C7427	1	
	Fan, for Dynamo Pulley	C7428	1	
	Screw, Set, for mounting of Dynamo	CS131/8D	1	
	Nut, on Setscrew	C5454	1	



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Starter Motor	C2746/1	1	
2	Solenoid for Starter Motor	C2692	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Starter Solenoid	AS102/5D	2	
	Nut, on Setscrews	AN102/L	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723	2	
	Rubber Boot, over Solenoid Terminals	C4650	2	
3	Bolt, for mounting of Starter Motor	NB137/12D	2	
4	Nut, on Bolts	NN137/L	2	
5	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG106/X	2	



ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR



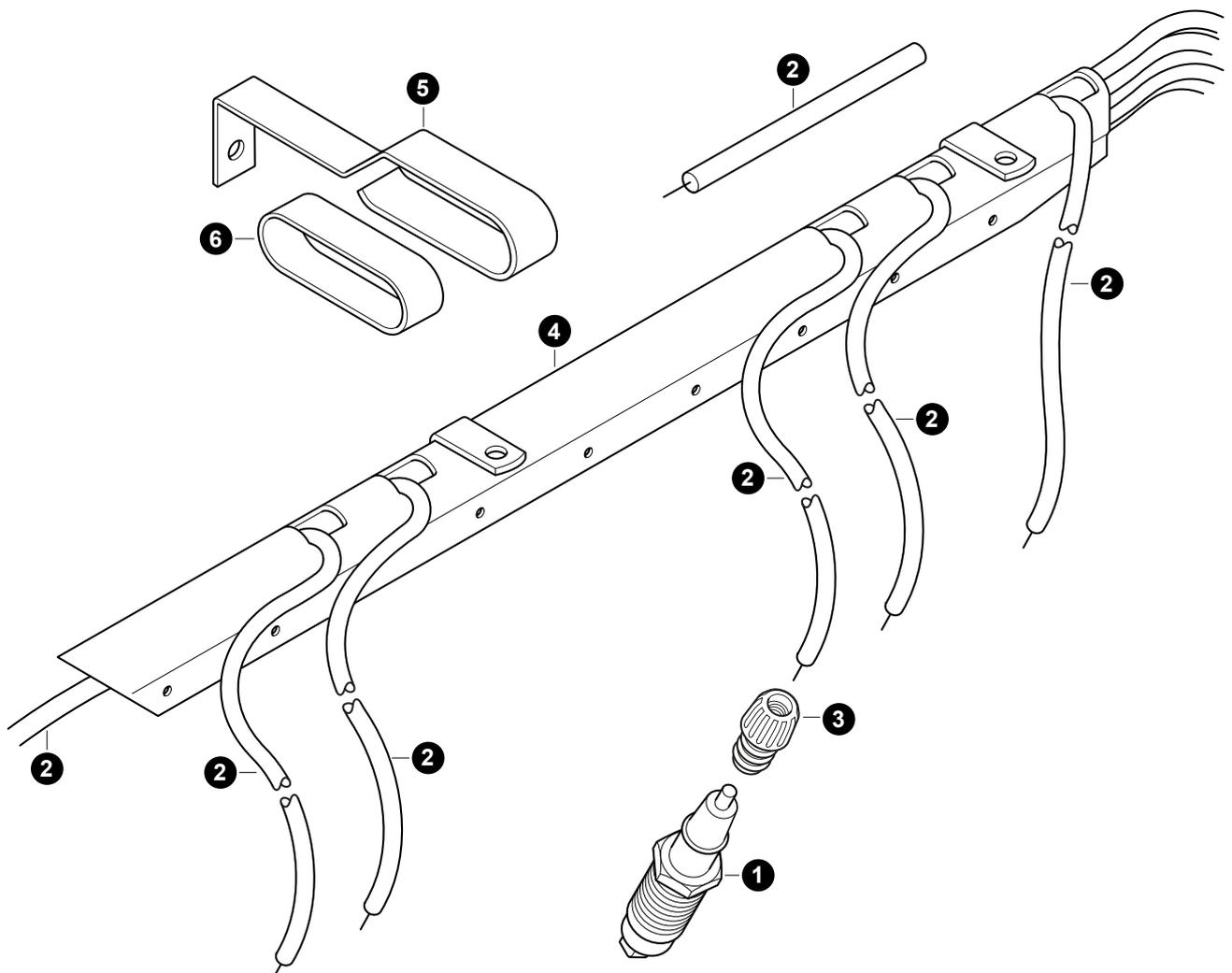
123IGN ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR RANGE

See page 341 for full details on upgrading to an electronic distributor.

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Distributor	C5517	1	8:1 Compression Ratio
	Distributor	C5556	1	7:1 Compression Ratio
	Clamping Plate	414909	1	
2	Vacuum Unit	421720	1	8:1 Compression Ratio
	Vacuum Unit	421710	1	7:1 Compression Ratio
	Housing, for Micrometer Control	408913	1	
	Nut, for adjustment of Micrometer Control	408948	1	
3	Cap (Vertical outlet)	407043	1	
4	Nut, for Cap	410600	7	
5	Washer, for connection on end of Ignition Cable	C5452	7	
6	Brush and Spring inside Cap	404435	1	
7	Rotor Arm	407030	1	
8	Condenser	407044	1	
	Base Plate for Contact Breaker	408940	1	
	Strap, for connection between Terminal and Contact Breaker	407010	1	
9	Lead, complete with Eyelets	414715	1	
10	Contact Set	407050	1	
	Cam	408999	1	
	Weight Assembly	415729	2	
	Toggle	407131	1	
	Spring, for Auto Advance	421721	2	8:1 Compression Ratio
	Spring, for Auto Advance	421716	2	7:1 Compression Ratio
	Shaft and Action Plate	420191	1	8:1 Compression Ratio
	Shaft and Action Plate	410736	1	7:1 Compression Ratio
	Ball Bearing, Top	189272	1	
	Bush, Bottom	410590	1	
	Clip, retaining Cap	420262/S	2	
	Driving Dog	410601	1	
Sealing Ring, for Distributor Shaft	C2430	1		
Suction Pipe, from Vacuum Unit to Front Carburettor	C2581	1		

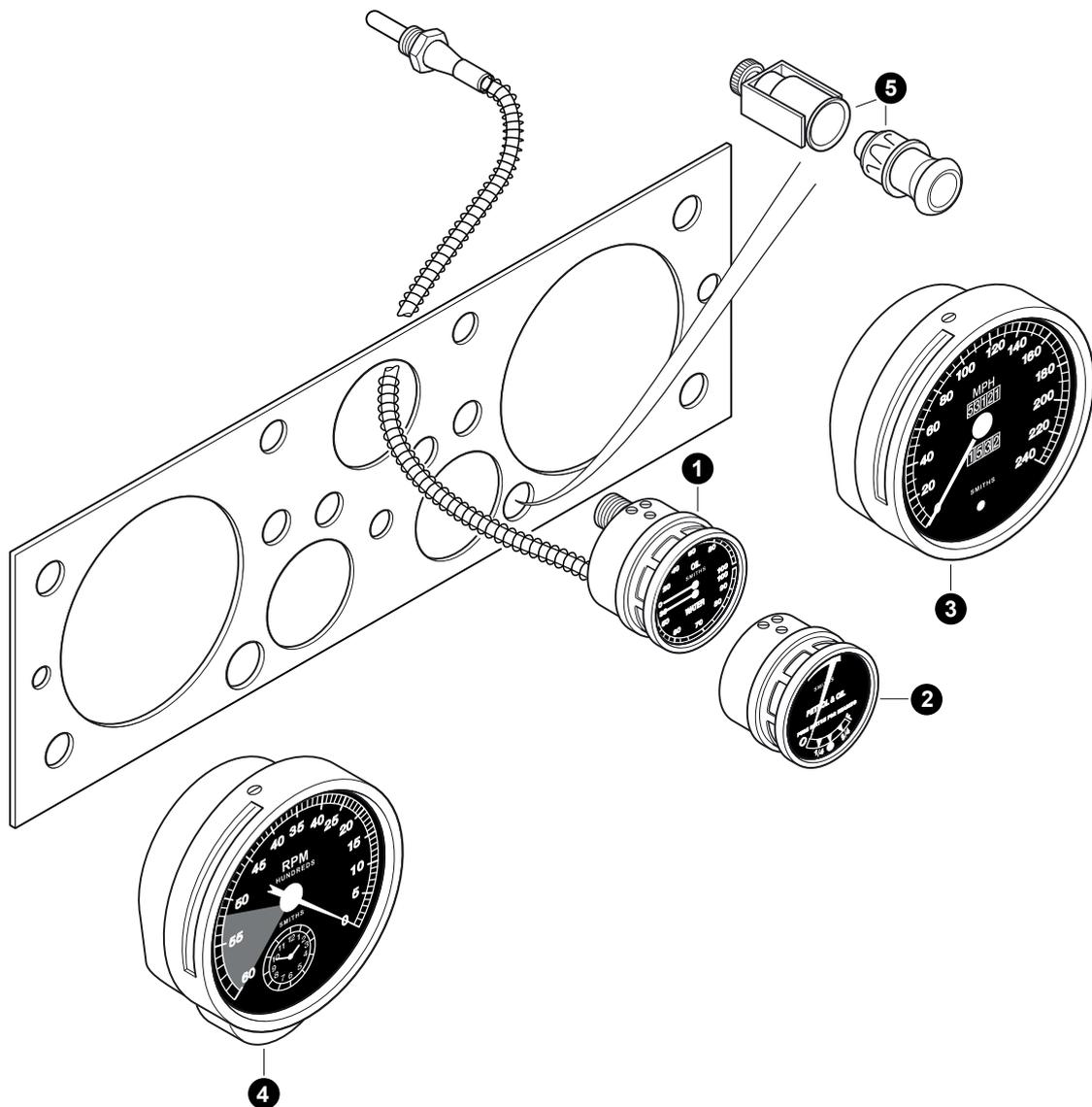
ELECTRICAL HT LEADS & SPARK PLUGS

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Sparking Plug	EAC8916	6	Standard Head
	Sparking Plug	N5C	6	C' Type Head
2	High Tension Leads	SBS1010XK/1	1	
3	Terminal for High Tension Leads	HTC2	6	
4	Conduit, along Centre of Cylinder Head, enclosing H.T. Leads	C2451	1	
5	Spacer for H.T. Leads (thick)	C4983	2	
	Spacer for H.T. Leads (thin)	C4984	3	
6	Clip around Spacer	C4982	1	

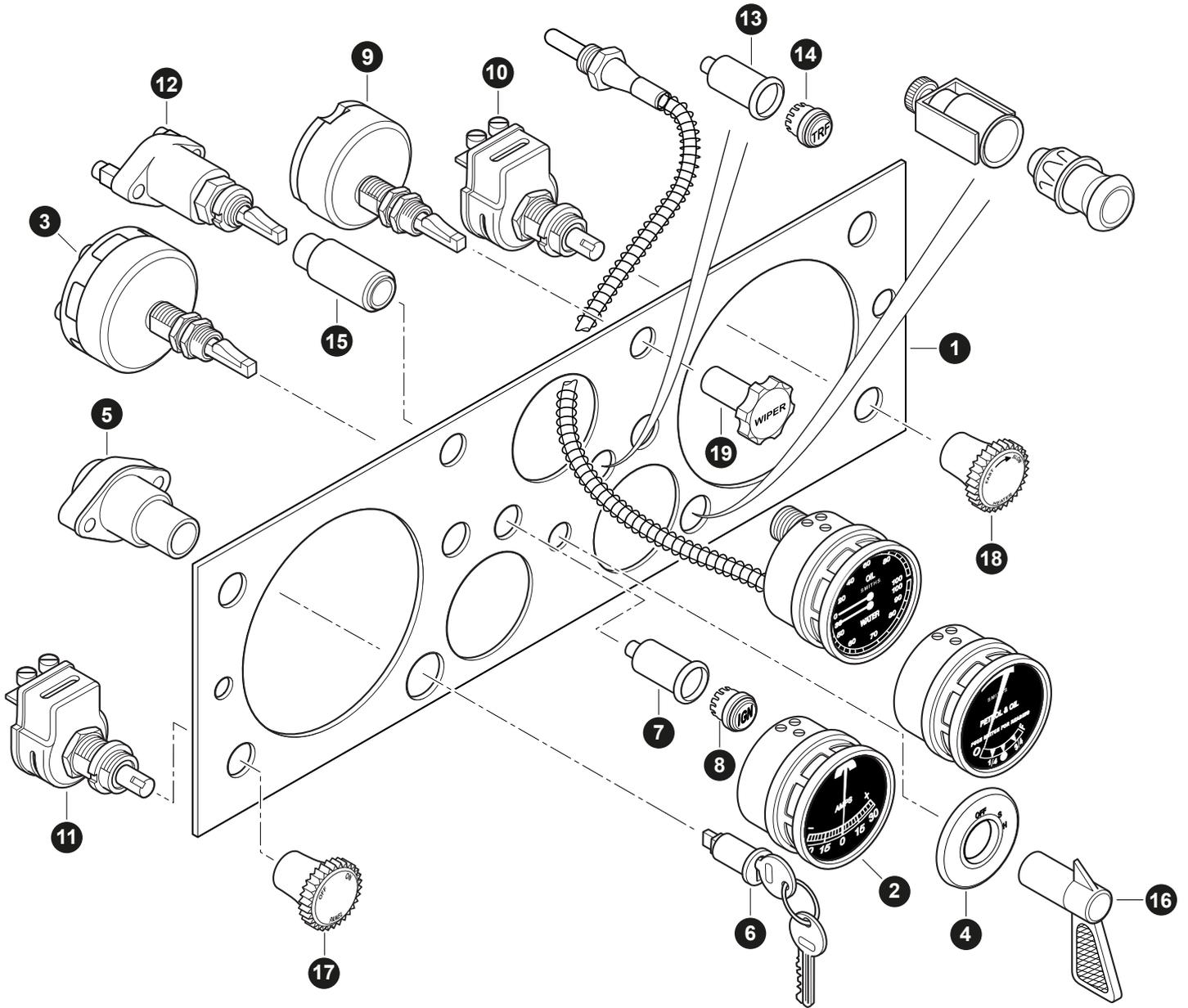


SPEEDOMETER & REV COUNTER ELECTRICAL

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge	C1431	1	
	Union for connection of Capillary Bulb to Inlet Manifold	C9621	1	
2	Fuel Gauge	C8415	1	
3	Speedometer (Smith X.51691/35) (calibrated in miles)	C5389	1	3.54:1 Ratio
	(Smith X.51691/36) (calibrated in kilometers)	C5390	1	3.54:1 Ratio
	(Smith X.51691/37) (calibrated in miles)	C5383	1	3.31:1 Ratio
	(Smith X.51691/38) (calibrated in kilometers)	C5384	1	3.31:1 Ratio
	Flexible Speedometer Cable, Complete	C8303	1	
	Rev. Counter and Electric Clock	C2775	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800032. 810001 to 811416.
4	Rev. Counter and Electric Clock	C9182	1	Chassis No. 800033 and subs. 811417 and subs.
	Flexible Rev Counter Cable, Complete	C8273	1	
5	Thermostatic Cigar Lighter, Complete	C5631	1	



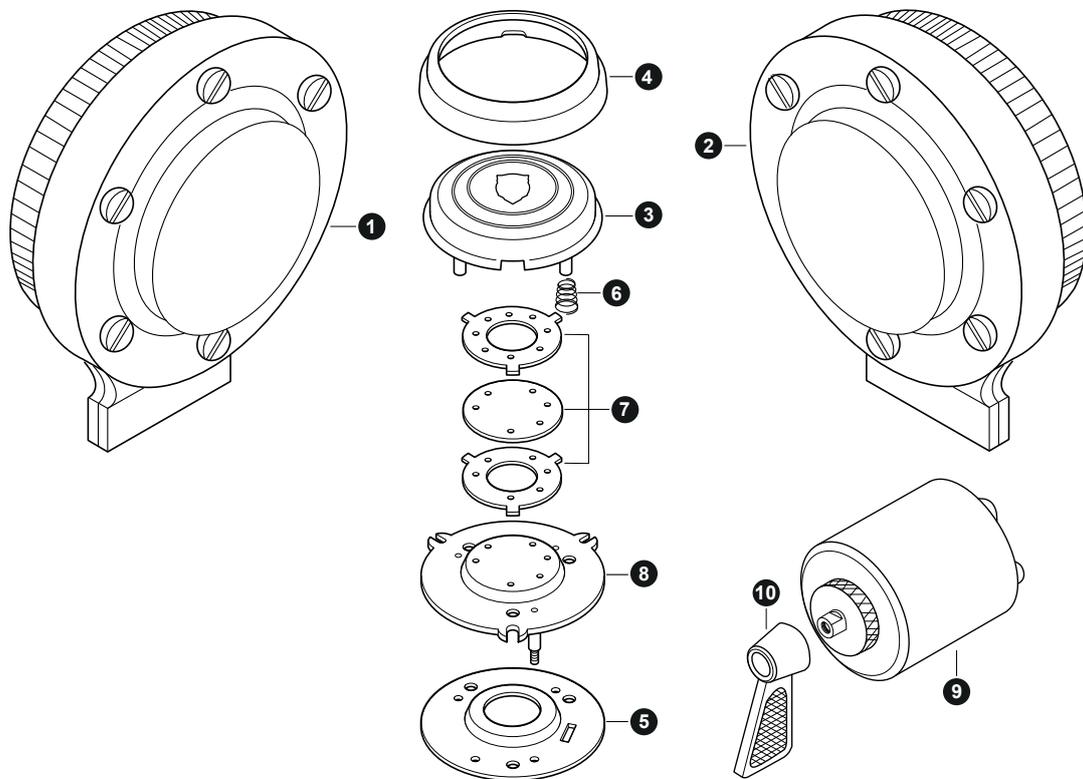
ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY



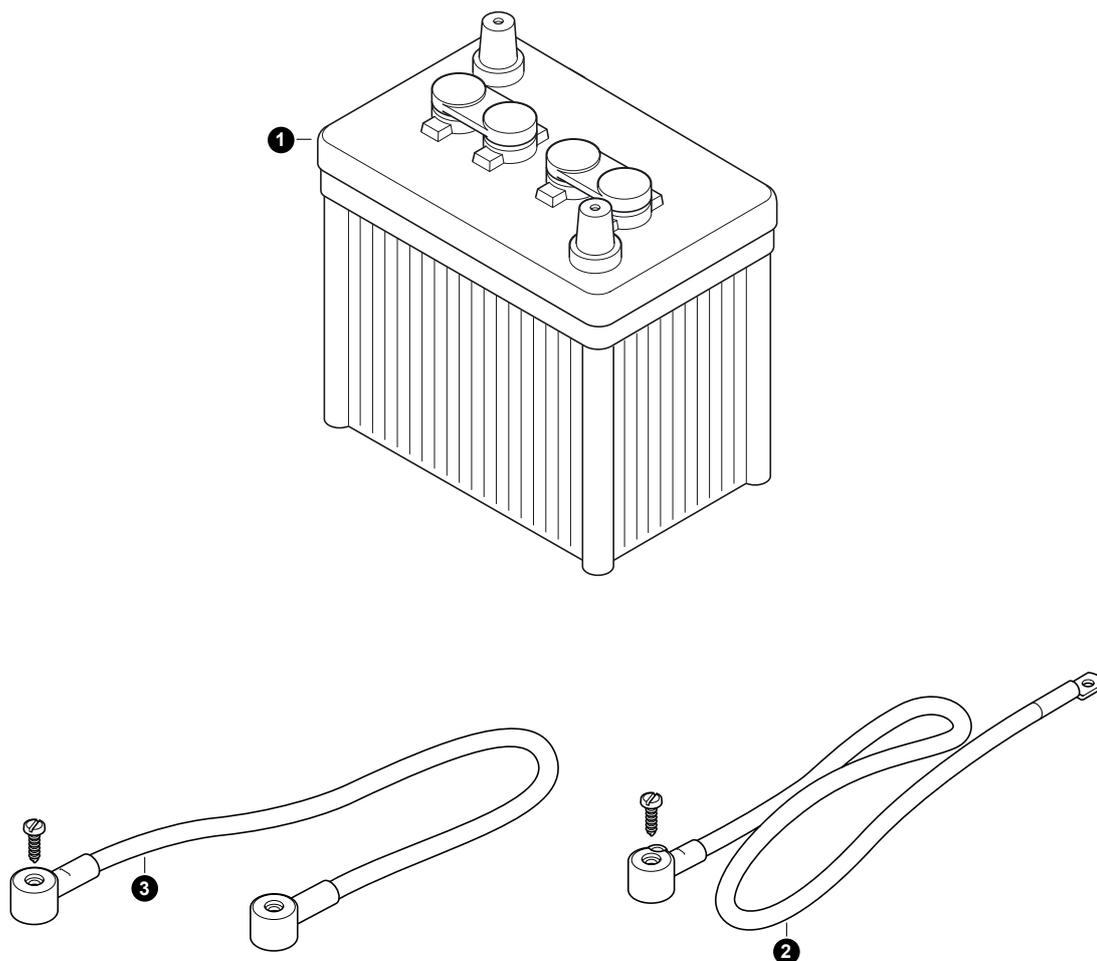
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Instrument Panel Assembly	C8822	1	Standard Equipment
	Instrument Panel Assembly	C9122	1	Special Equipment
2	Ammeter	C2753	1	
3	Switch, Road Lights	31426	1	Standard Equipment
	Switch, Road Lights	31524	1	Special Equipment
4	Escutcheon, for Road Lights Switch	C8165	1	Standard Equipment
	Escutcheon, for Road Lights Switch	C9118	1	Special Equipment
	Eyelet, for Road Lights Switch	C2763	1	
5	Switch, Ignition	C5459	1	
6	Barrel, for Ignition Switch (complete with 2 keys)	BD2411	1	
7	Warning Light, for Ignition Switch	C2755	1	
8	Bezel, for Ignition Warning Light (marked IGN)	C4625	1	
	Eyelet, for Ignition Switch	C5465	1	
9	Switch, Windscreen Wiper	C5506	1	
	Eyelet, for Windscreen Wiper and Interior Lights Switch	C2769	2	
10	Rheostat Switch for Heater	C4543	1	
11	Rheostat Switch for Panel Lights	C5460	1	
12	Switch, Starter	C5461	1	
	Eyelet, for Heater, Panel and Starter Switches	C4630	3	
13	Warning Light for Direction Indicators	C4617	1	
14	Bezel, for direction Indicator Warning Light (market TRF)	C4626	1	
	Bulb for Direction Indicator and Ignition Warning Lights	987	2	
	Connector for Instrument Panel Wiring	C5586	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Instrument Panel	BD1503/2	13	
15	Knob for Starter Switch	C5480	1	
16	Knob for Road Lights Switch	C5481	1	
17	Knob for Panel Lights Switch	C5482	1	
18	Knob for Heater Switch	C5485	1	
19	Knob for Windscreen Wiper Switch	C4664	1	
	Fuel Tank Sender Unit	C8407	1	
	Gasket for Element Unit	C937	1	

ELECTRICAL HORN & STEERING COLUMN

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Horn (high note) (Lucas 70071/D-HF.1748)	C5226	1	
2	Horn (low note) (Lucas 70063/D-HF.1748)	C5227	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Horns	NS125/9D	4	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
	Steering Column Control	C5531	1	
	Top Cover Assembly (comprising Horn Push and Outer Moulding)	32902/E	1	
3	Horn Push only	330682	1	
4	Outer Moulding around Horn Push	330696	1	
5	Plate for fixing of Control	330614	1	
6	Spring under Horn Push	322166	3	
7	Contact Assembly	331078	1	
8	Contact Plate and Peg	331417	1	
	Grub Screw, securing Steering Column Control in Hub of Steering Wheel	C1037	4	
9	Switch, on Screen Rail, operating Direction Indicator Lamps	C10830	1	
	Escutcheon, for Direction Indicator Switch	C5560	1	
	Eyelet for Direction Indicator Switch	C5561	1	
10	Handle, operating Direction Indicator Switch	C10831	1	OTS



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Battery (12 volt) (Lucas 4011607/F-GTW.11A/2)	C2608	1	OTS & DHC
2	Battery Cable (Positive to earth) (LUCAS 812212)	C5539	1	
3	Battery Cable (Negative) (LUCAS 810834)	C5535	1	OTS & DHC
	Screw, securing Cables to Battery Posts (Lucas 186111)	C2609	2	OTS & DHC





LIGHTING

354 HEADLAMPS

356 SIDE LAMP & INDICATOR

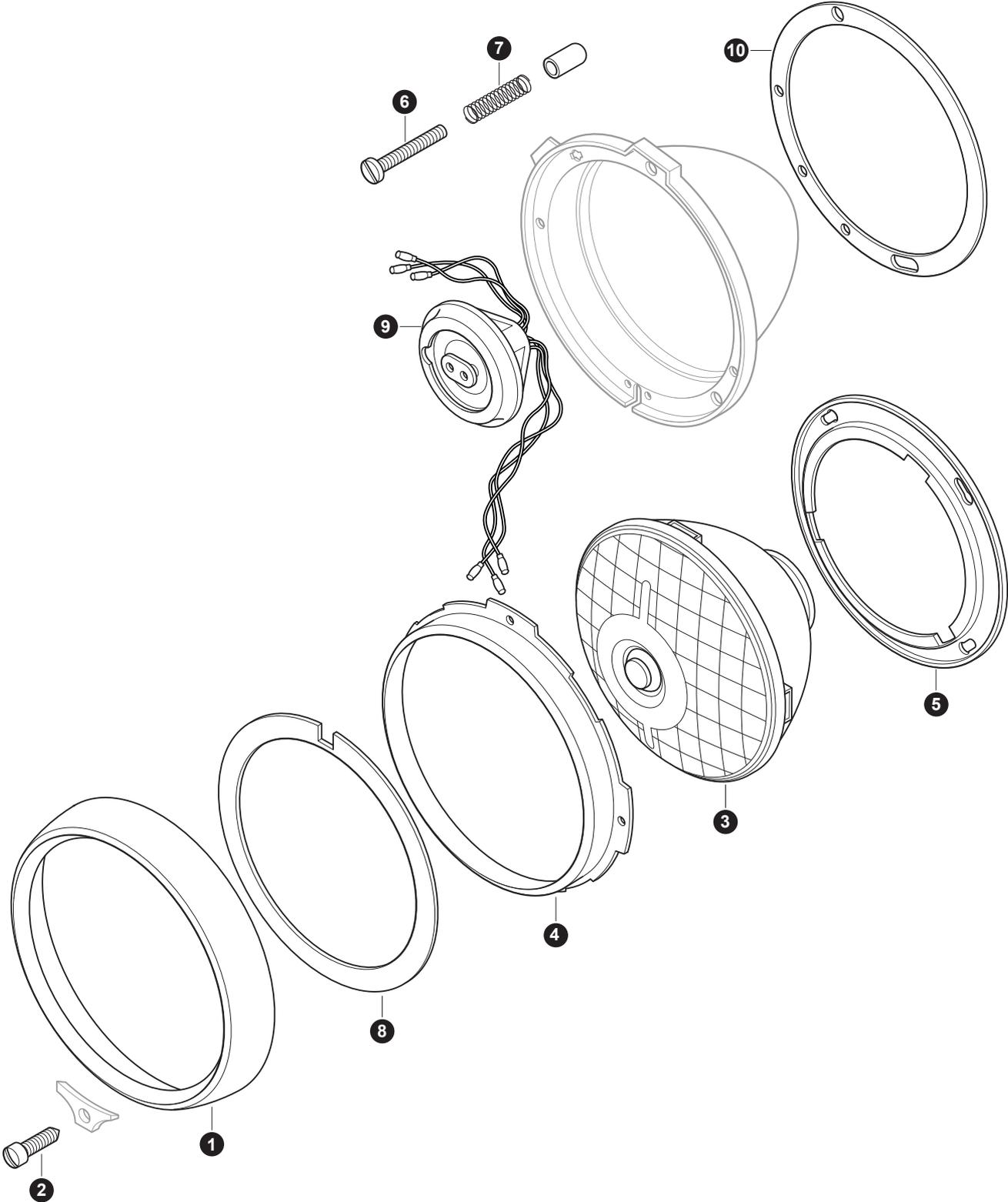
357 REAR LAMPS

358 BOOT LAMP

359 NUMBER PLATE LAMP



LIGHTING HEADLAMPS

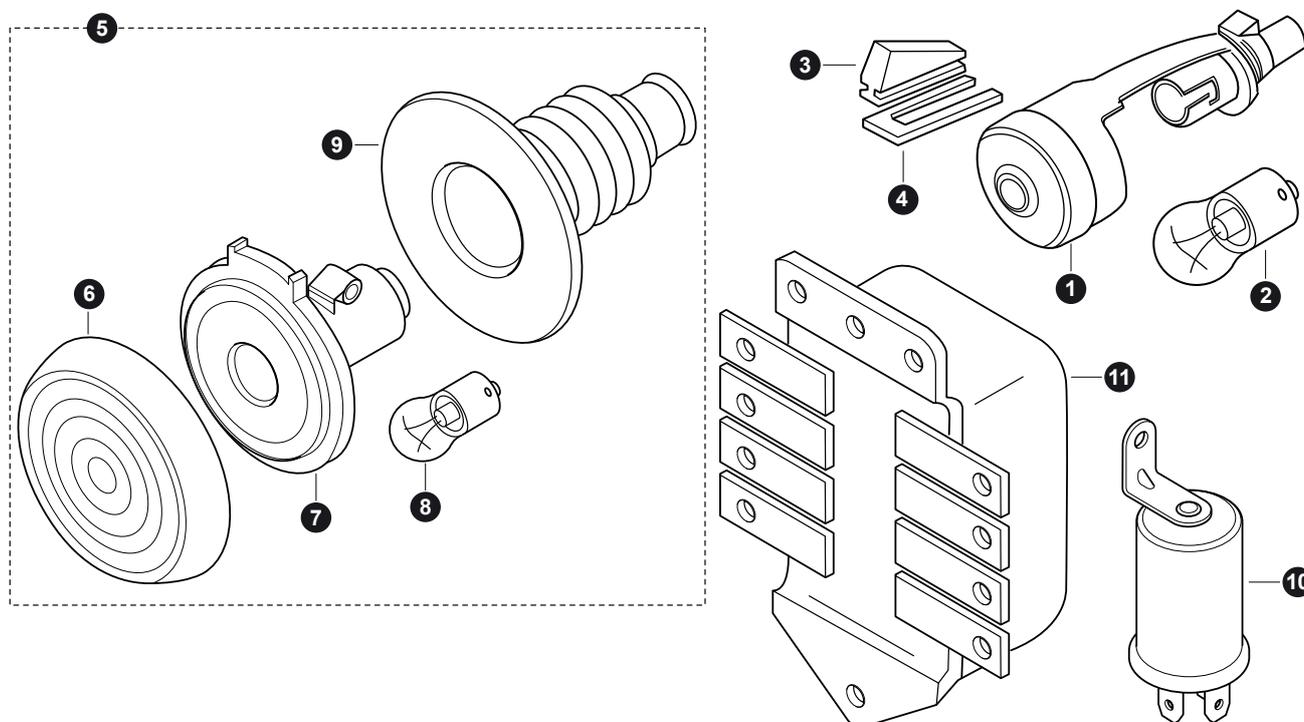


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Headlamp, Complete	C5525	2	
1	Outer Rim	554903	2	
2	Screw, securing Outer Rim	554582	2	
3	Light Unit (Reflector and Glass)	554916	2	LHD Cars Only
	Light Unit (Reflector and Glass)	554915	2	RHD Cars Only
4	Rim, retaining Light Unit	554906	2	
5	Fixing Ring, for attachment of Light Unit	554907	2	
6	Trimmer Screw, for focusing of Light Unit	144820	6	
7	Spring on Trimmer Screws	553872	6	
8	Seal, between Outer Rim and Light Unit Rim	554459	2	
9	Adaptor, Double contact, for Bulbs	554855	2	
10	Gasket (Rubber) between Lamps and Wings	553955	2	
	Bulb, 60/36 watt, for LH Drive Headlamps	406	2	LHD Cars Only
	Bulb, 60/36 watt, for RH Drive Headlamps	404	2	RHD Cars Only
	Headlamp Dipper Switch	C2639	1	
	Cap (Rubber) for Dipper Switch	C2659	1	
	Bracket, for mounting of Dipper Switch	C2837	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	FS104/3D	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C724	2	
	Gasket (Sorbo Rubber), for mounting of Dipper Switch	C4578	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Dipper Switch	AS302/3H	2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C723	2	

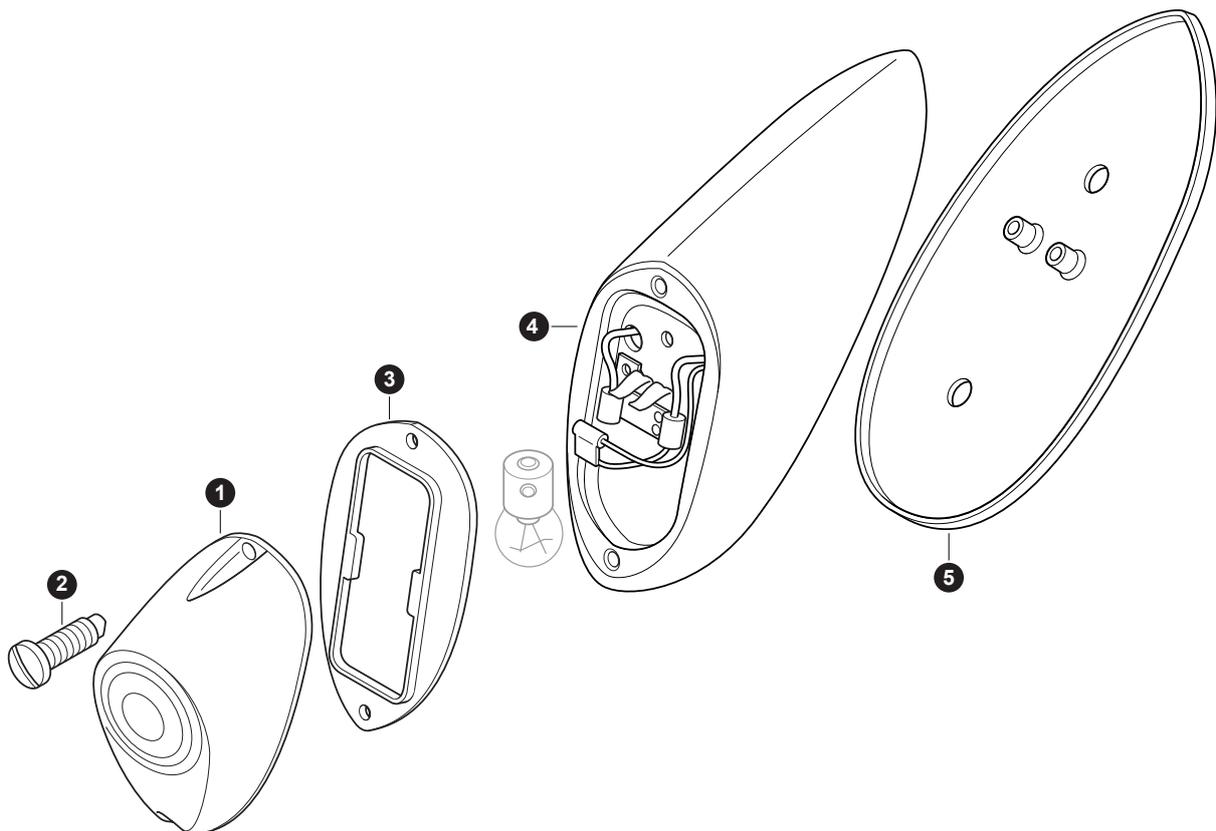


LIGHTING SIDE LAMP & INDICATOR

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Sidelamp, Complete	C4517	2	
	Interior Contact inside Bulb Holder	552103	2	
2	Bulb, 6 watt	207	2	
	Sealing Ring (Rubber) between Side Lamp Rim and Casing	523986	2	
	Screw, securing Interior Contacts to Casings on Front Wings	C4549/2	2	
3	Visual Indicator inside Lamp Casings	C4691	2	
4	Spring Clip, securing Visual Indicators	C4098/2	2	
5	Flashing Indicator Lamps in Front Wings	C8907	2	
6	Rim Assembly, complete with Lens	575289	2	
	Lens only	575292	2	
	Wire Clip, securing Lens inside Rim	522224	6	
	Beading (Rubber) sealing Lens	575290	2	
7	Seating Plate Assembly	575294	2	
8	Bulb	C9126	2	
9	Gasket (Rubber) between Lamps and Wings	C9926	2	
10	Flasher Unit	C5230	1	
	Bracket, for mounting of Flasher Unit	C8400	1	
11	Double Relay For Flasher Circuit	33117	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Double Relay and Flasher Unit to Scuttle	NS125/4D	3	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN125/L	3	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C725	3	
	Connector for Flasher Unit	C5583	1	

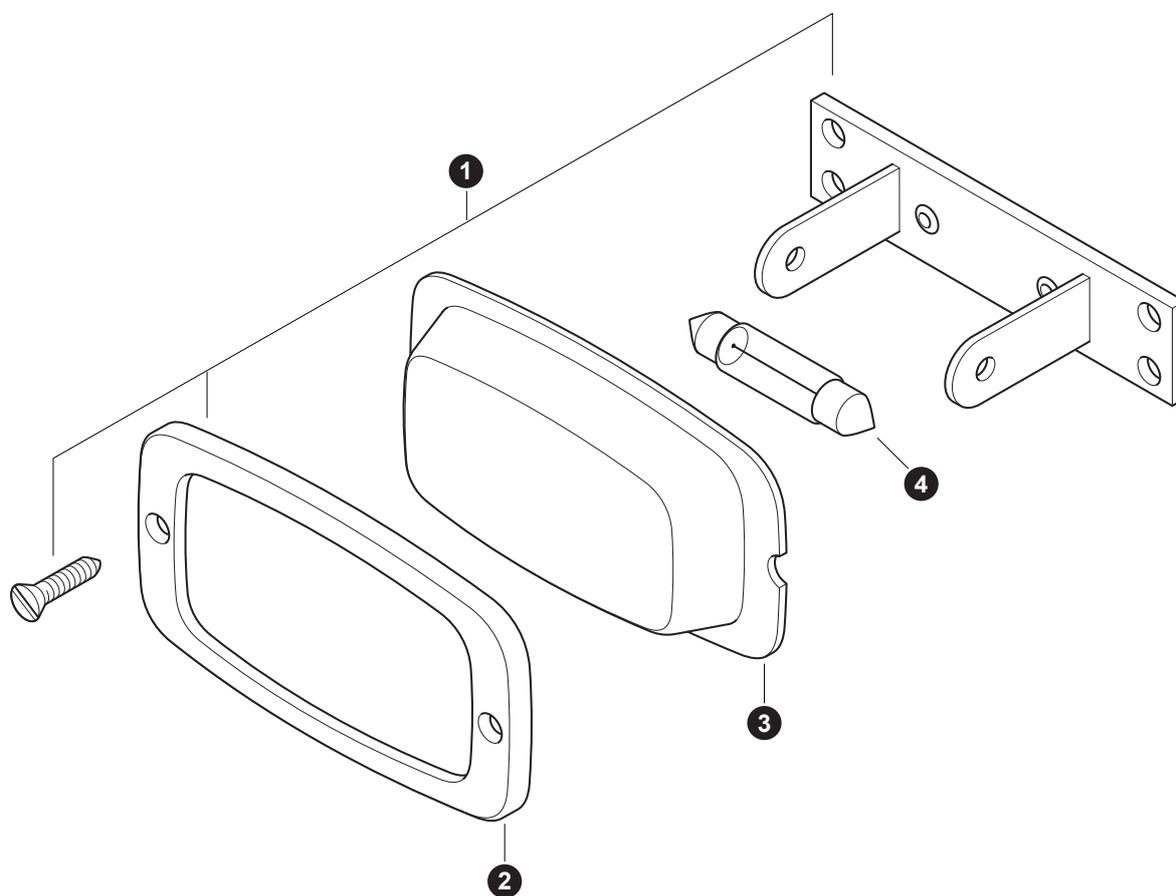


No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	LH Stop/Tail Lamp, Complete	C5518	1	
	RH Stop/Tail Lamp, Complete	C5519	1	
1	Lens Assembly (incorporating Reflectors)	574635	1	
2	Screw, securing Lens to Rim	113061	2	
3	Gasket (Rubber) between Lens and Rim	574634	1	
4	Rim Assembly, LH, complete with Bulb Holder	574654	1	
	Rim Assembly, RH, complete with Bulb Holder	574655	1	
5	Gasket (Rubber) between Lamp and Tonneau Panel	574890	1	
	Bulb, 6/21 watt	380	1	
	Switch, operating Stop Light	C5218	1	
	Nut, for mounting of Stop/Tail Lamps	NN125/L	4	
	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	FW104/T	4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C724	4	
	Connector for Stop Light Switch	C5582	1	LHD Cars Only
	Connector for Stop Light Switch	C5581	1	RHD Cars Only



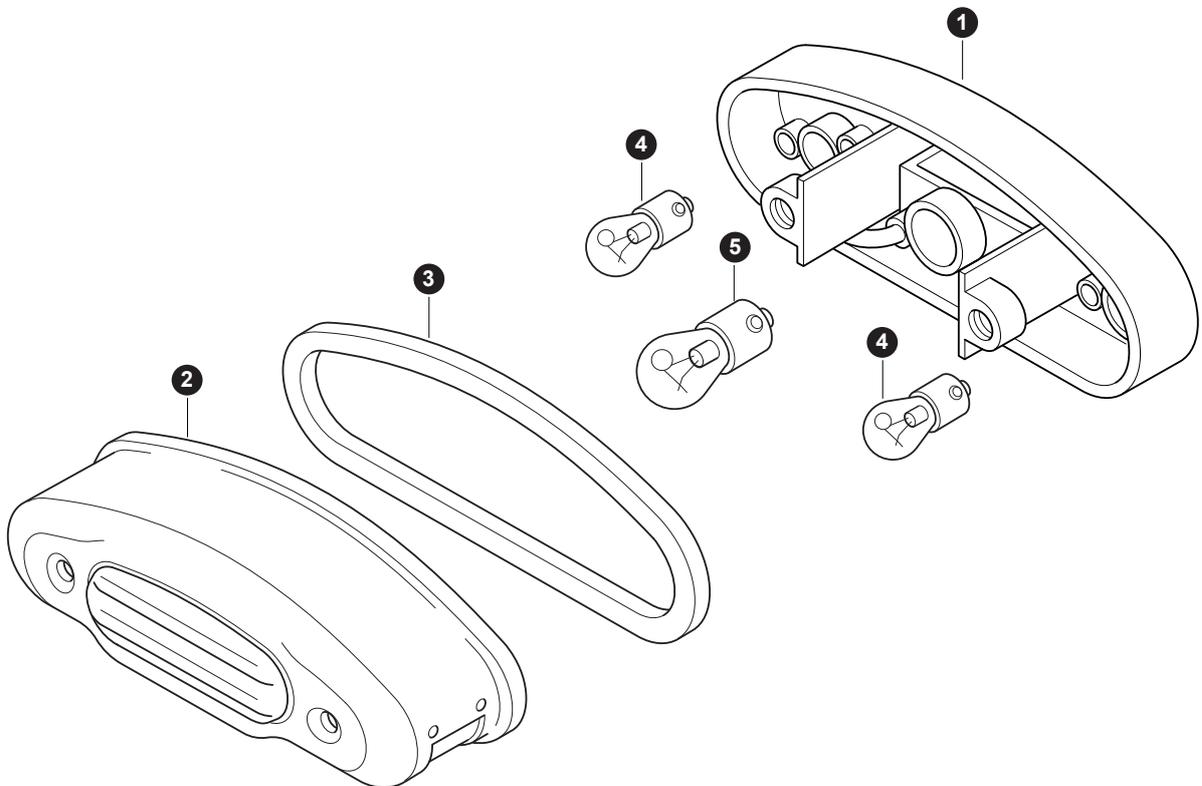
LIGHTING BOOT LIGHT

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Lamp, Complete, for Illumination of Luggage Compartment	BD826	1	
2	Rim Assembly	532948	1	
3	Window	532949	1	
4	Bulb, Festoon, for Luggage Compartment Lamp	256	1	
	Woodscrew, securing Base of Lamp to Luggage Lid	M204/3R	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Lamp Rim to Luggage Lid	BD1499/1	2	
	Switch, operating Luggage Compartment Lamp	C2873	1	
	Striking Plate, operating Switch	C4073	1	
	Packing for Striking Plate	C4074	2	
	Tapped Plate for mounting of Switch	BD2391	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plate	C2014/3	2	
	Woodscrew, securing Striking Plate	BD1498/2	2	



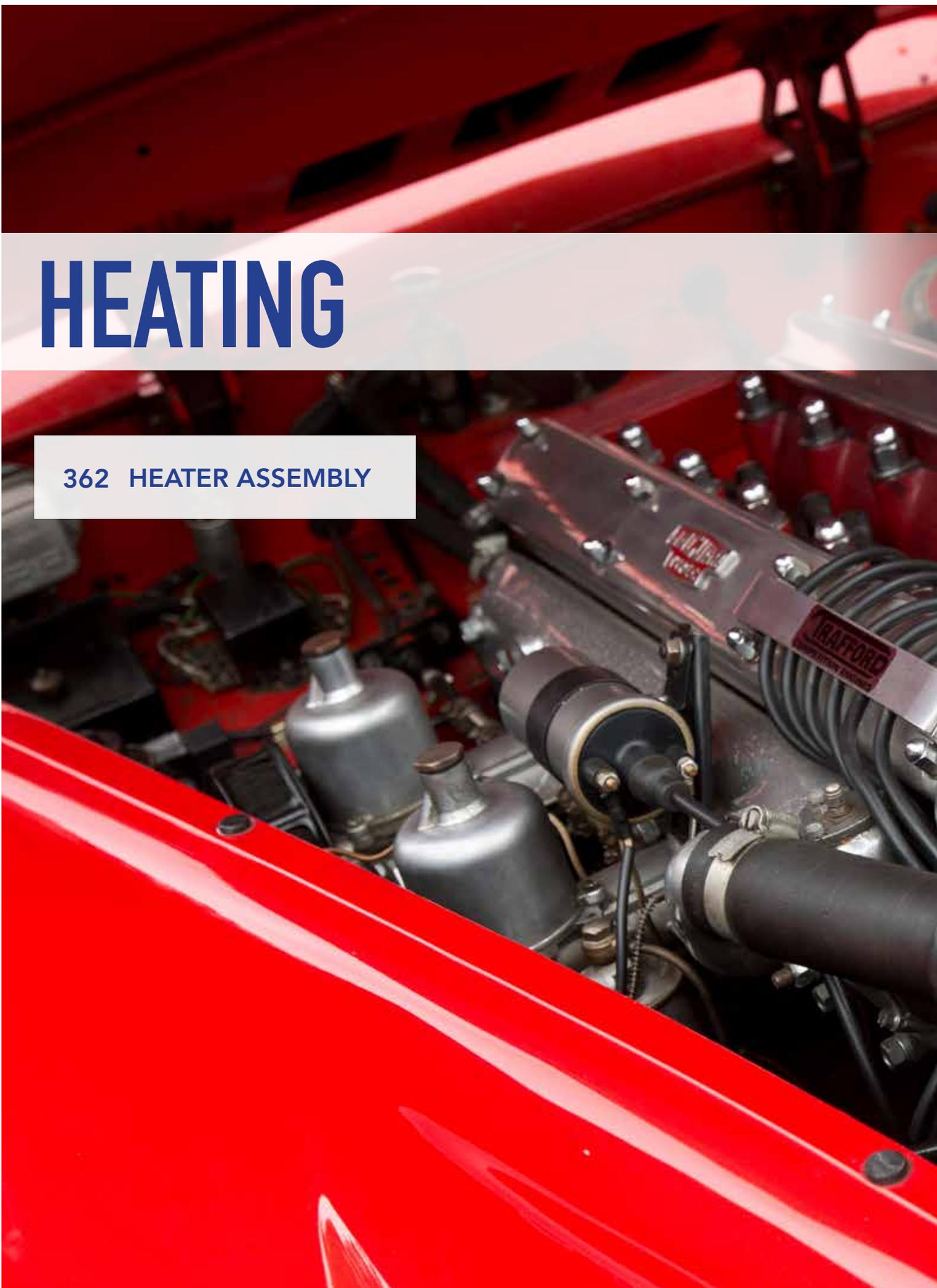
NUMBER PLATE LAMP LIGHTING

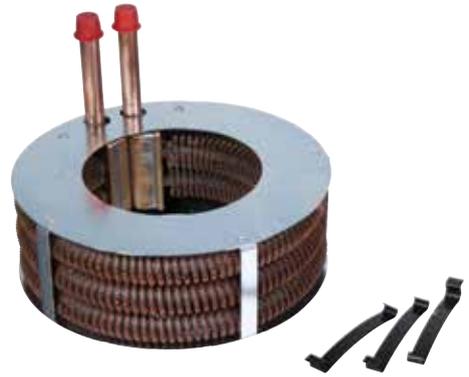
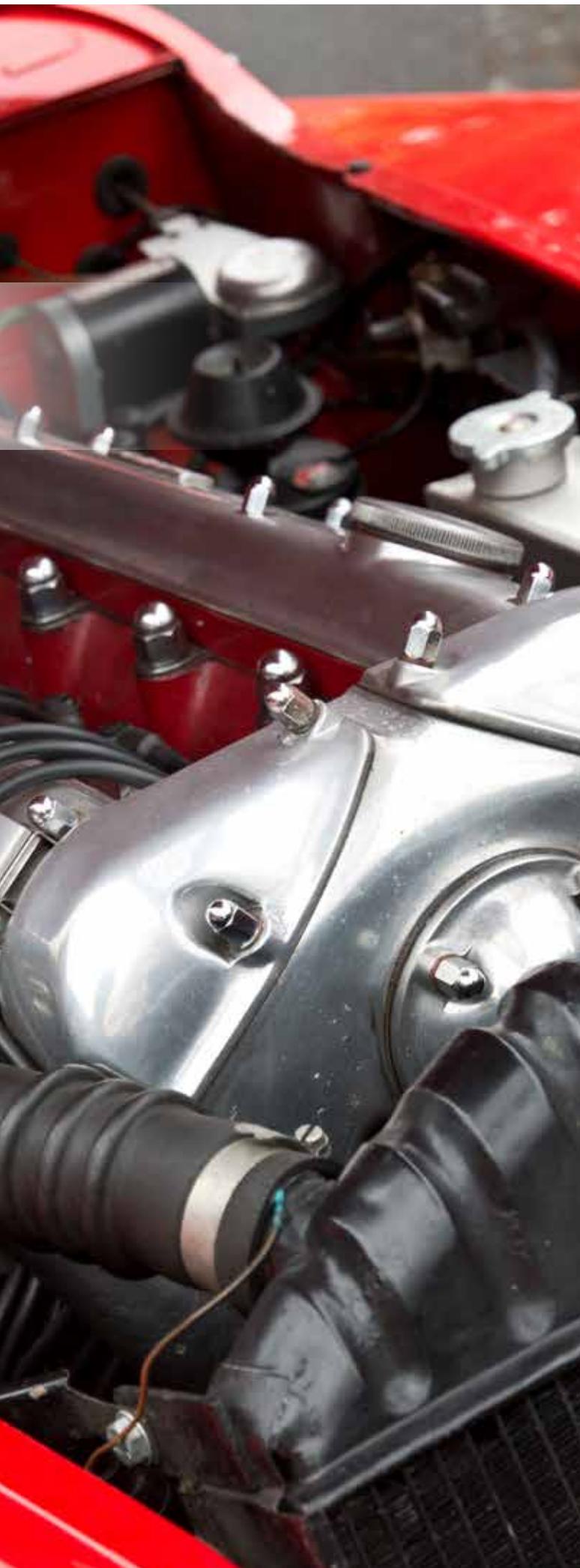
No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Number Plate Illumination and Reverse Lamp	C2838	1	
2	Cover Assembly, complete with Lens	572347	1	
	Lens for Reverse Light	572328	1	
3	Seal (Rubber) at joint of Cover with Body	572326	1	
	Nut, for fixing of Lamp	177014	2	
	Screw, securing Cover	113351	2	
4	Bulb, 4 watt, for Number Plate illumination	222	2	
5	Bulb, 21 watt, for Reverse Light	382	1	
	Switch for Reverse Lamp	C1083	1	
	Gasket, under Reverse Lamp Switch	C4531	1	



HEATING

362 HEATER ASSEMBLY





HEATER MATRIX

Modern heater matrix allowing you to get warmer much quicker.

SBS1503 (OTS)
SBS1504 (DHC/FHC)

PART HIGHLIGHTS

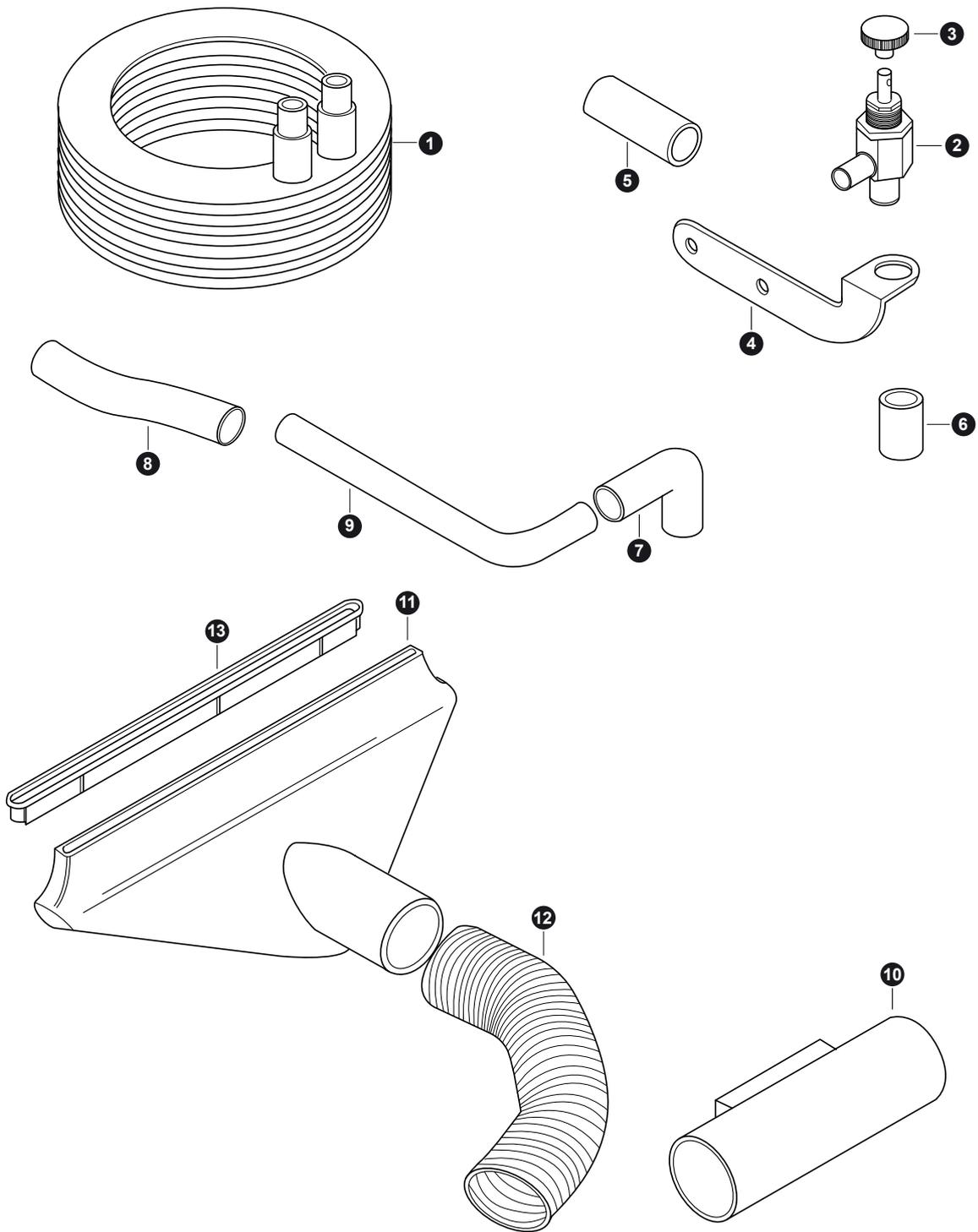


HEATER CONTROL KNOB

Keep your engine bay looking in tip top condition by replacing tarnished knobs.

C4393

HEATING HEATER ASSEMBLY



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Car Heater Assembly	C4387	1	
	Sealing Rubber on pipes of Heater Unit	C4391	2	
	Nut, securing Heater Unit	FN104/L	3	
	Washer, Plain, on Studs of Heater Unit	FW104/T	3	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	FG104/X	3	
2	Valve, on Heater Box under Bonnet, controlling Water Supply to Heater	C4392	1	
3	Knob, operating Valve	C4393	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Knob to Valve Spindle	C5233/1	1	
4	Bracket, for mounting of Valve	C4395	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Bracket	BD1492/1	1	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew	FG104/X	1	
5	Heater Hose, from Water Manifold to Control Valve	C8105	1	
6	Heater Hose, from Control Valve to Heater Unit	C4397	1	
7	Heater Hose, from Heater Unit to Intermediate Return Pipe	C4398	1	
8	Heater Hose, from Intermediate Pipe to Front Return Pipe	C8104	1	
	Clip, securing Hose to Control Valve, Intermediate Return Pipe, Front Return Pipe, Water Manifold and Heater Unit	C2905/1	6	
	Clip, securing Hose to Control Valve and Intermediate Return Pipe	C2905/2	2	
9	Intermediate Pipe for connection of Hoses between Control Valve and Front Return Pipe	C4400	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Earth Lead for Heater Motor	NS319/3H	1	
	Nut on Setscrew	NN119/L	1	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	C723/A	1	
	Rheostat Switch, operating Heater Motor	C4543	1	
10	Demister Outlet Assembly for Heater Unit	BD6521	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Outlet to Heater Unit	BD711/1	2	
11	Air Duct and Bracket Assembly for LH side of Windscreen	BD10491	1	OTS
		BD9073	1	DHC & FHC
	Air Duct and Bracket Assembly for RH Side of Windscreen	BD10492	1	OTS
		BD9074	1	DHC & FHC
	Screw, Set, securing Air Duct	NS131/4D	2	
12	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	C725	2	
	Hose, 23" long, connecting Outlet to LH Air Duct	BD5281/4	1	OTS & DHC
	Hose, 20" long, connecting Outlet to RH Air Duct	BD5281/3	1	OTS & FHC
	Hose, 13" long, connecting Outlet to LH Air Duct	BD5281/7	1	FHC
	Hose, 16" long, connecting Outlet to LH Air Duct	BD5281/8	1	FHC
13	Escutcheon, on Shroud Panel, for Demister Air to Windscreen	BD6429	2	

WASH & WIPER

366 WINDSCREEN WASHER

368 WINDSCREEN WIPER



WASHER SWITCH CONVERSION

Convert the old unreliable vacuum system to a modern electronic system.

C5472/ELEC

PART HIGHLIGHTS

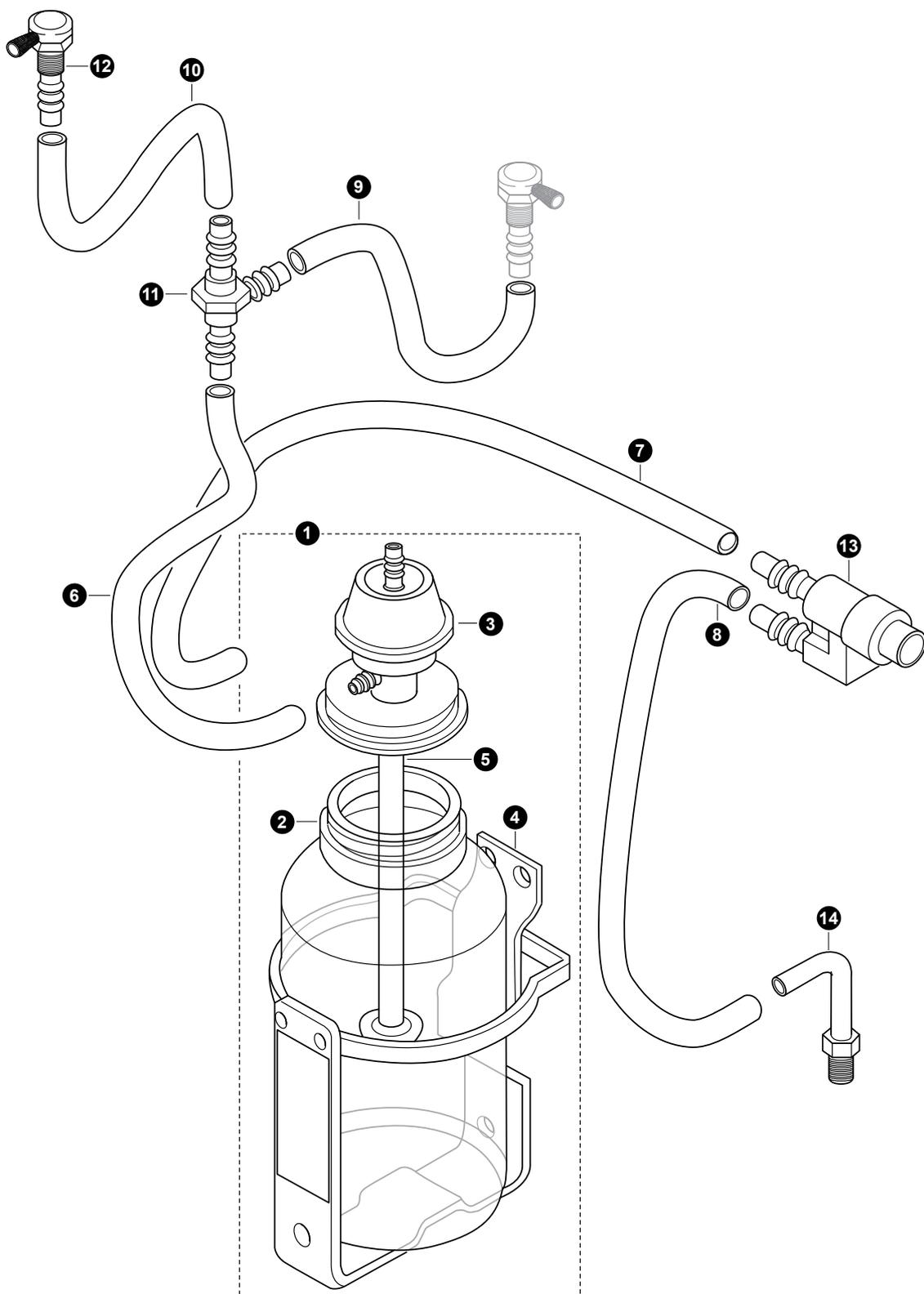


WASHER BOTTLE ASSEMBLY

Made in house by the SNG Barratt team.
Glass windscreen washer bottle, comes complete with bracket and decals as shown.

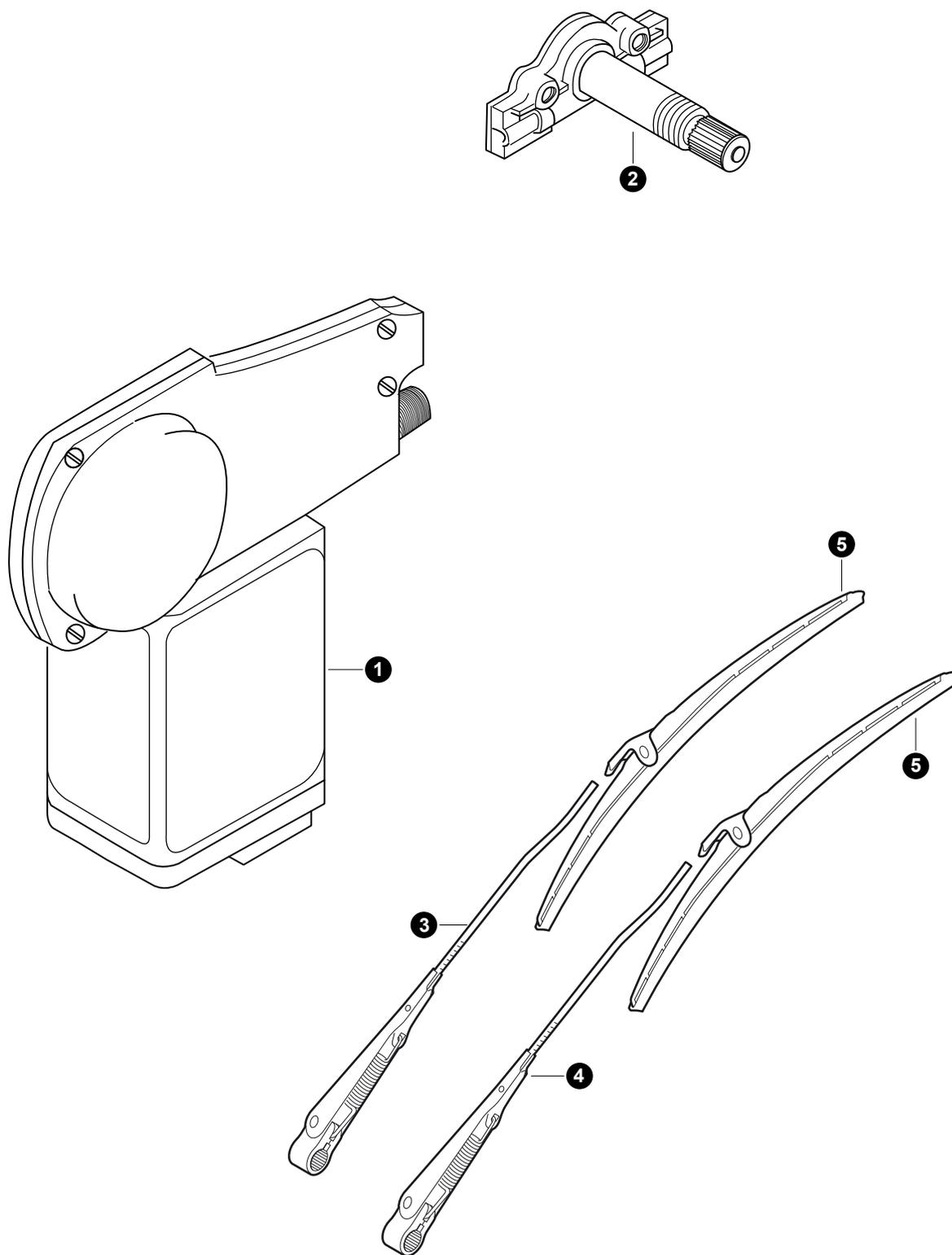
C5473/1

WASH & WIPER WINDSCREEN WASHER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Windscreen Washer Assembly	C5596	1	
	Jar, Pump and Bracket Assembly	C5473/1	1	
2	Jar only (Glass)	C5473/2	1	
3	Pump and Cover Assembly	C5473/3	1	
4	Bracket and Strap Assembly	C5473/8	1	
5	Strainer Tube Assembly	C5498	1	
6	Tube, from connection under Pump to "T" Junction (19" long)	C5596/1	1	LHD Cars Only
	Tube, from connection under Pump to "T" Junction (16" long)	C5472/9	1	RHD Cars Only
7	Tube, from top of Pump to Dash Control (43" long)	C5596/2	1	LHD Cars Only
	Tube, from top of Pump to Dash Control (58" long)	C5596/3	1	RHD Cars Only
8	Tube, from Dash Control to Manifold (26" long)	C5596/4	1	
9	Tube, from "T" Junction to RH Jet (LH Drive cars only) and to LH Jet (RH Drive cars only) (19" long)	C5472/12	1	
10	Tube, from "T" Junction to LH Jet (LH Drive cars only) and to RH Jet (RH drive cars only) (43" long)	C5472/13	1	
11	T Connection for Rubber Tube	C5473/6	1	
12	Jet Assembly, Complete	C5473/4	2	
	Jet only	C5495	2	
	Button (Knurled) for Jet cleaning	C5499	2	
	Washer (Plastic) on Button	C5496	2	
	Washer (Rubber) between Jet Assembly and Scuttle	C5497	2	
13	Control Button Assembly on instrument Panel	C5472/7	1	
14	Connection, in Inlet Manifold, for Tube to Control Button	C5473/5	1	Chassis No. 800001 to 800060. 810001 to 811697.
	Connection, in Inlet Manifold, for Tube to Control Button	C11490	1	Chassis No. 800061 and subs. 811698 and subs.
	Check Valve, in Rubber Tube between Manifold Connection and Control Button	C11491	1	Chassis No. 800061 and subs. 811698 and subs.
	Bracket, on Scuttle, Mounting Jar Bracket	BD8106	1	
	Screw, Set, securing Scuttle Bracket	NS119/4D	4	
	Screw, Set, securing Jar Bracket	NS119/10D	1	
	Distance Piece, on Setscrew, holding Jar Bracket	BD8107	1	
	Nut, on Setscrews	NN119/L	5	
	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	C723/A	5	

WASH & WIPER WINDSCREEN WIPER



No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Windscreen Wiper Motor Assembly	C11840	1	
	Brush Gear	C11840/1	1	
	Brush Set	C11840/2	1	
	Armature	C11840/3	1	
	Coil	C11840/4	1	
	Shaft and Gear	C11840/5	1	
	Connector, for Screen Wiper Motor	C5585	1	
2	Wheel Box Assembly for Windscreen Wiper	C5522	2	
	Spindle and Gear	C5522/1	2	
	Rubber Tube for Wheel Box Spindles	C5522/2	2	
	Outer Casing, for Rack, from Motor to Wheel Box	C5552	1	
	Outer Casing, for Rack, from Wheel Box to Wheel Box	C5652	1	
	Outer Casing, for Rack, at End of Wheel Box	C5450	1	
3	LH Arm for Windscreen Wiper	C11842	1	
4	RH Arm for Windscreen Wiper	C11843	1	
5	Blade for Windscreen Wiper Arms	C11844	2	



SERVICE ITEMS...

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
	Oil Filter	FG2421	1	
	Air Filter	C4496	2	1" Carburetors (OTS)
		C8484	1 Pair	2" Carburetors (OTS)
		C8133	1	DHC & FHC
	Distributor Cap	2948	1	Side Entry
		2927	1	Top Entry
	Contact Set	2929	1	
	Condenser	2928	1	
	Rotor Arm	JLM263	1	
	Spark Plug	EAC8916	6	

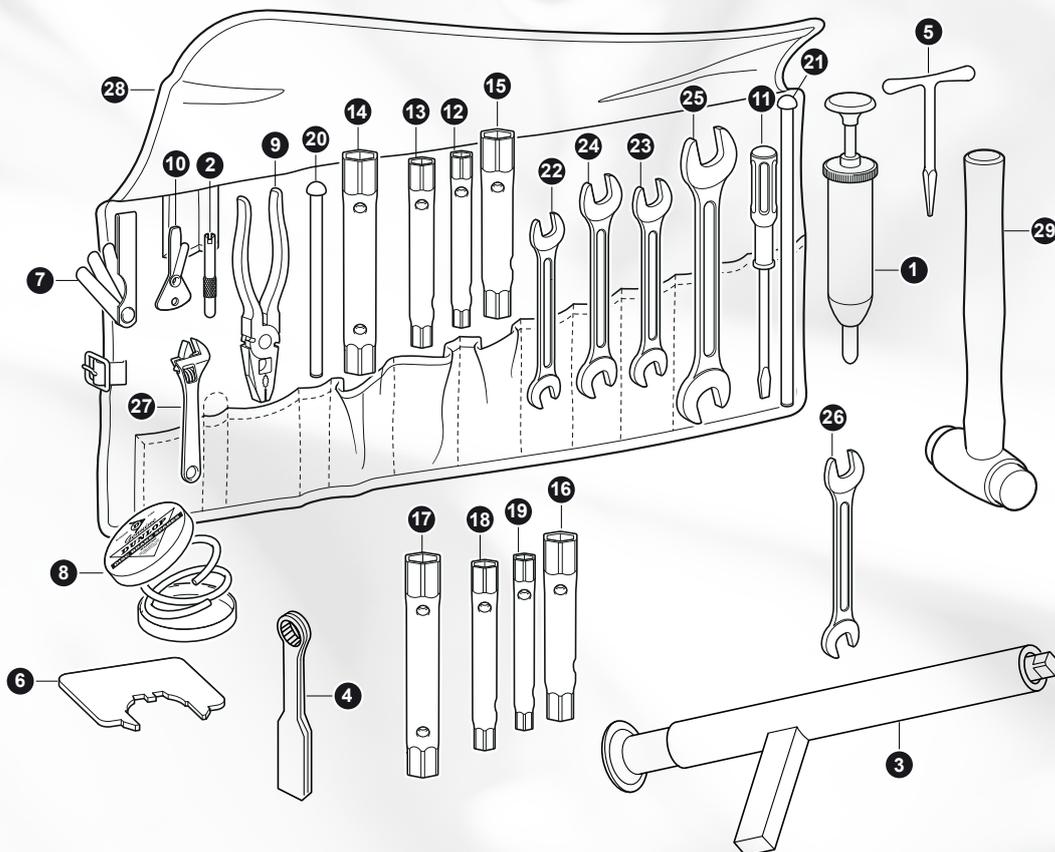




TOOL KIT...

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
1	Grease Gun (Tec. GB.2788)	C4560	1	Supplied to Chassis No. 800001 to 800048. 810001 to 811526. 807001 to 807206. 817001 to 817603. 804001 to 804269. 814001 to 814453.
		C10176	1	Supplied to Chassis No. 800049 and subs. 811527 and subs. 807207 and subs. 817604 and subs. 804270 and subs. 814454 and subs.
2	Extractor for Tyre Valve	C993	1	
3	Jack for raising Car	C2953	1	
4	Ratchet Lever operating Jack	C2954	1	
5	Key operating Budget Locks	2072	1	
6	Gauge for checking Valve Timing	C3993	1	
	Case for Valve Timing Gauge	C2999	1	
7	Feeler Gauge	C5587	1	
8	Bleeder Tube (in container) for bleeding Brakes	C2958	1	
9	Pliers	C996	1	
10	Screwdriver and Gauge for Distributor	C5444	1	
11	Screwdriver	C4585	1	
12	Box Spanner, 3/18" x 1/4" B.S.F.	C31	1	
13	Box Spanner, 5/16" x 3/8" B.S.F.	C32	1	
14	Box Spanner, 7/16" x 1/2" B.S.F.	C33	1	
15	Box Spanner for Sparking Plugs	C179	1	
16	Box Spanner, 7/16" x 1/2" S.A.E.	C4094	1	
17	Box Spanner, 9/16" x 5/8" S.A.E.	C4095	1	
18	Box Spanner, 3/4" x 7/8" S.A.E.	C4096	1	
19	Tommy Bar (Short) for Box Spanners	C34	1	
20	Tommy Bar (Long) for Box Spanners	C2896	1	
21	Spanner, open ended, 11/32" x 3/8" AF.	C4638	1	
22	Spanner, open ended, 7/16" x 1/2" AF.	C4596	1	
23	Spanner, open ended, 9/16" x 5/8" AF.	C4595	1	
24	Spanner, open ended, 3/4" x 7/8" AF.	C4594	1	

No	Parts Description	Part No	Qty	Notes
25	Adjustable Spanner	C4651	1	
26	Tool Roll	C5578	1	
27	Gauge for Tyre Pressures	C4670	1	
	Wrench for Bleeding Brakes	C2957	1	
	Wheel Brace	C2955	1	



LUBRICANTS & CLEANING PRODUCTS...

MORRIS® LUBRICANTS

We stock a full range of quality Morris Lubricants (blending oils in Shrewsbury since 1869) that are entirely suitable for both the classic and current Jaguar range.

Running in Oil	5 Litre	MOR013
Dextron 2 ATF	5 Litre	MOR014
Dextron 2 ATF	1 Litre	MOR015
EP80/90	Gear oil - 5 Litre	MOR020
EP80/90	Gear oil - 1 Litre	MOR021
LSD	Gear oil - 5 Litre	MOR022
Oil 10W/50	Comp semi synthetic	MOR023
Mineral Oil	1 Litre	MOR025
Brake Fluid	Dot 4 -1 Litre	MOR027
Brake Fluid	Dot 4 - 500ml	MOR028
Carb Cleaning Spray	400ml	MOR029
MD4	Maintenance spray	MOR030
Pavan	Degreaser	MOR031
Prima	Silicone spray	MOR032
Prise	Anti seize spray	MOR033
Solvent Brake Cleaner	400ml	MOR034
LM Grease	500gm tin	MOR035
Copper Slip	500gm tin	MOR036
Diesel Oil	5 Litre	MOR038
Engine Oil	1 Litre	MOR043
Liquimatic ATF	5 Litre	MOR045
Rubber Grease	500gm tin	RUBBERGREASE



MORRIS
LUBRICANTS

CLEANING PRODUCTS

Our high quality range of cleaning products, manufactured by trusted and well known brands, ensures your Jaguar stays in top condition.

Gliptone® Leather Conditioner	250ml	CH5001
Gliptone® Liquid Leather Cleaner	250ml	CH5002
OEM Jaguar Car Body Shampoo	500ml	C2A1016
OEM Jaguar Wax Polish Liquid	500ml	C2A1017
OEM Jaguar Glass Cleaner	500ml	C2A1023
AUTOGYLM® Shampoo & Conditioner	1000ml	AGBSC001
AUTOGYLM® Super Resin Polish	500ml	AGSRP500
AUTOGYLM® Instant Show Shine	450ml	AG46012B
AUTOGYLM® Extra Gloss Protect	325ml	AGEGP325
AUTOGYLM® Clay Detailing Kit	500ml	AGVPCLAYKIT
AUTOGYLM® Wire Wheel Cleaner	500ml	AGWC



NUTS, BOLTS & WASHERS QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE...

377 BOLTS & SETSCREWS

380 NUTS

381 WASHERS

382 MACHINE SCREWS

384 IMPERIAL KITS

385 DIMENSIONS CONVERSION CHART





BOLTS & SETSCREWS

TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1/4	BZP	JLM9566
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	3/8	BZP	SH604031J
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1/2	BZP	SH604041J
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	5/8	BZP	SH604051
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	3/4	BZP	JLM9566
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	7/8	BZP	SH604071J
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1	BZP	JLM9675
BOLT	UNF	1/4	1	BLACK	UFB125/8R
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1 1/8	BZP	SH604091J
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1 1/4	BZP	SH604101J
BOLT	UNF	1/4	1 3/8	BZP	BH404111J
SETSCREW	UNF	1/4	1 1/2	BZP	SH604121J
BOLT	UNF	1/4	1 3/4	BZP	BH604141J
BOLT	UNF	1/4	2	BZP	JLM9567
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	3/8	BZP	SH605031J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	1/2	BZP	SH605041J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	5/8	BZP	SH605051J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	3/4	BZP	SH605061J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	7/8	BZP	SH605071J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	1	BZP	SH605081
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	SH605101J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	BH605101J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	1 1/2	BZP	SH605121J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	1 1/2	BZP	BH605121J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	SH605141J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	BH605141J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	1 7/8	BZP	BH605151J
SETSCREW	UNF	5/16	2	BZP	SH605161J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2	BZP	BH605161J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2 1/8	BZP	BH605171J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2 1/4	BZP	BH605181J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2 1/2	BZP	BH605201J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2 5/8	BZP	BH605211J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	2 3/4	BZP	BH605221J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	3	BZP	BH605241J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	3 1/4	BZP	BH605261J
BOLT	UNF	5/16	3 1/2	BZP	BH605281J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	3/8	BZP	SH606031J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1/2	BZP	SH606041J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	5/8	BZP	SH606051J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	3/4	BZP	SH606061J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	7/8	BZP	SH606071J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1	BZP	SH606081
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1 1/4	BZP	SH060101J

BOLTS & SETSCREWS



TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1 3/8	BZP	SH606111J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1 1/2	BZP	SH606121J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	1 3/4	BZP	SH606141J
SETSCREW	UNF	3/8	2	BZP	SH606161J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	1 1/2	BZP	BH606121J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	1 3/4	BZP	BH606141J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	2	BZP	BH606161J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	2 1/4	BZP	BH606181J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	2 1/2	BZP	BH606201J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	2 3/4	BZP	BH606221J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	3	BZP	BH606241J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	3 1/4	BZP	BH606261J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	3 1/2	BZP	BH606281J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	3 3/4	BZP	BH606301J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	4	BZP	BH606321J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	4 1/4	BZP	BH606341J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	4 1/2	BZP	BH606361J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	4 3/4	BZP	BH606381J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	5	BZP	BH606401J
BOLT	UNF	3/8	5 1/2	BZP	BH606441J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	1 1/2	BZP	BH607121J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	1 3/4	BZP	BH607141J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	2	BZP	BH607161J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	1 1/8	BZP	BH607171
BOLT	UNF	7/16	2 1/4	BZP	BH607181
BOLT	UNF	7/16	2 1/2	BZP	BH607201J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	3 1/4	BZP	BH607261J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	3 3/4	BZP	BH607301J
BOLT	UNF	7/16	4 3/4	BZP	BH607361J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	1/2	BZP	SH504041J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	3/4	BZP	SH504061J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	7/8	BZP	SH504071J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	1 1/4	BZP	SH504101J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	1 3/4	BZP	SH504141J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	2	BZP	SH504161J
BOLT	UNC	1/4	2	BZP	BH504161J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	2 1/8	BZP	SH504171J
SETSCREW	UNC	1/4	2 1/4	BZP	SH504181J
BOLT	UNC	1/4	2 1/4	BZP	BH504181J
BOLT	UNC	1/4	2 1/2	BZP	BH504201J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	5/8	BZP	SH505051J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	3/4	BZP	SH505061J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	7/8	BZP	SH505071J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1	BZP	SH505081J





BOLTS & SETSCREWS

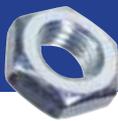
TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 1/8	BZP	SH505091J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	SH505101J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	SH505141J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	BH505101J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 3/8	BZP	BH505111J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 1/2	BZP	BH505121J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	BH505141J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 7/8	BZP	BH505151J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2	BZP	BH505161J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 1/4	BZP	BH505181J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 3/8	BZP	BH505191J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 1/2	BZP	BH505201J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 3/4	BZP	BH505221J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3	BZP	BH505241J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 1/4	BZP	BH505261J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 3/8	BZP	BH505271J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 1/2	BZP	BH505281J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	5/8	BZP	SH505051J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	3/4	BZP	SH505061J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	7/8	BZP	SH505071J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1	BZP	SH505081J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 1/8	BZP	SH505091J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	SH505101J
SETSCREW	UNC	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	SH505141J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 1/4	BZP	BH505101J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 3/8	BZP	BH505111J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 1/2	BZP	BH505121J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	1 3/4	BZP	BH505141J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2	BZP	BH505161J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 1/4	BZP	BH505181J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 1/2	BZP	BH505201J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	2 3/4	BZP	BH505221J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3	BZP	BH505241J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 1/4	BZP	BH505261J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 3/8	BZP	BH505271J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	3 1/2	BZP	BH505281J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	4	BZP	BH505321J
BOLT	UNC	5/16	4 1/2	BZP	BH505361J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	1/2	BZP	SH506041J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	5/8	BZP	SH506051J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	3/4	BZP	SH506061
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	7/8	BZP	SH506071J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	1	BZP	SH506081J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	1 1/8	BZP	SH506091J

BOLTS & SETSCREWS



TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	1 1/4	BZP	SH506101J
SETSCREW	UNC	3/8	1 1/2	BZP	SH506121J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	1 1/2	BZP	BH506121J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	1 3/4	BZP	BH506141J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	2	BZP	BH506161J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	2 1/2	BZP	BH506201
BOLT	UNC	3/8	2 3/4	BZP	BH506221J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	3 3/8	BZP	BH506271J
BOLT	UNC	3/8	3 1/2	BZP	BH506281
BOLT	UNC	3/8	4 1/2	BZP	BH506361

NUTS



TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	SIZE	FINISH	PART NUMBER
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	1/4	HALF	BZP	NT604041J
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	1/4	FULL	BZP	JLM9683
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	5/16	HALF	BZP	NT605041J
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	5/16	FULL	BZP	JLM9684
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	3/8	HALF	BZP	NT606041J
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	3/8	FULL	BZP	JLM9685
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	7/16	HALF	BZP	UFN243L
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	7/16	FULL	BZP	NH607041J
NUT, CLEVELOC	UNF	1/4	FULL	BZP	NV604041J
NUT, CLEVELOC	UNF	5/16	FULL	BZP	NV605041J
NUT, CLEVELOC	UNF	3/8	FULL	BZP	NV606041J
NUT, CLEVELOC	UNF	7/16	FULL	BZP	NV607041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	1/4	HALF	BZP	C87371
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	1/4	FULL	BZP	C8667/1
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	5/16	HALF	BZP	NZ605041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	5/16	FULL	BZP	NY605041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	3/8	HALF	BZP	NZ606041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	3/8	FULL	BZP	NY606041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	7/16	HALF	BZP	NZ607041J
NUT, NYLOC	UNF	7/16	FULL	BZP	NY607041J
NUT, PHILEDAS	UNF	1/4	FULL	BZP	C24119/1
NUT, PHILEDAS	UNF	5/16	FULL	BZP	C24119/2
NUT, PHILEDAS	UNF	3/8	FULL	BZP	C24119/3
NUT, PHILEDAS	UNF	7/16	FULL	BZP	NV607041
NUT, NYLOC	UNC	1/4	FULL	BZP	C86679
NUT, NYLOC	UNC	5/16	FULL	BZP	NY505041J
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	1/4	FULL	BZP	NH504041J
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	5/16	FULL	BZP	JLM9569#
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	3/8	FULL	BZP	NH506041J





SMALL NUTS

TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	FINISH	PART NUMBER
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	No.4	BZP	UCN111L
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	No.6	BZP	UCN113L
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	No.8	BZP	UCN116L
NUT, PLAIN	UNC	No.10	BZP	UCN119L
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	No.6	BZP	UFN113L
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	No.8	BZP	UFN116L
NUT, PLAIN	UNF	No.10	BZP	UFN119L



WASHERS

TYPE	OUTER DIA (MM)	INNER DIA	THICKNESS (MM)	PART NUMBER
SHAKEPROOF	11.0	1/4	0.8	C724
SHAKEPROOF	14.5	5/16	0.8	C725
SHAKEPROOF	18.0	3/8	1.0	C726
SHAKEPROOF	19.0	7/16	1.0	C727
STAR	11.0	1/4	0.8	WE600041J
STAR	14.5	5/16	0.8	WE600051J
STAR	18.0	3/8	0.8	WE600061J
STAR	19.0	7/16	1.0	WE600071J
SPRING	11.0	1/4	1.8	FG104X
SPRING	14.0	5/16	2.0	FG105X
SPRING	17.0	3/8	2.0	FG106X
SPRING	19.0	7/16	2.0	FG107X
SPRING	20.0	1/2	2.5	FG108X
PLAIN	12.5	1/4	0.8	WB106041
PLAIN	17.0	5/16	1.0	FW105T
PLAIN	19.0	3/8	1.2	FW106T
PLAIN	22.0	7/16	1.2	FW107T
PLAIN	25.0	1/2	1.2	FW108T
COPPER	14.0	1/4	1.5	FW104E*
COPPER	16.0	5/16	1.5	FW105E*
COPPER	20.0	3/8	1.5	FW106E*
REPAIR	25.0	1/4	1.8	BD54152
REPAIR	11.0	1/4	1.8	WA106041J
REPAIR	19.0	1/4	1.8	C18123*
REPAIR	12.5	1/4	1.8	BD5416*
REPAIR	36.0	5/16	2.0	C29407
REPAIR	36.0	5/16	0.8	C294071
REPAIR	21.0	5/16	1.5	C15183*
REPAIR	25.0	5/16	1.8	BD541/5
REPAIR	32.0	3/8	1.8	BD5412
REPAIR	19.0	3/8	1.8	FW206T

MACHINE SCREWS



TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
POZI, C/SK	No.10 UNF		1	BZP	SF910281J
POZI, C/SK	1/4 UNF		1/4	BZP	SF604041J
POZI, C/SK	1/4 UNF		5/8	BZP	SF604051J
POZI, C/SK	1/4 UNF		1 1/8	BZP	BBC7221*
POZI, RSD C/SK	1/4 UNF		1 1/2	BZP	BDC3603
POZI, RSD C/SK	1/4 UNC		3/4	BZP	UCS256H
POZI, C/SK	5/16 UNC		1 1/4	BZP	SF505101J
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		3/8	BZP	UFS1193R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		1/2	BZP	UFS1194R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		3/4	BZP	UFS1196R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		7/8	BZP	UFS1197R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		1	BZP	UFS1198R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		1 1/4	BZP	UFS11910R
SETSCREW HEX HD	No.10 UNF		1 3/4	BZP	UFS11914R
SLOTTED PAN HD	No.4		1/4	BZP	UCS3112H
POZI PAN HD	No.8		1/2	BZP	C313044
SLOTTED DOME HD	1/8 X 40 BSW		3/8	BZP	11564
POZI, DOME HD	No6-32UNC		3/8	BZP	11731-A
SLOTTED, CHEESE HD	2BA		1	BZP	126607H
SLOTTED, CHEESE HD	5BA		5/16	BZP	144878F
POZI PAN HD	3/16 UNC		1 1/4	BZP	BD361329
POZI PAN HD	1/4 UNF		3/8	BZP	SE604031J
POZI PAN HD	1/4 UNF		3/4	BZP	SE604061J
SLOTTED, C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	1/4	BZP	DAC5046C
SLOTTED, C/SK	S/TAP	No.8	5/16	BZP	DBZ5085C
SLOTTED, C/SK	S/TAP	No.8	1/2	BZP	DBZ5088C
SLOTTED, DOME HD	WOOD	No.4	3/8	BZP	AE604033
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.6	3/16	BLK	DB48972
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/4	BZP	BCC6624
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/2	BZP	DA606044J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.8	3/8	BZP	BD48973
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.8	1/2	BZP	DA608044J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.8	5/8	BLK	AGU1413J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.8	5/8	BZP	DA608051J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.10	5/8	BZP	DA610051J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.10	3/4	BZP	DA610061J
POZI FLANGE HD	S/TAP	No.6	1	BLK	DA606084J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	3/8	BZP	AD604031J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	1/2	BZP	AD604042
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	1/2	CHROME	AD606042
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	1/2	BZP	AD606041J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	5/8	BZP	AD606051J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	3/4	BZP	AD606061J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	3/4	CHROME	AD606063J





MACHINE SCREWS

TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.8	5/8	BZP	AD608051J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.8	5/8	CHROME	AD608053J
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BLK	DAB108C
POZI, RSD C/SK	S/TAP	No.10	5/8	CHROME	AD10052J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	1/4	BZP	AC604021J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	1/2	BZP	AC604042
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.4	3/8	BZP	AC604031
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.6	5/16	BZP	AB606021J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	1/4	BZP	AC606022J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	5/8	BZP	AC606051J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.6	3/4	S/STEEL	JLM9797
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.8	1/2	BLK	AC608044J
POZI, C/SK	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BZP	AC610041J
SLOTTED, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.4	1/2	S/STEEL	HW1001/1
SLOTTED, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BZP	AB610041J
SLOTTED, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BZP	DAC4108C
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/4	BZP	AR606021J
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.6	1	BLK	JLM1460
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.8	1/2	BLK	DBB808C
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.8	3/8	BZP	DAC808/6C
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	3/8	BZP	AR610031J
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BZP	AR610041J
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	5/8	BZP	AR610051J
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	3/4	BZP	AR610061J
POZI, PAN HD	S/TAP	No.10	7/8	BZP	AR610071J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.4	1/4	BZP	AB604021J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.4	3/8	BZP	AB604031J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.4	1/2	BZP	AB604041J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.4	1/2	BLK	AB604045
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.4	5/8	BZP	AB604051
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/4	BZP	AB606021J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	3/8	BLK	AB606035J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/2	BZP	AB606041J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	1/2	BLK	AB606045J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	5/8	BZP	AB606055J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.6	3/4	BZP	AB606069
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.8	3/8	BZP	AB608031J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.8	1/2	BZP	AB608049
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.8	3/4	BZP	AB608061J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.8	1	BZP	AB608081J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	1/2	BZP	AB610041J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	5/8	BZP	AB610051J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	3/4	BZP	AB610061

MACHINE SCREWS



TYPE	THREAD	DIAMETER	LENGTH	FINISH	PART NUMBER
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	1	BZP	AB610081J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	1 1/4	BZP	AB610101J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.10	1 1/2	BZP	AB610121J
POZI, DOMED HD	S/TAP	No.14	5/8	BZP	AB614051J

IMPERIAL KITS

Large bag of assorted nuts and bolts in imperial sizes. Useful as back up for a restoration project and ideal for overseas customers where imperial sized fasteners may be difficult to obtain.

SETSCREWS AND NUTS

100 setscrews, 75 plain & nyloc nuts & 75 washers in 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8 UNF

SBS1315

BOLTS AND NUTS

100 bolts, 75 plain & nyloc nuts & 75 washers in 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8 UNF

SBS1316



DIMENSIONS CONVERSION CHARTS

MM INTO INCHES

mm	inches	mm	inches	mm	inches	mm	inches
1	0.0394	26	1.0236	51	2.0079	76	2.9922
2	0.0787	27	1.0630	52	2.0473	77	3.0315
3	0.1181	28	1.1024	53	2.0866	78	3.0709
4	0.1575	29	1.1417	54	2.1260	79	3.1103
5	0.1968	30	1.1811	55	2.1654	80	3.1496
6	0.2362	31	1.2205	56	2.2047	81	3.1890
7	0.2756	32	1.2598	57	2.2441	82	3.2284
8	0.3150	33	1.2992	58	2.2835	83	3.2677
9	0.3543	34	1.3386	59	2.3228	84	3.3071
10	0.3937	35	1.3780	60	2.3622	85	3.3465
11	0.4331	36	1.4173	61	2.4016	86	3.3859
12	0.4724	37	1.4567	62	2.4410	87	3.4252
13	0.5118	38	1.4961	63	2.4803	88	3.4646
14	0.5512	39	1.5354	64	2.5197	89	3.5040
15	0.5906	40	1.5748	65	2.5591	90	3.5433
16	0.6299	41	1.6142	66	2.5984	91	3.5827
17	0.6693	42	1.6536	67	2.6378	92	3.6221
18	0.7087	43	1.6929	68	2.6772	93	3.6614
19	0.7480	44	1.7323	69	2.7166	94	3.7008
20	0.7874	45	1.7717	70	2.7559	95	3.7402
21	0.8268	46	1.8110	71	2.7953	96	3.7796
22	0.8661	47	1.8504	72	2.8347	97	3.8189
23	0.9055	48	1.8898	73	2.8740	98	3.8583
24	0.9449	49	1.9291	74	2.9134	99	3.8977
25	0.9843	50	1.9685	75	2.9528	100	3.9370

INCHES INTO MM

inches	0	0.0625 (1/16)	0.125 (1/8)	0.1875 (3/16)	0.25 (1/4)	0.3125 (5/16)	0.375 (3/8)	0.4375 (7/16)
0	0.0	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	7.9	9.5	11.1
1	25.4	27.0	28.6	30.2	31.7	33.3	34.9	36.5
2	50.8	52.4	54.0	55.6	57.1	58.7	60.3	61.9
3	76.2	77.8	79.4	81.0	82.5	84.1	85.7	87.3
4	101.6	103.2	104.8	106.4	108.0	109.5	111.1	112.7
5	127.0	128.6	130.2	131.8	133.4	134.9	136.5	138.1
6	152.4	154.0	155.6	157.2	158.8	160.3	161.9	163.5
	0.5 (1/2)	0.5625 (9/16)	0.625 (5/8)	0.6875 (11/16)	0.75 (3/4)	0.8125 (13/16)	0.875 (7/8)	0.9375 (15/16)
0	12.7	14.3	15.9	17.5	19.1	20.6	22.2	23.8
1	38.1	39.7	41.3	42.9	44.4	46.0	47.6	49.2
2	63.5	65.1	66.7	68.3	69.8	71.4	73.0	74.6
3	88.9	90.5	92.1	93.7	95.2	96.8	98.4	100.0
4	114.3	115.9	117.5	119.1	120.7	122.2	123.8	125.4
5	139.7	141.3	142.9	144.5	146.1	147.6	149.2	150.8
6	165.1	166.7	168.3	169.9	171.5	173.0	174.6	176.2

A

ABBREVIATIONS	4
ABUTMENT ASSEMBLY	155
ACCELERATOR PEDAL	57, 59
ACCUMULATOR PISTON	101
ADJUSTABLE DAMPERS	119
ADJUSTABLE SPANNER	373
AEROSCREEN	267
AIR CLEANER	55
AIR DEFLECTOR PANEL	256, 282, 311
AIR DUCT	363
AIR FILTER	370
ALTERNATOR	340
ALTERNATOR	340
CONVERSION KIT	340
ALUMINIUM EXPANSION TANK	157
ALUMINIUM FUEL TANK	170
ALUMINIUM RADIATOR	161
AMMETER	349
ANNULUS ASSEMBLY	103
ANTI ROLL BAR	114
ARB MOUNTING BUSH	119
ARM LINK BUSH	119
AUTO ADVANCE	345
AUTO ENRICHMENT DEVICE	50
AUTOGYLM	375
AUTOMATIC SHOE ADJUSTMENT	143

B

BACKLIGHT GLASS	337
BATTERY BOX	190, 214, 243
BATTERY BOX DOOR	190, 243
BATTERY CABLE	351
BEAM PANEL ASSEMBLY	184, 208
BELL EXHAUSTS	166
BLEEDER TUBE	372
BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY	180, 204, 232
BOGE	115
BOLTS	377
BONNET ASSEMBLY	234, 256, 282, 311
BONNET CATCH	257, 283, 311
BONNET CONTROL CABLE	257, 311
BONNET LOCK	176
BONNET REST	283, 311
BONNET STRAPS	255, 281, 309
BOOT BOARDS	304, 332
BOOT LID SHELL	181, 206
BOOT LIGHT	358
BOX SPANNER	372
BRAIDED BRAKE HOSE	141
BRAIDED OIL FEED PIPE	17
BRAKE ASSEMBLY	143, 145
BRAKE CLEANER	374
BRAKE FLUID	374

BRAKE PEDAL	149
BRAKE PIPES	150
BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY	147
BRANCH MANIFOLD	165
BREATHER ASSEMBLY	30
BREATHER HOUSING	31
BROOKLAND AEROSCREEN	267
BRUSH GEAR	369
BRUSH SET	369
BULB	356
BULB HOLDER	356, 357
BUMPER BAR	259, 285

C

CAMSHAFT	32
CANOPY PANEL ASSEMBLY	233
CANOPY RAIL ASSEMBLY	277
CARB CLEANING SPRAY	374
CARB REPAIR KIT	45
CARB SERVICE KIT	45
CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY	42, 44, 46
CAR HEATER ASSEMBLY	363
CASING ASSEMBLY	262, 288, 315
CENTRE PILLAR	267
CHASSIS FRAME	109
CHASSIS FRAME	176
CHASSIS NUMBER	4
CIGAR LIGHTER	347
CLAY DETAILING KIT	375
CLOCK	347
CLUTCH HOUSING	63, 237
CLUTCH OPERATING SHAFT	65
CLUTCH PEDAL	64
CLUTCH UNIT	61
COMPENSATOR	155
CONDENSER	345, 370
CONNECTING RODS	15
CONTACT ASSEMBLY	350
CONTACT SET	345, 370
CONVERTIBLE TOP	276
CORE PLUG	11
CORE PLUG STRAP KIT	28
COUNTERSHAFT	89
COVER BAND	342
COWL	159
CRANKSHAFT	15
CRANKSHAFT SEAL	15
CONVERSION	8
CROSS MEMBER	176
CUBBY BOX	292, 319
CUNIFER BRAKE PIPE KIT	153
CUSTOMER NUMBER	4
CYLINDER BLOCK	11
CYLINDER HEAD	28
CYLINDER HEAD GASKET	8

D

DAMPER ASSEMBLY	15
DAMPERS	119
DASH ASSEMBLY	184, 204, 208, 232, 236
DASH TOP ASSEMBLY	185, 209
DAYTON WIRE WHEELS	131
DEMISTER AIR OUTLET	293, 319, 363
DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY	205, 213, 241
DIFFERENTIAL	137
DIFFERENTIAL CASE	137
DIMENSIONS	
CONVERSION CHART	385
DIPPER SWITCH	355
DIPSTICK	245
DISC BRAKE CONVERSION	141
DISTRIBUTOR	339, 345
DISTRIBUTOR CAP	370
DISTRIBUTOR SHIELD	215, 243
DOOR ASSEMBLY	194
DOOR CASINGS	262, 288, 314
DOOR GLASS	298, 326
DOOR HANDLES	287
DOOR HINGES	237
DOOR LIGHT FRAME	327
DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY	260, 286
DOOR LOCK REMOTE CONTROLS	313
DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY	219, 247
DOOR SILL ASSEMBLY	195, 221, 249
DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY	165, 167
DYNAMO	342

E

ELECTRIC CLOCK	347
ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR	339, 344
ELECTRONIC FUEL PUMP	172
ELECTRONIC IGNITION	339
ELEMENT UNIT	349
ENGINE MOUNTING	19
ENGINE NUMBER	4
EXHAUST FITTING KIT	164, 167
EXHAUST MANIFOLD	34, 167
EXHAUST SILENCER	165, 167
EXHAUST VALVE	31
EXPANSION TANK	157
EXTRA GLOSS PROTECT	375

F

FACE PANEL ASSEMBLY	180, 184, 204, 208, 232, 236
FACIA ASSEMBLY	288
FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	292, 319
FACIA PANEL	265, 291
FAIRING PANEL	185, 209
FEELER GAUGE	372
FIELD COIL	342
FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY	227

FILLER CAP	159, 227	HEATER SWITCH	349	M	
FILTER		HEATER UNIT	363	MACHINE SCREWS	382
OIL	8, 370	HIGH TENSION LEADS	346	MAHLE	9
AIR	370	HOOD CLOTH ASSEMBLY	277	MAIN BEARING SET	15
FIXED FLOOR ASSEMBLY	193, 217, 245	HOODSTICKS ASSEMBLY	277	MAINSHAFT	87, 91, 95
FLASHER UNIT	356	HOOD STOWAGE SHELF	196	MAIN STICK ASSEMBLY	277
FLEXIBLE OIL FEED PIPE	17	HORN	350	MANIFOLDS	
FLOAT CHAMBER	45	HORN PUSH	350	EXHAUST	34, 167
FLOOR ASSEMBLY	193, 196, 217	HOSE KITS	157	INLET	34, 367
FLYWHEEL	15	HT LEADS	346	WATER	363
FOLDING SQUAB	335			MASTER CYLINDER	149, 153
FRICTION PADS	143	I		MICROMETER CONTROL	345
FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY	143	IGNITION CABLE	345	MONZA FUEL CAP COVER	255, 281, 309
FRONT BUMPER BAR	259, 285	IGNITION WARNING		MORRIS	374
FRONT END ASSEMBLY	180, 204, 209, 232	LIGHTS	349	MOTO LITA	127
FRONT HUB	110	IGNITOR ELECTRONIC		MOUTINGS	
FRONT STICK ASSEMBLY	277	IGNITION	339	ENGINE	19
FRONT WING ASSEMBLY	187, 211, 239	IMPERIAL KITS	384		
FRONT WING VALANCE	256, 282	INDICATORS	349	N	
FUEL FILLER BOX	198	INDICATOR SWITCH	350	NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	297, 323
FUEL GAUGE	347	INLET MANIFOLD	34, 367	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	333, 359
FUEL PIPES	173	INLET VALVE	31	NUTS	380
FUEL PUMP	172	INSTANT SHOW SHINE	375		
FUEL TANK	170	INSTRUMENT BOARD	265, 291, 320	O	
FUEL TANK SENDER UNIT	349	INSTRUMENT PANEL	349	OIL	374
		INTERIOR MIRROR	263, 290, 317	OIL CLEANER	24
		INTERMEDIATE PIPE	363	OIL COOLER KIT	7
G				OIL FEED PIPE	17
GARNISH RAIL	288, 316	J		OIL FILTER	8, 370
GAZ	115, 119	JACK	372	OIL PUMP	20, 22
GEARBOX ASSEMBLY	68, 70, 72	JACK APERTURE	245	OIL SUMP	16
GEARBOX CONVERSION	89	JAR BRACKET	367	OUTER RIM	355
GEARBOX COVER	217, 245	JET ASSEMBLY	367	OUTLET PIPE	161
GEARBOX INTERNALS	86	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY	135	OVERDRIVE UNIT	98, 100
GEARBOX NUMBER	4			OVER RIDERS	271, 303, 331
GEARBOX REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY	75, 79	K			
GEARBOX TOP COVER	74, 78, 80	KONI	115, 119	P	
GEARKNOB	61			PANEL LIGHTS SWITCH	349
GLASS CLEANER	375	L		PARCEL TRAY	205, 233, 249
GLIPTONE	375	LEATHER CLEANER	375	PARCEL TRAY CASING	329
GREASE GUN	372	LEATHER CONDITIONER	375	PETROL FILLER BOX	206, 227, 234, 252
GRILLE APERTURE	256, 282, 311	LIGHT UNIT	355		
		LOWER WISHBONE	108	PISTONS	9, 15
H		LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT	223, 235, 251	MAHLE	9
HAMMER	130	LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT LAMP	358	PLANETARY BEARINGS	103
HANDBRAKE CABLE	155	LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT LID	272, 305, 332	PLANETARY CARRIER	102
HANDBRAKE COMPENSATOR	155	LUGGAGE LID HINGE	223, 333	PLINTH PANEL ASSEMBLY	259, 285
HANDBRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	155			POLYBUSH	119
HANDLE ASSEMBLY	307, 333, 335			POLYURETHANE	119
HEADLAMP	355			PROPSHAFT ASSEMBLY	134
HEADLAMP LIGHT UNIT	239			PROPSHAFT TUNNEL	217, 245
HEATER ASSEMBLY	363			PUMP	
HEATER BOX	209			FUEL	172
HEATER CONTROL KNOB	361			OIL	20, 22
HEATER HOSE	363			WATER	26, 161
HEATER MATRIX	361				

Q

QUARTERLIGHT ASSEMBLY 296, 322, 324

R

RACK & PINION ASSEMBLY 120
 RADIATOR BLOCK 159
 RADIATOR GRILLE APERTURE 256, 282, 311
 REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY 136
 REAR AXLE SHAFT 139
 REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY 145
 REAR BUMPER 271, 303, 331
 REAR END ASSEMBLY 196, 221, 249
 REAR WHEEL CYLINDERS 145
 REAR WING ASSEMBLY 181, 199, 206,
 227, 234
 RECESS PANEL ASSEMBLY 223, 250
 REFLECTOR 355
 REGULATOR ASSEMBLY 289, 316
 RELEASE MECHANISM 272, 332
 REMOTE CONTROL KNOB 287
 REMOTE CONTROL
 MECHANISM 287
 REV COUNTER 347
 REVERSE LAMP 359
 REVERSE LAMP SWITCH 359
 RIM ASSEMBLY 357, 358
 ROAD LIGHTS 349
 ROAD LIGHTS SWITCH 349
 ROAD SPRINGS 116
 ROTOR ARM 345, 370
 RUBBER GREASE 374

S

SALISBURY AXLE 138
 SCREEN PILLAR CAPPINGS 315
 SCREEN RAIL 291, 320
 SCREWDRIVER 372
 SCUTTLE SIDE CASINGS 265, 293, 319
 SEALED UPPER BALL JOINT 105
 SEAT FRAME 269, 301, 329
 SEAT PAN ASSEMBLY 205
 SEAT RUNNERS 245, 301, 329
 SENDER UNIT 349
 SETSCREWS 377
 SHAKEPROOF 381
 SHAMPOO 375
 SHOCK ABSORBERS 115, 119
 SHROUD PANEL 185, 209, 265
 SHUT PANEL 313
 SHUT PILLAR 180, 201, 204,
 208, 229
 SIDE CURTAIN FRAME 279
 SIDELAMP 356
 SILENCER 165, 167
 SILICONE HOSE KITS 157
 SILL ASSEMBLY 195
 SMALL NUTS 381

SOLENOID 343
 SPANNER 372
 SPARE WHEEL 223, 250, 275,
 307, 335
 SPARE WHEEL TRAY 249
 SPARK PLUG 346, 370
 SPEEDOMETER 347
 SPINNER REMOVAL TOOL 130
 SPIN ON OIL FILTER 8, 25
 SPOKE 130
 SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEM 166
 SQUAB ASSEMBLY 269, 301, 329
 STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST
 FITTING KIT 164, 167
 STARTER MOTOR 340, 343
 STARTER SOLENOID 343
 STEERING COLUMN 124, 237, 350
 STEERING RACK MOUNT 105
 STEERING WHEEL 124
 MOTA LITA 127
 STEERING WHEEL BOSS 127
 STOP LAMP 357
 STOP LIGHT SWITCH 357
 STRAINER TUBE ASSEMBLY 367
 STUB AXLE 110
 SUN VISOR 233
 SUPER RESIN POLISH 375
 SUPPLY TANK 151, 153
 SUSPENSION KIT 119
 SYNCHRO SLEEVES 87, 91, 95

T

TAIL LAMP 357
 TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY 165, 167
 TAPPET HOLD DOWN KIT 7
 TENSIONER 39
 TENSION LEVER 261
 TERMINAL ASSEMBLY 342
 THERMOSTAT ARM 45
 THOR HAMMER 130
 THROTTLE SPINDLE 57
 TIMING CHAINS 39
 TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER 39
 TIMING COVER 41
 TIMING GEAR 36
 TOMMY BAR 372
 TONNEAU COVER
 ASSEMBLY 277
 TONNEAU PANEL 197, 221, 224,
 251, 337
 TOOL ROLL 373
 TOP COVER 74, 76, 78, 80,
 82, 84
 TOP RAIL 335
 TORSION BARS 113, 114
 TUBE ASSEMBLY 121
 TYRE PRESSURES 373
 TYRE VALVE 372

U

UNIVERSAL JOINT 87, 91
 UPPER BALL JOINT 105
 UPPER WISHBONE 106

V

VACUUM UNIT 345
 VALANCE ASSEMBLY 180, 187, 204,
 211, 239
 VALANCE EXTENSION 189
 VALVE SPRING SET 8
 VALVE TIMING GAUGE 372
 VENTILATOR 297, 323, 324
 VENTILATOR BOX 213, 241
 VENTILATOR DOOR 213, 241
 VISUAL INDICATORS 356

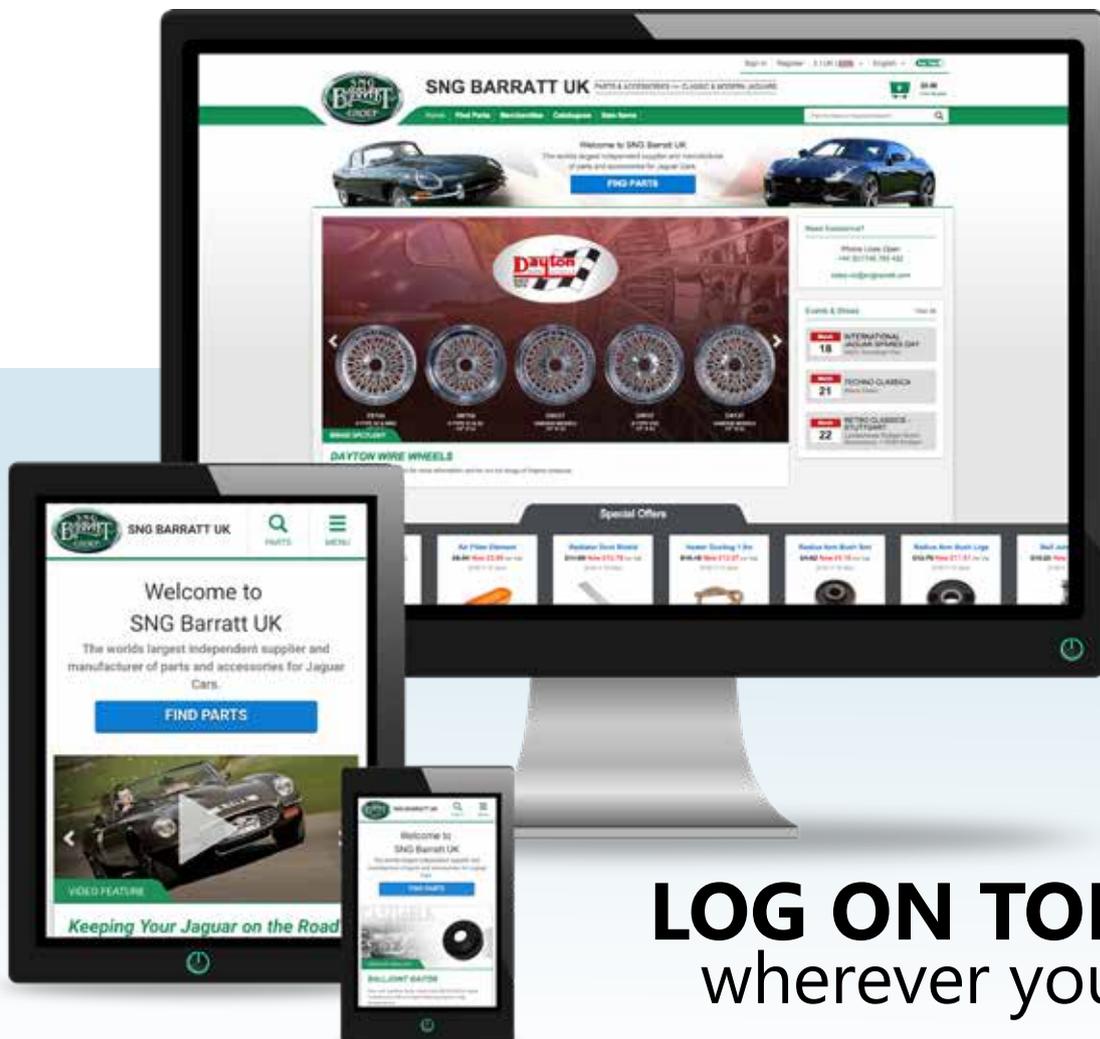
W

WAIST RAIL 195
 WARNING LIGHT 349
 WASHER BOTTLE 365
 WASHERS 381
 WASHER SWITCH
 CONVERSION 365
 WATER MANIFOLD 363
 WATER OUTLET PIPE 161
 WATER PUMP 26, 161
 WATER TEMPERATURE
 GAUGE 347
 WEIGHT ASSEMBLY 345
 WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY 196, 221, 249
 WHEEL BOX ASSEMBLY 369
 WHEEL BOX SPINDLES 369
 WHEEL BRACE 373
 WHEEL CYLINDER
 ASSEMBLY 145
 WINDOW REGULATOR 289, 316
 WINDSCREEN GLASS 295, 266, 321
 WINDSCREEN PILLAR 209
 WINDSCREEN WASHER
 ASSEMBLY 367
 WINDSCREEN WIPER 349, 369
 WINDSCREEN WIPER
 SWITCH 349
 WIPER ARM 369
 WIPER MOTOR ASSEMBLY 369
 WIRE WHEEL BRUSH 130
 WIRE WHEEL CLEANER 375
 WISHBONE 106, 108
 WISHBONE BUSH 119
 WISHBONE LEVERS 113
 WRENCH 373



Order your parts online...

- ✓ Modern and dynamic look
- ✓ Easier and faster Parts Finder for easier ordering
- ✓ Updated illustrations for E-Type and XK
- ✓ Multi-lingual including French, Dutch and German
- ✓ Phone and tablet compatible



LOG ON TODAY
wherever you are

www.sngbarratt.com

ALL MODELS COVERED • UPGRADES • PARTS MADE IN HOUSE
OVER 50,000 PARTS AVAILABLE • EASY ONLINE ORDERING

S·N·G
BARRATT
GROUP

www.sngbarratt.com